As confidentially submitted to the Securities and Exchange Commission on March 12, 2021.
This draft registration statement has not been publicly filed with the
Securities and Exchange Commission and all information herein remains strictly confidential.

Registration No. 333-

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549

FORM S-1
REGISTRATION STATEMENT
UNDER
THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933

Sprinklr, Inc.

(Exact name of Registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware	**7372**	**45-4771485**
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	**(Primary Standard Industrial Classification Code Number)**	**(I.R.S. Employer Identification Number)**

29 West 35th Street
7th Floor
New York, NY 10001
(917) 933-7800
(Address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of Registrant's principal executive offices)

Ragy Thomas
Founder, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer
Sprinklr, Inc.
29 West 35th Street
7th Floor
New York, NY 10001
(917) 933-7800
(Name, address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of agent for service)

Copies to:

Nicole Brookshire	**Dan Haley**	**Richard D. Truesdell, Jr.**
Joshua A. Kaufman	**General Counsel**	**Roshni Banker Cariello**
Jaime L. Chase	**Sprinklr, Inc.**	**Davis Polk & Wardwell LLP**
Cooley LLP	**29 West 35th Street**	**450 Lexington Avenue**
55 Hudson Yards	**7th Floor**	**New York, New York 10017**
New York, NY 10001	**New York, NY 10001**	**(212) 450-4000**
(212) 479-6000	**(917) 933-7800**	

Approximate date of commencement of proposed sale to the public: **As soon as practicable after this registration statement is declared effective.**

If any of the securities being registered on this Form are to be offered on a delayed or continuous basis pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act of 1933, check the following box. ☐

If this Form is filed to register additional securities for an offering pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. ☐

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(c) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. ☐

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(d) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company" and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer	☐	Accelerated filer	☐
Non-accelerated filer	☒	Smaller reporting company	☐
		Emerging growth company	☒

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 7(a)(2)(B) of the Securities Act. ☐

CALCULATION OF REGISTRATION FEE

Title of each Class of Securities to be Registered	Proposed Maximum Aggregate Offering Price(1)(2)	Amount of Registration Fee
Class A common stock, par value $0.00003 per share	$	$

(1) Estimated solely for the purpose of calculating the registration fee in accordance with Rule 457(o) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.
(2) Includes the aggregate offering price of additional shares that the underwriters have the option to purchase, if any.

The Registrant hereby amends this Registration Statement on such date or dates as may be necessary to delay its effective date until the Registrant will file a further amendment which specifically states that this Registration Statement will thereafter become effective in accordance with Section 8(a) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or until the Registration Statement will become effective on such date as the Securities and Exchange Commission, acting pursuant to said Section 8(a), may determine.

Table of Contents

The information in this preliminary prospectus is not complete and may be changed. We may not sell these securities until the registration statement filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission is effective. This preliminary prospectus is not an offer to sell nor does it seek an offer to buy these securities in any jurisdiction where the offer or sale is not permitted.

Subject to Completion. Dated , 2021

Shares

CLASS A COMMON STOCK

This is an initial public offering of shares of Class A common stock of Sprinklr, Inc. We are offering shares of Class A common stock.

Prior to this offering, there has been no public market for our Class A common stock. It is currently estimated that the initial public offering price will be between $ and $ per share. We intend to apply to list our Class A common stock on the under the symbol " ."

Following this offering, we will have two classes of common stock: Class A common stock and Class B common stock. The rights of the holders of Class A common stock and Class B common stock will be identical, except with respect to voting, conversion and transfer rights. Each share of Class A common stock will be entitled to one vote. Each share of Class B common stock will be entitled to votes and may be converted at any time into one share of Class A common stock. All shares of our capital stock outstanding immediately prior to this offering, including all shares held by our executive officers, directors and their respective affiliates, and all shares issuable on the conversion of our outstanding convertible preferred stock, will be reclassified into shares of our Class B common stock immediately prior to the completion of this offering. The holders of our outstanding Class B common stock will hold approximately % of the voting power of our outstanding capital stock immediately following this offering.

We are an "emerging growth company" as defined under the federal securities laws and, as such, we have elected to comply with certain reduced reporting requirements for this prospectus and may elect to do so in future filings.

See "Risk Factors" beginning on page 16 to read about factors you should consider before buying our Class A common stock.

Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any other regulatory body has approved or disapproved of these securities or passed upon the accuracy or adequacy of this prospectus. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

	Per Share	***Total***
Initial public offering price	*$*	*$*
Underwriting discounts and commissions	*$*	*$*
Proceeds, before expenses, to Sprinklr, Inc.	*$*	*$*

(1) See the section titled "Underwriting" for additional information regarding compensation payable to the underwriters.

To the extent that the underwriters sell more than shares of Class A common stock, the underwriters have the option to purchase up to an additional shares of Class A common stock from us at the initial public offering price less the underwriting discounts and commissions.

The underwriters expect to deliver the shares of Class A common stock to purchasers on , 2021.

Morgan Stanley *J.P. Morgan* *Citigroup*

Prospectus dated , 2021.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Prospectus

Through and including , 2021 (the 25th day after the date of this prospectus), all dealers effecting transactions in these securities, whether or not participating in this offering, may be required to deliver a prospectus. This is in addition to a dealer's obligation to deliver a prospectus when acting as an underwriter and with respect to an unsold allotment or subscription.

Neither we nor any of the underwriters have authorized anyone to provide any information or to make any representations other than those contained in this prospectus or in any free writing prospectuses we have prepared. We and the underwriters take no responsibility for, and can provide no assurance as to the reliability of, any other information that others may give you. We and the underwriters are offering to sell, and seeking offers to buy, shares of our Class A common stock only in jurisdictions where offers and sales are permitted. The information contained in this prospectus is accurate only as of the date of this prospectus, regardless of the time of delivery of this prospectus or of any sale of our Class A common stock.

Pursuant to the applicable provisions of the Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act, we are not required to file our consolidated financial statements for the fiscal year ended January 31, 2019 because we expect to file our consolidated financial statements for the fiscal year ended January 31, 2021 when we first publicly file our registration statement.

For investors outside the United States: Neither we nor any of the underwriters have done anything that would permit this offering or possession or distribution of this prospectus in any jurisdiction where action for that purpose is required, other than in the United States. Persons outside of the United States who come into possession of this prospectus must inform themselves about, and observe any restrictions relating to, the offering of the shares of our Class A common stock and the distribution of this prospectus outside of the United States.

All trademarks, trade names and service marks appearing in this prospectus are the property of their respective owners. Solely for convenience, the trademarks and trade names in this prospectus may be referred to without the ® and ™ symbols, but such references should not be construed as any indicator that their respective owners will not assert their rights thereto.

PROSPECTUS SUMMARY

This summary highlights selected information contained elsewhere in this prospectus. This summary does not contain all of the information you should consider before investing in our Class A common stock. You should read this entire prospectus carefully, including the sections titled "Risk Factors," "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations," "Business" and our consolidated financial statements and the related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus, before making an investment decision. Unless the context otherwise requires, all references in this prospectus to "Sprinklr," the "company," "we," "our," "us" or similar terms refer to Sprinklr, Inc. and its subsidiaries. Our fiscal year ends January 31. Our fiscal quarters end on April 30, July 31, October 31, and January 31. References to fiscal years 2020 and 2021 in this prospectus refer to our fiscal years ended January 31, 2020, and 2021, respectively.

Who We Are

Sprinklr empowers the world's largest and most loved brands to make their customers happier.

We do this with a new category of enterprise software – Customer Experience Management (CXM) – that enables every customer-facing function across the front office, from Customer Care to Marketing, to (1) collaborate across internal silos, (2) communicate across digital channels, and (3) leverage a complete suite of modern capabilities to deliver better, more human customer experiences at scale – all on one unified, AI-powered platform.

Overview

The way the world communicates has changed, driven by a shift from traditional channels, like email and phone, to an ever-expanding universe of modern channels, like messaging, chat, text, and social, used by more than 4.6 billion people every day. Customer expectations have changed, too – reset by digital-first brands like Amazon, Uber and Airbnb.

Connected, empowered, and with more choices than ever before, today's consumers expect to be listened to, known, and served – not as data points, but as people – on demand, and on the channels they prefer. They advocate and criticize on public platforms, with nearly unlimited reach, where a single comment or review can make or break a brand's reputation. How consumers choose to apply their newfound influence and who they decide to do business with are the result of one thing: their experience – a feeling shaped by every interaction they have with a brand.

Today, 86% of companies expect to compete primarily on the basis of customer experience. To do so, they must communicate instantly with consumers who move fluidly across dozens of channels and resolve customer pain-points in a personalized way. For large enterprises, meeting these expectations is a challenging new reality.

As enterprises scale, they become increasingly siloed. Different customer-facing departments and lines of business emerge, each with their own fragmented view of the customer, often stored in a customer relationship management, or CRM, system of the same customer. These legacy systems are limited by a narrow set of structured, backward-looking customer information like names and addresses, and ignore the massive amounts of unstructured, real-time data – the truly important, contextual, and human insights customers share freely about themselves and their preferences – that customers expect to inform their experience.

This is why we founded Sprinklr: a software platform purpose-built to help enterprises break down information silos across the customer journey, tap into an ocean of unstructured digital data, and utilize AI to create a persistent, unified view of each customer – at scale. We do this by providing every customer-facing team

with the modern capabilities they need to serve modern customers and enabling the entire front office to work together and deliver a more unified customer experience. For more than a decade, we have helped hundreds of the world's most valuable and iconic brands rise to the challenge of making their customers happier, while helping them increase revenue, reduce costs, and mitigate brand reputation risks.

We estimate the total addressable market for our CXM platform to be approximately $49 billion in 2021, based on industry data and our analysis of sales to our existing customers. We believe global enterprises are only beginning to understand the power of using a unified technology platform to manage their customer experience across customer-facing functions, and as a result, we expect our market opportunity to expand.

Our effective go-to-market strategy has enabled us to grow rapidly, attracting customers, including more than 50% of the Fortune 100. As of January 31, 2021, we had customers with subscription revenue equal to or greater than $1.0 million for the trailing 12-month period. Our customers include global enterprises across a broad array of industries and geographies, as well as marketing agencies and government departments along with non-profit and educational institutions. Our customers are located in more than 60 countries and use our platform in more than 50 languages. We see significant opportunity to grow within our existing customer base as our customers increase usage of existing products and/or add additional products.

Our success and innovation is driven by a world-class management team and extraordinary culture. That culture is defined by both the "The Sprinklr Way," which provides our framework for leadership, behaviors, and values, and the deep and genuine way we care about the success of our customers and employees. The Sprinklr Way enables us to attract and retain a diverse and talented team to provide a premium experience for our customers.

The combination of Sprinklr's extraordinary culture, world-class management team, effectivego-to-market strategy, and industry-leading platform built for more than a decade against a vision that Customer Experience Management would become the single most strategic investment for the modern enterprise, have led to revenue of $324.3 million and $ million during the years ended January 31, 2020 and 2021, respectively, representing an annual growth rate of %, non-GAAP operating loss of $24.5 million and $ million during the years ended January 31, 2020 and 2021, respectively and free cash flow of $13.8 million and $ million during the years ended January 31, 2020 and 2021, respectively. See "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Non-GAAP Financial Measures" for additional information regarding non-GAAP operating loss and free cash flow and a reconciliation to the most directly comparable GAAP measures, operating loss and net cash provided by operating activities.

Industry Trends

- ***Consumers are connected and in control*:** In a world where billions of people are connected and empowered like never before, the ability to deliver more human and intuitive experiences, at every touchpoint, for every customer, is the single most strategic initiative for the modern enterprise. Today's consumers trust each other more than they trust companies, they verify the quality of products by reading user-generated reviews, and are quick to embrace or abandon brands based on a single interaction. These consumers are increasingly willing to spend more for better experiences but expect personalized attention and instant resolution.
- ***New customer channels and the unstructured data they generate are proliferating*** Of the over 30 modern channels customers and brands use to most frequently communicate with one another, most of them did not exist 15 years ago. The volume and velocity of data generated by these channels is not only growing exponentially but is also fundamentally different from the data generated from traditional channels — it is full of photos, videos, likes, reactions, shares, comments, and emojis. Today's data is:
  - **Publicly available:** on social media and messaging channels
  - **Unsolicited:** shared proactively, without surveys or brand-led prompts

- **Unstructured:** based on experiences not transactions; on sentiment and emotion not names and addresses

In a world of exponential unstructured data growth, the ability to capture, analyze, interpret, and action data through AI will be a key competitive advantage. Through the insights gained from this data, companies are able to provide more meaningful interactions and interventions to sustain and build customer confidence while increasing customer lifetime value and reducing their cost to serve.

- ***The pace of digital transformation has accelerated***: As the world moves even more online, the ability for brands to serve customers on the digital channels they choose is an existential requirement for businesses creating what the World Economic Forum has called a "watershed moment for the digital transformation of business." Consumers are shifting online across every aspect of their lives – from shopping, to dating, to food delivery – and this shift may be permanent. In a "next normal" world where the paradigms of the past no longer apply to the realities of the future, the ability for an organization to digitally transform and move forward in new and innovative ways with regard to customer-centricity, organizational agility, and cultural relevance will determine the winners and losers of tomorrow.
- ***CXM and consumer-centricity have become vitally important to theC-Suite:*** No matter which channels they choose and which customer-facing functions they interact with, today's consumers expect enterprises to connect the dots and deliver faster, more consistent, and more personalized experiences.

Our Market Opportunity

We believe CXM is in its early stages of adoption and has the ability to disrupt the traditional ways of managing customer data, such as through CRM, Enterprise Resource Planning, or ERP, and Human Capital Management, or HCM, systems, driving a cultural shift towards enhancing experiences rather than managing transactions. As such, we believe the market opportunity for our CXM platform is nascent, largely underpenetrated, and rapidly growing, as a greater portion of global consumer transactions move onto modern platforms, accelerated by digital transformation. Based on industry data and an analysis of sales to our existing customers, we estimate the total addressable market for our Customer Experience Management platform to be approximately $49 billion in 2021.

Why We Win

Our architecture, AI, enterprise scope, and data scale are key competitive differentiators. Our platform utilizes a single codebase architecture purpose-built for managing CXM data, is powered by sophisticated, proprietary AI, and enables a wide range of customer user cases. Our core differentiators are:

- **UNIFIED architecture, built to address modern channel proliferation**: We have created a platform that allows organizations to listen to customers and prospects, learn from them, deliver care and create more personalized experiences across more than 30 digital channels, including messaging, live chat, text, social media and hundreds of millions of forums, blogs, news, and review sites. We believe that we are the only CXM vendor that offers a single codebase architecture, designed to provide a seamless, unified experience for our customers and help future-proof our solution. Our architecture ensures our customers are always utilizing the latest and most accurate AI models, providing insights to our customers with cutting-edge speed, accuracy, and security.
- **MODERN listening, built for digitally led, real-time and conversational data, yielding actionable insights**: Our single codebase platform was designed from the ground up to handle a massive scale of unstructured data. Our platform captures over 500 million conversations and makes 10 billion AI predictions every day, publishes over 20 million brand messages, and handles more than 15 million customer cases every month, while also tracking 35,000 brands and influencers and managing over 2 billion profiles across all digital channels. We believe that the scale of our AI predictions, the scope of our digital identity management, and our conversational capabilities are unmatched in the industry.

- **PURPOSE-BUILT customer experience AI engine for predicting intent** We have spent nearly a decade developing sophisticated machine learning algorithms that combine techniques such as clustering, pattern-match, regressions, prioritization and instance-based triggering amongst others to predict consumer intent in real-time. Our AI engine can process millions of structured and unstructured data points ingested from myriads of channels and software applications. From there, our AI engine analyzes the data to predict sentiments and deliver actionable insights for our customers. Our years of experience, investment, and training our models have resulted in extremely high model accuracy. We believe we have a significant first-mover advantage, helping us establish and maintain a global leadership position in Enterprise CXM AI.
- **COMPLETE, built for modern organizations with the full consumer lifecycle in mind**: We offer a broad range of digital use cases across the front office, ranging across Research, Care, Marketing & Advertising, and Sales & Engagement. Our unified platform enables broad-based listening, seamless collaboration across the entire customer journey, skills-based workflow, customer-led governance, and timely decision-making.
- **RAPID deployment generates tangible, immediate ROI**: Our ability to leverage our highly verticalizedpre-built AI models to quickly bring high-value enterprise AI models into production use provides rapid time to value. We have deployed enterprise AI models into production use in as little as 2 days.
- **SCALABLE enterprise grade platform**: We empower the largest global enterprises to serve their customers 24/7. Our architecture is scalable and flexible to meet the demands of modern enterprise needs and can be deployed quickly at scale to ingest massive amounts of data. Our CXM platform is designed to comply with the highest standards of security to serve large enterprises and public sector customers. We are certified in AICPA SOC I and SOC II, and have a security framework that is PCI compliant. Our data privacy measures are designed to meet the requirements set forth under the General Data Protection Regulation, or GDPR, and the California Consumer Privacy Act, or CCPA. We have achieved Federal Risk and Authorizations Management Program, or FedRAMP, readiness status to sell our solutions to United States federal agencies.

We are the only company that has been recognized as a Leader in Forrester's Social Suites, Social Listening Platforms, Content Marketing for B2C Marketers, Social Advertising Technology, Social Media Management Solutions and Sales Social Engagement Waves, and Gartner's Content Marketing Platforms Quadrant.

Our Artificial Intelligence

The core of our technology is our proprietary AI engine. We believe our platform is the first ever purpose-built customer experience AI engine.

We have spent nearly a decade developing sophisticated, deep machine learning algorithms that automate techniques to predict consumer intent/sentiment in real-time. At any given instance, our AI engine can process millions of unstructured and structured data points ingested from myriads of channels and software applications. We set out to build a technology that not only supports the customer of today and the future, but also makes every user of our platform a data scientist.

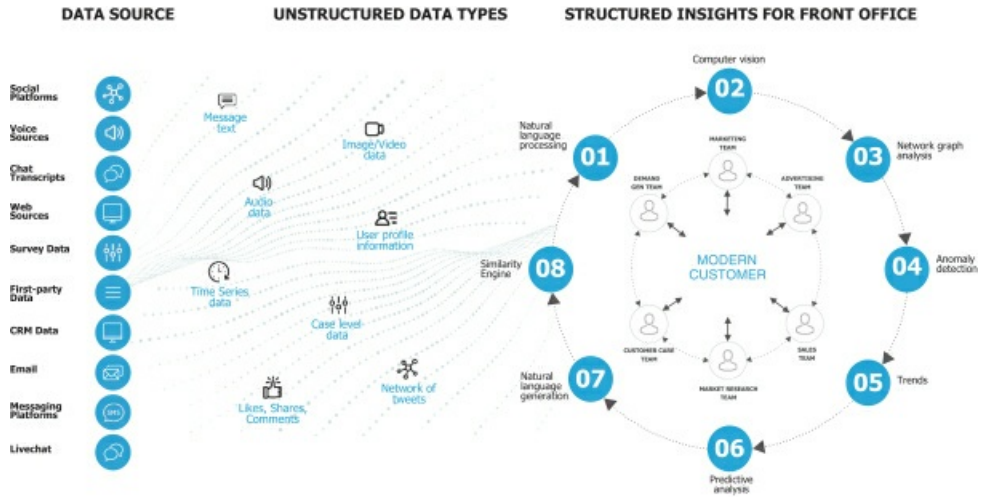
Our AI engine is differentiated in the following ways:

- ***A massive data ocean of consumer behavior and preferences:*** Our platform ingests, processes and analyzes consumer data and behavior from the one of the largest publicly available datasets, with over 500 million data points accessed and ingested monthly.

  As depicted below, our AI deep machine learning algorithms work via eight distinct and powerful layers. These layers aggregate all different unstructured data types across more than 30 channels and convert them into actionable structured insights, empowering businesses with a unified platform to manage customer experience at scale. Our ability to ingest data across more than 30 channels provides

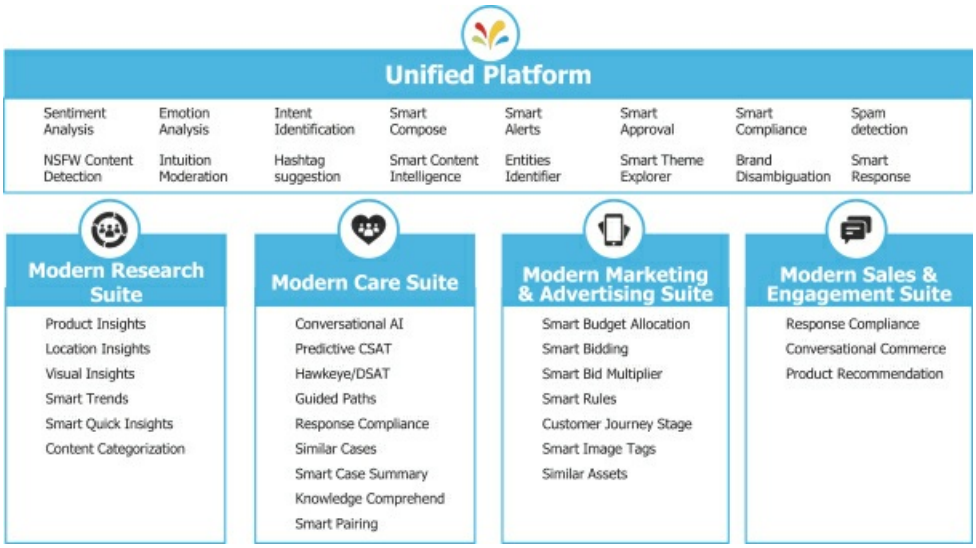
us with highly differentiated access to petabytes of data generated on modern channels. We have developed highly specialized AI models across more than 60 industry verticals and sub-verticals across more than 50 languages. With a training data set of over 100 million data points, we are able to power more than 1,250 pre-built and custom-built AI models with very high accuracy. Today, Sprinklr supports its customers with 10 billion predictions per day.

AI for CXM Data



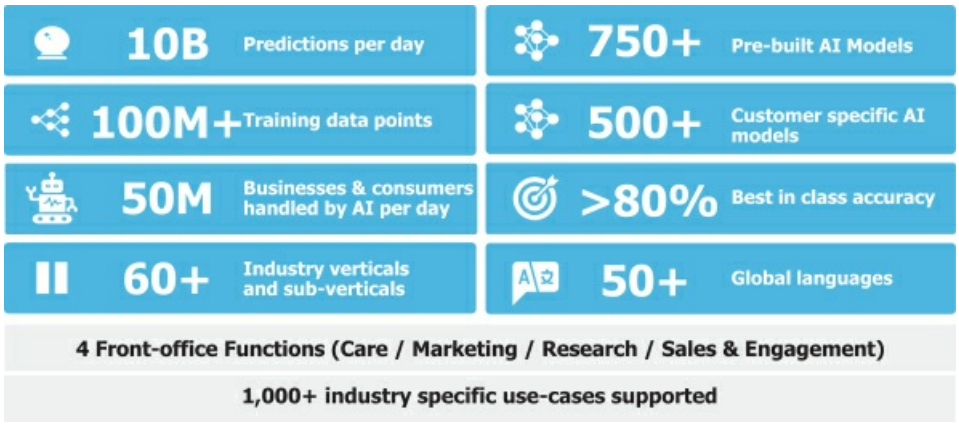
- ***Industry leading purpose-built CXM platform to ingest and analyze customer engagement data across all addressable/available channels***: Our platform is architected to ingest structured and unstructured data from more than 30 channels real time, including audio, video and images.
- ***High accuracy of predicting consumer behavior and preferences.*** AI engine built on top of highly sophisticated and customizable machine learning algorithms that drive 10 billion predictions a day – actionable insights with over 80% accuracy.
    - Fully automated – actionable insights built on deep machine learning that requires no human involvement
    - Proven ROI of more than 5.0x based on pure AI insights

Our AI is Built for CXM



- ***Enterprise grade*:** Highly scalable and flexible architecture allows some of the largest global enterprises to use our platform

AI for CXM Scale



- ***Highly Sophisticated and Configurable AI Models:*** We deploy AI models at three different levels to ensure quick deployment for rapid time to value realization:
    - **Global models**: Developed with data across industries and partners. These are typicallyout-of-the-box models which are enabled for all partners by default

  - **Industry models**: Developed when data of one industry varies significantly from another
  - **Customized AI models:** We enable brands to quickly customize AI models to solve their diverse set of use cases. Our data scientists can rapidly build, scale and deploy new pipelines due to our modular and pipeline-driven architecture with a unified abstraction layer and reusable components.

- **Sprinklr leverages the flywheel strategy to be a leader in the CXM space:** Sprinklr AI gets smarter everyday by leveraging virtuous feedback loops enabled for all our AI solutions. With each feedback that's fed back into Sprinklr algorithms, our AI models learn actively, which in turn leads to more customers adopting the power of Sprinklr's AI capabilities. Our AI is used across Sprinklr's use-cases and products, which enables a cohesive customer experience. As AI and machine learning grows across industries, the flywheel approach has become a cornerstone and competitive differentiator at Sprinklr.

Our Products

With the rise of modern channels, customers are connected and empowered like never before. Every part of the front office needs to think differently as a result:

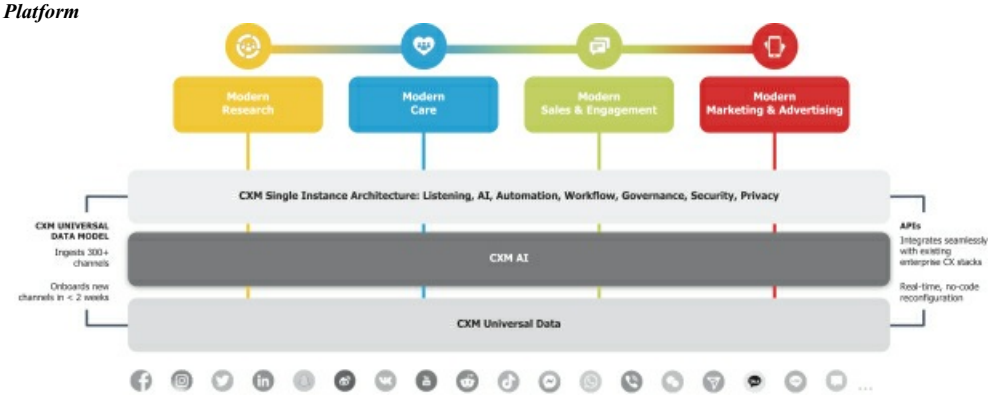
- Customers volunteer feedback 24/7 on public channels – ***research can be actionable and real-time.***
- How you care for customers determines what they say about you – ***care is the new marketing.***
- Customers trust each other more than brands and want to be recognized as people, not purchasers – ***marketing is what they say, not what you say, so be personal.***
- Customers buy based on their experience with a brand – ***engagement drives sales.***

These new realities guide each of the modern products we've built, providing solutions and capabilities large enterprises can no longer afford to live without:

- **Modern Research** – listen to and learn from the market, customers, and competitors to act in real-time,
- **Modern Care** – serve customers on the channels they choose, increasing satisfaction, driving loyalty and reducing costs,
- **Modern Marketing & Advertising** – personalize ads for any channel with content that is relevant, authentic, timely and effective,
- **Modern Sales & Engagement** – engage with and sell to customers on every one of the over 30 modern channels they use most.

Although all of our product suites are available to customers on our Sprinklr platform, each can also be purchased individually.

Sprinklr CXM Platform



Our Growth Strategy

We intend to capitalize on our massive and growing market opportunity by executing on the following key elements to our growth strategy:

- ***Innovate to extend our technology leadership and AI-enabled product lines.*** We have a strong history of innovation. From 2010 to 2017 we expanded our platform from Modern Engagement to include Modern Research, Modern Advertising, Modern Marketing and Modern Care. Given our unified and scalable architecture we have the ability to build our platform to address new channels in a short period of time.
- ***Grow Our Customer Base.*** As of January 31, 2021, we had a customer base of organizations. We believe that this represents only a small fraction of our total addressable customer base. As we expand our product offerings and extend our technology leadership, we also plan to continue to invest in sales and marketing to grow our customer base
- ***Increase Revenue from Existing Customers.*** The mission-critical nature of our platform and enterprise-wide applicability drives adoption within additional divisions of enterprises and the cross-sale of more products. We believe enterprises that use multiple products from our platform are able to achieve even higher returns on investment than those that do not and we believe we have a significant opportunity to cross-sell and up-sell our various product offerings.
- ***Further Expansion Internationally.*** During the year ended January 31, 2020 and 2021 we generated 33% and %, respectively, of our revenue outside the Americas. We foresee a significant opportunity to further expand the use of our platform in other regions globally.
- ***Broaden and deepen our partner ecosystem.*** Our partner ecosystem extends our geographic coverage, accelerates the usage and adoption of our platform, promotes thought leadership and provides complementary implementation resources. We work with agencies and partners such as Microsoft, Accenture, Deloitte, SAP, ServiceNow, Adobe, Oracle and others in these capacities.
- ***Selectively Pursue Acquisitions.*** We have a history of selective acquisitions that increase the breadth of our offerings and markets. We plan to selectively pursue acquisitions of complementary businesses, technologies and teams that would allow us to accelerate the pace of our innovation while broadening our customer reach.

Our Customers

We focus on selling our platform to large global enterprises, which we define as businesses that have greater than $100 million in annual sales. We believe we have significant competitive advantages attracting and serving large global enterprises given their complex needs and the broad capabilities our platform offers. We have a highly diverse group of customers across a broad array of industries and geographies. No single customer accounted for more than 5% of our revenue in the fiscal year ending January 31, 2020 or January 31, 2021. Our customers are located in over 60 countries and our platform is delivered in over 50 languages.

Sprinklr enables the majority of the world's most valuable brands to manage customer experiences—71 out of the top 100 companies (with 22 out of the top 25) on the Forbes 2020 World's Most Valuable Brands list are Sprinklr customers.

Risk Factors Summary

Investing in our Class A common stock involves substantial risk. The risks described in the section titled "Risk Factors" immediately following this summary may cause us to not realize the full benefits of our strengths or may cause us to be unable to successfully execute all or part of our strategy. Some of the more significant challenges include the following:

- Our recent rapid growth may not be indicative of our future growth. Our rapid growth also makes it difficult to evaluate our future prospects and may increase the risk that we will not be successful.
- We have incurred significant net losses in recent years, we expect to incur losses in the future and we may not be able to generate sufficient revenue to achieve and maintain profitability.
- We derive, have derived and expect to continue to derive, the substantial majority of our revenue from subscriptions to our CXM platform. Any failure of our CXM platform to satisfy customer demands, achieve increased market acceptance or adapt to changing market dynamics would adversely affect our business, results of operations, financial condition and growth prospects.
- If we fail to effectively manage our growth and organizational change, our business and results of operations could be harmed.
- The market for CXM solutions is new and rapidly evolving, and if this market develops more slowly than we expect or declines, or develops in a way that we do not expect, our business could be adversely affected.
- If we are unable to attract new customers in a manner that is cost-effective and assures customer success, then our business, results of operations and financial condition would be adversely affected.
- Our business depends on our customers renewing their subscriptions and on us expanding our sales to existing customers. Any decline in our customer renewals or expansion would harm our business, results of operations and financial condition.
- If we or our third-party service providers experience a cybersecurity breach or other security incident or unauthorized parties otherwise obtain access to our customers' data, our data or our CXM platform, our CXM platform may be perceived as not being secure, our reputation may be harmed, demand for our CXM platform may be reduced and we may incur significant liabilities.
- We are subject to stringent and changing laws, rules, regulations, self-regulatory schemes, contractual obligations, industry standards and other legal obligations related to data privacy, protection and security. Any actual or perceived failure by us, our customers, partners or third-party service providers to comply with such obligations could harm our reputation, limit the use and adoption of our CXM platform, subject us to significant fines and liability, or otherwise adversely affect our business.

- Any failure to obtain, maintain, protect, defend or enforce our intellectual property rights could impair our ability to protect our proprietary technology and our brand and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.
- The market in which we participate is new and rapidly evolving, and if we do not compete effectively, our results of operations and financial condition could be harmed.
- Our business and growth depend in part on the success of our strategic relationships with third parties, as well as on the continued availability and quality of feedback data from third parties over whom we do not have control.
- Certain of our results of operations and financial metrics may be difficult to predict.
- Our business and results of operations may be materially adversely affected by the recentCOVID-19 outbreak or other similar outbreaks.
- The market price of our Class A common stock could be volatile, and you could lose all or part of your investment.

Corporate Information

We were incorporated in Delaware in August 2011. Our principal executive offices are located at 29 West 35th Street, New York, New York 10001, and our telephone number is (917) 933-7800. Our website address is www.sprinklr.com. Information contained on, or that can be accessed through, our website is not incorporated by reference into this prospectus, and you should not consider information on our website to be part of this prospectus or in deciding to purchase our Class A common stock.

"Sprinklr" and our other registered and common law trade names, trademarks and service marks are the property of Sprinklr, Inc. or our subsidiaries. Other trade names, trademarks and service marks used in this prospectus are the property of their respective owners.

Implications of Being an Emerging Growth Company

We are an "emerging growth company" as defined in the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act of 2012, or the JOBS Act. We may take advantage of certain exemptions from various public company reporting requirements, including not being required to have our internal control over financial reporting audited by our independent registered public accounting firm under Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, or the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, reduced disclosure obligations regarding executive compensation in our periodic reports and proxy statements and exemptions from the requirements of holding a non-binding advisory vote on executive compensation and any golden parachute payments. We may take advantage of these exemptions for up to five years or until we are no longer an emerging growth company, whichever is earlier. In addition, the JOBS Act provides that an "emerging growth company" can delay adopting new or revised accounting standards until those standards apply to private companies. We have elected to use the extended transition period under the JOBS Act. Accordingly, our financial statements may not be comparable to the financial statements of public companies that comply with such new or revised accounting standards.

THE OFFERING

Class A common stock offered by us	shares
Option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock offered by us	shares
Class A common stock to be outstanding after this offering	shares (shares if the option to purchase additional shares from us is exercised in full)
Class B common stock to be outstanding after this offering	shares
Total Class A common stock and Class B common stock to be outstanding after this offering	shares
Use of proceeds	We estimate that our net proceeds from the sale of our Class A common stock that we are offering will be approximately $ million (or approximately $ million if the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares of our Class A common stock from us is exercised in full), assuming an initial public offering price of $ per share, the midpoint of the estimated price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, and after deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses. The principal purposes of this offering are to increase our capitalization and financial flexibility, and create a public market for our Class A common stock. As of the date of this prospectus, we cannot specify with certainty all of the particular uses for the net proceeds to us from this offering. However, we currently intend to use the net proceeds we receive from this offering for working capital and other general corporate purposes, including developing and enhancing our technical infrastructure, platform and services, expanding our research and development efforts and sales and marketing operations, meeting the increased compliance requirements associated with our transition to and operation as a public company, and expanding into new markets. We may also use a portion of the net proceeds to acquire complementary businesses, products, services or technologies. However, we do not have binding agreements or commitments to enter into any acquisitions at this time. See the section titled "Use of Proceeds" for additional information.

Voting rights	We will have two classes of common stock: Class A common stock and Class B common stock. Class A common stock is entitled to one vote per share and Class B common stock is entitled to votes per share. Holders of Class A common stock and Class B common stock will generally vote together as a single class, unless otherwise required by law or our amended and restated certificate of incorporation that will be in effect on the completion of this offering. The holders of our outstanding Class B common stock will hold approximately % of the voting power of our outstanding shares following this offering and will have the ability to control the outcome of matters submitted to our stockholders for approval, including the election of our directors and the approval of any change in control transaction. See the sections titled "Principal Stockholders" and "Description of Capital Stock" for additional information.
Concentration of ownership	Once this offering is completed, based on the number of shares outstanding as of January 31, 2021, the holders of our outstanding Class B common stock will beneficially own approximately % of our outstanding shares and control approximately % of the voting power of our outstanding shares and our executive officers, directors and stockholders holding more than 5% of our outstanding shares, together with their affiliates, will beneficially own, in the aggregate, approximately % of our outstanding shares and control approximately % of the voting power of our outstanding shares. See the section titled "Principal Stockholders" for additional information.
Risk factors	You should carefully read the "Risk Factors" beginning on page 16 and other information included in this prospectus for a discussion of facts that you should consider before deciding to invest in shares of our Series A common stock.
Proposed trading symbol	" "

The number of shares of Class A common stock and Class B common stock that will be outstanding after this offering is based on no shares of Class A common stock outstanding and shares of Class B common stock outstanding as of January 31, 2021, and excludes:

- shares of Class B common stock issuable on the exercise of stock options outstanding as of January 31, 2021, under our 2011 Equity Incentive Plan, or 2011 Plan, with a weighted-average exercise price of $ per share;

- shares of Class B common stock issuable upon the exercise of outstanding stock options issued after January 31, 2021 pursuant to our 2011 Plan with a weighted-average exercise price of $ per share;
- shares of Class B common stock issuable upon exercise of Class B common stock warrants, at an exercise price of $0.08 per share;
- shares of Class B common stock issuable upon the exercise of a warrant to purchase shares of our convertible preferred stock, which will become a warrant to purchase shares of Class B common stock upon the closing of this offering, at an exercise price of $10.00 per share;
- shares of our Class B common stock subject to restricted stock units, or RSUs, outstanding as of January 31, 2021, under our 2011 Plan;
- shares of our Class B common stock subject to performance stock units, PSUs, outstanding as of January 31, 2021, under our 2011 Plan;
- shares of Class A common stock reserved for future issuance under our 2021 Equity Incentive Plan, or 2021 Plan, as well as any future increases, including annual automatic evergreen increases, in the number of shares of Class A common stock reserved for issuance under our 2021 Plan, and any shares underlying outstanding stock awards granted under our 2011 Plan that expire or are repurchased, forfeited, cancelled or withheld, as more fully described in the section titled "Executive Compensation—Employee Benefit Plans"; and
- shares of Class A common stock reserved for issuance under our 2021 Employee Stock Purchase Plan, or ESPP, as well as any future increases, including annual automatic evergreen increases, in the number of shares of Class A common stock reserved for future issuance under our ESPP.

In addition, unless we specifically state otherwise, the information in this prospectus assumes:

- a -for- stock split of our common stock to be effected prior to the completion of this offering;
- the filing of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and the effectiveness of our amended and restated bylaws, each of which will occur immediately prior to the completion of this offering;
- the reclassification of our outstanding common stock into an equal number of shares of our Class B common stock and the authorization of our Class A common stock, which will occur immediately prior to the completion of this offering;
- the automatic conversion of all outstanding shares of convertible preferred stock into an aggregate of shares of Class B common stock, which will occur immediately prior to the completion of this offering;
- the conversion of senior subordinated secured convertible notes into shares of our Class B common stock in connection with this offering; and
- no exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase up to an additional shares of Class A common stock from us in this offering.

SUMMARY CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL DATA

The summary consolidated statement of operations data for the fiscal years ended January 31, 2020 and January 31, 2021 and the summary consolidated balance sheet data as of January 31, 2021 have been derived from our audited consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus. You should read the consolidated financial data set forth below in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements and the accompanying notes and the information in "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" contained elsewhere in this prospectus. Our historical results are not necessarily indicative of the results to be expected for any period in the future.

	Fiscal Year Ended	
	January 31, 2020	January 31, 2021
	(in thousands, except share and per share data)	
Consolidated Statements of Operations Data:		
Revenue:		
Subscription	$ 278,459	$
Professional services	45,817	
Total revenues:	324,276	
Costs of revenue:		
Costs of subscription(1)	77,796	
Costs of professional services(1)	45,363	
Total costs of revenue	123,159	
Gross profit	201,117	
Operating expenses:		
Research and development(1)	32,481	
Sales and marketing(1)(2)	163,360	
General and administrative(1)	40,171	
Total operating expenses	236,012	
Operating loss	(34,895)	
Other expense, net	(927)	
Loss before provision for income taxes	(35,822)	
Provision for income taxes	3,325	
Net loss	(39,147)	
Less: net loss attributable to redeemable noncontrolling interests	27	
Net loss attributable to Sprinklr.	$ (39,120)	$
Deemed dividend in relation to tender offer	$ —	
Net loss attributable to common stockholders, basic and diluted	$ (39,120)	$
Weighted-average shares used to compute net loss per share attributable to common stockholders, basic and diluted(3)	84,343	
Pro forma earnings per share attributable to common stockholders, basic and diluted(2)		$
Weighted-average shares used to compute pro forma earnings per share attributable to common stockholders, basic and diluted(3)		

(1) Includes stock-based compensation expense as follows:

	Fiscal Year Ended	
	January 31, 2020	January 31, 2021
	(in thousands)	
Costs of subscription	$ 156	$
Costs of professional services	357	
Research and development	1,430	
Sales and marketing	4,173	
General and administrative	4,050	
Total stock-based compensation	$ 10,166	$

(2) Includes amortization of acquired tangible assets as follows:

	Fiscal Year Ended	
	January 31, 2020	January 31, 2021
	(in thousands)	
Sales and marketing	$ 203	$
Total	$ 203	$

(3) See Note 11 to our consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus for an explanation of the calculations of our basic and diluted net loss per share attributable to common stockholders, pro forma net loss per share attributable to common stockholders and the weighted-average number of shares used in the computation of the per share amounts.

	As of January 31, 2021		
	Actual	Pro Forma(1)	Pro Forma As Adjusted(2) (3)
		(in thousands)	
Consolidated Balance Sheet Data:			
Cash and cash equivalents	$	$	$
Total assets			
Working capital(4)			
Convertible preferred stock			
Senior subordinated secured convertible notes			
Total stockholders' (deficit) equity			

(1) The pro forma consolidated balance sheet data gives effect to (a) the automatic conversion of all of our outstanding shares of convertible preferred stock into shares of Class B common stock, (b) the conversion of senior subordinated secured convertible notes into shares of Class B common stock in connection with this offering; and (c) the filing and effectiveness of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation, each of which will occur immediately prior to the completion of this offering.

(2) The pro forma as adjusted consolidated balance sheet data reflects (a) the items described in footnote (1) above and (b) our receipt of estimated net proceeds from the sale of shares of Class A common stock that we are offering at an assumed initial public offering price of $ per share, the midpoint of the estimated price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, after deducting the estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses.

(3) A $1.00 increase (decrease) in the assumed initial public offering price of $ per share, the midpoint of the estimated price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, would increase (decrease) each of cash and cash equivalents, total assets, working capital and total stockholders' (deficit) equity by $ million, assuming that the number of shares offered by us, as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, remains the same, and after deducting the estimated underwriting discounts and commissions. Similarly, each increase (decrease) of 1,000,000 shares in the number of shares of Class A common stock offered by us would increase (decrease) each of cash and cash equivalents, total assets, working capital and total stockholders' (deficit) equity by $ million, assuming the assumed initial public offering price of $ per share of Class A common stock remains the same, and after deducting the estimated underwriting discounts and commissions.

(4) Working capital is defined as current assets less current liabilities.

RISK FACTORS

Investing in our Class A common stock involves a high degree of risk. You should consider and read carefully all of the risks and uncertainties described below, as well as other information included in this prospectus, including our consolidated financial statements and related notes appearing elsewhere in this prospectus, before making an investment decision. The risks described below are those that we believe are the material risks that we face, but not the only ones we face. The occurrence of any of the following risks or additional risks and uncertainties not presently known to us or that we currently believe to be immaterial could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition or results of operations. In such case, the trading price of our Class A common stock could decline, and you may lose some or all of your original investment.

Risks Related to Our Business

Our recent rapid growth may not be indicative of our future growth. Our rapid growth also makes it difficult to evaluate our future prospects and may increase the risk that we will not be successful.

Our revenue was $324.3 million and $ million for the fiscal years ended January 31, 2020 and 2021, respectively. You should not rely on the revenue growth of any prior quarterly or annual period as an indication of our future performance. Even if our revenue continues to increase, we expect that our revenue growth rate will decline in the future as a result of a variety of factors, including the maturation of our business. Overall growth of our revenue depends on a number of factors, including our ability to:

- price our products effectively so that we are able to attract new customers and expand sales to our existing customers;
- expand the functionality and use cases for the products we offer on our customer experience management, or CXM, platform;
- maintain and expand the rates at which customers purchase and renew subscriptions to our CXM platform;
- provide our customers with support that meets their needs;
- continue to introduce our products to new markets outside of the United States;
- successfully identify and acquire or invest in businesses, products or technologies that we believe could complement or expand our CXM platform; and
- increase awareness of our brand on a global basis and successfully compete with other companies.

We may not successfully accomplish any of these objectives, and as a result, it is difficult for us to forecast our future results of operations. If the assumptions that we use to plan our business are incorrect or change in reaction to changes in the markets in which we operate, or if we are unable to maintain consistent revenue or revenue growth, our stock price could be volatile, and it may be difficult to achieve and maintain profitability. You should not rely on our revenue for any prior quarterly or annual periods as any indication of our future revenue or revenue growth.

We have incurred significant net losses in recent years, we expect to incur losses in the future and we may not be able to generate sufficient revenue to achieve and maintain profitability.

We have incurred significant net losses in recent years, including net losses of $39.1 million and $ million in the fiscal years ended January 31, 2020 and 2021, respectively. We had an accumulated deficit of $ million as of January 31, 2021. We expect our costs will increase over time and our losses to continue as we expect to invest significant additional funds in our business and incur costs relating to operating as a public company. To date, we have financed our operations principally through subscription payments by customers for

use of our CXM platform and equity and debt financings. We have expended and expect to continue to expend substantial financial and other resources on:

- our CXM platform, including investing in our research and development team, developing or acquiring new products, features and functionality and improving the scalability, availability and security of our CXM platform;
- our technology infrastructure, including expansion of our activities in third-party data centers in which we lease space and where we manage our own hosting and network equipment, enhancements to our network operations and infrastructure and hiring of additional employees for our operations team;
- sales and marketing, including expansion of our direct sales organization and marketing efforts; and
- additional international expansion in an effort to increase our customer base and sales.

These investments may be more costly than we expect and may not result in increased revenue or growth in our business. Any failure to increase our revenue sufficiently to keep pace with our investments and other expenses could prevent us from achieving and maintaining profitability or positive cash flow on a consistent basis. If we are unable to successfully address these risks and challenges as we encounter them, our business, results of operations and financial condition would be adversely affected. In the event that we fail to achieve or maintain profitability, the value of our Class A common stock could decline.

We derive, have derived and expect to continue to derive, the substantial majority of our revenue from subscriptions to our CXM platform. Any failure of our CXM platform to satisfy customer demands, achieve increased market acceptance or adapt to changing market dynamics would adversely affect our business, results of operations, financial condition and growth prospects.

We derive, have derived and expect to continue to derive the substantial majority of our revenue from subscriptions to our CXM platform. As such, the market acceptance of our CXM platform is critical to our success. Demand for our CXM platform is affected by a number of factors, many of which are beyond our control, including the extension of our CXM platform for new use cases, the timing of development and release of new products, features and functionality introduced by us or our competitors, technological change and the growth or contraction of the market in which we compete.

In addition, we expect that an increasing focus on customer satisfaction and the growth of various communications channels and new technologies will profoundly impact the market for CXM solutions. We believe that enterprises are increasingly looking for flexible solutions that bridge across traditionally separate systems for experience management, marketing automation and customer relationship management. If we are unable to meet this demand to manage customer experiences through flexible solutions designed to address a broad range of needs, or if we otherwise fail to achieve more widespread market acceptance of our CXM platform, our business, results of operations, financial condition and growth prospects may be adversely affected.

If we fail to effectively manage our growth and organizational change, our business and results of operations could be harmed.

We have experienced, and may continue to experience, rapid growth and organizational change, which has placed, and may continue to place, significant demands on our management, operational and financial resources. In addition, we operate globally, sell subscriptions in more than 60 countries, and have established subsidiaries in Australia, Brazil, Canada, China, Demark, United Arab Emirates, France, Germany, India, Italy, Japan, Netherlands, Singapore, Spain, Switzerland and the United Kingdom. We plan to continue to expand our international operations into other countries in the future, which will place additional demands on our resources and operations. We have also experienced significant growth in the number of enterprises, end users, transactions and amount of data that our CXM platform and our associated hosting infrastructure support. Our number of customers has grown from as of January 31, 2020 to as of January 31, 2021, an increase of %.

In addition, we may attempt to further grow our business by selling our CXM platform to U.S. federal, state, and local, as well as foreign, governmental agency customers. Growing our business by increasing the number of governmental agency customers we service would subject us a number of challenges and risks. Selling to such agencies can be highly competitive and time-consuming, often requiring significant upfront time and expenses without any assurance that these efforts will generate a sale. We may not satisfy certain government contracting requirements necessary to attain certification to sell our CXM platform to certain governmental agency customers. Such government contracting requirements may change and in doing so restrict our ability to sell into the government sector until we have attained the revised certification. Government demand and payment for our products are affected by public sector budgetary cycles and funding authorizations, with funding reductions or delays adversely affecting public sector demand for our products and services. Finally, sales of our CXM platform to governmental agency customers that are engaged in certain sensitive industries, including organizations whose produces or activities are our are perceived to be harmful, could result in public criticism and reputational risks, which could engender dissatisfaction among potential customers, investors and employees with how we address political and social concerns in our business activities. If we are unable to grow our business by increasing the number of governmental agency customers we service, or if we fail to overcome the challenges and risks associated with selling to such entities, our business, results of operations and financial condition may be adversely affected.

Further, in order to successfully manage our growth, our organizational structure has become, and may continue to become, more complex. We may need to scale and adapt our operational, financial and management controls further, as well as our reporting systems and procedures to manage this complexity and our increased responsibilities as a public company. This will require us to invest in and commit significant financial, operational and management resources to grow and change in these areas without undermining the corporate culture that has been critical to our growth so far. These investments will require significant expenditures, and any investments we make will occur in advance of the benefits from such investments, making it difficult to determine in a timely manner if we are efficiently allocating our resources. If we do not achieve the benefits anticipated from these investments, if the achievement of these benefits is delayed, or if we are unable to achieve a high level of efficiency as our organization grows, in a manner that preserves the key aspects of our culture, our business, results of operations and financial condition may be adversely affected.

The market for CXM solutions is new and rapidly evolving, and if this market develops more slowly than we expect or declines, or develops in a way that we do not expect, our business could be adversely affected.

Because we generate, and expect to continue to generate, a large majority of our revenue from the sale of subscriptions to our CXM platform, we believe that our success and growth will depend to a substantial extent on the widespread acceptance and adoption of CXM solutions in general, and of our CXM platform in particular. The market for CXM solutions is new and rapidly evolving, and if this market fails to grow or grows more slowly than we currently anticipate, demand for our CXM platform could be adversely affected. The CXM market is also subject to rapidly changing user demand and trends and as a result it is difficult to predict enterprise adoption rates and demand for our CXM platform, the future growth rate and size of our market or the impact of competitive solutions.

The expansion of the CXM market depends on a number of factors, including awareness of the CXM category generally, ease of adoption and use, cost, features, performance and overall platform experience, data security, protection and privacy, interoperability and accessibility across devices, systems and platforms and perceived value. If CXM solutions do not continue to achieve market acceptance, or there is a reduction in demand for CXM solutions for any reason, including a lack of category or use case awareness, technological challenges, weakening economic conditions, data security, protection or privacy concerns, competing technologies and products or decreases in information technology spending, our business, results of operations and financial condition may be adversely affected.

If we are unable to attract new customers in a manner that is cost-effective and assures customer success, then our business, results of operations and financial condition would be adversely affected.

In order to grow our business, we must continue to attract new customers in a cost-effective manner and enable such customers to realize the benefits associated with our CXM platform. We may not be able to attract new customers to our CXM platform for a variety of reasons, including as a result of their use of traditional approaches to customer experience management, their internal timing or budget or the pricing of our CXM platform compared to products and services offered by our competitors. After a customer makes a purchasing decision, we often must also help them successfully implement our CXM platform in their organization, a process that can last several months.

Even if we do attract new customers, the cost of their acquisition or ongoing customer support may prove so high as to prevent us from achieving or sustaining profitability. We intend to continue to hire additional sales personnel, increase our marketing activities to help educate the market about the benefits of our CXM platform, grow our domestic and international operations and build brand awareness. If the costs of these sales and marketing efforts increase dramatically or if they do not result in the cost-effective acquisition of additional customers or substantial increases in revenue, our business, results of operations and financial condition may be adversely affected.

Our business depends on our customers renewing their subscriptions and on us expanding our sales to existing customers. Any decline in our customer renewals or expansion would harm our business, results of operations and financial condition.

In order for us to maintain or improve our results of operations, it is important that we maintain and expand our relationships with our customers and that our customers renew their subscriptions when the initial subscription term expires or otherwise expand their subscription program with us. Our customers are not obligated to, and may elect not to, renew their subscriptions on the same or similar terms after their existing subscriptions expire. Some of our customers have in the past elected, and may in the future elect, not to renew their agreements with us or otherwise reduce the scope of their subscriptions, and we do not have sufficient operating history with our business model and pricing strategy to accurately predict long-term customer renewal rates. In addition, the growth of our business depends in part on our customers expanding their use of our CXM platform, which can be difficult to predict.

Our customer renewal rates, as well as the rate at which our customers expand their use of our CXM platform, may decline or fluctuate as a result of a number of factors, including the customers' satisfaction with our CXM platform, defects or performance issues, our customer and product support, our prices, mergers and acquisitions affecting our customer base, the effects of global economic conditions, the entrance of new or competing technologies and the pricing of such competitive offerings or reductions in the enterprises' spending levels for any reason. If our customers do not renew their subscriptions, renew on less favorable terms or reduce the scope of their subscriptions, our revenue may decline and we may not realize improved results of operations from our customer base, and as a result, our business and financial condition could be adversely affected.

If we or our third-party service providers experience a cybersecurity breach or other security incident or unauthorized parties otherwise obtain access to our customers' data, our data or our CXM platform, our CXM platform may be perceived as not being secure, our reputation may be harmed, demand for our CXM platform may be reduced and we may incur significant liabilities.

Use of our CXM platform involves using, collecting, managing, disclosing, storing, transmitting and otherwise processing our customers' data, including personal data regarding their customers or employees. We also use, collect, manage, disclose, store, transmit and otherwise process our own data as part of our business and operations. This data may include personal, personally identifiable, confidential or proprietary information. We have in the past and may in the future be subject to cybersecurity attacks by third parties seeking unauthorized

access to our or our customers' data or to disrupt our ability to provide our CXM platform. While we have taken steps to protect the security of the information that we handle, including confidential and personal data, the CXM platform and our systems, there can be no assurance that any security measures that we or our third-party service providers have implemented will be effective against current or future security threats. Our security measures or those of our third-party service providers could fail and result in unauthorized access to or use of our CXM platform or unauthorized, accidental or unlawful access to, or disclosure, modification, misuse, loss or destruction of, our or our customers' data, including personal data.

In addition, computer malware, computer hacking, fraudulent use, social engineering (such as, spear phishing attacks), ransomware, credential stuffing, denial of service attacks, supply chain attacks, and general malicious activity have become more prevalent, and such incidents or incident attempts have occurred on our CXM platform in the past and may occur on our CXM platform in the future. Any actual or perceived failure to maintain the performance, reliability, confidentiality, integrity, and availability of our CXM platform to the satisfaction of our customers may harm our reputation and our ability to retain existing customers and attract new customers. A substantial portion of our business is with large enterprises, which often have heightened sensitivity to data security, protection and privacy issues, and any actual or perceived cybersecurity breach or other security incident may have an especially large impact on the attractiveness of our CXM platform to our customer base.

Customers who lose confidence in the security of our CXM platform as the result of an actual or perceived cybersecurity breach or other security incident may curtail or stop using our services, which may cause our reputation to suffer or result in widespread negative publicity. We may also need to issue sales credits or refunds to customers, future sales and growth projections may not be realized, our insurance coverage may not be sufficient to cover all losses and future cybersecurity insurance costs may be significantly increased or insurance may not be available to us. Additionally, we may incur significant harm including legal and regulatory exposure, including governmental or third-party lawsuits, disputes, investigations, orders, regulatory fines, penalties for violation of applicable laws or regulations or other liabilities and negative financial impacts, which may have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Because there are many different security breach techniques and such techniques continue to evolve and given the unpredictability of the timing, nature and scope of cybersecurity attacks and other security incidents, we may be unable to anticipate, detect or react to attempted cybersecurity breaches or implement adequate preventative measures. It is difficult or impossible to defend against every risk being posed by changing technologies as well as criminals' intent to committing cyber-crime. We have experienced and may in the future experience cybersecurity breaches, compromises of security vulnerabilities in the software or hardware that we rely on, or other security incidents that may remain undetected for an extended period of time, and we may not be able to remediate such incidents effectively or in a timely manner.

Additionally, we rely on third-party service providers to operate our business and our CXM platform and such third parties may experience cybersecurity incidents that affect our CXM platform or result in an authorized access to or use of our or our customers' data, including personal data. Third-party risks may include insufficient security measures, data location uncertainty, and the possibility of data storage in inappropriate jurisdictions where laws or security measures may be inadequate, and our ability to monitor our third-party providers' data security practices are limited. We cannot guarantee that our agreements with third-party service providers will prevent the accidental or unauthorized access to or disclosure, loss, destruction, disablement or encryption of, use or misuse of or modification of data (including personal data) or enable us to obtain adequate or any reimbursement from our third-party service providers in the event we should suffer any such incidents. Any actual or perceived cybersecurity breaches or other security incidents of our or our third-party service providers' systems could result in an unauthorized use of or access to our CXM platform, unauthorized, accidental or unlawful access to, or disclosure, modification, misuse, loss or destruction of, our or our customers' data, including personal data, litigation and other disputes, indemnity obligations, regulatory investigations, inquiries and other proceedings, severe reputational damage adversely affecting client or investor confidence and causing damage to our brand, diversion of resources and the attention of our management and key personnel away from

our business operations, inability to provide financial reports required of public companies, disruption of our CXM platform or our operations, damages for contract breach, violation of applicable laws or regulations and other liabilities, any of which could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition. Moreover, there could be public announcements regarding any such incidents and any steps we take to respond to or remediate such incidents, and if securities analysts or investors perceive these announcements to be negative, it could have a substantial adverse effect on the trading price of our common stock. These risks may increase as we continue to grow and use, collect, manage, disclose, store, transmit and otherwise process increasingly large amounts of data.

Any actual or perceived cybersecurity breach or other security incident may lead to the expenditure of significant financial and other resources in efforts to investigate or correct a breach, address and eliminate vulnerabilities and prevent future cybersecurity breaches or other security incidents. We may also incur significant expenses for remediation of such incidents, which may include liability for stolen assets or information, defending against and resolving legal and regulatory claims, repairing system damage that may have been caused by such incidents and offering incentives to our customers or business partners in an effort to maintain business relationships after a breach and other liabilities. We have incurred and expect to continue to incur significant expenses in an effort to prevent cybersecurity breaches and other security incidents, including deploying additional personnel and enhancing our protection technologies, training personnel and engaging third-party experts and consultants.

Mandatory disclosures and contractual obligations regarding a cybersecurity breach and its disclosure may be costly to comply with and may lead to widespread negative publicity, which may cause our customers to lose confidence in the effectiveness of our security measures and controls. There can be no assurance that the limitations of liability provisions in our contracts for a cybersecurity breach would be enforceable or would otherwise protect us from any such liabilities or damages with respect to any particular claim. We also cannot be certain that our insurance coverage will be adequate for cybersecurity liabilities actually incurred or cover any indemnification claims against us relating to any cybersecurity incident, that insurance will continue to be available to us on economically reasonable terms, or at all, or that any insurer will not deny coverage as to any future claim. The successful assertion of one or more large claims against us that exceed available insurance coverage or the occurrence of changes in our insurance policies, including premium increases or the imposition of large deductible or co-insurance requirements, could adversely affect our business, reputation, results of operations and financial condition.

Furthermore, because data security, protection and privacy is a critical competitive factor in our industry, we make numerous statements in our privacy policies and terms of service, through our certifications to certain industry standards and in our marketing materials providing assurances about the security of our CXM platform, including detailed descriptions of security measures we employ. Although we endeavor to comply with our public statements and documentation, we may at times fail to do so or be alleged to have failed to do so. The publication of our privacy policies and other statements that provide promises and assurances about data privacy and security can subject us to potential government or legal action if they are found to be deceptive, unfair or misrepresentative of our actual practices. Should any of these statements prove to be untrue or be perceived as untrue, even through circumstances beyond our reasonable control, we may face litigation, disputes, claims, investigations, inquiries or other proceedings by the U.S. Federal Trade Commission, federal, state and foreign regulators, our customers and private litigants, which could adversely affect our business, reputation, results of operations and financial condition.

We operate our products for the benefit of our customers who have documented responsibilities to maintain certain security controls, such as provisioning and deprovisioning users, in their respective environments without oversight or control by us. Our customers may weaken or incorrectly configure security controls provided by us to maintain the security of their environments, resulting in a loss of confidentiality or integrity of such customer’s data or processes. Such an event may result in public disclosures and negative publicity for us and such customer, which may have a negative impact on our ability to achieve our corporate goals and could adversely affect our business, reputation, results of operations and financial condition.

Finally, expanding our business by increasing sales of our CXM platform to U.S. federal, state, and local governmental agency customers could increase our risk of being targeted by a cybersecurity attack by a foreign state or foreign state-supported actors, which may be part of a widespread attack against America's cyber infrastructure. The increasing sophistication and resources of cyber criminals and other non-state threat actors and increased actions by nation-state actors make keeping up with new threats difficult and could result in a breach of security. If we are or become a target of such an attack, we may not be able to prevent, detect, mitigate or remediate such an attack, which could cause disruptions in service or other performance problems, hurt our reputation and our ability to attract new customers and retain existing customers, and damage our and our customers' businesses.

We take efforts to protect our systems and data, including maintaining and improving our business and data governance, policies, and enhancing processes and internal security controls, including our ability to escalate and respond to known and potential risks. We have adopted policies to govern our cybersecurity practices and help mitigate potential data security risks. Our Board of Directors, Audit Committee and executive management are regularly briefed on our cybersecurity policies and practices and ongoing efforts to improve security, as well as periodic updates on cybersecurity events. Although we have developed systems and processes designed to protect our customers and our customers' data, including personal, proprietary, confidential and other sensitive data, we can provide no assurances that such measures will provide absolute security. For example, our ability to mitigate these risks may be impacted by the following:

- frequent changes to, and growth in complexity of, the techniques used to breach, obtain unauthorized access to, or sabotage our CXM platform or the systems and networks used in our business, which are generally not recognized until launched against a target, possibly resulting in our being unable to anticipate or implement adequate measures to prevent such techniques;
- the continued evolution of our CXM platform and the systems and networks used in our business as we early adopt new technologies and new ways of sharing data and communicating internally and with partners and customers, which increases the complexity of our CXM platform and the systems and networks used in our business;
- authorization by our customers to third-party service providers to access their customer data, which may lead to our customers' inability to protect their data that is stored on our servers; and
- our limited control over our customers or third-party service providers, or the processing of data by third-party service providers, which may not allow us to maintain the integrity or security of such transmissions or processing.

Our business is subject to the risks of earthquakes, fire, floods, pandemics, and other natural catastrophes and to interruption or disruption by man-made problems such as power disruptions, market manipulations, civil unrest, armed conflict, cybersecurity issues, and other security incidents or terrorism.

We rely on our network and third-party infrastructure, enterprise applications, internal technology systems, and our website for our development, marketing, operational support, hosted services and sales activities. In the event of a catastrophic event, including a natural disaster such as an earthquake, hurricane, fire, flood, tsunami or tornado, or other catastrophic event such as power loss, market manipulation, civil unrest, supply chain disruptions, armed conflict, computer or telecommunications failure, cybersecurity issues, human error, improper operation, unauthorized entry, break-ins, sabotage, intentional acts of vandalism and similar misconduct, war, terrorist attack or incident of mass violence in any geography where our operations or data centers are located or where certain other systems and applications that we rely on are hosted, we may be unable to continue our operations and may endure significant system degradations, disruptions, destruction of critical assets, reputational harm, delays in our application development, breaches of data security and loss of critical data, all of which could have an adverse effect on our future results of operations. We also rely on our employees and key personnel to meet the demands of our customers and run our day-to-day operations. In the event of a catastrophic event, the functionality of our employees could be negatively impacted, which could have an adverse effect on

our business, financial condition and results of operations. In addition, natural disasters, cybersecurity attacks, market manipulations, supply chain disruptions, acts of terrorism or other catastrophic events could cause disruptions in our or our customers' businesses, national economies or the world economy as a whole.

We rely on third-party data centers and cloud computing providers, and any interruption or delay in service from these facilities could impair the delivery of our CXM platform and harm our business.

We currently serve our customers from third-party data centers and cloud computing providers located around the world. Some of these facilities may be located in areas prone to natural disasters and may experience events such as earthquakes, floods, fires, severe weather events, power loss, computer or telecommunication failures, service outages or losses, and similar events. They may also be subject to break-ins, sabotage, intentional acts of vandalism and similar misconduct or cybersecurity issues, human error, terrorism, improper operation, unauthorized entry and data loss. In the event of significant physical damage to one of these data centers, it may take a significant period of time to achieve full resumption of our services, and our disaster recovery planning may not account for all eventualities. We may also incur significant costs for using alternative equipment or taking other actions in preparation for, or in reaction to, events that damage the data centers that we use. Although we carry business interruption insurance, it may not be sufficient to compensate us for the potentially significant losses, including the potential harm to the future growth of our business that may result from interruptions in our services or products.

As we grow and continue to add new third-party data centers and cloud computing providers and expand the capacity of our existing third-party data centers and cloud computing providers, we may move or transfer our data and our customers' data. Despite precautions taken during this process, any unsuccessful data transfers may impair the delivery of our CXM platform. Any damage to, or failure of, our systems, or those of our third-party data centers or cloud computing providers, could result in interruptions on our CXM platform or damage to, or loss or compromise of, our data and our customers' data, including personal data. Any impairment of our or our customers' data or interruptions in the functioning of our CXM platform, whether due to damage to, or failure of, third-party data centers and cloud computing providers or unsuccessful data transfers, may reduce our revenue, result in significant fines, cause us to issue credits or pay penalties, subject us to claims for indemnification and other claims, litigation or disputes, result in regulatory investigations or other inquiries, cause our customers to terminate their subscriptions and adversely affect our reputation, renewal rates and our ability to attract new customers. Our business will also be harmed if our existing and potential customers believe our CXM platform is unreliable or not secure.

Further, our leases and other agreements with data center and cloud computing providers expire at various times, and the owners of our data center facilities and cloud computing providers have no obligation to renew their agreements with us on commercially reasonable terms, or at all. Additionally, certain of our data center and clouding computing provider agreements may be terminable for convenience by the counterparty. If services are interrupted at any of these facilities or providers, such agreements are terminate, or we are unable to renew these agreements on commercially reasonable terms or at all, or if one of our data center or cloud computing providers is acquired or encounters financial difficulties, including bankruptcy, we may be required to transfer our servers and other infrastructure to new data centers and cloud computing providers, and we may incur significant costs and possible service interruptions in connection with doing so. In addition, if we do not accurately plan for our data center and cloud computing capacity requirements and we experience significant strains on our data center and cloud computing capacity, we may experience delays and additional expenses in arranging new data center and cloud computing arrangements, and our customers could experience service outages that may subject us to financial liabilities, result in customer losses and dissatisfaction, and materially adversely affect our business, operating results and financial condition.

The market in which we participate is new and rapidly evolving, and if we do not compete effectively, our results of operations and financial condition could be harmed.

The market for CXM solutions is fragmented, rapidly evolving and highly competitive. Our competitors may be able to respond more quickly and effectively than we can to new or changing opportunities, technologies, standards or enterprise requirements. With the introduction of new technologies, the evolution of our CXM platform and new market entrants, we expect competition to intensify in the future. Pricing pressures and increased competition generally could result in reduced sales, reduced margins, losses or the failure of our CXM platform to achieve or maintain more widespread market acceptance, any of which could harm our business.

Our competitors vary in size and in the breadth and scope of the products and services they offer. While we do not believe that any of our competitors currently offer a full suite of CXM solutions that competes across the breadth of our CXM platform, certain features of our CXM platform compete in particular segments of the overall CXM category. Our main competitors include, among others, experience management solutions, including solution media solutions, home-grown solutions and tools, adjacent CXM solutions, such as social messaging, customer care and support solutions, traditional marketing, advertising and consulting firms and customer relationship management and enterprise resource planning solutions. Further, other established SaaS providers and other technology companies not currently focused on CXM may expand their services to compete with us.

Many of our current and potential competitors benefit from competitive advantages over us, including:

- greater name and brand recognition;
- longer operating histories;
- deeper product development expertise;
- greater market penetration;
- larger and more established customer bases and relationships;
- larger sales forces and more established networks;
- larger marketing budgets; and
- access to significantly greater financial, human, technical and other resources.

Some of our competitors may be able to offer products or functionality similar to ours at a more attractive price than we can or do, including by integrating or bundling such products with their other product offerings. Additionally, some potential customers, particularly large organizations, have elected, and may in the future elect, to develop their own internal CXM solutions. Acquisitions, partnerships and consolidation in our industry may provide our competitors even more resources or may increase the likelihood of our competitors offering bundled or integrated products that we may not be able to effectively compete against. In particular, as we rely on the availability and accuracy of various forms of customer feedback and input data, the acquisition of any such data providers or sources by our competitors could affect our ability to continue accessing such data. Furthermore, we are also subject to the risk of future disruptive technologies. If new technologies emerge that are able to collect and process experience data, or otherwise develop CXM solutions at lower prices, more efficiently, more conveniently or with functionality and features enterprises prefer to ours, such technologies could adversely impact our ability to compete. If we are not able to compete successfully against our current and future competitors, our business, results of operations and financial condition may be adversely affected. See “Business—Competition” for additional information.

If we are not able to effectively develop platform enhancements, introduce new products or keep pace with technological developments, our business, results of operations and financial condition could be adversely affected.

Our future success will depend on our ability to adapt and innovate. To attract new customers and increase revenue from our existing customers, we will need to enhance and improve our existing platform and introduce

new products, features and functionality. Enhancements and new products that we develop may not be introduced in a timely or cost-effective manner, may contain errors or defects and may have interoperability difficulties with our CXM platform or other products. We have in the past experienced delays in our internally planned release dates of new products, features and functionality, and there can be no assurance that these developments will be released according to schedule. We have also invested, and may continue to invest, in the acquisition of complementary businesses and technologies that we believe will enhance our CXM platform. However, we may not be able to integrate these acquisitions successfully or achieve the expected benefits of such acquisitions. If we are unable to successfully develop, acquire or integrate new products, features and functionality or enhance our existing platform to meet the needs of our existing or potential customers in a timely and effective manner, or if a customer is not satisfied with the quality of work performed by us or with the technical support services rendered, we could incur additional costs to address the situation and our business, results of operations and financial condition could be adversely affected.

Artificial intelligence serves a key role in many of our services. As with many technological innovations, artificial intelligence presents risks and challenges that could affect its adoption, and therefore our business. Artificial intelligence presents emerging ethical issues and if we enable or offer solutions that draw controversy due to their perceived or actual impact on society, we may experience brand or reputational harm, competitive harm or legal liability. Potential government regulation in the space of artificial intelligence ethics may also increase the burden and cost of research and development in this area, subjecting us to brand or reputational harm, competitive harm or legal liability. Failure to address artificial intelligence ethics issues by us or others in our industry could undermine public confidence in artificial intelligence and slow adoption of artificial intelligence in our products and services.

In addition, because our CXM platform is designed to operate on a variety of networks, applications, systems and devices, we will need to continually modify and enhance our CXM platform to keep pace with technological advancements in such networks, applications, systems and devices. If we are unable to respond in a timely, user-friendly and cost-effective manner to these rapid technological developments, our CXM platform may become less marketable and less competitive or obsolete, and our business, results of operations and financial condition may be adversely affected.

Our business depends on our ability to develop and maintain successful relationships with partners who provide access to data which enhances our CXM platform's artificial intelligence capabilities and any failure to do so may adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition.

Our business depends on the continued availability of data provided by our data partners, which is central to our value proposition and the viability of our services. We are dependent upon our ability to obtain necessary data licenses on commercially reasonable terms. This is especially the case when our partners' offerings are integrated with our products and services, or where their offerings are difficult to substitute or replace. We anticipate that we will continue to enter into these kinds of licensing arrangements in the future. It is possible, however, that licenses we desire will not be available to us on commercially reasonable terms or at all. If any of our key data partnerships or data partners fail, lapse, terminate, are not renewed or are interrupted, or we otherwise lose key licenses or are unable to enter into new licenses that we deem important, our business, results of operations and financial condition may be adversely affected.

Our ability to serve particular customers is also enhanced when such customers upload their own first-party data. Our operation of our CXM platform and access to data could be negatively affected if, due to legal, contractual, privacy, market optics, competition or other economic concerns, third parties cease entering into data integration agreements with us or customers cease uploading their data to our CXM platform. Additionally, we could terminate relationships with our data suppliers if they fail to adhere to our data quality and privacy standards. Additionally, if we fail to comply with any of the obligations under our license agreements, we may be required to pay damages and the applicable licensor may have the right to terminate the license. Termination by our licensors would cause us to lose valuable rights, and could prevent us from selling our products and services,

or inhibit our ability to commercialize future products and services. In addition, the agreements under which we license data or technology from third parties are generally complex, and certain provisions in such agreements may be susceptible to multiple interpretations. The resolution of any contract interpretation disagreement that may arise could narrow what we believe to be the scope of our rights to the relevant intellectual property or technology, or increase what we believe to be our financial or other obligations under the relevant agreement. If we were to lose access to significant amounts of the data that enables our people-based framework, our ability to provide products and services to our customers could be materially and adversely impacted, which could be materially adverse to our business, operating results and financial condition. If we were to lose access to significant amounts of the data that enables our people-based framework, our ability to provide products and services to our customers could be materially and adversely impacted, which could be materially adverse to our business, operating results and financial condition.

Our business and growth depend in part on the success of our strategic relationships with third parties, as well as on the continued availability and quality of feedback data from third parties over whom we do not have control.

We depend on, and anticipate that we will continue to depend on, various third-party relationships in order to sustain and grow our business, including technology companies whose products integrate with ours. Failure of any of these technology companies to maintain, support or secure their technology platforms in general, and our integrations in particular, or errors or defects in their technologies or products, could adversely affect our relationships with our customers, damage our brand and reputation and result in delays or difficulties in our ability to provide our CXM platform. We also rely on the availability and accuracy of various forms of client feedback and input data, including data solicited via survey or based on data sources across modern channels, and any changes in the availability or accuracy of such data could adversely impact our business and results of operations and harm our reputation and brand. In particular, Twitter provides us with certain data that supports our CXM platform pursuant to an agreement that expires on February 28, 2025. If our agreement with Twitter expires, is not renewed on the same or similar terms or at all, or if it is terminated for our failure to perform our obligations thereunder, we may not be able to provide the same level of CXM insights to our customers and our business, results of operations and financial condition may be materially and adversely affected.

Identifying, negotiating and documenting relationships with strategic third parties such as systems integrators, implementation, software and technology and consulting partners, servicing subcontractors and data providers requires significant time and resources. Furthermore, integrating third-party technology is complex, costly and time-consuming and increases the risk of defects or errors on our CXM platform and our CXM platform's functionality. Our agreements with technology partners, implementation providers, servicing subcontractors and data providers are typically limited in duration, non-exclusive and do not prohibit our partners from working with our competitors or from offering competing services. Our competitors may be effective in providing incentives to third parties to favor their solutions or to prevent or reduce subscriptions to our CXM platform.

We rely on our ecosystem of partners to support our cost structure. If we are unsuccessful in establishing or maintaining our relationships with these strategic third parties, our ability to compete in the marketplace or to grow our revenue could be impaired and our results of operations would suffer. Even if we are successful in establishing and maintaining these relationships, we cannot assure you that they will result in improved results of operations.

Interruptions in availability or suboptimal performance associated with our technology and infrastructure may adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

We seek to use modern well-architected systems and appropriate security controls to maintain the availability of our products. These controls include business continuity and disaster recovery plans, highly redundant designs of operational systems and processes, training and availability of key employees, strong

contractual and technical assurances by our third-party service providers to maintain their services to us, regular tests and audits of critical systems and plans, appropriate capacity planning for current and future system and process needs, enterprise risk management, and a continuous review of our plans. Notwithstanding these efforts, we cannot ensure that our systems or those of our third-party service providers will not be vulnerable to disruptions from natural or man-made disasters or other security incidents. We are exposed to threats and resulting risks that may result in a significant disruption of our ability to deliver our products to our customers.

Our continued growth, brand, reputation and ability to attract and retain customers depend in part on the ability of our customers to access our CXM platform at any time and within an acceptable amount of time. Our CXM platform is proprietary, and we are dependent on the expertise and efforts of members of our engineering, operations and software development teams for its continued performance. We have experienced, and may in the future experience, service disruptions, outages and other performance problems due to a variety of factors, including infrastructure changes, introductions of new functionality, human or software errors, capacity constraints due to an overwhelming number of users accessing our CXM platform concurrently and denial of service attacks or other security-related incidents. Frequent or persistent interruptions in our products and services could cause customers to believe that our products and services are unreliable, leading them to switch to our competitors or to avoid our products and services. Additionally, our insurance policies may be insufficient to cover a claim made against us by any such customers affected by any errors, defects or other infrastructure problems. In some instances, we may not be able to rectify, remediate or even identify the cause or causes of these performance issues within an acceptable period of time. It may become increasingly difficult to maintain and improve our performance, especially during peak usage times, as our CXM platform becomes more complex and our user traffic increases. If our CXM platform is unavailable or if users are unable to access our CXM platform within a reasonable amount of time, or at all, our business, results of operations and financial condition would be adversely affected. Moreover, some of our customer agreements include performance guarantees and service-level standards that obligate us to provide credits or termination rights in the event of a significant disruption in the functioning of our CXM platform.

To the extent that we do not effectively address capacity constraints, upgrade our systems and data centers as needed and continually develop our technology and network architecture to accommodate actual and anticipated changes in technology or an increased user base, we may experience service interruptions and performance issues, which may result in a disruption of our products, delay the development of new products and features, result in a loss of current and future revenue, result in negative publicity and harm to our reputation, require us to pay significant penalties or fines or subject us to litigation, claims or other disputes, any of which could have an adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

We depend and rely upon SaaS technologies from third parties to operate our business, and interruptions or performance problems with these technologies may adversely affect our business and results of operations.

We rely heavily on hosted SaaS applications from third parties in order to operate critical functions of our business, including billing and order management, financial accounting services, enterprise resource planning, customer relationship management, human resources management and customer support. If these services become unavailable or lose certain functionalities that we depend on, due to extended outages, interruptions, disruptions, errors or defects, acquisitions or integration into other solutions or because they are no longer available on commercially reasonable terms or at all, our expenses could increase, our ability to manage finances could be interrupted and our processes for managing sales of our CXM platform and supporting our customers could be impaired until equivalent services, if available, are identified, obtained and implemented, all of which could adversely affect our business.

We are subject to stringent and changing laws, rules, regulations, self-regulatory schemes, contractual obligations, industry standards and other legal obligations related to data privacy, protection, and security. Any actual or perceived failure by us, our customers, partners or third-party service providers to comply with such obligations could harm our reputation, limit the use and adoption of our CXM platform, subject us to significant fines and liability, or otherwise adversely affect our business.

Our customers can use our CXM platform to use, collect, manage, store, transmit and otherwise process personal data of their employees, customers and partners. We also use, collect, manage, store, transmit and otherwise process such information in the course of our operations. We and our customers are subject to state, federal, local and foreign laws, rules, regulations, and self-regulatory schemes, contractual obligations, industry standards and other legal obligations regarding data privacy, protection and security, including the use of data in artificial intelligence and machine learning. The number and scope of such laws, rules and regulations is changing and may be subject to differing applications and interpretations, which may be inconsistent among jurisdictions or in conflict with each other. Laws, rules and regulations relating to data privacy, protection and security are particularly stringent in Europe and Asia. Numerous foreign countries and governmental bodies, including the European Union, or EU, its member states and the United Kingdom, have laws, rules and regulations concerning the use, collection, management, disclosure, storage, transmission and other processing of personal information, which often are more restrictive than those in the United States.

For example, the General Data Protection Regulation, or GDPR, took effect in the EU on May 25, 2018. The GDPR increased covered businesses' data protection obligations and imposed stringent data protection requirements, including, for example, detailed notices about how such businesses process personal information, the implementation of security measures, mandatory security breach notification requirements, contractual data protection requirements on data processors and limitations on the retention of records of personal data processing activities. Noncompliance with the GDPR carries fines of up to the greater of €20 million or 4% of global annual revenue, and can result in data processing bans and other administrative penalties. The GDPR also allows EU member states to introduce further conditions, including limitations, and make their own laws and regulations further limiting the processing of 'special categories of personal data,' including personal data related to health, biometric data used for unique identification purposes and genetic information, which could limit our ability to collect, use and share EU data, and could cause our compliance costs to increase. Many member states have introduced such further limitations and more could in the future, which could ultimately have an adverse impact on our business, and harm our business and financial condition. Our efforts to meet GDPR requirements have required significant time and resources, including a review of our technology and systems against its requirements.

Further, the June 2016 referendum in which voters in the United Kingdom approved an exit from the EU, generally referred to as Brexit, and ongoing developments in the United Kingdom, have created uncertainty with regard to the regulation of data protection in the United Kingdom. As of January 2021 (when the transitional period following Brexit expired), we are required to comply with the GDPR as well as the United Kingdom equivalent to the extent of our operations in the U.K., exposing us to two parallel regimes, each of which potentially authorizes similar fines and other potentially divergent enforcement actions for certain violations. The relationship between the United Kingdom and the EU in relation to certain aspects of data protection law remains unclear. In particular, it is unclear how data transfers to and from the United Kingdom will be regulated and the role of the United Kingdom's Information Commissioner's Office with respect to the EU following the end of the transitional period. Pursuant to the Trade and Cooperation Agreement, which went into effect on January 1, 2021, the United Kingdom and EU agreed to a specified period during which the United Kingdom will be treated like an EU member state in relation to transfers of personal data to the United Kingdom for four months from January 1, 2021. This period may be extended by two further months. Unless the European Commission makes an 'adequacy finding' in respect of the United Kingdom before the expiration of such specified period, the United Kingdom will become an 'inadequate third country' under the GDPR and transfers of data from the European Economic Area, or EEA, to the United Kingdom will require an 'transfer mechanism,' such as the standard contractual clauses. Furthermore, following the expiration of the specified period, there will be

increasing scope for divergence in application, interpretation and enforcement of the data protection law as between the United Kingdom and EEA.

The GDPR also prohibits the transfer of personal information from the EEA to the United States and most other countries unless an approved compliance mechanism has been implemented. On July 15, 2020, the Court of Justice of the European Union, or CJEU, invalidated the primary compliance mechanism on which we relied for such transfers, namely, the EU-US Privacy Shield, and raised questions about the viability of an alternative compliance mechanism on which we have relied, namely, the European Commission's Standard Contractual Clauses, and it remains to be seen whether additional means for lawful data transfers will become available. As a result, there is substantial uncertainty about whether personal information can be transferred from Europe to us and other U.S. companies in compliance with the cross-border data transfer restrictions of the GDPR. We may experience hesitancy, reluctance or refusal by European or multinational enterprises to use our services due to potential risk exposure to such enterprises relating to Europe's cross-border data transfer requirements. We may also be required to incur significant costs and increase our foreign data processing capabilities in an effort to comply with these requirements, and there is no assurance they will be successful.

European data protection laws also require opt-in consent to send marketing emails or use cookies and similar technologies for advertising, analytics and other purposes – activities on which our products and marketing strategies rely. Enforcement of these requirements has increased and a new regulation that has been proposed in the European Union, known as the ePrivacy Regulation, may make these requirements more stringent and increase the penalties for violating them. Such restrictions could increase our exposure to regulatory enforcement action, increase our compliance costs, and adversely affect our business.

We also continue to see increased regulation of data privacy, protection and security in the United States. For example, California enacted the California Consumer Privacy Act, or CCPA, which took effect on January 1, 2020. The CCPA gives California residents expanded rights to access and delete their personal information, opt out of certain personal information sharing and receive detailed information about how their personal information is used. The CCPA provides for civil penalties for violations, as well as a private right of action and statutory damages for data breaches that is expected to increase data breach litigation. The CCPA may increase our compliance costs and potential liability. Further, the California Privacy Rights Act, or CPRA, which was passed by California voters in November 2020, substantially expands the CCPA's requirements including by imposing additional data privacy compliance requirements that may affect our business, and will be effective in most material respects on January 1, 2023. The CPRA also creates a dedicated privacy regulatory agency dedicated to enforcing the CCPA and CPRA with power to impose administrative penalties. The effects of the CCPA, the CPRA, other similar state or federal laws and other future changes in laws or regulations relating to privacy, data protection and information security, particularly any new or modified laws or regulations that require enhanced protection of certain types of data or new obligations with regard to data retention, transfer or disclosure, are significant and may result in further uncertainty with respect to data privacy, protection and security issues and will require us to incur additional costs and expenses in an effort to comply. The enactment of the CCPA and CPRA has prompted similar legislative developments in other states, which could create the potential for a patchwork of overlapping but different state laws, as certain state laws may be more stringent, broader in scope or offer greater individual rights with respect to sensitive and personal information than federal, international or other state laws, which may complicate compliance efforts. The federal government is also considering comprehensive privacy legislation.

Additionally, depending on the nature of the information compromised, in the event of a data breach or other unauthorized access to our customer data, we may also have obligations to notify customers or relevant government agencies about the incident and we may need to provide some form of remedy, such as a subscription to a credit monitoring service, for the individuals affected by the incident. A growing number of legislative and regulatory bodies have adopted consumer notification requirements in the event of unauthorized access to or acquisition of certain types of personal information. For example, laws in all 50 states in the United States impose such requirements. Such breach notification laws continue to evolve and may be inconsistent from one jurisdiction to another. Complying with these obligations could cause us to incur substantial costs and could

increase negative publicity surrounding any incident that compromises customer data. Furthermore, we may be required to disclose personal data pursuant to demands from individuals, privacy advocates, regulators, government agencies, and law enforcement agencies in various jurisdictions with conflicting privacy and security laws. This disclosure, or refusal to disclose personal data, may result in a breach of privacy and data protection policies, notices, laws, rules, court orders, and regulations and could result in proceedings or actions against us in the same or other jurisdictions, damage to our reputation and brand, and inability to provide our products and services to consumers in certain jurisdictions.

Jurisdictions outside of the United States and the EU are also passing more stringent data privacy, protection, and security laws, rules and regulations with which we may be obligated to comply. For example, on July 8, 2019, Brazil enacted the General Data Protection Law (Lei Geral de Proteção de Dados Pessoais) (Law No. 13,709/2018), or LGPD, and on June 5, 2020, Japan passed amendments to its Act on the Protection of Personal Information, or APPI. Both laws broadly regulate the processing of personal information in a manner comparable to the GDPR, and violators of the LGPD and APPI face substantial penalties.

We continue to see jurisdictions imposing data localization laws, which require personal information, or certain subcategories of personal information, to be stored in the jurisdiction of origin. These regulations may inhibit our ability to expand into those markets or prohibit us from continuing to offer services in those markets without significant additional costs. Additionally, both U.S. and non-U.S. governments are considering regulating artificial intelligence and machine learning. Existing and future laws and evolving attitudes about privacy protection may impair our ability to collect, use, and maintain data points of sufficient type or quantity to develop and train our artificial intelligence algorithms.

In addition to our legal obligations, our contractual obligations relating to data privacy, protection and security have become increasingly stringent due to changes in data privacy, protection and security and the expansion of our service offerings. Certain data privacy, protection and security laws, such as the GDPR and the CCPA, require our customers to impose specific contractual restrictions on their service providers.

Apart from government activity and our customer contracts, privacy advocacy and other industry groups have established or may establish new self-regulatory standards that may place additional burdens on our ability to provide our services globally. Our customers expect us to meet voluntary certification and other standards established by third parties, such as TRUSTe, the American Institute for Certified Public Accountants, or the International Standards Organization. If we are unable to maintain these certifications or meet these standards, it could adversely affect our ability to provide our solutions to certain customers and could harm our business. Business partners and other third parties with a strong influence on how consumers interact with our products, such as Apple, Google, Facebook and Mozilla, may create new privacy controls or restrictions on their products and platforms, limiting the effectiveness of our services.

With laws, rules, regulations and other obligations relating to data privacy, protection, and security imposing new and stringent obligations, and with substantial uncertainty over the interpretation and application of these and other obligations, we may face challenges in addressing their requirements and making necessary changes to our policies and practices, and may incur significant costs and expenses in an effort to do so. Additionally, if third parties we work with, such as our vendors or third-party service providers, violate applicable laws, rules or regulations or our policies, such violations may also put our or our customers' data at risk and could in turn have an adverse effect on our business. Any failure or perceived failure by us or our third-party service providers to comply with our applicable internal and external policies or notices relating to data privacy, protection or security, our contractual or other obligations to customers or other third parties, or any of our other legal obligations relating to data privacy, protection or security, may result in governmental investigations or inquiries (which have occurred in the past and may occur in the future), enforcement actions, litigation, disputes or other claims, indemnification requests, restrictions on providing our services, claims or public statements against us by privacy advocacy groups or others, adverse press and widespread negative publicity, reputational damage, significant liability or fines and the loss of the trust of our customers, any of which could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

The costs of compliance with, and other burdens imposed by, laws, rules, regulations and other obligations relating to data privacy, protection and security applicable to the businesses of our customers may adversely affect our customers' ability and willingness to use, collect, manage, disclose, handle, store, transmit and otherwise process information from their employees, customers and partners, which could limit the use, effectiveness and adoption of our CXM platform and reduce overall demand. Furthermore, the uncertain and shifting regulatory environment and trust climate may cause concerns regarding data privacy and may cause our customers or our customers' customers to resist providing the data necessary to allow our customers to use our services effectively. Even the perception of privacy concerns, whether or not valid, may inhibit market adoption, effectiveness or use of our applications.

Any failure to offer high-quality customer service and support may adversely affect our relationships with our existing and prospective customers, and in turn our business, results of operations and financial condition.

In implementing and using our CXM platform, our customers depend on our customer service and support, including premium support offerings, which in some cases may be provided by third-party partners, to resolve complex technical and operational issues in a timely manner. We, or our partners, may be unable to respond quickly enough to accommodate short-term increases in demand for customer or product support. We also may be unable to modify the nature, scope and delivery of our professional services or customer and product support to compete with changes in solutions provided by our competitors. Increased customer demand for support, without corresponding revenue, could increase costs and adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition. Our sales are highly dependent on our reputation and on positive recommendations from our existing customers. Any failure to maintain high-quality customer or product support, or a market perception that we do not maintain high-quality enterprise or product support, could adversely affect our reputation, our ability to sell our CXM platform, and in turn our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Indemnification provisions in various subscription agreements to which we are party potentially expose us to substantial liability for infringement, misappropriation or other violation of intellectual property rights, data protection and other losses.

Our agreements with our customers and other third parties may include indemnification provisions under which we agree to indemnify or otherwise be liable to such third party for losses suffered or incurred as a result of claims of infringement, misappropriation or other violation of intellectual property rights, data protection, damages caused by us to property or persons, or other liabilities relating to or arising from our software, services, platform, our acts or omissions under such agreements or other contractual obligations. In addition, customers typically require us to indemnify or otherwise be liable to them for breach of confidentiality or failure to implement adequate security measures with respect to their data stored, transmitted or processed by our CXM platform. Some of these indemnity agreements provide for uncapped liability and indemnity provisions often survive termination or expiration of the applicable agreement.

We have in the past and may in the future receive indemnification requests from our customers related to such claims. Large indemnity payments could harm our business, financial condition and results of operations. Although we attempt to contractually limit our liability with respect to such indemnity obligations, we are not always successful and may still incur substantial liability related to them, and we may be required to cease use of certain functions of our CXM platform or products as a result of any such claims. Any dispute with a customer or other third party with respect to such obligations could have adverse effects on our relationship with such customer or other third party and other existing or prospective customers, reduce demand for our products and services and adversely affect our business, financial conditions and results of operations. In addition, although we carry general liability insurance, our insurance may not be adequate to indemnify us for all liability that may be imposed or otherwise protect us from liabilities or damages with respect to claims alleging compromises of customer data, and any such coverage may not continue to be available to us on acceptable terms or at all.

The majority of our customer base consists of large enterprises, and we currently generate a significant portion of our revenue from a relatively small number of enterprises, the loss of any of which could harm our business, results of operations and financial condition.

In the years ended January 31, 2020 and 2021, our top 10 customers accounted for 19% and % of our subscription revenue, respectively. The majority of our customer base consists of large and enterprises, many of which have high subscription amounts to our CXM platform. For all periods presented, we have relied on sales of our CXM platform to large enterprises for a significant majority of our revenue. Accordingly, the loss of any one of our customers could have a relatively higher impact on our business and results of operations than the loss of a client in businesses that have a broader client base where each client contributes to a smaller portion of revenue. While we expect that the revenue from our largest customers will decrease over time as a percentage of our total revenue as we generate more revenue from other customers, we also believe that revenue from our largest customers may continue to account for a significant portion of our revenue, at least in the near term. In the event that these large customers discontinue the use of our CXM platform or uses our CXM platform in a more limited capacity, our business, results of operations and financial condition could be adversely affected.

Real or perceived defects or errors on our platform could harm our reputation, result in significant costs to us, and impair our ability to sell subscriptions to our platform and related services.

The software underlying our platform is complex and may contain material defects or errors, particularly when first introduced or when new features or capabilities are released. In addition, our solution depends on the ability of our software to store, retrieve, process and manage immense amounts of data, including personal data. Any real or perceived defects, errors, failures, bugs or vulnerabilities on our CXM platform could result in negative publicity, cybersecurity breaches and other data security, privacy, access, retention issues, performance issues and customer terminations and may impair our ability to sell subscriptions to our CXM platform and related services in the future. Some errors, bugs or vulnerabilities inherently may be difficult to detect and may only be discovered after code has been released for external or internal use. The costs incurred in correcting any defects in our CXM platform may be substantial and could adversely affect our results of operations. For example, we may need to expend significant financial and development resources to analyze, correct, eliminate, or work around errors or defects or to address and eliminate vulnerabilities. Although we continually test our CXM platform for defects and work with customers through our customer support organization to identify and correct errors, we have from time to time found defects or errors on our CXM platform, and defects or errors on our CXM platform are likely to occur again in the future. Any defects that cause interruptions to the availability of our CXM platform or other performance issues could result in, among other things:

- lost revenue or delayed market acceptance and sales of our CXM platform;
- early termination of customer agreements or loss of customers;
- credits or refunds to customers;
- product liability lawsuits and other claims against us;
- diversion of development resources;
- increased expenses associated with remedying any defect, including increased technical support costs;
- injury to our brand and reputation; and
- increased maintenance and warranty costs.

While our customer agreements typically contain limitations and disclaimers that purport to limit our liability for damages related to defects in our solution, such limitations and disclaimers may not be enforced by a court or other tribunal or otherwise effectively protect us from such claims.

Our business and results of operations may be materially adversely affected by the recent COVID-19 outbreak or other similar outbreaks.

Our business could be materially adversely affected by the outbreak of a widespread health epidemic or pandemic, including the recent outbreak of the COVID-19, which has been declared a "pandemic" by the World Health Organization. The COVID-19 outbreak has reached across the globe, resulting in the implementation of significant governmental measures, including lockdowns, closures, quarantines, and travel bans intended to control the spread of the virus. Government authorities, including those in the New York City Area where our headquarters is located, instituted policies which required most of our employees in that area to work remotely. These policies have, and are expected to continue to have, an impact on our business. This impact could increase if further actions that alter our operations are required by applicable government authorities, or if we determine further actions are in the best interests of our employees.

To the extent that these restrictions remain in place, additional prevention and mitigation measures are implemented in the future, or there is uncertainty about the effectiveness of these or any other measures to contain or treat COVID-19, there potentially could be an adverse impact on global economic conditions, which could materially and adversely impact our customers through reduced consumer demand for their products and services, which could in turn negatively impact our customers' willingness to enter into or renew contracts with us. For example, certain of our hospitality clients initially reduced their level of service with us as a result of reduced consumer demand for their services. While at this time we are working to manage and mitigate potential disruptions to our operations, the fluid nature of the pandemic and uncertainties regarding the related economic impact are likely to result in sustained market turmoil, which may harm our business, results of operations and financial condition. We cannot predict how the COVID-19 pandemic will continue to develop, whether and to what extent government regulations or other restrictions may impact our operations or those of our customers, or whether or to what extent the COVID-19 pandemic or the effects thereof may have longer term unanticipated impacts on our business.

The extent of COVID-19's effect on our operational and financial performance will depend on future developments, including the duration, spread and intensity of the pandemic, all of which are uncertain and difficult to predict considering the rapidly evolving landscape. As a result, it is not currently possible to ascertain the overall impact of COVID-19 on our business. However, if the pandemic continues to persist as a severe worldwide health crisis, the disease may harm our business, and may also have the effect of heightening many of the other risks described in this "Risk Factors" section.

We depend on our management team and key employees, and the loss of one or more of these employees or an inability to attract and retain highly skilled employees could adversely affect our business.

Our success depends substantially on the continued services of our management team, including our Founder, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer Ragy Thomas, who are critical to our vision, strategic direction, culture, services and technology. From time to time, there may be additional changes in our management team resulting from the hiring or departure of executives, which could disrupt our business. New hires also require significant training and, in most cases, take significant time before they achieve full productivity. Furthermore, we do not have employment agreements with members of our management team or other key employees that require them to continue to work for us for any specified period and, therefore, they could terminate their employment with us at any time. The loss of one or more of our executives or key employees, or the failure by our executives to effectively work with our employees and lead our company, could have an adverse effect on our business. We do not maintain key man insurance on any of our executive officers, including Mr. Thomas.

In addition, to execute our growth plan, we must attract and retain highly qualified personnel. Competition for these individuals in locations where we maintain offices, is intense, especially for hiring experienced software engineers and sales professionals. We have from time to time experienced, and we expect to continue to experience, difficulty in hiring and retaining employees with appropriate qualifications. Many of the companies with which we compete for experienced personnel have greater resources than we have. If we hire employees

from competitors or other companies, their former employers may attempt to assert that these employees or we have breached their legal obligations, resulting in a diversion of our time and resources. In addition, job candidates and existing employees often consider the value of the equity awards they receive in connection with their employment. If the perceived value of our equity awards declines, it may adversely affect our ability to recruit and retain highly skilled employees. Furthermore, we are limited in our ability to recruit internationally by restrictive domestic immigration laws. If we fail to attract new personnel or fail to identify, retain and motivate our current employees, our business and future growth prospects could be adversely affected.

Our revenue growth rate has fluctuated in prior periods and may decline again in the future.

Our revenue growth rate has fluctuated in prior periods. We have previously experienced periods of revenue growth rate decline and our revenue growth rate may decline again in future periods as the size of our customer base increases and as we achieve higher market penetration rates. In particular, we expect the growth rate of our subscription revenue to fluctuate from period to period, and in the near term subscription revenue growth rates may be lower compared to comparable periods in the prior fiscal year. Many factors may also contribute to declines in our revenue growth rate, including slowing demand for our CXM platform, increasing competition, a decrease in the growth of our overall market, our failure to continue to capitalize on growth opportunities and the maturation of our business, among others. You should not rely on the revenue growth of any prior quarterly or annual period as an indication of our future performance. If our revenue growth rate declines, investors' perceptions of our business and the trading price of our Class A common stock could be adversely affected.

Certain of our results of operations and financial metrics may be difficult to predict.

Our results of operations and financial metrics, including the levels of our revenue, gross margin, profitability, cash flow and deferred revenue, have fluctuated in the past and may vary significantly in the future. As a result, period-to-period comparisons of our results of operations may not be meaningful and the results of any one period should not be relied upon as an indication of future performance. Our results of operations may fluctuate as a result of a variety of factors, many of which are outside of our control, and as a result, may not fully reflect the underlying performance of our business. Fluctuation in results of operations may negatively impact the value of our Class A common stock. Factors that may cause fluctuations in our results of operations include, without limitation, those listed below:

- fluctuations in the demand for our CXM platform and the market for platforms like ours;
- our ability to attract new customers or retain existing customers;
- variability in our sales cycle, including as a result of the budgeting cycles and internal purchasing priorities of our customers;
- the payment terms and subscription term length associated with sales of our CXM platform and their effect on our bookings and free cash flow;
- the addition or loss of large customers, including through acquisitions or consolidations;
- the timing of sales and recognition of revenue, which may vary as a result of changes in accounting rules and interpretations;
- the amount and timing of operating expenses related to the maintenance and expansion of our business, operations and infrastructure;
- network outages or actual or perceived security breaches or other incidents;
- general economic, market and political conditions;
- customer renewal rates;
- increases or decreases in the number of elements of our services or pricing changes upon any renewals of customer agreements;
- changes in our pricing policies or those of our competitors;

- the mix of services sold during a period;
- the timing of our recognition of stock-based compensation expense for our equity awards, particularly in cases where awards covering a large number of our shares are tied to a specific event or date, such as the performance condition on our awards that will be satisfied upon the effectiveness of this offering and recognized in the period in which this offering occurs; and
- the timing and success of introductions of new platform features and services by us or our competitors or any other change in the competitive dynamics of our industry, including consolidation among competitors, customers or strategic partners.

The cumulative effects of the factors discussed above could result in large fluctuations and unpredictability in our quarterly and annual results of operations. This variability and unpredictability could also result in our failing to meet the expectations of industry or financial analysts or investors for any period. If our revenue or results of operations fall below the expectations of analysts or investors or below any guidance we may provide, or if the guidance we provide is below the expectations of analysts or investors, the price of our Class A common stock could decline substantially. Such a stock price decline could occur even if we have met any previously publicly stated guidance we may provide.

We invest significantly in research and development, and to the extent our research and development investments do not translate into new solutions or material enhancements to our current solutions, or if we do not use those investments efficiently, our business and results of operations would be harmed.

A key element of our strategy is to invest significantly in our research and development efforts to improve and develop new technologies, features and functionality for our CXM platform. For each of the years ended January 31, 2020 and 2021, our research and development expenses were 10% and % of our revenue, respectively. If we do not spend our research and development budget efficiently or effectively, our business may be harmed and we may not realize the expected benefits of our strategy. Moreover, research and development projects can be technically challenging, time-consuming and expensive. The nature of these research and development cycles may cause us to experience delays between the time we incur expenses associated with research and development and the time we are able to offer compelling platform updates and generate revenue, if any, from such investment. Additionally, anticipated enterprise demand for a solution or solutions we are developing could decrease after the development cycle has commenced, and we would nonetheless be unable to avoid substantial costs associated with the development of any such solutions or solution. If we expend a significant amount of resources on research and development and our efforts do not lead to the successful introduction or improvement of solutions that are competitive in our current or future markets, our business and results of operations would be adversely affected.

We may fail to accurately predict the optimal pricing strategies necessary to attract new customers, retain existing customers and respond to changing market conditions.

We have in the past, and may in the future, need to change our pricing model from time to time. As the market for our CXM platform matures, or as competitors introduce new solutions that compete with ours, we may be unable to attract new customers at the same prices or based on the same pricing models that we have used historically. While we do and will attempt to set prices based on our prior experiences and customer feedback, our assessments may not be accurate and we could be underpricing or overpricing our CXM platform and professional services. In addition, if the offerings on our CXM platform or our professional services change, then we may need to revise our pricing strategies. Any such changes to our pricing strategies or our ability to efficiently price our offerings could adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition. In addition, as we expand internationally, we also must determine the appropriate pricing strategy to enable us to compete effectively internationally. Pricing pressures and decisions could result in reduced sales, reduced margins, losses or the failure of our CXM platform to achieve or maintain more widespread market acceptance, any of which could negatively impact our overall business, results of operations and financial condition. Moreover, larger organizations, which are a primary focus of our direct sales efforts, may demand substantial price concessions. As a result, we may be required to price below our targets in the future, which could adversely affect our revenue, gross margin, profitability, cash flows and financial condition.

Failure to effectively expand our sales and marketing capabilities could harm our ability to increase our customer base and achieve broader market acceptance of our CXM platform.

Increasing our customer base and achieving broader market acceptance of our CXM platform will depend, to a significant extent, on our ability to effectively expand and manage our sales and marketing operations and activities. We are substantially dependent on our direct sales force and on our marketing efforts to obtain new customers. We are expanding our direct sales force both domestically and internationally. We believe that there is significant competition for experienced sales professionals with the sales skills and technical knowledge that we currently or may in the future require. Our ability to achieve revenue growth in the future will depend, in part, on our success in recruiting, training and retaining a sufficient number of qualified and experienced sales professionals. New hires require significant training and time before they achieve full productivity, particularly in new sales segments and new industries or geographies. Our recent hires and planned hires may not become as productive as quickly as we expect, or at all, and we may be unable to hire or retain sufficient numbers of qualified individuals in the future in the markets and segments where we do business. Because we do not have a long history of expanding our sales force or managing a sales force at the scale that we intend operate, we cannot accurately predict whether, or to what extent, our sales will increase as we expand our sales force or how long it will take for sales personnel to become productive. Furthermore, due to our limited experience selling direct to mid-sized enterprises through our sales force, the results of any such efforts are difficult to predict and may result in diverted financial and management resources without a corresponding increase in revenue. Our business will be harmed if our sales expansion efforts do not generate a significant increase in revenue.

Our sales cycle with enterprise and international clients can be long and unpredictable.

A substantial portion of our business is with large and international enterprises. The timing of our sales with our enterprise and international clients and related revenue recognition is difficult to predict because of the length and unpredictability of the sales cycle for these clients. We are often required to spend significant time and resources to educate and familiarize these potential clients with the value proposition of paying for our CXM platform. The length of our sales cycle for these clients, from initial evaluation to payment for our CXM platform is often around nine months or more, and can vary substantially from client to client. As a result, it is difficult to predict whether and when a sale will be completed.

If we are unable to effectively operate on or capture data from mobile devices, our business could be adversely affected.

Our customers and users of our CXM platform are increasingly accessing our CXM platform or interacting via mobile devices. We are devoting valuable resources to solutions related to mobile usage and cannot assure you that these solutions will be successful. If the mobile solutions we have developed for our CXM platform do not meet the needs of current or prospective customers, or if our solutions are difficult to access, customers or users may reduce their usage of our CXM platform or cease using our CXM platform altogether and our business could suffer. Additionally, we are dependent on the interoperability of our products with popular mobile networks and standards that we do not control, and any changes in such systems or terms of service that degrade our CXM platform's functionality or gives preferential treatment to competitive products could adversely affect our business. As new mobile devices and products are continually being released, it is difficult to predict the challenges we may encounter in enhancing our CXM platform for use on such devices. If we are unable to successfully implement elements of our CXM platform on mobile devices, or if these strategies are not as successful as our offerings for personal computers or if we incur excessive expenses in this effort, our business, results of operations and financial condition would be negatively affected.

If we are unable to develop and maintain successful relationships with channel partners, our business, results of operations, and financial condition could be adversely affected.

To date, we have primarily relied on our direct sales force, online marketing andword-of-mouth to sell subscriptions to our CXM platform. Although we have developed relationships with certain channel partners,

such as referral partners, resellers and integration partners, these channels have resulted in limited revenue to date. We believe that continued growth in our business is dependent upon identifying, developing and maintaining strategic relationships with additional channel partners that can drive additional revenue. Our agreements with our existing channel partners are non-exclusive, meaning our channel partners may offer enterprises the products of several different companies, including products that compete with ours. They may also cease marketing our CXM platform with limited notice and with little or no penalty. We expect that any additional channel partners we identify and develop will be similarly non-exclusive and not bound by any requirement to continue to market our CXM platform. If we fail to identify additional channel partners in a timely and cost-effective manner, or at all, if we are unable to assist our current and future channel partners in independently selling and implementing our CXM platform, or if our channel partners choose to use greater efforts to market their own products or those of our competitors, our business, results of operations and financial condition could be adversely affected. Furthermore, if our channel partners do not effectively market and sell our CXM platform, or fail to meet the needs of our customers, our reputation and ability to grow our business may also be adversely affected.

Sales by channel partners are more likely than direct sales to involve collection issues, in particular sales by our channel partners into developing markets, and accordingly, variations in the mix between revenue attributable to sales by channel partners and revenue attributable to direct sales may result in fluctuations in our results of operations.

If we are not able to maintain and enhance our brand, our business, results of operations and financial condition may be adversely affected.

We believe that maintaining and enhancing our reputation as a differentiated and category-defining company in CXM is critical to our relationships with our existing customers and key employees and to our ability to attract new customers and talented personnel. The successful promotion of our brand will depend on a number of factors, including the effectiveness of our marketing efforts, our ability to continue to develop a high-quality platform, our ability to provide reliable services that continue to meet the needs of our customers, our ability to maintain our customers' trust and our ability to successfully differentiate our CXM platform from competitive solutions, which we may not be able to do effectively. We do not have sufficient operating history to know if our brand promotion activities will ultimately be successful or yield increased revenue and, if they are not successful, our business may be adversely affected. Any unfavorable publicity of our business or platform generally, for example, relating to our privacy practices, terms of service, service quality, litigation, regulatory activity, the actions of our employees, partners or customers or the actions of other companies that provide similar solutions to us, all of which can be difficult to predict, could adversely affect our reputation and brand. In addition, independent industry analysts often provide reviews of our CXM platform, as well as solutions offered by our competitors, and our brand and perception of our CXM platform in the marketplace may be significantly influenced by these reviews. If these reviews are negative, or less positive compared to those of our competitors' solutions, our brand and market position may be adversely affected. It may also be difficult to maintain and enhance our brand as we expand our marketing and sales efforts through channel or strategic partners.

The promotion of our brand also requires us to make substantial expenditures. We anticipate that these expenditures will increase as our market becomes more competitive, as we expand into new markets and as more sales are generated through our channel partners. To the extent that these activities yield increased revenue, this revenue may not offset the increased expenses we incur. If we do not successfully maintain and enhance our brand or incur substantial expenses in unsuccessful attempts to promote and maintain our brand, our business may not grow, we may have reduced pricing power relative to competitors and we could lose customers and key employees or fail to attract potential customers or talented personnel, all of which would adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

We recognize revenue over the term of our customers' contracts. Consequently, increases or decreases in new sales may not be immediately reflected in our results of operations and may be difficult to discern.

We generally recognize subscription revenue from customers ratably over the terms of their contracts and a majority of our revenue is derived from subscriptions that have terms of one to three years. As a result, a portion of the revenue we report in each quarter is derived from the recognition of deferred revenue relating to subscriptions entered into during previous quarters. Consequently, a decline in new or renewed subscriptions in any single quarter may have a small impact on our revenue results for that quarter. However, such a decline will negatively affect our revenue in future quarters. Accordingly, the effect of significant downturns in sales and market acceptance of our CXM platform and potential changes in our pricing policies or rate of expansion or retention may not be fully reflected in our results of operations until future periods. We may also be unable to reduce our cost structure in line with a significant deterioration in sales. In addition, a significant majority of our costs are expensed as incurred, while revenue is recognized over the term of the agreements with our customers. As a result, increased growth in the number of our customers could continue to result in our recognition of more costs than revenue in the earlier periods of the terms of our agreements. Our subscription model also makes it difficult for us to rapidly increase our revenue through additional sales in any period, as revenue from new customers must be recognized over the applicable subscription term.

Our customers may fail to pay us in accordance with the terms of their agreements, at times necessitating action by us to attempt to compel payment.

We typically enter into annual or multiple year arrangements with our customers. If our customers fail to pay us in accordance with the terms of our agreements, we may be adversely affected both from the inability to collect amounts due and the cost of enforcing the terms of our agreements, including litigation and arbitration costs. The risk of these issues increases with the term length of our customer arrangements. Furthermore, some of our customers may seek bankruptcy protection or other similar relief and fail to pay amounts due to us, or pay those amounts more slowly, either of which could adversely affect our results of operations, financial condition and cash flow.

Our results of operations may be difficult to predict as a result of seasonality.

Our results of operations may also fluctuate as a result of seasonality. We have seen seasonality in our sales cycle as a large percentage of our customers make their purchases in the fourth quarter of a given fiscal year and pay us in the first quarter of the subsequent year. We may also be affected by seasonal trends in the future, particularly as our business matures. Such seasonality may result from a number of factors, including a slowdown in our customers' procurement process during certain times of the year, both domestically and internationally, and customers choosing to spend remaining budgets shortly before the end of their fiscal years. Additionally, this seasonality may be reflected to a much lesser extent, and sometimes may not be immediately apparent, in our revenue, due to the fact that we recognize subscription revenue over the term of the applicable subscription agreement. To the extent we experience this seasonality, it may cause fluctuations in our results of operations and financial metrics, and make forecasting our future results of operations and financial metrics more difficult.

We may face claims by third parties alleging infringement, misappropriation or other violation of their intellectual property, trade secrets or proprietary rights.

There is considerable patent and other intellectual property development activity in our industry and companies in the technology industry frequently enter into litigation based on allegations of infringement, misappropriation or other violations of intellectual property rights. Our future success depends in part on our ability to develop and commercialize our products and services without infringing, misappropriating or otherwise violating the intellectual property and proprietary rights of others. From time to time, we have received and may in the future receive claims from third parties, including our competitors, alleging that our CXM platform and

underlying technology infringe, misappropriate or otherwise violate such third party's intellectual property rights, including their trade secrets, and we may be found to be infringing upon such rights. For example, on September 7, 2017, a complaint was filed against us in the Circuit Court of the State of Oregon by Opal Labs Inc., alleging breach of contract and violation of Uniform Trade Secrets Act, among other complaints. On July 5, 2018, the case was moved from state court to the United States District Court for the District of Oregon based on our motion. For more information, see Note 8 to our consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus.

As we face increasing competition and become increasingly high profile, the possibility of receiving a larger number of intellectual property claims against us grows. It is possible that we may be unsuccessful in such proceedings, resulting in a loss of some portion or all of our patent rights. Any claims or litigation, regardless of their merit, could cause us to incur significant expenses, pay substantial amounts in costs or damages, ongoing royalty or license fees or other payments, or could prevent us from offering all or aspects of our CXM platform or using certain technologies, require us to re-engineer all or a portion of our CXM platform, force us to implement expensive work-arounds or re-designs, distract management from our business or require that we comply with other unfavorable terms. If any of our technologies, products or services are found to infringe, misappropriate or violate a third party's intellectual property rights, we may seek to obtain a license under such third party's intellectual property rights in order to bring an end to certain claims or actions asserted against us to continue commercializing or using such technologies, products and services. However, we may not be able to obtain such a license on commercially reasonable terms or at all. Even if we were able to obtain a license, it could be non-exclusive, thereby giving our competitors and other third parties access to the same technologies licensed to us, and it could require us to make substantial licensing and royalty payments.

Any litigation may also involve patent holding companies or other adverse patent owners that have no relevant solution revenue, and therefore, our patent portfolio may provide little or no deterrence as we would not be able to assert our patents against such entities or individuals. Such "non-practicing entities," and other intellectual property rights holders may attempt to assert intellectual property claims against us or seek to monetize the intellectual property rights they own to extract value through licensing or other settlements. We have in the past and may in the future be requested to and/or obligated to indemnify our customers or business partners in connection with any such litigation and to obtain licenses or refund subscription fees, which could further exhaust our resources. Even if we were to prevail in the event of claims or litigation against us, any claim or litigation regarding our technology or intellectual property, with our without merit, could be unpredictable, costly and time-consuming, and divert significant resources and the attention of our management and other employees from our business operations. Such disputes could also disrupt our CXM platform and products, which would adversely impact our client satisfaction and ability to attract customers. In the case of infringement, misappropriation or other violation caused by technology that we obtain from third parties, any indemnification or other contractual protections we obtain from such third parties, if any, may be insufficient to cover the liabilities we incur as a result of such infringement or misappropriation.

In a patent infringement claim against us, we may assert, as a defense, that we do not infringe the relevant patent claims, that the patent is invalid or both. The strength of our defenses will depend on the patents asserted, the interpretation of these patents, and our ability to invalidate the asserted patents. However, we could be unsuccessful in advancing non-infringement or invalidity arguments in our defense. In the United States, issued patents enjoy a presumption of validity, and the party challenging the validity of a patent claim must present clear and convincing evidence of invalidity, which is a high burden of proof. Conversely, the patent owner need only prove infringement by a preponderance of the evidence, which is a lower burden of proof. We may also be unaware of the intellectual property rights of others that may cover some or all of our technology. Because patent applications can take years to issue and are often afforded confidentiality for some period of time, there may currently be pending applications, unknown to us, that later result in issued patents that could cover one or more of our products. If we are required to make substantial payments or undertake any of the other actions noted above as a result of any intellectual property infringement, misappropriation or violation claims against us, such

payments, costs or actions could have a material adverse effect on our competitive position, business, financial condition and results of operations.

Indemnity provisions in various agreements potentially expose us to substantial liability for intellectual property infringement and other losses.

Our agreements with customers and other third parties may include indemnification or other provisions under which we agree to indemnify or otherwise be liable to such third parties for losses suffered or incurred as a result of claims of intellectual property infringement, misappropriation or other violation, damages caused by us to property or persons or other liabilities relating to or arising from our CXM platform or our acts or omissions. We have in the past and may in the future receive indemnification requests from our customers related to such claims. In addition, customers typically require us to indemnify or otherwise be liable to them for breach of confidentiality or failure to implement adequate security measures with respect to their data stored, transmitted or processed by our CXM platform. The terms of these contractual provisions often survive termination or expiration of the applicable agreement. Large indemnity payments or damage claims from contractual breach could harm our business, results of operations and financial condition. Although we generally attempt to contractually limit the scope of our liability with respect to such obligations, we are not always successful and we may incur substantial liability related to them. Any dispute with a customer with respect to such obligations could have adverse effects on our relationship with that customer and other current and prospective customers, reduce demand for our CXM platform and harm our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our CXM platform utilizes open source software, which may subject us to litigation, require us tore-engineer our CXM platform or otherwise divert resources away from our development efforts.

We use open source software in connection with our CXM platform and products and operations. Some open source software licenses require users who distribute open source software as part of their software to publicly disclose all or part of the source code to such software or make available any derivative works of the open source code (which may include our modifications or product code into which such open source software has been integrated) on unfavorable terms allowing further modification and redistribution and at no or nominal cost, and we may be subject to such terms. The terms of many open source licenses have not been interpreted by U.S. or foreign courts, and there is a risk that these open source licenses could be construed in a way that imposes unanticipated conditions or restrictions on our ability to commercialize our products. While we monitor our use of open source software and try to ensure that none is used in a manner that would require us to disclose source code that we have decided to maintain as proprietary or that would otherwise breach the terms or fail to meet the conditions of an open source license or third-party contract, such use could inadvertently occur, or could be claimed to occurred, in part because open source license terms are often ambiguous. We could be subject to suits by parties claiming ownership of or demanding release of, the open source software or derivative works that we developed using such software, which could include our proprietary source code, or otherwise seeking to enforce the applicable open source licensing terms or alleging that our use of such software infringes, misappropriates or otherwise violates a third party's intellectual property rights. We may as a result be subject to claims for breach of contract, infringement of intellectual property rights, or indemnity, required to release our proprietary source code, pay damages, royalties, or license fees or other amounts, seek licenses, re-engineer our applications, discontinue sales in the eventre-engineering cannot be accomplished on a timely basis or take other remedial action that may divert resources away from our development efforts, any of which could adversely affect our business. Any actual or claimed requirement to disclose our proprietary source code or pay damages for breach of the applicable license could harm our business and could help third parties, including our competitors, develop products and services that are similar to or better than ours.

Additionally, the use of certain open source software can lead to greater risks than use of third-party commercial software, as open source licensors generally do not provide warranties or controls on the origin of software. There is typically no support available for open source software, and we cannot ensure that the authors of such open source software will implement or push updates to address security risks or will not abandon further development and maintenance. Many of the risks associated with the use of open source software, such as the

lack of warranties or assurances of title or performance, cannot be eliminated, and could, if not properly addressed, negatively affect our business. We have processes to help alleviate these risks, including a review process for screening requests from our developers for the use of open source software, but we cannot be sure that all open source software is identified or submitted for approval prior to use in our products and services. Any of these risks could be difficult to eliminate or manage, and, if not addressed, could have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Any failure to obtain, maintain, protect, defend or enforce our intellectual property rights could impair our ability to protect our proprietary technology and our brand and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our success and ability to compete depend in part upon our ability to obtain, maintain, protect, defend and enforce our intellectual property. As of January 31, 2021, we owned 26 U.S. issued patents and 18 pending non-provisional or provisional U.S. patent applications. We rely on a combination of patent, copyright, trademark and trade secret laws in the United States and internationally, as well as technological measures and contractual provisions, such as confidentiality or license agreements with our employees, customers, partners, and other third parties, to establish and protect our brand, maintain our competitive position and protect our intellectual property rights from infringement, misappropriation or other violation. However, the steps we take to protect our intellectual property rights may be inadequate or ineffective, and our intellectual property may be challenged, invalidated, narrowed in scope or rendered unenforceable through administrative processes, including re-examination, inter partes review, interference and derivation proceedings and equivalent proceedings in foreign jurisdictions (e.g., opposition proceedings) or litigation. The steps we take to protect our intellectual property rights may not be sufficient to effectively prevent third parties from infringing, misappropriating or otherwise violating our intellectual property or to prevent unauthorized disclosure or unauthorized use of our trade secrets or other confidential information. We cannot guarantee that any of our pending applications will issue or be approved or that our existing and future intellectual property rights will be sufficiently broad to protect our proprietary technology.

Additionally, effective trademark, copyright, patent and trade secret protection may not be available in every country in which we conduct business and we may fail to maintain or be unable to obtain adequate protections for certain of our intellectual property rights in such foreign countries. Further, intellectual property law, including statutory and case law, particularly in the United States, is constantly developing, and any changes in the law could make it harder for us to enforce our rights. Failure to comply with applicable procedural, documentary, fee payment and other similar requirements with the United States Patent and Trademark Office, or the USPTO, and various similar foreign governmental agencies could result in abandonment or lapse of the affected patent, trademark or application. If this occurs, our competitors might be more successful in their efforts to compete with us. Effective protection of intellectual property rights is expensive and difficult to maintain, both in terms of application and registration costs as well as the costs of defending and enforcing those rights.

We attempt to protect our intellectual property, technology, and confidential information in part through confidentiality,non-disclosure and invention assignment agreements with our employees, consultants, contractors, corporate collaborators, advisors and other third parties who develop intellectual property on our behalf or with whom we share information. However, we cannot guarantee that we have entered into such agreements with each party who has developed intellectual property on our behalf and each party that has or may have had access to our confidential information, know-how and trade secrets. These agreements may be insufficient or breached, or may not effectively prevent unauthorized access to or unauthorized use, disclosure, misappropriation or reverse engineering of, our confidential information, intellectual property, or technology. There can be no assurance that these agreements will be self-executing or otherwise provide meaningful protection for our trade secrets or other intellectual property or proprietary information. Moreover, these agreements may not provide an adequate remedy for breaches or in the event of unauthorized use or disclosure of our confidential information or technology or infringement of our intellectual property. Enforcing a claim that a party illegally disclosed or misappropriated a trade secret or know-how is difficult, expensive, and time-consuming, and the outcome is unpredictable. In addition, trade secrets andknow-how can be difficult to protect

and some courts inside and outside the United States are less willing or unwilling to protect trade secrets and know-how. If any of our trade secrets were to be lawfully obtained or independently developed by a competitor or other third party, we would have no right to prevent them from using that technology or information to compete with us, and our competitive position would be materially and adversely harmed. The loss of trade secret protection could make it easier for third parties to compete with our products and services by copying functionality. Additionally, individuals not subject to invention assignment agreements may make adverse ownership claims to our current and future intellectual property, and, to the extent that our employees, independent contractors or other third parties with whom we do business use intellectual property owned by others in their work for us, disputes may arise as to the rights in related or resulting know-how and inventions. There is also a risk that we do not establish an unbroken chain of title from inventors to us. An inventorship or ownership dispute could arise that may permit one or more third parties to practice or enforce our intellectual property rights, including possible efforts to enforce rights against us. Additionally, errors in inventorship or ownership can sometimes also impact priority claims, and if we were to lose our ability to claim priority for certain patent filings, intervening art or other events may preclude us from issuing patents.

Moreover, policing unauthorized use of our technologies, trade secrets, and intellectual property may be difficult, expensive and time-consuming, particularly in foreign countries where the laws may not be as protective of intellectual property rights as those in the United States and where mechanisms for enforcement of intellectual property rights may be weak or inadequate. Furthermore, we may not always detect infringement, misappropriation or other violation of our intellectual property rights, and any infringement, misappropriation or other violation of our intellectual property rights, even if successfully detected, prosecuted and enjoined, could be costly to deal with and could harm our business. In addition, there can be no assurance that our intellectual property rights will be sufficient to protect against others offering products or services that are substantially similar to ours and competing with our business, and third parties, including our competitors, may independently develop similar technology, duplicate our services or design around our intellectual property and, in such cases, we may not be able to successfully assert our intellectual property rights against such parties. Further, our contractual arrangements may not effectively prevent disclosure of our trade secrets or confidential information or provide an adequate remedy in the event of unauthorized disclosure of our trade secrets or confidential information, and we may be unable to detect the unauthorized use of, or take appropriate steps to enforce, such trade secrets, confidential information and other intellectual property rights. Any of the foregoing could adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

In order to protect our intellectual property rights, we may be required to spend significant resources to monitor and protect these rights. Litigation brought to protect and enforce our intellectual property rights could be costly, time-consuming and distracting to management, and could result in the impairment or loss of portions of our intellectual property. Uncertainties resulting from the initiation and continuation of patent litigation or other proceedings could have a material adverse effect on our ability to compete in the marketplace. Furthermore, our efforts to enforce our intellectual property rights may be met with defenses, counterclaims and countersuits attacking the validity and enforceability of our intellectual property rights, which could result in the impairment or loss of portions of our intellectual property portfolio. An adverse determination of any litigation proceedings could put our intellectual property at risk of being invalidated or interpreted narrowly and could put our related patents, pending patent applications and trademark filings at risk of being invalidated, not issuing or being cancelled. Furthermore, because of the substantial amount of discovery required in connection with intellectual property litigation, there is a risk that some of our confidential or sensitive information could be compromised by disclosure in the event of litigation. In addition, during the course of litigation there could be public announcements of the results of hearings, motions or other interim proceedings or developments. Despite our efforts, we may not be able to prevent third parties from infringing, misappropriating or otherwise violating, or from successfully challenging, our intellectual property rights. If securities analysts or investors perceive these results to be negative, it could have a substantial adverse effect on the price of our Class A common stock. Such litigation or proceedings could substantially increase our operating losses and reduce the resources available for development activities or any future sales, marketing or distribution activities. Our failure to obtain, maintain,

protect, defend and enforce our intellectual property rights could adversely affect our brand and business, financial condition and results of operations.

If we fail to integrate our CXM platform with a variety of software applications, operating systems, platforms, and hardware that are developed by others, our CXM platform may become less marketable, less competitive or obsolete and our business and results of operations would be harmed.

Our CXM platform must integrate with a variety of network, hardware and software systems and we need to continuously modify and enhance our CXM platform to adapt to changes in hardware, software, networking, browser and database technologies. In particular, we have developed our CXM platform to be able to easily integrate with certain third-party SaaS applications through the interaction of application programming interfaces, or APIs. In general, we rely on the fact that the providers of such software systems continue to allow us access to their APIs to enable these customer integrations. To date, we have not relied on a long-term written contract to govern our relationship with these providers. Instead, we are subject to the standard terms and conditions for application developers of such providers, which govern the distribution, operation and fees of such software systems, and which are subject to change by such providers from time to time. If we are unable to effectively integrate with third-party systems, our customers' operations may be disrupted, which could result in disputes with customers, negatively impact customer satisfaction and materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We may acquire or invest in companies, which may divert our management's attention and result in additional dilution to our stockholders. We may be unable to integrate acquired businesses and technologies successfully or achieve the expected benefits of such acquisitions.

Our success will depend, in part, on our ability to expand our CXM platform and grow our business in response to changing technologies, customer demands and competitive pressures. We have in the past, and we may in the future, attempt to do so through strategic transactions, including acquisitions of, or investments in, businesses, technologies, services, products and other assets that we believe could complement, expand or enhance our CXM platform or otherwise offer growth opportunities. We may also enter into relationships with other businesses to expand our CXM platform, which could involve preferred or exclusive licenses, additional channels of distribution, discount pricing or investments in other companies.

Any acquisition, investment or business relationship may result in unforeseen operating difficulties and expenditures. In particular, we may encounter difficulties assimilating or integrating the businesses, technologies, products, personnel or operations of the acquired companies, particularly if the key personnel of the acquired company choose not to work for us, their software is not easily adapted to work with our CXM platform or we have difficulty retaining the customers of any acquired business due to changes in ownership, management or otherwise. Acquisitions, investments or other business relationships may also disrupt our business, divert our resources and require significant management attention that would otherwise be available for development of our existing business. Moreover, the anticipated benefits of any acquisition, investment or business relationship may not be realized or we may be exposed to unknown risks or liabilities.

Identifying and negotiating these transactions can be time-consuming, difficult and expensive, and our ability to complete these transactions may often be subject to approvals that are beyond our control. We cannot predict the number, timing or size of these transactions. Our prior acquisitions have been relatively small and we are relatively inexperienced in effectively implementing another business with our own. Consequently, these transactions, even if announced, may not be completed. The risks we face in connection with these transactions include:

- the issuance of additional equity securities that would dilute our existing stockholders and adversely affects the value of our Class A common stock;
- the use of substantial portions of our available cash and other resources that we may need in the future to operate our business;

- issuance of large charges or substantial liabilities;
- diversion of management's attention from other business concerns;
- lack of or insufficient security, intellectual property, and privacy controls within entities involved in these transactions, leading to cascading failures in our own portfolio;
- issuance of debt on terms unfavorable to us or that we are unable to repay;
- harm to our existing relationships with customers and partners as a result of the transaction;
- claims and disputes from stockholders and third parties, including intellectual property and data privacy claims and disputes;
- difficulties retaining key employees or customers of the acquired business or integrating diverse software codes or business cultures; and
- adverse tax consequences, substantial depreciation deferred compensation charges or other unfavorable accounting treatment.

The occurrence of any of these risks could have an adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition. In addition, our entry into any future acquisition, investment or business relationship may be prohibited. In March 2020, we entered into the Waiver and Fourth Amendment to Credit Agreement, as amended, or the SVB Credit Facility, with Silicon Valley Bank, or SVB. The SVB Credit Facility restricts our ability to pursue certain mergers, acquisitions, amalgamations or consolidations that we may believe to be in our best interest.

We may not be able to secure financing on favorable terms, or at all, to meet our future capital needs.

We have funded our operations since inception primarily through subscription payments by our customers for use of our CXM platform and equity and debt financings, including credit facilities. We do not know when or if our operations will generate sufficient cash to fund our ongoing operations. In the future, we may require additional capital to respond to business opportunities, challenges, acquisitions, a decline in the level of subscriptions for our CXM platform or unforeseen circumstances.

We evaluate financing opportunities from time to time, and our ability to obtain financing will depend, among other things, on our operating performance and the condition of the capital markets at the time we seek financing. We may not be able to timely secure additional equity or debt financing on favorable terms, or at all. If we engage in any debt financing, the holders of debt would have priority over the holders of common stock. The holders of debt could impose restrictions on our business during the time the loan is outstanding, including restrictive covenants relating to financial and operational matters, which may make it more difficult for us to obtain additional capital and to pursue business opportunities, including potential acquisitions. The holders of debt would also likely obtain security interests on our assets enabling the debt holders to seize and take ownership or dispose of the property, whether tangible or intangible, in which they have a security interest if we default on repayment of the loan or any of the conditions associated with the loan. We may also be required to take other actions that would be in the interests of the debt holders and force us to maintain specified liquidity or other ratios, any of which could harm our business, results of operations and financial condition. The SVB Credit Facility and our convertible note agreement prohibit us from incurring additional indebtedness without prior written consent, among other conditions. If we raise additional funds through further issuances of equity, convertible debt securities or other securities convertible into equity, our existing stockholders could suffer significant dilution in their percentage ownership of our company, and any new equity securities we issue could have rights, preferences and privileges senior to those of holders of our common stock. If we are unable to obtain adequate financing or financing on terms satisfactory to us, when we require it, our ability to continue to grow or support our business and to respond to business challenges could be significantly limited, and our business, results of operations and financial condition could be adversely affected.

Our international sales and operations, including our planned business development activities outside of the United States, subject us to additional risks and challenges that can adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

In our fiscal year ended January 31, 2021, approximately % of our sales were to non-U.S. customers. As part of our growth strategy, we expect to continue to expand our international operations, which may include opening additional offices in new jurisdictions and providing our CXM platform in additional languages and on-boarding new customers outside the United States. Any new markets or countries into which we attempt to sell subscriptions to our CXM platform may not be receptive to our business development activities. We currently have sales personnel and sales and customer and product support operations in the United States and certain countries across Europe, the Asia Pacific region and the Americas. We believe our ability to attract new customers to our CXM platform and to convince existing customers to renew or expand their use of our CXM platform is directly correlated to the level of engagement we achieve with our customers in their home countries. To the extent we are unable to effectively engage with non-U.S. customers, we may be unable to effectively grow in international markets.

Our international operations also subject us to a variety of additional risks and challenges, including:

- increased management, travel, infrastructure and legal compliance costs associated with having operations and developing our business in multiple jurisdictions;
- Providing our CXM platform and operating our business across a significant distance, in different languages, among different cultures and time zones, including the potential need to modify our CXM platform and products to ensure that they are culturally appropriate and relevant in different countries;
- Compliance with non-U.S. data privacy, protection and security laws, rules and regulations, including data localization requirements, and the risks and costs of non-compliance;
- longer payment cycles and difficulties enforcing agreements, collecting accounts receivable or satisfying revenue recognition criteria, especially in emerging markets;
- hiring, training, motivating and retaining highly-qualified personnel, while maintaining our unique corporate culture;
- increased financial accounting and reporting burdens and complexities;
- longer sales cycle and more time required to educate enterprises on the benefits of our CXM platform outside of the United States;
- requirements or preferences for domestic products;
- limitations on our ability to sell our CXM platform and for our solution to be effective in non-U.S. markets that have different cultural norms and related business practices that de-emphasize the importance of positive customer and employee experiences;
- differing technical standards, existing or future regulatory and certification requirements and required features and functionality;
- political and economic conditions and uncertainty in each country or region in which we operate and general economic and political conditions and uncertainty around the world;
- changes in a specific country's or region's political or economic conditions, including in the United Kingdom as a result of the United Kingdom exiting the European Union, or Brexit;
- compliance with laws and regulations for non-U.S. operations, including anti-bribery laws, import and export control laws, tariffs, trade barriers, economic sanctions and other regulatory or contractual limitations on our ability to sell our CXM platform and develop our business in certain non-U.S. markets, and the risks and costs of non-compliance;
- heightened risks of unfair or corrupt business practices in certain geographies and of improper or fraudulent sales arrangements that may impact our financial condition and result in restatements of our consolidated financial statements;

- heightened risks of unfair or corrupt business practices in certain geographies and of improper or fraudulent sales arrangements that may impact our financial condition and result in restatements of our consolidated financial statements;
- fluctuations in currency exchange rates and related effects on our results of operations;
- difficulties in repatriating or transferring funds from or converting currencies in certain countries;
- communication and integration problems related to entering new markets with different languages, cultures and political systems;
- new and different sources of competition;
- differing labor standards, including restrictions related to, and the increased cost of, terminating employees in some countries;
- the need for localized subscription agreements;
- the need for localized language support and difficulties associated with delivering support, training and documentation in languages other than English;
- increased reliance on channel partners;
- reduced protection for intellectual property rights in certain non-U.S. countries and practical difficulties of obtaining, maintaining, protecting and enforcing such rights abroad; and
- compliance with the laws of numerous foreign taxing jurisdictions, including withholding tax obligations, and overlapping of different tax regimes.

Any of these risks and challenges could adversely affect our operations, reduce our revenue or increase our operating costs, each of which could adversely affect our ability to expand our business outside of the United States and thereby our business more generally, as well as our results of operations, financial condition and growth prospects.

Compliance with laws and regulations applicable to our international operations substantially increases our cost of doing business. We may be unable to keep current with changes in government requirements as they change from time to time. Failure to comply with these regulations could have adverse effects on our business. In many foreign countries it is common for others to engage in business practices that are prohibited by our internal policies and procedures or U.S. or other regulations applicable to us. Although we have implemented policies and procedures designed to ensure compliance with these laws and policies, there can be no assurance that our employees, contractors, partners and agents will comply with these laws and policies. Violations of laws or our policies by our employees, contractors, partners or agents could result in delays in revenue recognition, financial reporting misstatements, enforcement actions, disgorgement of profits, fines, civil and criminal penalties, damages, injunctions, other collateral consequences and increased costs, including the costs associated with defending against such actions, or the prohibition of the importation or exportation of our CXM platform and related services, each of which could adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

We believe our success depends on continuing to invest in the growth of our worldwide operations by entering new geographic markets. If our investments in these markets are greater than anticipated, or if our customer growth or sales in these markets do not meet our expectations, our results of operations and financial condition may be adversely affected.

We believe our success depends on expanding our business into new geographic markets and attracting customers in countries other than the United States. We anticipate continuing to expand our operations worldwide and have made, and will continue to make, substantial investments and incur substantial costs as we enter new geographic markets. This includes investments in data centers, cloud-based infrastructure and applications and other information technology investments, sales, marketing and administrative personnel and facilities. Often we must make these investments when it is still unclear whether future sales in the new market

will justify the costs of these investments. In addition, these investments may be more expensive than we initially anticipate. If our investments are greater than we initially anticipate or if our customer growth or sales in these markets do not meet our expectations or justify the cost of the initial investments, our results of operations and financial condition may be adverse affected.

We are subject to governmental export and import controls and economic sanctions laws and regulations that could impair our ability to compete in international markets and subject us to liability if we are not in full compliance with applicable laws.

Our business activities are subject to various restrictions under U.S. export and similar laws and regulations, including the United States Department of Commerce's Export Administration Regulations, or the EAR, and various economic and trade sanctions regulations administered by the United States Treasury Department's Office of Foreign Assets Controls, or OFAC. The U.S. export control laws and economic sanctions laws include restrictions or prohibitions on the sale or supply of certain products and services to certain embargoed or sanctioned countries, governments, persons and entities. In addition, we may incorporate encryption technology into certain of our offerings, and encryption offerings and the underlying technology may be exported outside of the United States only with the required export authorizations, including by license, and we cannot guarantee that any required authorization will be obtained. If we are found to be in violation of U.S. economic sanctions or export control laws, it could result in substantial fines and penalties for us and for the individuals working for us. We may also experience other adverse effects, including reputational harm and loss of access to certain markets.

In addition, various countries regulate the import of certain technology and have enacted or could enact laws that could limit our ability to provide our customers access to our CXM platform or could limit our customers' ability to access or use our CXM platform in those countries. Changes in our CXM platform or future changes in export and import regulations may prevent our customers with international operations from utilizing our CXM platform globally or, in some cases, prevent the export or import of our CXM platform to certain countries, governments or persons altogether. Any decreased use of our CXM platform or limitation on our ability to export or sell our CXM platform could adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Failure to comply with anti-bribery, anti-corruption and anti-money laundering laws could subject us to penalties and other adverse consequences.

We are subject to the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, as amended, or the FCPA, the U.K. Bribery Act and other anticorruption, anti-bribery and anti-money laundering laws in the jurisdictions in which we do business, both domestic and abroad. These laws generally prohibit us and our employees from improperly influencing government officials or commercial parties in order to obtain or retain business, direct business to any person or gain any advantage. The FCPA, U.K. Bribery Act and other applicable anti-bribery and anti-corruption laws also may hold us liable for acts of corruption and bribery committed by our third-party business partners, representatives and agents. In addition to our own sales force, we leverage third parties to sell our products and conduct our business abroad. We and our third-party business partners, representatives and agents may have direct or indirect interactions with officials and employees of government agencies or state-owned or affiliated entities and we may be held liable for the corrupt or other illegal activities of these third-party business partners and intermediaries, our employees, representatives, contractors, channel partners and agents, even if we do not explicitly authorize such activities. These laws also require that we keep accurate books and records and maintain internal controls and compliance procedures designed to prevent any such actions. While we have policies and procedures to address compliance with such laws, we cannot assure you that our employees and agents will not take actions in violation of our policies or applicable law, for which we may be ultimately held responsible and our exposure for violating these laws increases as our international presence expands and as we increase sales and operations in foreign jurisdictions. Any violation of the FCPA, U.K. Bribery Act or other applicable anti-bribery, anti-corruption laws and anti-money laundering laws could result in whistleblower complaints, adverse media coverage, investigations, imposition of significant legal fees, loss of export privileges, severe criminal or civil sanctions or suspension or debarment from U.S. government contracts, substantial

diversion of management's attention, a decline in the market price of our Class A common stock or overall adverse consequences to our reputation and business, all of which may have an adverse effect on our results of operations and financial condition.

Disputes with our customers and other third parties could be costly, time-consuming and harm our business and reputation.

Our business requires us to enter into agreements with a large number of customers and other third parties in many different jurisdictions. Our subscription and other agreements contain a variety of terms, including service level requirements, data privacy, protection and security obligations, indemnification obligations, including for intellectual property infringement claims, dispute resolution procedures and regulatory requirements. Agreement terms may not be standardized across our business and can be subject to differing interpretations and local law requirements, which could result in disputes with our customers and other third parties from time to time. If our customers and other third parties notify us of a breach of contract or otherwise dispute the terms of our agreements, the dispute resolution process can be expensive and time consuming and result in the diversion of resources that could otherwise be deployed to grow our business. Even if these disputes are resolved in our favor, we may be unable to recoup the expenses and other diverted resources committed to resolving the dispute and, if we receive negative publicity in connection with the dispute, our reputation and brand may be harmed. Furthermore, the ultimate resolution of such disputes may be adverse to our interests and as a result could adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition.

We face exposure to foreign currency exchange rate fluctuations, and if foreign currency exchange rates fluctuate substantially in the future, our results of operations and financial condition, which are reported in U.S. dollars, could be adversely affected.

We conduct our business in countries around the world and a portion of our transactions outside the United States are denominated in currencies other than the U.S. dollar. While we have primarily transacted with customers and vendors in U.S. dollars to date, we have from time to time transacted in foreign currencies for subscriptions to our CXM platform and may significantly expand the number of transactions with customers that are denominated in foreign currencies in the future. The majority of our international costs are also denominated in local currencies. In addition, our international subsidiaries maintain net assets or liabilities that are denominated in currencies other than the functional operating currencies of these entities. Accordingly, changes in the value of foreign currencies relative to the U.S. dollar can affect our revenue and results of operations due to transactional and translational remeasurements that are reflected in our results of operations. As a result of such foreign currency exchange rate fluctuations, it could be more difficult to detect underlying trends in our business and results of operations.

We currently do not maintain a program to hedge transactional exposures in foreign currencies but intend to so in the near future. The future use of hedging instruments may introduce additional risks if we are unable to structure effective hedges with such instruments. There can be no assurance that we will be successful in managing our exposure to currency exchange rate risks, which may adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Our results of operations may be harmed if we are required to collect sales or other related taxes for subscriptions to our products and services in jurisdictions where we have not historically done so.

Sales tax, value-added tax, or VAT, goods and services tax, or GST, and other similar transaction tax laws and rates differ greatly by jurisdiction and are subject to varying interpretations that may change over time. The application of these tax laws to services provided electronically is evolving. In particular, the applicability of sales taxes to our products and services in various jurisdictions is unclear.

Furthermore, an increasing number of states have considered or adopted laws that attempt to impose tax collection obligations onout-of-state companies. In June 2018, the Supreme Court of the United States ruled

in *South Dakota v. Wayfair, Inc. et al*, or *Wayfair*, that online sellers can be required to collect sales and use tax despite not having a physical presence in the buyer's state or "economic nexus." In response to *Wayfair*, or otherwise, states or local governments may adopt, or begin to enforce, laws requiring us to calculate, collect, and remit taxes on sales in their jurisdictions. Similarly, many non-U.S. jurisdictions have considered or adopted laws that impose value added, digital service, or similar taxes, on companies despite not having a physical presence in the non-U.S. jurisdiction.

We collect sales, value added or similar transaction taxes in a number of jurisdictions. It is possible, however, that we could face sales tax, VAT, or GST audits and that our liability for these taxes could exceed our estimates as state, local, and non-U.S. tax authorities could still assert that we are obligated to collect additional tax amounts from our customers and remit those taxes to those authorities. We could also be subject to audits in state, local and non-U.S. jurisdictions for which we have not accrued tax liabilities. A successful assertion by one or more states, localities ornon-U.S. jurisdictions requiring us to collect taxes where we presently do not do so, or to collect more taxes in a jurisdiction in which we currently do collect some taxes, could result in substantial tax liabilities, including taxes on past sales, as well as penalties and interest. Such tax assessments, penalties, and interest, or future requirements may adversely affect our results of operations.

Our international operations subject us to potentially adverse tax consequences.

We generally conduct our international operations through subsidiaries and are subject to income taxes as well asnon-income-based taxes, such as payroll, value-added, goods and services and other local taxes. Our domestic and international tax liabilities are subject to various jurisdictional rules regarding the calculation of taxable income in various jurisdictions worldwide based upon our business operations in those jurisdictions. Our intercompany relationships are subject to complex transfer pricing regulations administered by taxing authorities in various jurisdictions. The relevant taxing authorities may disagree with our determinations as to the value of assets sold or acquired or income and expenses attributable to specific jurisdictions. If such a disagreement were to occur, and our position were not sustained, we could be required to pay additional taxes, interest and penalties, which could result in one-time tax charges, higher effective tax rates, reduced cash flows and lower overall profitability of our operations.

Changes in, or interpretations of, tax rules and regulations may adversely affect our effective tax rates.

Changes in tax law (including tax rates) could affect our future results of operations. Due to the expansion of our international business activity, any such changes could increase our worldwide effective tax rate and adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition. The change in the U.S. administration could bring changes to U.S. tax laws that we cannot currently predict and that could materially affect our business, results of operations and financial condition. Additionally, the Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development, or OECD, has released guidance covering various topics, including transfer pricing, country-by-country reporting and definitional changes to permanent establishment that could ultimately impact our tax liabilities as countries adopt the OECD's guidance.

We are subject to tax examinations of our tax returns by the Internal Revenue Service, or the IRS, and other domestic and foreign tax authorities. An adverse outcome of any such audit or examination by the IRS or other tax authority could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and financial condition.

We are, and expect to continue to be, subject to audit by the IRS and other tax authorities in various domestic and foreign jurisdictions. As a result, we have received, and may in the future receive, assessments in multiple jurisdictions on various tax-related assertions. Taxing authorities have also challenged, and may in the future challenge, our tax positions and methodologies on various matters. We regularly assess the likelihood of adverse outcomes resulting from ongoing tax examinations to determine the adequacy of our provision for income taxes. These assessments can require considerable estimates and judgments. The calculation of our tax liabilities involves dealing with uncertainties in the application of complex tax laws and regulations in a variety

of jurisdictions. There can be no assurance that our tax positions and methodologies are accurate or that the outcomes of ongoing and future tax examinations will not have an adverse effect on our results of operations and financial condition.

Our ability to use our net operating losses to offset future taxable income may be subject to certain limitations.

We have U.S. federal and state net operating loss carryforwards as a result of prior period losses, which if not utilized will begin to expire in fiscal year 2031 and fiscal year 2020 for federal and state purposes, respectively. These net operating loss carryforwards could expire unused and be unavailable to offset future income tax liabilities, which could adversely affect our potential profitability.

In addition, under Section 382 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or the Code, if a corporation undergoes an "ownership change," its ability to use its pre-change net operating loss carryforwards to offset its post-change taxable income or tax liability may be limited. Such an "ownership change" generally occurs if there is a greater than 50 percentage point change (by value) in its equity ownership by one or more stockholders or groups of stockholders who own at least 5% of our stock over a three-year period. We have experienced ownership changes in the past and, although we do not expect to experience an ownership change in connection with our listing on the NYSE, any such ownership change could result in increased future tax liability. In addition, we may experience ownership changes in the future as a result of subsequent shifts in our stock ownership. As a result, if we earn net taxable income, our ability to use our pre-change net operating loss carryforwards and other pre-change tax attributes to offset U.S. federal and state taxable income or tax liability may be subject to limitations, which could potentially result in increased future tax liability to us. Furthermore, under the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act enacted in December 2017, the amount of post 2017 net operating loss carryforward that we are permitted to use in any taxable year is limited to 80% of our taxable income in such year, where taxable income is determined without regard to the net operating loss deduction itself. The Tax Act also generally eliminates the ability to carry back net operating losses to prior taxable years. There is also a risk that due to regulatory changes, such as suspensions of the use of NOLs, or other unforeseen reasons, our existing NOLs could expire or otherwise be unavailable to offset future income tax liabilities. For these reasons, we may not be able to realize a tax benefit from the use of our NOLs, whether or not we attain profitability.

The terms of the SVB Credit Facility and the Senior Subordinated Secured Convertible Note Purchase Agreement require us to meet certain operating and financial covenants and place restrictions on our operating and financial flexibility. If we raise additional capital through debt financing, the terms of any new debt could further restrict our ability to operate our business.

Under the terms of the SVB Credit Facility, the Company can borrow up to $50.0 million on its revolving credit loan facility. Additionally, in May 2020, we issued senior subordinated convertible notes for an aggregate principal amount of $75 million, with an initial maturity date of May 20, 2025 (the "Initial Notes"). We may issue additional senior subordinated convertible notes for an aggregate principal amount of $75 million until the 12-month anniversary of the closing date pursuant to the Senior Subordinated Secured Convertible Note Purchase Agreement, or the Note Purchase Agreement ("Delayed Draw Notes"; the Initial Notes, together with the Delayed Draw Notes, hereinafter the "Notes"). The Initial Notes were issued for face amount net of a closing fee of 1.05% on the entire $150 million commitment for all Notes (corresponding to an original issue discount of 2.1% on the Initial Notes) and carry a fixed rate of 9.875% per annum. The interest is to be paid in kind by increasing the principal amount of the Initial Notes. If the Delayed Draw Notes are issued, the terms will be the substantially the same as those of the Initial Notes.

The SVB Credit Facility and the Note Purchase Agreement contain customary affirmative and negative covenants that either limit our ability to, or, if we make future draws, require a mandatory prepayment in the event we, incur additional indebtedness and liens, merge with other companies or consummate certain changes of control, acquire other companies, engage in new lines of business, make certain investments, pay dividends, transfer or dispose of assets, amend certain material agreements and enter into various specified transactions. As

a result, we may not be able to engage in any of the foregoing transactions unless we obtain the consent of our lender or prepay any outstanding amount under the SVB Credit Facility or the Note Purchase Agreement. The SVB Credit Facility and the Note Purchase Agreement also contain certain financial covenants, including minimum revenue and cash balance requirements, and financial reporting requirements. Our obligations under the SVB Credit Facility and the Note Purchase Agreement are secured by substantially all of our property, with limited exceptions, including our intellectual property. We may not be able to generate sufficient cash flow or sales to meet our financial covenants or, if we make future draws, pay the principal and interest under the SVB Credit Facility the Note Purchase Agreement. Furthermore, if we made a subsequent draw, our future working capital, borrowings or equity financings could be unavailable to repay or refinance the amounts outstanding under the SVB Credit Facility. In the event of a liquidation, our lenders would be repaid all outstanding principal and interest prior to distribution of assets to unsecured creditors, and the holders of our common stock would receive a portion of any liquidation proceeds only if all of our creditors, including our lenders, were first repaid in full. Any declaration by our lender of an event of default could significantly harm our business and prospects and could cause the price of our common stock to decline. If we raise any additional debt financing, the terms of such additional debt could further restrict our operating and financial flexibility.

As of January 31, 2021, we did not owe any principal or accrued interest under the SVB Credit Facility. However, it is possible that we will in the future draw down on the SVB Credit Facility or the convertible note or enter into new debt obligations. As of January 31, 2021, principal and accrued interest on the convertible note was $ million. Our ability to make scheduled payments or to refinance such debt obligations depends on numerous factors, including the amount of our cash balances and our actual and projected financial and operating performance. We may be unable to maintain a level of cash balances or cash flows sufficient to permit us to pay the principal, premium, if any, and interest on our existing or future indebtedness. If our cash flows and capital resources are insufficient to fund our debt service obligations, we may be forced to reduce or delay capital expenditures, sell assets or operations, seek additional capital or restructure or refinance our indebtedness. We may not be able to take any of these actions, and even if we are, these actions may be insufficient to permit us to meet our scheduled debt service obligations. In addition, in the event of our breach of the SVB Credit Facility or the Note Purchase Agreement, we may be required to repay any outstanding amounts earlier than anticipated. If for any reason we become unable to service our debt obligations under the SVB Credit Facility or the Note Purchase Agreement, or any new debt obligations that we may enter into from time to time, holders of our common stock would be exposed to the risk that their holdings could be lost in an event of a default under such debt obligations and a foreclosure and sale of our assets for an amount that is less than the outstanding debt.

Unfavorable conditions in our industry or the economy more generally or reductions in information technology spending could limit our ability to grow our business and adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition.

Our results of operations may vary based on the impact of changes in our industry or the economy more generally on us or our customers. This risk is presently heightened by the uncertain economic impact of the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic. Our business and results of operations depend on demand for information technology generally and for CXM solutions in particular, which in turn is influenced by the scale of business that our customers are conducting. Weak economic conditions, either in the United States or internationally, including as a result of changes in gross domestic product growth, financial and credit market fluctuations, political turmoil, natural catastrophes or conflict, could cause a decrease in business investments, including spending on information technology generally. To the extent that weak economic conditions cause our existing customers or potential customers to reduce their budget for CXM solutions or to perceive spending on such systems as discretionary, demand for our CXM platform may be adversely affected. Moreover, customers and potential customers may require extended billing terms and other financial concessions, which would limit our ability to grow our business and adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Our business could be adversely impacted by changes in laws and regulations related to the Internet or changes in access to the Internet generally.

The future success of our business depends upon the continued use of the Internet as a primary medium for communication, business applications and commerce. Federal or state government bodies or agencies have in the past adopted, and may in the future adopt, laws or regulations affecting the use of the Internet as a commercial medium. Legislators, regulators or government bodies or agencies may also make legal or regulatory changes or interpret or apply existing laws or regulations that relate to the use of the Internet in new and materially different ways. Changes in these laws, regulations or interpretations could require us to modify our CXM platform in order to comply with these changes, to incur substantial additional costs or divert resources that could otherwise be deployed to grow our business, or expose us to unanticipated civil or criminal liability, among other things.

In addition, government agencies and private organizations have imposed, and may in the future impose, additional taxes, fees or other charges for accessing the Internet or commerce conducted via the Internet. Internet access is frequently provided by companies that have significant market power and could take actions that degrade, disrupt or increase the cost of our customers' use of our CXM platform, which could negatively impact our business. In December 2017, the Federal Communications Commission, or FCC, voted to repeal its "net neutrality" Open Internet rules, effective June 2018. The rules were designed to ensure that all online content is treated the same by internet service providers and other companies that provide broadband services. The FCC's new rules, which took effect on June 11, 2018, repealed the neutrality obligations imposed by the Open Internet rules and granted providers of broadband internet access services greater freedom to make changes to their services, including, potentially, changes that may discriminate against or harm our business. A number of parties have appealed this order, which is currently being reviewed by the United States Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit. Should the net neutrality rules be relaxed or eliminated, we could incur greater operating expenses or our customers' use of our CXM platform could be adversely affected, either of which could harm our business and results of operations.

These developments could limit the growth of Internet-related commerce or communications generally or result in reductions in the demand for Internet-based platforms and services such as ours, increased costs to us or the disruption of our business. In addition, as the Internet continues to experience growth in the numbers of users, frequency of use and amount of data transmitted, the use of the Internet as a business tool could be adversely affected due to delays in the development or adoption of new standards and protocols to handle increased demands of Internet activity, security, reliability, cost, ease-of-use, accessibility and quality of service. The performance of the Internet and its acceptance as a business tool has been adversely affected by data security and privacy issues, and the Internet has experienced a variety of outages and other degradations as a result of damage to portions of its infrastructure. If the use of the Internet generally, or our CXM platform specifically, is adversely affected by these or other issues, we could be forced to incur substantial costs, demand for our CXM platform could decline and our results of operations and financial condition could be harmed.

Our current estimates of market opportunity and forecasts of market growth included in this prospectus may prove to be inaccurate, and even if the markets in which we compete achieve the forecasted growth, our business may not grow at similar rates, or at all.

Market opportunity estimates and growth forecasts included in this prospectus are subject to significant uncertainty and are based on assumptions and estimates which may not prove to be accurate. Our current estimates and forecasts included in this prospectus relating to size and expected growth of our target market may prove to be inaccurate. Even if the markets in which we compete meet the size estimates and growth forecasts included in this prospectus, our business may not grow at similar rates, or at all. Our growth is subject to many factors, including our success in implementing our business strategy, which is subject to many risks and uncertainties.

Our corporate culture has contributed to our success, and if we cannot maintain this culture as we grow, we could lose the innovation, creativity and teamwork fostered by our culture, which could harm our business.

Building a culture where everyone is happier and can thrive personally and professionally is the cornerstone of our philosophy. We create an environment of happier employees by building a values-based culture with rich communications, manager and employee action planning, competitive pay and benefits, and a culture where everyone feels like they belong and are valued. We recruit, retain and invest in the development of the best talent in the world. Externally, we have been recognized as a best place to work by several national media outlets. See "Business—Culture and Employees" for more information.

As our organization grows and evolves, we may need to implement more complex organizational management structures or adapt our corporate culture and work environments to ever-changing circumstances, such as during times of a natural disasters or pandemics, including COVID-19. These changes could have an adverse impact on our corporate culture We also expect to continue to hire aggressively as we expand but if we do not continue to maintain our corporate culture as we grow, we may be unable to foster the innovation, creativity and teamwork we believe we need to support our growth. Moreover, many of our employees may be able to receive significant proceeds from sales of our common stock in the public markets after this offering, which could lead to disparities of wealth among our employees that adversely affects relations among employees and our culture in general. Our substantial anticipated headcount growth and our transition from a private company to a public company may result in a change to our corporate culture, which could harm our business.

If our judgments or estimates relating to our critical accounting policies are based on assumptions that change or prove to be incorrect, our results of operations could fall below expectations of securities analysts and investors, resulting in a decline in the market price of our Class A common stock.

The preparation of our financial statements in conformity with United States generally accepted accounting principles, or GAAP, requires management to make judgments, estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in our consolidated financial statements and related notes thereto included elsewhere in this prospectus. We base our estimates on historical experience and on various other assumptions that we believe to be reasonable under the circumstances, as provided in the section titled "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations," the results of which form the basis for making judgments about the carrying values of assets, liabilities and equity, and the amount of revenue and expenses that are not readily apparent from other sources. Our results of operations may be adversely affected if our assumptions change or if actual circumstances differ from those in our assumptions, which could cause our results of operations to fall below the expectations of securities analysts and investors, resulting in a decline in the trading price of our Class A common stock. Significant judgments, estimates and assumptions used in preparing our consolidated financial statements include, or may in the future include, those related to revenue recognition, stock-based compensation expense, income taxes, goodwill and intangible assets.

If we fail to maintain an effective system of disclosure controls and internal control over financial reporting, our ability to produce timely and accurate financial statements or comply with applicable regulations could be impaired.

As a public company, we will be subject to the reporting requirements of the Exchange Act, the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, or the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, and the listing standards of . The Sarbanes-Oxley Act requires, among other things, that we maintain effective disclosure controls and procedures and internal control over financial reporting. We are continuing to develop and refine our disclosure controls and other procedures that are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed by us in the reports that we will file with the SEC is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in SEC rules and forms and that information required to be disclosed in reports under the Exchange Act is accumulated and communicated to our principal executive and financial officers. We are also continuing to improve our internal control over financial reporting. We have expended, and anticipate that we will continue to expend, significant resources in order to maintain and improve the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures and internal control over financial reporting.

Our current controls and any new controls that we develop may become inadequate because of changes in the conditions in our business, including increased complexity resulting from our international expansion. Further, weaknesses in our disclosure controls or our internal control over financial reporting may be discovered in the future. Any failure to develop or maintain effective controls, or any difficulties encountered in their implementation or improvement, could harm our results of operations or cause us to fail to meet our reporting obligations and may result in a restatement of our financial statements for prior periods. Any failure to implement and maintain effective internal control over financial reporting could also adversely affect the results of periodic management evaluations and annual independent registered public accounting firm attestation reports regarding the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting that we will eventually be required to include in our periodic reports that will be filed with the SEC. Ineffective disclosure controls and procedures and internal control over financial reporting could also cause investors to lose confidence in our reported financial and other information, which would likely adversely affect the market price of our Class A common stock. In addition, if we are unable to continue to meet these requirements, we may not be able to remain listed on . We are not currently required to comply with the SEC rules that implement Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act and are therefore not required to make a formal assessment of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting for that purpose. As a public company, we will be required to provide an annual management report on the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting commencing with our second annual report on Form 10-K.

Our independent registered public accounting firm is not required to formally attest to the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting until after we are no longer an "emerging growth company." At such time, our independent registered public accounting firm may issue a report that is adverse in the event it is not satisfied with the level at which our internal control over financial reporting is documented, designed or operating. Any failure to maintain effective disclosure controls and internal control over financial reporting could have an adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition and could cause a decline in the market price of our Class A common stock.

We are an "emerging growth company," and we cannot be certain if the reduced disclosure requirements applicable to emerging growth companies will make our Class A common stock less attractive to investors.

We are an "emerging growth company," as defined in the JOBS Act, and we may take advantage of certain exemptions from various reporting requirements that are applicable to public companies that are not "emerging growth companies," including, but not limited to, not being required to comply with the independent auditor attestation requirements of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, reduced disclosure obligations regarding executive compensation in our periodic reports and proxy statements, being required to provide fewer years of audited financial statements and exemptions from the requirements of holding a non-binding advisory vote on executive compensation and stockholder approval of any golden parachute payments not previously approved.

We may take advantage of these provisions until we are no longer an "emerging growth company." We would cease to be an "emerging growth company" upon the earliest to occur of: (i) the last day of the fiscal year in which we have more than $1.07 billion in annual revenue; (ii) the date we qualify as a large accelerated filer, with at least $700 million of equity securities held by non-affiliates; (iii) the issuance, in any three-year period, by us of more than $1.0 billion in non-convertible debt securities; and (iv) the last day of the fiscal year ending after the fifth anniversary of this offering. We may choose to take advantage of some but not all of these reduced reporting burdens. We have taken advantage of certain reduced reporting burdens in this prospectus. Accordingly, the information contained herein may be different than the information you receive from other public companies in which you hold stock.

In addition, the JOBS Act also provides that an "emerging growth company" can take advantage of an extended transition period for complying with new or revised accounting standards. We have chosen to take advantage of such extended transition period, and as a result, our consolidated financial statements may not be comparable to companies that comply with new or revised accounting pronouncements as of the effective dates applicable to public companies.

We cannot predict if investors will find our Class A common stock less attractive because we may rely on these exemptions. If some investors find our Class A common stock less attractive as a result, there may be a less active trading market for our Class A common stock, and the market price of our Class A common stock may be more volatile and may decline.

Our management team has limited experience managing a public company.

Members of our senior management team have limited experience managing a publicly traded company, interacting with public company investors and complying with the increasingly complex laws pertaining to public companies. Our management team may not successfully or efficiently manage our transition to being a public company that is subject to significant regulatory oversight and reporting obligations under the federal securities laws and the continuous scrutiny of securities analysts and investors. These new obligations and constituents will require significant attention from our senior management and could divert their attention away from the day-to-day management of our business, which could harm our business, results of operations, and financial condition.

Risks Related to Ownership of Our Class A Common Stock and This Offering

There has been no prior public trading market for our Class A common stock, and an active trading market may not develop or be sustained following this offering.

We have applied to list our Class A common stock on under the symbol " ." However, prior to this offering, there has been no prior public trading market for our Class A common stock. We cannot assure you that an active trading market for our Class A common stock will develop on such exchange or elsewhere or, if developed, that any market will be sustained. The initial public offering price of our Class A common stock will be determined through negotiation between us and the underwriters. This price will not necessarily reflect the price at which investors in the market will be willing to buy and sell shares of our Class A common stock following this offering.

In addition, the market price of our Class A common stock following this offering is likely to be highly volatile and could be subject to wide fluctuations in response to various factors, some of which are beyond our control. Accordingly, we cannot assure you of the liquidity of any trading market, your ability to sell your shares of our Class A common stock when desired or the prices that you may obtain for your shares of our Class A common stock.

The dual class structure of our common stock as contained in our certificate of incorporation has the effect of concentrating voting control with those stockholders who held our stock prior to this offering, including our executive officers and directors and their affiliates, limiting your ability to influence corporate matters.

Our Class B common stock has votes per share, and our Class A common stock, which is the stock we are offering in this initial public offering, has one vote per share. The holders of our Class B common stock immediately following this offering and will beneficially hold approximately % of our outstanding capital stock but will control approximately % of the voting power of our outstanding capital stock following the completion of this offering. Therefore, the holders of Class B common stock will have control over our management and affairs and over all matters requiring stockholder approval, including election of directors and significant corporate transactions, such as a merger or other sale of us or our assets, for the foreseeable future.

In addition, the holders of Class B common stock collectively will continue to be able to control all matters submitted to our stockholders for approval even if their stock holdings represent less than a majority of the outstanding shares of our common stock. This concentrated control will limit your ability to influence corporate matters for the foreseeable future, and, as a result, the market price of our Class A common stock could be adversely affected.

FTSE Russell and Standard & Poor's does not allow most newly public companies utilizing dual or multi-class capital structures to be included in their indices. Affected indices include the Russell 2000 and the S&P 500, S&P MidCap 400 and S&P SmallCap 600, which together make up the S&P Composite 1500. Also in 2017, MSCI, a leading stock index provider, opened public consultations on their treatment of no-vote and multi-class structures and temporarily barred new multi-class listings from certain of its indices; however, in October 2018, MSCI announced its decision to include equity securities "with unequal voting structures" in its indices and to launch a new index that specifically includes voting rights in its eligibility criteria. Under the announced policies, our dual class capital structure would make us ineligible for inclusion in certain indices, and as a result, mutual funds, exchange-traded funds and other investment vehicles that attempt to passively track these indices will not be investing in our stock. In addition, we cannot assure you that other stock indices will not take similar actions. Given the sustained flow of investment funds into passive strategies that seek to track certain indices, exclusion from certain stock indices would likely preclude investment by many of these funds and would make our Class A common stock less attractive to other investors. As a result, the trading price and volume of our Class A common stock could be adversely affected.

We cannot predict the impact our dual class structure may have on the market price of our Class A common stock.

We cannot predict whether our dual class structure, combined with the concentrated control of our stockholders who held our capital stock prior to the completion of this offering, including our executive officers, and directors and their affiliates, will result in a lower or more volatile market price of our Class A common stock or in adverse publicity or other adverse consequences. For example, as mentioned above certain index providers have announced restrictions on including companies with multiple class share structures in certain of their indices. Under the announced policies, our dual class capital structure would make us ineligible for inclusion in many indices. Given the sustained flow of investment funds into passive strategies that seek to track certain indexes, exclusion from stock indexes would likely preclude investment by many of these funds and could make our Class A common stock less attractive to other investors. As a result, the market price of our Class A common stock could be adversely affected.

The market price of our Class A common stock could be volatile, and you could lose all or part of your investment.

Technology stocks have historically experienced high levels of volatility. The market price of our Class A common stock following this offering may fluctuate substantially and be higher or lower than the initial public offering price, depending on a number of factors, including those described in this "Risk Factors" section, many of which are beyond our control and may not be related to our operating performance. These fluctuations could cause you to lose all or part of your investment in our Class A common stock. Factors that could cause fluctuations in the trading price of our Class A common stock include the following:

- price and volume fluctuations in the overall stock market from time to time;
- announcements of new products, solutions or technologies, commercial relationships, acquisitions or other events by us or our competitors;
- changes in how enterprises perceive the benefits of our CXM platform and products;
- departures of key personnel;
- the public's reaction to our press releases, other public announcements and filings with the SEC;
- fluctuations in the trading volume of our shares or the size of our public float;
- sales of large blocks of our common stock;
- market manipulation, including coordinated buying or selling activities;

- actual or anticipated changes or fluctuations in our results of operations;
- whether our results of operations meet the expectations of securities analysts or investors;
- changes in actual or future expectations of investors or securities analysts;
- actual or perceived significant data breach involving our CXM platform;
- litigation involving us, our industry or both;
- governmental or regulatory actions or audits;
- regulatory developments in the United States, foreign countries or both;
- general economic conditions and trends;
- major catastrophic events in our domestic and foreign markets; and
- "flash crashes," "freeze flashes" or other glitches that disrupt trading on the securities exchange on which we are listed.

In addition, if the market for technology stocks or the stock market in general experiences a loss of investor confidence, the trading price of our Class A common stock could decline for reasons unrelated to our business, results of operations or financial condition. The trading price of our Class A common stock might also decline in reaction to events that affect other companies in our industry even if these events do not directly affect us. In the past, following periods of volatility in the trading price of a company's securities, securities class action litigation has often been brought against that company. If the market price of our Class A common stock is volatile, we may become the target of securities litigation. Securities litigation could result in substantial costs and divert our management's attention and resources from our business. This could have an adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Substantial future sales could depress the market price of our Class A common stock.

The market price of our Class A common stock could decline as a result of a large number of sales of shares of such stock in the market, and the perception that these sales could occur may also depress the market price of our Class A common stock.

Sales of our Class A common stock may make it more difficult for us to sell equity securities in the future at a time and at a price that we deem appropriate. These sales also could cause the trading price of our Class A common stock to fall and make it more difficult for you to sell shares of our Class A common stock.

Upon the completion of this offering, our directors, executive officers and holders of 5% or more of our Class B common stock will beneficially own approximately % of our Class B common stock and will be able to exert significant control over us, which will limit your ability to influence the outcome of important transactions, including a change of control.

Upon completion of this offering, our directors, executive officers and holders of 5% or more of our outstanding common stock, and their respective affiliates, will beneficially own, in the aggregate, approximately % of the shares of our outstanding common stock, based on the number of shares outstanding as of January 31, 2021. See the section titled "Principal and Selling Stockholders" for additional information. As a result, our directors, executive officers and holders of 5% or more of our outstanding capital stock, and their respective affiliates, if acting together, will be able to determine or significantly influence all matters requiring stockholder approval, including the elections of directors, amendments of our organizational documents and approval of any merger, sale of assets or other major corporate transaction. These stockholders may have interests that differ from yours and may vote in a way with which you disagree and which may be adverse to your interests. This concentration of ownership may delay, prevent or discourage acquisition proposals or other offers

for our capital stock that you may feel are in your best interest as a stockholder and ultimately could deprive you of an opportunity to receive a premium for your Class A common stock as part of a sale of our company, which in turn might adversely affect the market price of our common stock.

If securities or industry analysts do not publish research or publish inaccurate or unfavorable research about us, our business or our market, or if they change their recommendations regarding our Class A common stock adversely, the market price and trading volume of our Class A common stock could decline.

The trading market for our Class A common stock will depend in part on the research and reports that securities or industry analysts publish about us, our business, our market or our competitors. The analysts' estimates are based upon their own opinions and are often different from our estimates or expectations. If any of the analysts who cover us change their recommendation regarding our Class A common stock adversely, provide more favorable relative recommendations about our competitors or publish inaccurate or unfavorable research about our business, the price of our securities would likely decline. If few securities analysts commence coverage of us, or if one or more of these analysts cease coverage of us or fail to publish reports on us regularly, we could lose visibility in the financial markets and demand for our securities could decrease, which could cause the price and trading volume of our Class A common stock to decline.

We have broad discretion over the use of the proceeds from this offering, if any, and we may not use them effectively.

We intend to use the proceeds from this offering, if any, net of underwriting discounts and commissions and expenses payable by us, for working capital and other general corporate purposes, as well as the acquisition of, or investment in, complementary products, technologies, solutions or businesses, although we have no present commitments or agreements to enter into any material acquisitions or investments. Accordingly, our management will have broad discretion in the application of the proceeds from this offering, if any, and you will not have the opportunity as part of your investment decision to assess whether the proceeds are being used effectively. Because of the number and variability of factors that will determine our use of the proceeds from this offering, if any, their ultimate use may vary substantially from their currently intended use. Our investments may not yield a favorable return to our investors and may negatively impact the price of our Class A common stock. The failure by our management to apply these proceeds effectively could adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition. See the section titled "Use of Proceeds" for additional information.

If you purchase our Class A common stock in this offering, you will incur immediate and substantial dilution in the book value of your shares.

The assumed initial public offering price of $ per share, which is the midpoint of the estimated offering price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, is substantially higher than the as adjusted net tangible book value per share of our outstanding Class A common stock of $ per share (after giving effect to the automatic conversion of our convertible preferred stock as of January 31, 2021 into shares of Class B common stock upon the completion of this offering and the conversion of senior subordinated secured convertible notes into shares of our Class B common stock in connection with this offering as if each such conversions had occurred on January 31, 2021, and the sale of our Class A common stock in this offering) as of January 31, 2021. Investors purchasing shares of our Class A common stock in this offering will pay a price per share that substantially exceeds the book value of our tangible assets after subtracting our liabilities. Therefore, if you purchase Class A common stock in this offering, you will incur immediate dilution of $ per share in the net tangible book value per share from the price you paid.

This dilution is due in large part to the fact that our earlier investors paid substantially less than the initial public offering price when they purchased shares prior to this offering. In addition, as of January 31, 2021, (1) options to purchase shares of our Class B common stock with a weighted-average exercise price of approximately $ per share were outstanding, (2) shares of our Class B common stock subject to

RSUs, (3) shares of our Class B common stock subject to PSUs, (4) shares of Class B common stock issuable upon exercise of Class B common stock warrants, and (5) shares of Class B common stock issuable upon the exercise of a warrant to purchase shares of our convertible preferred stock, which will become a warrant to purchase shares of Class B common stock upon the closing of this offering. The exercise of any of these additional securities would result in additional dilution. As a result of the dilution to investors purchasing shares in this offering, investors may receive less than the purchase price paid in this offering, if anything, in the event of our liquidation. See the section titled "Dilution" for additional information.

A substantial portion of the outstanding shares of our Class A common stock after this offering will be restricted from immediate resale, but may be sold on a stock exchange in the near future. The large number of shares eligible for public sale or subject to rights requiring us to register them for public sale could depress the market price of our Class A common stock.

The market price of our Class A common stock could decline as a result of sales of a large number of shares of our Class A common stock in the market after this offering, and the perception that these sales could occur may also depress the market price of our Class A common stock. Following the completion of this offering, based on the number of shares of our capital stock outstanding as of January 31, 2021 (after accounting for the conversion of our outstanding preferred stock and our senior subordinated secured convertible notes), we will have a total of shares of Class A common stock outstanding. Our directors, executive officers and the holders of substantially all of our capital stock and securities convertible into or exchangeable for our capital stock have entered into lock-up agreements with the underwriters under which they have agreed, subject to specific exceptions, not to sell any of our Class B common stock, or securities convertible into or exchangeable for our Class B common stock, for days following the date of this prospectus. We refer to such period as the lock-up period. The underwriters may release certain stockholders from thelock-up agreements prior to the end of the lock-up period.

As a result of these agreements and the provisions of our Seventh Amended and Restated Investor Rights Agreement dated as of October 7, 2020, as amended, or our IRA, described further in the section titled "Description of Capital Stock—Registration Rights," and subject to the provisions of Rule 144 or Rule 701, shares of our Class A common stock will be available for sale in the public market as follows:

- beginning on the date of this prospectus, the shares of our Class A common stock sold in this offering will be immediately available for sale in the public market; and
- beginning days after the date of this prospectus, subject to the terms of the lock-up and market standoff agreements described above, additional shares of capital stock will become eligible for sale in the public market, of which shares will be held by affiliates and subject to the volume and other restrictions of Rule 144.

Upon completion of this offering, stockholders owning an aggregate of up to shares of our Class B common stock will be entitled, under our IRA, to certain demand registration rights. In addition, we intend to file a registration statement to register shares reserved for future issuance under our equity compensation plans. Upon effectiveness of that registration statement, subject to the satisfaction of applicable exercise periods and the expiration or waiver of the market standoff agreements and lock-up agreements referred to above, the shares issued upon exercise of outstanding stock options or upon settlement of outstanding RSU awards will be available for immediate resale in the United States in the open market.

Sales of our Class B common stock as restrictions end or pursuant to registration rights may make it more difficult for us to sell equity securities in the future at a time and at a price that we deem appropriate. These sales also could cause the trading price of our Class A common stock to fall and make it more difficult for you to sell shares of our Class A common stock.

We will incur increased costs and demands upon management as a result of complying with the laws and regulations affecting public companies, which could adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

As a public company, we will incur greater legal, accounting and other expenses than we incurred as a private company. For example, we will be subject to the reporting requirements of the Exchange Act, the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act of 2010, or the Dodd-Frank Act, and the rules and regulations of the SEC and the listing standards of . The Exchange Act requires, among other things, that we file annual, quarterly and current reports with respect to our business and results of operations. Compliance with these requirements has increased and will continue to increase our legal, accounting and financial compliance costs and increase demand on our systems, making some activities more time-consuming and costly. We expect these rules and regulations to make it more expensive for us to obtain director and officer liability insurance, and we may be required to accept reduced policy limits and coverage or incur substantially higher costs to maintain the same or similar coverage. As a result, it may be more difficult for us to attract and retain qualified individuals to serve on our board of directors or as our executive officers. After we are no longer an "emerging growth company," we expect to incur significant expenses and devote substantial management effort toward ensuring compliance with the auditor attestation requirements of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act. In that regard, we will need to hire additional accounting and financial staff with appropriate public company experience and technical accounting knowledge. In addition, as a public company, we may be subject to shareholder activism, which can lead to substantial costs, distract management and impact the manner in which we operate our business in ways we cannot currently anticipate. As a result of disclosure of information in this prospectus and in filings required of a public company, our business and financial condition will become more visible, which may result in threatened or actual litigation, including by competitors. These increased costs and demands upon management could adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Delaware law and provisions in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws could make a merger, tender offer or proxy contest difficult, thereby depressing the market price of our Class A common stock.

Our status as a Delaware corporation and the anti-takeover provisions of the Delaware General Corporation Law may discourage, delay or prevent a change in control by prohibiting us from engaging in a business combination with an interested stockholder for a period of three years after the date of the transaction in which the person became an interested stockholder, even if a change of control would be beneficial to our existing stockholders. In addition, our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws will contain provisions that may make the acquisition of our company more difficult, including the following:

- vacancies on our board of directors will be able to be filled only by our board of directors and not by stockholders;
- our board of directors will be classified into three classes of directors with staggered three-year terms;
- our stockholders will only be able to take action at a meeting of stockholders and will not be able to take action by written consent for any matter;
- a special meeting of our stockholders may only be called by a majority of our board of directors, the chairperson of our board of directors or our Chief Executive Officer;
- advance notice procedures apply for stockholders to nominate candidates for election as directors or to bring matters before an annual meeting of stockholders;
- our amended and restated certificate of incorporation will not provide for cumulative voting;
- our amended and restated certificate of incorporation will allow stockholders to remove directors only for cause;

- certain amendments to our amended and restated certificate of incorporation will require the approval of the holders of at least 66% of our then-outstanding common stock;
- authorize undesignated preferred stock, the terms of which may be established and shares of which may be issued by our board of directors, without further action by our stockholders; and
- certain litigation against us can only be brought in Delaware.

These provisions, alone or together, could discourage, delay or prevent a transaction involving a change in control of our company. These provisions could also discourage proxy contests and make it more difficult for stockholders to elect directors of their choosing and to cause us to take other corporate actions they desire, any of which, under certain circumstances, could limit the opportunity for our stockholders to receive a premium for their shares of our capital stock, and could also affect the price that some investors are willing to pay for our Class A common stock.

Our charter documents will designate a state or federal court located within the State of Delaware as the exclusive forum for substantially all disputes between us and our stockholders, and that the federal district courts will be the exclusive forum for claims under the Securities Act of 1933, which could limit our stockholders' ability to choose the judicial forum for disputes with us or our directors, officers or employees.

Our amended and restated bylaws, which will become effective immediately prior to the completion of this offering, will provide that, unless we consent in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the sole and exclusive forum for the following types of actions and proceedings under Delaware statutory or common law: (1) any derivative action or proceeding brought on our behalf, (2) any action asserting a claim of breach of a fiduciary duty owed by any of our directors, officers or other employees to us or our stockholders, (3) any action arising pursuant to any provision of the Delaware General Corporation Law, our amended and restated certificate of incorporation or our amended and restated bylaws or (4) any other action asserting a claim that is governed by the internal affairs doctrine shall be the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware (or, if the Court of Chancery does not have jurisdiction, the federal district court for the District of Delaware), in all cases subject to the court having jurisdiction over indispensable parties named as defendants. This exclusive forum provision will not apply to any causes of action arising under the Securities Act or the Exchange Act or any other claim for which the federal courts have exclusive jurisdiction.

In addition, our amended and restated certificate of incorporation to be effective immediately prior to the closing of this offering will provide that, unless we consent in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the federal district courts of the United States of America shall be the exclusive forum for the resolution of any complaint asserting a cause of action arising under the Securities Act. This provision is intended to benefit and may be enforced by us, our officers and directors, the underwriters to any offering giving rise to such complaint, and any other professional entity whose profession gives authority to a statement made by that person or entity and who has prepared or certified any part of the documents underlying the offering. Any person or entity purchasing or otherwise acquiring any interest in any of our securities shall be deemed to have notice of and consented to this provision. This exclusive-forum provision may limit a stockholder's ability to bring a claim in a judicial forum of its choosing for disputes with us or our directors, officers or other employees, which may discourage lawsuits against us and our directors, officers and other employees.

If a court were to find the exclusive-forum provision in our charter documents to be inapplicable or unenforceable in an action, we may incur additional costs associated with resolving the dispute in other jurisdictions, which could harm our results of operations.

Because we do not anticipate paying any cash dividends on our capital stock in the foreseeable future, capital appreciation, if any, will be your sole source of gain.

You should not rely on an investment in our Class A common stock to provide dividend income. We have never declared or paid cash dividends on our capital stock, and we do not anticipate paying any cash dividends in the foreseeable future. We currently intend to retain future earnings, if any, to fund the development and growth of our business. In addition, the SVB Credit Facility contains, and any future credit facility or financing we obtain may contain, terms limiting the amount of dividends that may be declared or paid on our common stock. Any future determination to pay dividends will be at the discretion of our board of directors and will be dependent upon our results of operations, financial condition, capital requirements, applicable contractual restrictions and such other factors as we may deem relevant. As a result, stockholders must rely on sales of their Class A common stock after price appreciation as the only way to realize any future gains on their investment.

We could be subject to securities class action litigation.

In the past, securities class action litigation has often been brought against a company following a decline in the market price of its securities. This risk is especially relevant for us, because technology companies have experienced significant stock price volatility in recent years. If we face such litigation, it could result in substantial costs and a diversion of management's attention and resources, which could harm our business.

SPECIAL NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This prospectus contains forward-looking statements about us and our industry that involve substantial risks and uncertainties. All statements other than statements of historical facts contained in this prospectus, including statements regarding our future results of operations or financial condition, business strategy and plans and objectives of management for future operations, are forward-looking statements. In some cases, you can identify forward-looking statements because they contain words such as "anticipate," "believe," "contemplate," "continue," "could," "estimate," "expect," "intend," "may," "plan," "potential," "predict," "project," "should," "target," "will" or "would" or the negative of these words or other similar terms or expressions. These forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to, statements concerning the following:

- our expectations regarding our revenue, expenses and other operating results;
- our ability to acquire new customers and successfully engage new and existing customers;
- our ability to sustain our profitability;
- future investments in our business, our anticipated capital expenditures and our estimates regarding our capital requirements;
- the costs and success of our marketing efforts, and our ability to promote our brand;
- our growth strategies for our CXM platform;
- the estimated addressable market opportunity for our CXM platform;
- our reliance on key personnel and our ability to identify, recruit and retain skilled personnel;
- our ability to effectively manage our growth, including any international expansion;
- our ability to obtain, maintain, protect, defend or enforce our intellectual property or other proprietary rights and any costs associated therewith;
- the effects of COVID-19 or other public health crises;
- our ability to compete effectively with existing competitors and new market entrants; and
- the growth rates of the markets in which we compete.

You should not rely on forward-looking statements as predictions of future events. We have based the forward-looking statements contained in this prospectus primarily on our current expectations and projections about future events and trends that we believe may affect our business, financial condition and operating results. The outcome of the events described in these forward-looking statements is subject to risks, uncertainties and other factors described in the section titled "Risk Factors" and elsewhere in this prospectus. Moreover, we operate in a very competitive and rapidly changing environment. New risks and uncertainties emerge from time to time, and it is not possible for us to predict all risks and uncertainties that could have an impact on the forward-looking statements contained in this prospectus. The results, events and circumstances reflected in the forward-looking statements may not be achieved or occur, and actual results, events or circumstances could differ materially from those described in the forward-looking statements.

In addition, statements that "we believe" and similar statements reflect our beliefs and opinions on the relevant subject. These statements are based on information available to us as of the date of this prospectus. And while we believe that information provides a reasonable basis for these statements, that information may be limited or incomplete. Our statements should not be read to indicate that we have conducted an exhaustive inquiry into, or review of, all relevant information. These statements are inherently uncertain, and investors are cautioned not to unduly rely on these statements.

The forward-looking statements made in this prospectus relate only to events as of the date on which the statements are made. We undertake no obligation to update any forward-looking statements made in this

prospectus to reflect events or circumstances after the date of this prospectus or to reflect new information or the occurrence of unanticipated events, except as required by law. We may not actually achieve the plans, intentions or expectations disclosed in our forward-looking statements, and you should not place undue reliance on our forward-looking statements. Our forward-looking statements do not reflect the potential impact of any future acquisitions, mergers, dispositions, joint ventures or investments.

MARKET, INDUSTRY AND OTHER DATA

This prospectus contains statistical data, estimates and forecasts that are based on independent industry publications or other publicly available information, as well as other information based on our internal sources. While we believe the industry and market data included in this prospectus are reliable and are based on reasonable assumptions, these data involve many assumptions and limitations, and you are cautioned not to give undue weight to these estimates. We have not independently verified the accuracy or completeness of the data contained in these industry publications and other publicly available information. None of the industry publications referred to in this prospectus were prepared on our or on our affiliates' behalf or at our expense. The industry in which we operate is subject to a high degree of uncertainty and risk due to a variety of factors, including those described in the section titled "Risk Factors," that could cause results to differ materially from those expressed in these publications and other publicly available information.

USE OF PROCEEDS

We estimate that we will receive net proceeds from this offering of approximately $ million (or approximately $ million if the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional shares of our Class A common stock from us in full) based on an assumed initial public offering price of $ per share of Class A common stock, the midpoint of the estimated price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, after deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses.

A $1.00 increase (decrease) in the assumed initial public offering price of $ per share of Class A common stock would increase (decrease) the net proceeds to us from this offering by approximately $ million, assuming the number of shares offered by us, as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, remains the same, and after deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions. Similarly, each increase (decrease) of 1,000,000 shares in the number of shares of Class A common stock offered by us would increase (decrease) the net proceeds to us from this offering by approximately $ million, assuming the assumed initial public offering price of $ per share of Class A common stock remains the same, and after deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions.

The principal purposes of this offering are to increase our capitalization and financial flexibility, and create a public market for our Class A common stock, and facilitate our future access to the capital markets. As of the date of this prospectus, we cannot specify with certainty all of the particular uses for the net proceeds to us from this offering. However, we currently intend to use the net proceeds we receive from this offering for working capital and other general corporate purposes, including developing and enhancing our technical infrastructure, platform and services, expanding our research and development efforts and sales and marketing operations, meeting the increased compliance requirements associated with our transition to and operation as a public company, and expanding into new markets. We may also use a portion of the net proceeds to acquire complementary businesses, products, services or technologies. However, we do not have binding agreements or commitments to enter into any acquisitions at this time.

We will have broad discretion over how to use the net proceeds to us from this offering. We intend to invest the net proceeds to us from the offering that are not used as described above in investment-grade, interest-bearing instruments.

DIVIDEND POLICY

We have not declared or paid cash dividends on our capital stock. We cannot provide any assurance that we will declare or pay cash dividends on our common stock in the future. In addition, our ability to pay dividends on our capital stock is subject to restrictions under the terms of our credit facility with Silicon Valley Bank. For further details on our credit facility, see Note 7 to our consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus. We currently intend to retain all available funds and future earnings, if any, to fund the development and expansion of our business, and we do not anticipate declaring or paying any cash dividends in the foreseeable future. Any future determination regarding the declaration and payment of dividends, if any, will be at the discretion of our board of directors and will depend on then-existing conditions, including our financial condition, operating results, contractual restrictions, capital requirements, business prospects and other factors our board of directors may deem relevant.

CAPITALIZATION

The following table sets forth our cash and capitalization as of January 31, 2021:

- on an actual basis;
- on a pro forma basis, giving effect to (1) the automatic conversion of all of our outstanding shares of convertible preferred stock into shares of Class B common stock; (2) the conversion of senior subordinated secured convertible notes into shares of Class B common stock in connection with this offering; and (3) the filing and effectiveness of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation, each of which will occur immediately prior to the completion of this offering; and
- on a pro forma as adjusted basis, giving effect to (1) the pro forma adjustments set forth in the paragraph directly above and (2) our receipt of estimated net proceeds from the sale of shares of Class A common stock that we are offering at an assumed initial public offering price of $ per share, the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, after deducting the estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses.

You should read this table together with the section titled "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and our consolidated financial statements and related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus.

	January 31, 2021		
	Actual	Pro Forma	Pro Forma As Adjusted
	(in thousands except share and per share amounts)		
Cash and cash equivalents	$	$	$
Senior subordinated secured convertible notes			
Stockholders' (deficit) equity:			
Preferred stock, $0.00003 par value, no shares authorized, issued, and outstanding, actual, and shares authorized, no shares issued and outstanding, pro forma and pro forma as adjusted			
Convertible preferred stock, $0.00003 par value, 122,309,253 shares authorized, shares issued and outstanding, actual, and no shares authorized, issued and outstanding, pro forma and pro forma as adjusted			
Common stock, $0.00003 par value, 299,000,000 authorized, shares issued and outstanding, actual, and no shares authorized, issued and outstanding, pro forma and pro forma as adjusted			
Class A common stock, $0.00003 par value, no shares authorized, issued and outstanding, actual, shares authorized and no shares issued and outstanding, pro forma, shares authorized and shares issued and outstanding, pro forma as adjusted			
Class B common stock, $0.00003 par value, no shares authorized, issued and outstanding, actual, shares authorized and shares issued and outstanding, pro forma and pro forma as adjusted			
Treasury stock at cost, shares as of January 31, 2021, repurchased at an average price of $ per share			
Additional paid-in capital			
Accumulated other comprehensive loss (deficit)			
Total stockholders' (deficit) equity	$	$	$
Total capitalization	$	$	$

A $1.00 increase (decrease) in the assumed initial public offering price of $ per share of Class A common stock, the midpoint of the estimated price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, would increase (decrease) each of our pro forma as adjusted cash and cash equivalents, additional paid-in capital, total stockholders' (deficit) equity and total capitalization by approximately $ million, assuming the number of shares offered by us, as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, remains the same, and after deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions. Similarly, each increase (decrease) of 1,000,000 shares in the number of shares of Class A common stock offered by us would increase (decrease) each of our pro forma as adjusted cash and cash equivalents, additional paid-in capital, total stockholders' (deficit) equity and total capitalization by approximately $ million, assuming the assumed initial public offering price of $ per share of Class A common stock remains the same, and after deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions.

The number of shares of Class A common stock and Class B common stock that will be outstanding after this offering is based on no shares of Class A common stock outstanding and shares of Class B common stock outstanding as of January 31, 2021, and excludes:

- shares of Class B common stock issuable on the exercise of stock options outstanding as of January 31, 2021, under our 2011 Plan with a weighted-average exercise price of $ per share;
- shares of Class B common stock issuable upon the exercise of outstanding stock options issued after January 31, 2021 pursuant to our 2011 Plan with a weighted-average exercise price of $ per share;
- shares of Class B common stock issuable upon exercise of Class B common stock warrants, at an exercise price of $0.08 per share;
- shares of Class B common stock issuable upon the exercise of a warrant to purchase shares of our convertible preferred stock, which will become a warrant to purchase shares of Class B common stock upon the closing of this offering, at an exercise price of $10.00 per share;
- shares of our Class B common stock subject to RSUs outstanding as of January 31, 2021, under our 2011 Plan;
- shares of our Class B common stock subject to performance stock units, PSUs, outstanding as of January 31, 2021, under our 2011 Plan;
- shares of Class A common stock reserved for future issuance under our 2021 Plan as well as any future increases, including annual automatic evergreen increases, in the number of shares of Class A common stock reserved for issuance under our 2021 Plan, and any shares underlying outstanding stock awards granted under our 2011 Plan that expire or are repurchased, forfeited, cancelled or withheld, as more fully described in the section titled "Executive Compensation—Employee Benefit Plans"; and
- shares of Class A common stock reserved for issuance under our ESPP, as well as any future increases, including annual automatic evergreen increases, in the number of shares of Class A common stock reserved for future issuance under our ESPP.

DILUTION

If you invest in our Class A common stock in this offering, your interest will be diluted to the extent of the difference between the initial public offering price per share of Class A common stock and the pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value per share immediately after this offering.

Our pro forma net tangible book value as of January 31, 2021 was $ million, or $ per share. Pro forma net tangible book value per share represents the amount of our total tangible assets less our total liabilities, divided by the number of our shares of common stock outstanding as of January 31, 2021, after giving effect to (1) the automatic conversion of all outstanding shares of convertible preferred stock into an aggregate of shares of Class B common stock in connection with this offering; (2) the conversion of senior subordinated secured convertible notes into shares of Class B common stock in connection with this offering; and (3) the filing and effectiveness of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation, each of which will occur immediately prior to the completion of this offering.

After giving effect to the sale by us of shares of Class A common stock in this offering at an assumed initial public offering price of $ per share, the midpoint of the estimated price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, and after deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses, our pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value as of January 31, 2021 would have been $ million, or $ per share. This amount represents an immediate increase in pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value of $ per share to our existing stockholders and an immediate dilution in pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value of $ per share to new investors purchasing Class A common stock in this offering. We determine dilution by subtracting the pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value per share after this offering from the amount of cash that a new investor paid for a share of Class A common stock. The following table illustrates this dilution on a per share basis:

Assumed initial public offering price per share		$
Pro forma net tangible book value per share as of January 31, 2021	$	
Increase in pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value per share attributable to new investors purchasing shares in this offering		
Pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value per share after this offering		
Dilution in pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value per share to new investors in this offering		$

The dilution information discussed above is illustrative only and may change based on the actual initial public offering price and other terms of this offering. A $1.00 increase (decrease) in the assumed initial public offering price of $ per share of Class A common stock, the midpoint of the estimated price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, would increase (decrease) our pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value per share after this offering by $ per share and increase (decrease) the dilution to new investors by $ per share, in each case assuming the number of shares of Class A common stock offered by us, as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, remains the same, and after deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions. Similarly, each increase of 1,000,000 shares in the number of shares of Class A common stock offered by us would increase our pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value by approximately $ per share and decrease the dilution to new investors by approximately $ per share, and each decrease of 1,000,000 shares in the number of shares of Class A common stock offered by us would decrease our pro forma as adjusted tangible book value by approximately $ per share, in each case assuming the assumed initial public offering price of $ per share of Class A common stock remains the same, and after deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions.

If the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock in full, the pro forma net tangible book value per share, as adjusted to give effect to this offering, would be $ per share, and the dilution in pro forma net tangible book value per share to investors in this offering would be $ per share.

The following table summarizes, as of January 31, 2021, on a pro forma as adjusted basis as described above, the number of shares of our common stock, the total consideration and the average price per share (1) paid to us by existing stockholders, and (2) to be paid by new investors acquiring our Class A common stock in this offering at an assumed initial public offering price of $ per share, the midpoint of the estimated price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, before deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses.

	Shares Purchased		Total Consideration		Average Price Per Share
	Number	Percent	Amount	Percent	
Existing stockholders		%		%	
New investors					
Totals		100.0%	$	100.0%	

Each $1.00 increase (decrease) in the assumed initial public offering price of $ per share, the midpoint of the estimated price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, would increase (decrease) the total consideration paid by new investors and total consideration paid by all stockholders by approximately $ million, assuming that the number of shares of Class A common stock offered by us, as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, remains the same and after deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions.

The number of shares of Class A common stock and Class B common stock that will be outstanding after this offering is based on no shares of Class A common stock and shares of Class B common stock outstanding as of January 31, 2021, and excludes:

- shares of Class B common stock issuable on the exercise of stock options outstanding as of January 31 , 2021, under our 2011 Plan with a weighted-average exercise price of $ per share;
- shares of Class B common stock issuable upon the exercise of outstanding stock options issued after January 31, 2021 pursuant to our 2011 Plan with a weighted-average exercise price of $ per share;
- shares of Class B common stock issuable upon exercise of Class B common stock warrants, at an exercise price of $0.08 per share;
- shares of Class B common stock issuable upon the exercise of a warrant to purchase shares of our convertible preferred stock, which will become a warrant to purchase shares of Class B common stock upon the closing of this offering, at an exercise price of $10.00 per share;
- shares of our Class B common stock subject to RSUs outstanding as of January 31, 2021, under our 2011 Plan;
- shares of our Class B common stock subject to PSUs outstanding as of January 31, 2021, under our 2011 Plan;
- shares of Class A common stock reserved for future issuance under our 2021 Plan as well as any future increases, including annual automatic evergreen increases, in the number of shares of Class A common stock reserved for issuance under our 2021 Plan, and any shares underlying outstanding stock awards granted under our 2011 Plan that expire or are repurchased, forfeited, cancelled or withheld, as more fully described in the section titled “Executive Compensation—Employee Benefit Plans”; and

- shares of Class A common stock reserved for issuance under our ESPP, as well as any future increases, including annual automatic evergreen increases, in the number of shares of Class A common stock reserved for future issuance under our ESPP.

To the extent that any outstanding options are exercised or new options are issued under our stock-based compensation plans, or we issue additional shares of common stock in the future, there will be further dilution to investors participating in this offering. If all outstanding options under our 2011 Plan as of January 31, 2021 were exercised or settled, then our existing stockholders, including the holders of these options, would own % and our new investors would own % of the total number of shares of our Class A common stock and Class B common stock outstanding on the completion of this offering.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

You should read the following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations together with our consolidated financial statements and the related notes and other financial information included elsewhere in this prospectus. Some of the information contained in this discussion and analysis or set forth elsewhere in this prospectus, including information with respect to our plans and strategy for our business, includes forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. You should review the sections titled "Special Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements" and "Risk Factors" for a discussion of important factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from the results described in or implied by the forward-looking statements contained in the following discussion and analysis. The last day of our fiscal year is January 31. Our fiscal quarters end on April 30, July 31, October 31, and January 31. References to fiscal years 2019, 2020, and 2021 in this prospectus refer to our fiscal years ended January 31, 2019, 2020, and 2021, respectively.

Sprinklr empowers the world's largest and most loved brands to make their customers happier.

We do this with a new category of enterprise software – Customer Experience Management, or CXM, – that enables every customer-facing function across the front office, from Customer Care to Marketing, to (1) collaborate across internal silos, (2) communicate across digital channels, and (3) leverage a complete suite of modern capabilities to deliver better, more human customer experiences at scale – all on one unified, AI-powered platform.

Our CXM platform utilizes an architecture purpose-built for managing CXM data and is powered by proprietary artificial intelligence, or AI, collaborative workflow, seamless automation, broad-based listening, and customer-led governance to help enterprises analyze massive amounts of structured and unstructured data. Our platform was designed and built to handle massive scale and captures over 500 million conversations and makes 10 billion AI predictions every day, publishes over 20 million brand messages, and handles more than 15 million customer cases every month, while also tracking 35,000 brands and influencers and managing over 2 billion profiles across all digital channels. Our four product suites currently include:

- *Modern Research.* Modern Research enables our customers to listen, learn and act on insights gleaned from modern channels. With Modern Research, our customers can improve products and services and mitigate risk by leveraging actionable insights derived from real-time, voice-of-the-customer conversations using AI. Our customers can save time with automated alerts and insights customized by industry. They can also manage brand risk by proactively detecting and managing crises.
- *Modern Care.* Modern Care allows our customers to listen to, route, resolve and analyze their customer service issues. With Modern Care, our customers can reduce costs by scaling customer care operations on modern channels more efficiently. Our customers can also improve customer satisfaction by reducing response times and improving quality through automation and AI. They can also convert Care from a cost center to a profit center by improving collaboration with marketing and sales functions.
- *Modern Marketing and Advertising.* Modern Marketing and Advertising allows our customers to plan, produce, execute and analyze their marketing campaigns. We help our customers increase the ROI of content and advertising spend using integrations, AI and automation. They save time by enabling agile marketing with automated workflows and also manage brand risk with approval processes, structured roles and governance rules.
- *Modern Sales and Engagement.* Modern Sales and Engagement helps our customers listen to, route, engage with, and analyze conversations across modern channels. Our customers leverage AI, governance and automation to increase revenue, reduce churn and manage risk by engaging more of their potential customers on their channel of choice.

We generate revenue from the sale of subscriptions to our CXM platform and related professional services. Our platform includes products that are licensed on a per-user basis as well as products that are licensed based on different tiers of volume. Our scalable pricing model allows us to capture more spend as more of our customers, employees access the platform and the volume of CXM data being processed through the platform increases, providing us with a substantial opportunity to increase the lifetime value of our customer relationships.

We have an efficient, product-driven go-to-market strategy that has enabled us to scale rapidly. Ourgo-to-market approach is driven by the strength and innovation of our platform and a relentless focus on addressing the needs of our customers. We have purpose-built our platform to be equally effective for specific use cases and for global, enterprise-wide adoption of CXM. Enterprises often grow their usage of our platform from their initial use cases and expand to use higher volumes and additional products. Capturing a single unified view of the consumer in our platform means it has natural network effects that drive expansion across teams and departments as organizations seek to create a seamless experience for their customers across those different departments. We generate sales primarily through a combination of sales, marketing, our partner alliances and also by engaging with our existing customers to deepen their adoption and use of our platform. We operate a largely direct sales organization around the world including inside sales, field sales and success personnel who are organized by geography and, to a lesser degree, by vertical.

We believe our CXM platform is highly effective for organizations of all sizes and we have a highly diverse group of customers across a broad array of industries and geographies. We focus primarily on selling our platform to large global enterprises, as we believe we have significant competitive advantages attracting and serving such organizations given their complex needs and the broad capabilities our platform offers.

As of January 31, 2021, we had customers spanning organizations of a broad range of sizes and industries, including more than 50% of the Fortune 100 companies, compared to customers as of January 31, 2020.

We believe that our ability to increase the number of large customers is an indicator of our market penetration, strategic demand for our platform, the growth of our business, and our potential future business opportunities. Increasing awareness of our platform and its broad range of capabilities, coupled with the mainstream adoption of cloud-based technology, has expanded the diversity of our large customer base to include organizations of different sizes across virtually all industries. We define our large customers as customers with greater than or equal to $1.0 million in subscription revenue on a trailing 12-month basis, as of the period presented. As of January 31, 2021, we had large customers compared to 49 as of January 31, 2020.

Our customers include global enterprises across a broad array of industries and geographies, as well as marketing agencies and government departments along with non-profit and educational institutions. Our customers are located in over 60 countries and use our AI powered CXM platform in over 50 languages. Our platform also creates a highly scalable and capital-efficient model, with increased adoption of our platform across functions within an organization representing a large growth opportunity. As modern channels become critical for all aspects of the customer experience, including brand awareness, customer acquisition, retention and reputation management, we expect that our customers will increase adoption of our platform across departments. For the fiscal years ended January 31, 2020 and 2021, no single customer represented more than 5% of our revenue.

Our business has experienced rapid growth. We generated revenue of $324.3 million and $ million in fiscal years 2020 and 2021, respectively, representing year-over-year growth of %. Our revenue was $ million in the first quarter of fiscal year 2021 compared to $ million in the first quarter of fiscal year 2022, representing period-over-period growth of %. Subscription revenue accounted for approximately 86% and % of our revenue for fiscal years 2020 and 2021, respectively. We have been steadily improving our gross margins and we continue to invest in our sales and marketing efforts to acquire new customers and grow our existing customers. Our net loss was $39.1 million, $ million, $ million and $ million for the fiscal years 2020 and 2021 and the first quarter of fiscal year 2021 and 2022, respectively. Our non-GAAP operating loss was $24.5 million for the fiscal year 2020 and

$ million for the fiscal year 2021. Non-GAAP operating loss in the first quarters of fiscal year 2021 and 2022 were $ million and $ million, respectively. Net cash provided by operating activities was $19.0 million, $ million, $ million and $ million for the fiscal years 2020 and 2021 and the first quarters of fiscal years 2021 and 2022, respectively, and free cash flow was $13.8 million, $ million, $ million and $ million for the fiscal years 2020 and 2021 and the first quarters of fiscal years 2021 and 2021, respectively. See the section titled "—Non-GAAP Financial Measures" for additional information regarding non-GAAP operating loss and free cash flow and a reconciliation to the most directly comparable GAAP measures, operating loss and net cash provided by operating activities.

Impact of COVID-19

In response to the COVID-19 pandemic, we have taken broad actions to mitigate the impact of this public health crisis on our business, including, among other measures, implementing a temporary work from home policy across all offices globally, new operating guidelines for our offices based on local conditions, restrictions on work-related travel, and additional wellness benefits for employees. In addition, our customers and partners have similarly been impacted, all of which have the potential to result in a significant disruption to how we operate our business. Although we believe our business is well-suited to navigate the current environment, the ultimate duration and extent of the COVID-19 pandemic cannot be accurately predicted at this time, and the direct or indirect impact on our business, results of operations, and financial condition will depend on future developments that are highly uncertain. We have experienced, and may continue to experience, an adverse impact on certain parts of our business. The conditions caused by the pandemic have adversely affected or may in the future adversely affect, among other things, demand, spending by new customers, renewal and retention rates of existing customers, the length of our sales cycles, sales productivity, the value and duration of subscriptions, collections of accounts receivable, our IT and other expenses, our ability to recruit, and the ability of our employees to travel, all of which could adversely affect our business, results of operations, and financial condition. These impacts were more pronounced in the first half of fiscal year 2021 and have moderated throughout the second half of the fiscal year. We have seen a reduction in certain operating expenses due to reduced business travel and the virtualization or cancellation of customer and employee events. See the section titled "Risk Factors" for further discussion of the challenges and risks we have encountered and could encounter related to the COVID-19 pandemic. Due to our subscription-based business model, the effect of the COVID-19 pandemic may not be fully reflected in our revenue until future periods.

Key Factors Affecting Our Performance

We believe that the growth and future success of our business depends on many factors. While each of these factors present significant opportunities for our business, they also pose important challenges that we must successfully address in order to sustain our growth, improve our results of operations and establish and maintain profitability.

New Customer Acquisition

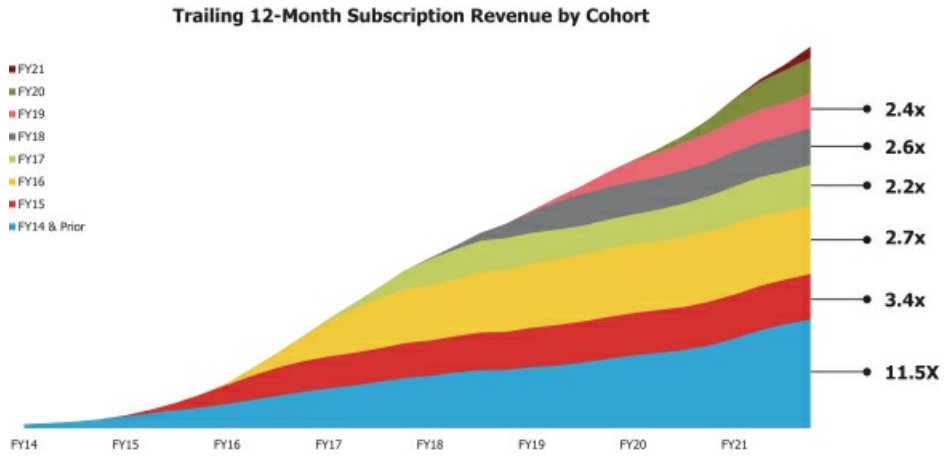
We are focused on continuing to acquire new customers to drive our long-term growth. As of January 31, 2021, we had customers spanning organizations of a broad range of sizes and industries, compared to customers as of January 31, 2020. We expect to continue to work closely with enterprises to solve their most pressing experience management needs, allowing us to innovate, maintain our industry leadership and attract new customers. Our sales and marketing efforts are focused primarily on large and mid-sized enterprises, however, our comprehensive Experience Management platform provides multiple entry points for a broad range of enterprises. We intend to continue to expand our go-to-market efforts to address additional opportunities in new industries and geographies. We are also building out a network of systems integrators and implementation partners, as well as software and technology and consulting partners, that scale our coverage and help us to reach a broader base of potential customers than we would be able to on our own, both domestically and internationally. While we must continue to attract new customers to drive growth in the future, our sales and marketing efforts are currently focused primarily on a limited number of large and mid-sized enterprises.

We define a customer as a separate legal entity that has an active annual or multi-year subscription with us in the period presented, or with which we are negotiating a renewal contract. A single organization with multiple divisions, segments or subsidiaries is generally counted as a single customer.

Expand Sales to Existing Customers

In addition to acquiring new customers our business model relies on expanding our relationships with existing customers over time. We have a history of driving expanded use through up-selling our platform across the enterprise and cross-selling through the subsequent deployment of additional products. By increasing recurring billings for customers over time, we can significantly increase the return on our upfront sales and marketing investments. As a result, our results of operations will depend in part on the degree to which our land and expand model is successful. Our ability to increase sales to existing customers will depend on a number of factors, including our customers' satisfaction with our platform, competition, pricing and overall changes in our customers' spending levels.

The chart below illustrates the trailing 12-month subscription revenue of each cohort over the periods presented with each cohort representing customers who made their first purchase from us in a given fiscal year. For example, the 2016 cohort includes all customers that purchased their first subscription from us between February 1, 2015 and January 31, 2016. Our trailing 12-month subscription revenue from customers for the 2015 cohort, 2016 cohort, 2017 cohort, 2018 cohort and 2019 cohort in 2021 represent an increase over each cohort's initial aggregate trailing 12-month subscription revenue by 3.4x, 2.7x, 2.2x, 2.6x and 2.4x, respectively. Our trailing 12-month subscription revenue from customers for the 2014 cohort and all prior cohorts represent an increase of 11.5x over the aggregate trailing 12-month subscription revenue at the end of fiscal year 2014 for the 2014 cohort and all prior cohorts.



We calculate our dollar-based net revenue expansion rate, or net dollar expansion rate, to measure our ability to retain and expand subscription revenue from our existing customers because we believe it is an indicator of the value that our platform delivers to customers. Our net dollar expansion rate compares our subscription revenue from the same set of customers across comparable periods and reflects customer renewals, expansion, contraction and churn. We calculate our net dollar expansion rate by dividing (1) subscription revenue in the trailing 12-month period from those customers who were on our platform during the prior 12-month period by (2) subscription revenue from the same customers in the prior12-month period. As of January 31, 2021, our net dollar expansion rate was greater than % and has been greater than % in each of the last eight quarters.

Pace of Adoption of CXM Solutions

Our ability to grow our customer base and drive market adoption of our platform is affected by the overall demand for CXM solutions. We believe the market is still in the early stages of adopting CXM solutions. We expect as the awareness that experiences are critical to enterprises increases, the need for CXM solutions, particularly a comprehensive platform such as ours, will increase. As a result, our customer base and the breadth and deployment of usage of our platform will also increase. Further, we have established a leadership position in the CXM market, and we believe our investments in our partner ecosystem will further drive the awareness and adoption of our platform. While we do not believe that any of our competitors currently offers an AI-driven comprehensive solution for CXM, certain competitors offer point solutions that compete with specific products within the broad range of products offered on our platform, and potential customers may believe that such point solution are sufficient for their needs. In addition, some potential customers have elected, and may in the future elect, to rely on Customer Relationship Management, or CRM, Enterprise Resource Planning, or ERP or Human Capital Management, or HCM, systems or to develop their own internal customer experience management solutions. It is difficult to predict adoption rates and demand and the future growth rate and size of the market for experience management solutions or the entry of competitive products, and we will need to continue to innovate in the face of a rapidly-changing industry to extend our leadership and grow our business.

Investments in Growth

We intend to continue to invest in our business to capitalize on our large and growing market opportunity. We plan to further invest in research and development to extend our technology leadership and enhance the functionality of our platform. We will also continue to invest in sales and marketing activities to acquire new customers and increase sales to existing customers. We also expect to incur additional general and administrative expenses to support our growth and our transition to a publicly-traded company. We also intend to continue to invest in our international operations, which will increase expenses and capital expenditures. Further, we intend to continue investing in our joint go-to-market efforts with strategic partners, which we believe will help extend our sales reach and provide services leverage. As cost of revenue and operating expenses vary over time, we may experience negative impacts to our results of operations and cash flows, but we are undertaking such investments with the belief that they will contribute to long-term growth.

Components of Results of Operations

Revenue

We generate revenue from the sale of subscriptions to our CXM cloud-based software platform and related professional services.

Subscription revenue consists primarily of fees from customers accessing our proprietary CXM platform, as well as related support services. Subscription revenue is recognized ratably over the related contract term beginning on the commencement date of each contract, which is generally the date our service is made available to customers. Our subscriptions typically have a term of one to three years with an average term of approximately 18 months. We generally invoice our customers in annual installments at the beginning of each year in the subscription period.

Professional services revenue consist of fees associated with providing services that assist our customers with the configuration and optimization of our CXM software. These fees also include managed services fees where our consultants work as part of our customers' teams to help leverage the subscription services to execute on their customer experience management goals.

Managed services support our customers by providing a range of ongoing services, including software administration and ongoing training. Managed services are considered a stand-ready obligation to perform these services over the term of the arrangement, and as a result, revenue is recognized ratably over the term of the

arrangement. Managed services revenues were 43% and % of our total professional services revenue in fiscal years 2020 and 2021, respectively.

Enablement services primarily consists of initial design, configuration and education services. Enablement revenue is recognized as services are performed.

Costs of Revenue

Costs of Subscription Revenue

Costs of subscription revenue primarily consists of costs to host our software platform, data costs including cost of third-party data utilized in our platform, personnel-related expenses for our subscription and support operations personnel, including salaries, benefits, bonuses, and stock-based compensation professional fees, software costs, travel expense, the amortization of our capitalized internal-use software and allocated overhead expenses including facilities costs for our subscription and support operations. We expect that costs of subscription revenue to increase in absolute dollars as we expand our customer base and make continued investments in our cloud infrastructure and support organization.

Costs of Professional Services Revenue

Costs of professional services revenue primarily consists of personnel-related expenses for our professional services personnel, professional fees, software costs, subcontractor costs, travel expense and allocated overhead expenses, including facilities costs, for our professional services organization. We expect our cost of professional services will increase in absolute dollar amounts as we expand our customer base.

Gross Profit and Gross Margin

Gross profit is total revenue less total cost of revenue. Gross margin is gross profit expressed as a percentage of total revenue. We expect that gross profit and gross margin will continue to be affected by various factors including our pricing, our mix of services sold and the costs required to deliver those services.

Our gross margin on subscription revenue is significantly higher than our gross margin on professional services revenue so our gross margin may vary from period to period if our mix of revenue fluctuates. In addition, because personnel-related expenses represent the largest component in cost of professional services revenue, we may experience changes in our professional services gross margin due to the timing of delivery of implementation and other services. We expect our gross margin may vary from period to period and increase modestly in the long term. The level and timing of investment in our professional services business could affect our cost of revenue in the future and cause our gross margin to fluctuate.

Operating Expenses

Our operating expenses consist of research and development, sales and marketing, and general and administrative expenses.

Research and Development Expenses

Research and development expenses consist primarily of costs relating to the maintenance, continued development and enhancement of our cloud-based software platform and include personnel-related expenses for our research and development organization, professional fees, travel expense and allocated overhead expenses, including facilities costs. Research and development expenses are expensed as incurred, except for internal-use software development costs that qualify for capitalization. We expect research and development expense to increase in absolute dollars as we continue to invest in enhancing and expanding the capabilities of our CXM platform.

Sales and Marketing Expenses

Sales and marketing expenses primarily consists of personnel-related expenses for our sales and marketing organization, professional fees, software costs, advertising, marketing, promotional and brand awareness activities, travel expense and allocated overhead expense, including facilities costs. Sales commissions earned by our sales force are considered incremental and recoverable costs of obtaining a contract with a customer and are deferred and amortized on a straight-line basis over the expected period of benefit. We intend to continue to invest in sales and marketing to help drive the growth of our business. During the short term we expect to see travel expenses to remain lower than our historical norms as we focus our marketing and sales events on virtual platforms. However, in the long term we expect our sales and marketing expenses will increase in absolute dollars and we expect sales and marketing expenses will decline as a percentage of revenue.

General and Administrative Expenses

General and administrative expenses included personnel costs associated with administrative services such as legal, human resources, information technology, accounting, and finance functions, professional fees, software costs, travel expense and allocated overhead expense, including facilities costs and any corporate overhead expenses not allocated to other expense categories.

We expect our general and administrative expenses to increase in absolute dollars as we continue to grow our business. We also anticipate that we will incur additional costs for employees and third-party consulting services as we prepare to become and operate as a public company which may cause our general and administrative expenses to fluctuate as a percentage of revenue from period to period.

Other Expense, net

Other expense, net, consists of interest expense, interest income on invested cash and cash equivalents, foreign currency transaction gains and other expenses and gains.

Provision for Income Taxes

Provision for income taxes consists primarily of income taxes related to foreign and U.S. state jurisdictions in which we conduct business. Our annual estimated effective tax rate differed from the U.S. federal statutory rate primarily due to a full valuation allowance related to our U.S. deferred tax assets, partially offset by U.S. state taxes and foreign tax rate differential on non-U.S. income.

Results of Operations

The following table sets forth our consolidated statements of operations data for the periods indicated:

	Fiscal Year Ended January 31,	
	2020	2021
	(in thousands)	
Revenue:		
Subscription	$ 278,459	
Professional services	45,817	
Total revenue:	324,276	
Costs of revenue:		
Costs of subscription (1)	77,796	
Costs of professional services (1)	45,363	
Total costs of revenue	123,159	
Gross profit	201,117	
Operating expenses:		
Research and development (1)	32,481	
Sales and marketing (1)(2)	163,360	
General and administrative (1)	40,171	
Total operating expenses	236,012	
Operating loss	(34,895)	
Other income (expense), net	(927)	
Loss before provision for income taxes	(35,822)	
Provision for income taxes	3,325	
Net loss	(39,147)	
Net loss attributable to redeemable noncontrolling interests	27	
Net loss attributable to Sprinklr	$ (39,120)	
Deemed dividend in relation to tender offer	$ —	
Net loss attributable to Sprinklr common shares	$ (39,120)	

(1) Includes stock-based compensation expense as follows:

	Fiscal Year Ended January 31,	
	2020	2021
	(in thousands)	
Costs of subscription	156	
Costs of professional services	357	
Research and development	1,430	
Sales and marketing	4,173	
General and administrative	4,050	
Total stock-based compensation	$ 10,166	

(2) Includes amortization of acquired intangible assets as follows:

	Fiscal Year Ended January 31,	
	2020	2021
	(in thousands)	
Sales and marketing	$ 203	
Total	$ 203	

The following table sets forth our consolidated statements of operations data expressed as a percentage of total revenue:

	Fiscal Year Ended January 31,	
	2020	2021
Revenue:		
Subscription	86%	
Professional services	14	
Total revenue	100	
Costs of revenue:		
Costs of subscription	24	
Costs of professional services	14	
Total costs of revenue	38	
Gross profit	62	
Operating expenses:		
Research and development	10	
Sales and marketing	50	
General and administrative	12	
Total operating expenses	73	
Operating loss	(11)	
Other income (expense), net	0	
Loss before provision for income taxes	(11)	
Provision for income taxes	1	
Net loss	(12)	
Net loss attributable to redeemable noncontrolling interests	0	
Net loss attributable to Sprinklr	(12)	
Deemed dividend in relation to tender offer	0	
Net loss attributable to Sprinklr common shares	(12)%	

Comparison of Fiscal Years Ended January 31, 2020 and 2021

Revenue

	Fiscal Year Ended January 31,			
	2020	2021	Change	
	(dollars in thousands)			
Subscription	$ 278,459	$	$	%
Professional services	45,817			%
Total revenue:	$ 324,276	$	$	%

Total revenue increased $ million, or %, for fiscal year 2021 compared to fiscal year 2020 and was comprised of an increase in subscription revenue of $ million, or %, and an increase in professional services of $ million, or %.

The increase in subscription revenue for fiscal year 2021 compared to the fiscal year 2020 was due primarily to increased demand for our solutions from new and existing customers. Of the increase in subscription revenue for the fiscal year 2021 compared to the fiscal year 2020, approximately $ million was attributable to

existing customers and approximately $ million was attributable to new customers. The increase in revenue from existing customers was driven by upgrades of current subscription solutions and the purchase of additional solutions within our platform.

We delivered a similar amount of professional services in fiscal year 2021 compared to fiscal year 2020.

Costs of Revenue and Gross Margin

	Fiscal Year Ended January 31,			
	2020	2021	Change	
	(dollars in thousands)			
Costs of subscription	$ 77,796	$	$	%
Costs of professional services	45,363			
Total costs of revenue	$ 123,159	$	$	$ %
Gross margin—subscription	72%	%		
Gross margin—professional services	1%	%		

Total costs of revenue decreased $ million, in the fiscal year 2021 compared to the fiscal year 2020 and was comprised of a decrease in costs of subscription revenue of $ million, or %, and an increase in costs of professional services of $ million.

Costs of subscription revenue was $ million for the fiscal year 2021 compared to the fiscal year 2020, a decrease of $ million, or %. The decrease in cost of subscription revenue was due primarily to a reduction in the cost to host our software platform driven by economies obtained from renegotiating vendor contracts due to the scale of our business.

Costs of professional services revenue was $ million for the fiscal year 2021 compared to $45.4 million for the fiscal year 2020, an increase of $ million. Within cost of professional services revenue, personnel costs increased $ million due to an increase in services employees headcount, stock-based compensation expense attributable to services employees increased $ million and training costs increased $ million, partially offset by a $ million decrease in travel-related expenses due to COVID-19 global travel restrictions and a $ million decrease subcontractor costs.

Research and Development Expense

	Fiscal Year Ended January 31,			
	2020	2021	Change	
	(dollars in thousands)			
Research and development	$ 32,481	$	$	%
% of revenue	10%	%		

Research and development expense increased $ million, or %, for fiscal year 2021 compared to fiscal year 2020. The increase was primarily due to an increase in research and development personnel costs primarily due to an increase in headcount of research and development employees, a $ million increase in stock-based compensation associated with research and development employees, $ million of which was attributable to a stock-based compensation charge in connection with a tender offer transaction. These increases were partially offset by a $ million decrease in travel-related expenses, a $ million increase in research and development costs that were capitalized and a $ million decrease in the technology cost associated with our development and quality assurance environment.

Sales and Marketing Expense

	Fiscal Year Ended January 31,		
	2020	2021	Change
	(dollars in thousands)		
Sales and marketing	$ 163,360	$	$ %
% of revenue	50%	%	

Sales and marketing expense increased $ million, or %, for fiscal year 2021 compared to fiscal year 2020. The increase was primarily due to a $ million increase in personnel costs due increased headcount of sales and marketing employees to support growth, a $ million increase in commissions expense associated with increased revenues and a $ million increase in stock-based compensation associated with sales and marketing employees, $ million of which is attributable to a stock-based compensation charge in connection with a tender offer transaction. These increases were partially offset by a $ million decrease in meeting and travel-related expenses due to COVID-19 global travel restrictions, a $ million decrease in marketing expenses, a $ million decrease in professional fees and a $ million decrease in employee recruitment costs, all associated with a precautionary spending moratorium associated with the COVID-19 virus.

General and Administrative Expense

	Fiscal Year Ended January 31,		
	2020	2021	Change
	(dollars in thousands)		
General and administrative	$ 40,171	$	$ %
% of revenue	12%	%	

General and administrative expense decreased $ million, or %, in fiscal 2021 compared to fiscal 2020. The increase was primarily due to a $ million increase in stock-based compensation expense, $ million of which is attributable to a stock-based compensation charge in connection with the sale of common stock by certain employees to certain of our investors and $ million of which is attributable to a stock-based compensation charge in connection with a tender offer transaction. Additionally, general and administrative employee personnel costs increased $ million due to increased headcount to support growth and a $ million increase in legal and other professional service costs. These increases were partially offset by a decrease in meeting and travel-related expenses due to COVID-19 global travel restrictions.

Other Expense, net

	Fiscal Year Ended January 31,		
	2020	2021	Change
	(dollars in thousands)		
Other expense, net	$ (927)	$	$ %
% of revenue	—	%	

Other expense, net increased $ million for fiscal year 2021 compared to fiscal year 2020. The increase was primarily attributable to a $ million increase in interest expense primarily due to non-cash interest expense incurred on the convertible note and a $ million increase foreign currency translation losses. Other expense, net in the fiscal year 2020 included $ million of income associated with indirect tax refunds received from the Indian tax authorities and a $ million gain on early termination of an operating lease in the United Kingdom, with no comparable gains in fiscal year 2021.

Provision for Income Taxes

	Fiscal Year Ended January 31,		
	2020	2021	Change
	(dollars in thousands)		
Provision for income taxes	$ 3,325	$	%
% of revenue	1%	%	

The increase in the income tax expense for fiscal year 2021 compared to fiscal year 2020 was related to a higher foreign income tax liability on our non-US subsidiaries.

Non-GAAP Financial Measures

In addition to our results determined in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles, or GAAP, we believe the following non-GAAP financial measures are useful in evaluating our operating performance. We are presenting thesenon-GAAP financial measures because we believe, when taken together with our financial information in accordance with GAAP, they may be helpful to investors because they provide consistency and comparability with past financial performance.

However, non-GAAP financial measures have limitations in their usefulness to investors because they have no standardized meaning prescribed by GAAP and are not prepared under any comprehensive set of accounting rules or principles. In addition, other companies, including companies in our industry, may calculate similarly titled non-GAAP financial measures differently or may use other measures to evaluate their performance, all of which could reduce the usefulness of our non-GAAP financial measures as tools for comparison. As a result, oumon-GAAP financial measures are presented for supplemental informational purposes only and should not be considered in isolation or as a substitute for our consolidated financial statements presented in accordance with GAAP.

Non-GAAP Operating Loss

Non-GAAP operating loss is a supplemental measure of operating performance that is not prepared in accordance with GAAP and that does not represent, and should not be considered as, an alternative to operating loss, as determined in accordance with GAAP. We define non-GAAP operating loss as operating loss, adjusted for stock-based compensation and amortization of acquired intangible assets.

We use non-GAAP operating loss to understand and evaluate our core operating performance and trends, to prepare and approve our annual budget, and to develop short-term and long-term operating plans. We believe that non-GAAP operating loss facilitates comparison of our operating performance on a consistent basis between periods, and when viewed in combination with our results prepared in accordance with GAAP, help provide a broader picture of factors and trends affecting our results of operations.

Non-GAAP operating loss has limitations as an analytical tool, and you should not consider it in isolation, or as a substitute for analysis of our results as reported under GAAP. Our definition of Non-GAAP operating loss may differ from the definitions used by other companies and therefore comparability may be limited. Because of these limitations, non-GAAP operating loss should not be considered as a replacement for operating loss, as determined by GAAP, or as a measure of our profitability. We compensate for these limitations by relying primarily on our GAAP results and using non-GAAP measures only for supplemental purposes.

A reconciliation of non-GAAP operating loss to our GAAP operating loss, the most directly comparable GAAP measure, is as follows:

	Fiscal Year Ended January 31,	
	2020	2021
	(in thousands)	
Operating loss attributable to Sprinklr, Inc.:	$ (34,895)	$
Stock-based compensation expense	10,166	
Amortization of acquired intangible assets	203	
Non-GAAP operating loss	$ (24,526)	$

Free Cash Flow

Free cash flow is a key performance measure that our management uses to assess our operating performance and our progress towards our goal of positive free cash flow. We define free cash flow as net cash used in operating activities less cash used for purchases of property and equipment and capitalized internal-use software. We believe that free cash flow is a useful indicator of liquidity as it measures our ability to generate cash, or our need to access additional sources of cash, to fund operations and investments.

Free cash flow has limitations as an analytical tool, and you should not consider it in isolation or as a substitute for analysis of our results as reported under GAAP. Some of these limitations are:

- it is not a substitute for net cash used in operating activities;
- other companies may calculate free cash flow or similarly titled non-GAAP measures differently or may use other measures to evaluate their performance, all of which could reduce the usefulness of free cash flow as a tool for comparison; and
- the utility of free cash flow is further limited as it does not reflect our future contractual commitments and does not represent the total increase or decrease in our cash balance for any given period.

The following table presents a reconciliation of free cash flow to net cash used in operating activities, the most directly comparable measure calculated in accordance with GAAP, for the periods presented:

	Fiscal Year ended January 31,	
	2020	2021
	(in thousands)	
Net cash provided by operating activities	$ 18,966	$
Purchase of property and equipment	(2,633)	
Capitalized internal-use software	(2,533)	
Free cash flow	13,800	

Our free cash flow from fiscal 2020 to fiscal 2021, primarily as a result of . We expect our free cash flow to fluctuate in future periods with changes in our operating expenses and as we continue to invest in our growth.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

At January 31, 2021, our principal sources of liquidity were $ million of cash and cash equivalents, $ million of highly liquid marketable securities, our available line of credit under our revolving credit facility and an additional $ million draw available to us under Senior Subordinated Secured Convertible Note Purchase Agreement as further discussed below. We believe our existing cash and

cash equivalents, marketable securities and cash from operations will be sufficient to meet our working capital needs, capital expenditures and financing obligations for at least the next 12 months. The majority of our cash is held in the United States and we do not anticipate a need to repatriate cash held outside of the United States and it is our intent to indefinitely reinvest these funds outside the United States, and therefore, we have not provided for any United States income taxes.

We have historically expanded our business in part by investing in strategic growth initiatives, including acquisitions of products, technologies, and businesses. We may finance such acquisitions using cash, debt, stock, or a combination of the foregoing, however, we have used cash and stock as consideration for substantially all of our historical business acquisitions.

We continually examine our options with respect to terms and sources of existing and future short-term and long-term capital resources to enhance our operating results and to ensure that we retain financial flexibility, and may from time to time elect to raise capital through the issuance of additional equity or the incurrence of additional debt. During the three months ended April 30, 2020, we drew down $50 million on the borrowings under our revolving credit facility as a precautionary measure to increase our cash position and preserve financial flexibility in light of uncertainty in the global markets resulting from the outbreak of COVID-19.

In May 2020, we issued senior subordinated convertible notes for an aggregate principal amount of $75 million, with an initial maturity date of May 20, 2025 (the “Initial Notes”). We may issue additional senior subordinated convertible notes for an aggregate principal amount of $75 million until May 20, 2021 (“Delayed Draw Notes”; the Initial Notes, together with the Delayed Draw Notes, hereinafter the “Notes”). The Initial Notes were issued for face amount net of a closing fee of 1.05% on the entire $150 million commitment for all Notes (corresponding to an original issue discount of 2.1% on the Initial Notes) and carry a fixed rate of 9.875% per annum. The interest is to be paid in kind by increasing the principal amount of the Initial Notes. If the Delayed Draw Notes are issued, the terms will be the substantially the same as those of the Initial Notes. We utilized the proceeds of the Notes to pay all amounts outstanding under the credit facility. At January 31, 2021, we have not drawn any additional amounts under the Notes.

On October 7, 2020, we closed on an agreement for a private placement and issuance of 10,810,810 shares of our Series G-1 convertible preferred stock, or the Series G-1, at a price per share of $9.25 and 9,090,909 shares of our Series G-2 convertible preferred stock, or the Series G-2, at a price per share of $11.00 for total gross proceeds of $200.0 million, before deducting placement agent fees and offering expenses.

Our future capital requirements will depend on many factors, including our growth rate, the expansion of our direct sales force, strategic relationships and international operations, the timing and extent of spending to support research and development efforts and the continuing market acceptance of our solutions. Over the next 12 months, we expect our capital expenditure requirements to be approximately $ million, primarily related to . We may require additional equity or debt financing. Sales of additional equity could result in dilution to our stockholders. If we raise funds by borrowing from third parties, the terms of those financing arrangements would require us to incur interest expense and may include negative covenants or other restrictions on our business that could impair our operating flexibility. We can provide no assurance that financing will be available at all or, if available, that we would be able to obtain financing on terms favorable to us. If we are unable to raise additional capital when needed, we would be required to curtail our operating activities and capital expenditures, and our business operating results and financial condition would be adversely affected.

Cash Flows

The following table shows a summary of our cash flows for the periods indicated:

	Fiscal Year Ended January 31,	
	2020	2021
	(in thousands)	
Net cash provided by operating activities	$ 18,966	$
Net cash used in investing activities	(11,666)	
Net cash used in financing activities	(7,529)	

Our net loss and cash flows provided by operating activities are significantly influenced by our investments in headcount to support growth and in cost of revenue to deliver our services. In recent periods, our net loss has generally been greater than our use of cash for operating activities due to our subscription-based revenue model in which billings occur in advance of revenue recognition, as well as the amount of non-cash charges which we incur. Non-cash charges primarily include depreciation and amortization, stock-based compensation,non-cash interest associated with our convertible debt and deferred taxes. Our largest source of operating cash is cash collections from customers using our CXM Platform and related services. Our primary uses of cash from operating activities are for employee-related costs, costs to deliver our revenue and marketing expenses.

Operating Activities

For the fiscal year 2021, cash provided by operating activities was $ million resulting from net loss of $ million largely offset by net non-cash expenses of $ million and $ million net cash flow provided as a result of changes in operating assets and liabilities. The $ million of net cash flows provided as a result of changes in our operating assets and liabilities reflected a $ million increase in deferred revenue resulting primarily from increased billings for subscriptions and a $ million increase in accrued expenses and other current liabilities, partially offset by a $ million decrease in accounts receivable and a $ million decrease in prepaid expenses primarily associated with fewer prepayments for data center operations costs and data costs.

For the fiscal year, 2020, net cash provided by operating activities was $19.0 million, resulting from net loss of $39.1 million largely offset by net non-cash expenses of $15.8 million and $42.3 million net cash flow provided as a result of changes in operating assets and liabilities. The $42.3 million of net cash flows provided as a result of changes in our operating assets and liabilities reflected an $88.9 million increase in deferred revenue resulting primarily from increased billings for subscriptions, a decrease of $7.0 million in accrued expenses and other current liabilities. These increases in cash flow from operations were partially offset by an $11.6 million decrease in accounts receivable, a $22.6 million decrease in prepaid expenses primarily associated with fewer prepayments for data center operations costs and data costs, a $10.2 million decrease in accounts payable and a $10.3 million decrease in other non-current assets.

Investing Activities

In fiscal year 2021, our investing activities consist primarily of investments in and maturities of marketable securities, capital expenditures for property and equipment and capitalized software development costs.

For the fiscal year 2021, net cash used in investing activities of $ million was related to $ million of cash paid for marketable securities, purchases of property and equipment of $ million and the capitalization of internal-use software of $ million.

For the fiscal year 2020, net cash used in investing activities of $11.7 million was related $6.5 million of cash paid to acquire a privately held company, purchases of property and equipment of $2.6 million and the capitalization of internal-use software costs of $2.5 million.

Financing Activities

Our financing activities consist primarily of proceeds from debt and equity financings and exercises of stock options.

For the fiscal year ended January 31, 2021, net cash provided by financing activities of $ million was due to $ million of proceeds from issuance of redeemable convertible preferred stock, $ million of proceeds from the convertible note and $ million of proceeds from exercises of stock options, partially offset by capital stock repurchases in connection with a tender offer transaction of $ million, net short term debt repayments of $ million and payments of debt and equity issuance costs of $ million.

For the fiscal year ended January 31, 2020, net cash used in financing activities of $7.5 million was related to net short-term debt repayments of $9.5 million of proceeds from short-term borrowings and $2.0 million of proceeds from exercises of stock options.

Contractual Obligations and Commitments

Contractual obligations and commitments consist primarily of convertible note repayment obligations, future minimum rent payments under non-cancelable operating lease agreements and noncancelable contractual commitments for data licensing and for hosting and data center operations.

The following table summarizes our commitments to settle contractual obligations at January 31, 2021:

	Payments due by period (1)				
	Less than 1 year	1-3 years	3-5 years	More than 5 years	Total
	(in thousands)				
Convertible note obligations	$				
Operating lease obligations					
Purchase obligations					
	$				

(1) Includes agreements with data and service providers renewed in February 2020 and June 2020 for an aggregate amount payable of $273.5 million over five years.

The contractual obligations in the table above are associated with agreements that are enforceable and legally binding. Obligations under contracts that we can cancel without a significant penalty are not included in the table above. Purchase orders issued in the ordinary course of business are not included in the table above, as these purchase orders represent authorizations to purchase rather than binding agreements and are generally fulfilled within short time periods. See description above regarding our Notes.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

As of January 31, 2021, we did not have any off-balance sheet arrangements that we believe have or are reasonably likely to have a current or future effect on our financial condition, changes in financial condition, revenue or expenses, results of operations, liquidity, capital expenditures or capital resources that are material to investors.

Qualitative and Quantitative Disclosures about Market Risk

Foreign Currency Exchange Risk

The functional currency of the Company's foreign subsidiaries is generally their respective local currency. Assets and liabilities denominated in currencies other than the U.S. dollar are translated into U.S. dollars at the

exchange rates in effect at the balance sheet dates. As a result, our results of operations and cash flows are subject to fluctuations due to changes in foreign currency exchange rates, particularly changes in the British Pound Sterling, Euro, Indian Rupee, Japanese Yen and Brazilian Real. Impacts to our operations from changes in foreign currency have been fairly limited to date and thus we have not instituted a hedging program. We expect our international operations to continue to grow in the near term and we will monitor our foreign currency exposure to determine when we should begin a hedging program. A majority of our agreements have been and we expect will continue to be denominated in U.S. dollars. A hypothetical 10% increase or decrease in the relative value of the U.S. dollar to other currencies would not have had a material effect on operating results for fiscal 2021 and 2020.

Interest Rate Sensitivity

We are exposed to market risks in the ordinary course of our business. These risks primarily include interest rate sensitivities. As of January 31, 2020, we had cash and cash equivalents of $10.5 million, which consisted primarily of bank deposits and money market funds. Such interest-earning instruments carry a degree of interest rate risk; however, historical fluctuations of our interest income have not been significant. We have not been exposed nor do we anticipate being exposed to material risks due to changes in interest rates. Our convertible notes have a fixed interest rate; therefore, we have no financial statement risk associated with changes in interest rates with respect to the convertible notes. A hypothetical 10% change in interest rates would not have had a material effect on operating results for fiscal 2020 or 2021.

Inflation Risk

We do not believe that inflation has had a material effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations. Nonetheless, if our costs were to become subject to significant inflationary pressures, we may not be able to fully offset such higher costs through price increases. Our inability or failure to do so could harm our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates

Our consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with GAAP. The preparation of the consolidated financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the reporting periods. Significant estimates and assumptions made in the accompanying consolidated financial statements include, but are not limited to, the fair value of assets acquired and liabilities assumed for business combinations, the fair value of stock-based awards, software costs eligible for capitalization, the valuation of deferred tax assets, and the allowance for doubtful accounts. We evaluate our estimates and assumptions on an ongoing basis using historical experience and other factors and adjusts those estimates and assumptions when facts and circumstances dictate. Actual results could differ materially from those estimates and assumptions.

While our significant accounting policies are more fully described in Note 2 in the notes to our consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus, the following accounting policies involve a greater degree of judgment, complexity and management estimates. Accordingly, these are the accounting policies we believe are the most critical to aid in fully understanding and evaluating our financial condition and results of operations.

Revenue Recognition

At times, revenue recognition requires significant judgment, especially for our arrangements that include multiple performance obligations, or deliverables, such as arrangements that include promises to transfer multiple subscription services, premium support, professional services and managed services. A performance

obligation is a promise in a contract with a customer to transfer products or services that are distinct. Determining whether products and services are distinct performance obligations that should be accounted for separately or combined as one unit of accounting may require significant judgment.

Subscription services are distinct as such offerings are often sold separately. In determining whether professional services are distinct, we consider the following factors for each professional services agreement: availability of the services from other vendors, the nature of the professional services, the timing of when the professional services contract was signed in comparison to the subscription start date and the contractual dependence of the service on the customer's satisfaction with the professional services work. To date, we have concluded that professional services included in contracts with multiple performance obligations are generally distinct.

We allocate the transaction price to each performance obligation on a relative standalone selling price, or SSP, basis. The SSP is the price at which we would sell a promised product or service separately to a customer. Judgment is required to determine the SSP for each distinct performance obligation. We evaluate the best estimate of standalone selling price by reviewing historical data related to sales of its deliverables, the size of its arrangements, the applications sold, the cost to provide those deliverables and the numbers of users within the arrangements. As our go-to-market strategies evolve, we may modify our pricing practices in the future, which could result in changes to SSP.

Stock-Based Compensation

Our stock-based compensation for stock-based awards, including stock options, performance share units and restricted stock units, or RSUs, is accounted for in accordance with the authoritative literature guidance and is estimated at the grant date on the fair value of the award. Determining the appropriate fair value of the stock-based awards requires judgment. For awards with service only condition, expense is recognized on a straight-line basis over the vesting period of the award, net of estimated forfeitures. For awards with performance conditions, expense is recognized only recorded if it is probable that the performance will be achieved, at which point we will record a cumulative one-time stock-based compensation expense determined using the grant date fair values and the accelerated attribution method.

Stock Options

We calculate the fair value of each stock option award to employees on the date of grant under the Black-Scholes option pricing model using certain assumptions related to the fair value of our common stock, the option's expected term, our expected stock price volatility, risk free interest rates and dividend yield.

The determination of the grant date fair value of options using the Black-Scholes option pricing model is affected by estimates and assumptions regarding the a number of complex and subjective variables. The variables are estimated as follows:

Expected term—the expected term represents the period that our stock-based awards are expected to be outstanding. For option grants that are considered to be "plain vanilla," we determined the expected term using the simplified method. The simplified method deems the term to be the average of the time-to-vesting and contractual terms of the stock-based award.

Risk-free interest rate—the risk-free interest rate is based on U.S. Treasury yield curve in effect at the date of the grant for zero coupon U.S. Treasury notes with maturities approximately equal to the stock-based award's expected term.

Expected volatility—Since we have no trading history of our common stock price, the expected volatility was derived from the historical stock volatilities of a representative industry peer group of comparable publicly listed companies over a period approximately equal to the expected term of the stock-based awards.

Expected dividend rate—we have never declared or paid any cash dividends and does not plan to pay cash dividends in the foreseeable future, and, therefore, used an expected dividend yield of zero in the valuation model.

The assumptions used in the Black-Scholes option pricing model to estimate the grant-date fair value of all our stock options was as follows:

	Year Ended January 31,	
	2020	2021
Expected term (in years)	6.0	
Risk-free interest rate	1.3% -2.5%	
Expected volatility	41.9% - 42.8%	
Expected dividend rate	0%	

If any of the assumptions used in the Black-Scholes option pricing model change significantly, stock-based compensation for future awards may differ materially compared with awards granted previously.

Performance Share Units

We issued certain performance stock units, or PSUs, which are subject to a market condition and we estimate compensation cost based on the grant date fair value and recognize the expense on a graded vesting basis over the vesting period of the award. For these PSUs, the grant date fair value is measured using a Monte Carlo simulation approach, which estimates the fair value of awards based on randomly generated simulated stock-price paths through a lattice-type structure. PSUs vest upon the satisfaction of both time-based service and performance-based conditions. The performance-based vesting condition is satisfied upon the occurrence of a qualifying event, which is generally defined as a change in control transaction or the effective date of a qualified initial public offering (as defined in our charter). Because no qualifying event has occurred, we have not recognized any stock-based compensation expense for the PSUs. In the period in which a qualifying event is probable, we will record a cumulative one-time stock-based compensation expense determined using the grant-date fair values and the accelerated attribution method. Our performance share units also contain market conditions whereby vesting is contingent upon the volume weighted average trading price of our publicly traded common stock equaling or exceeding pre-determined threshold prices ranging between $30 and $100 for 45 consecutive trading days. At January 31, 2021, there was $ million of unrecognized compensation expense associated with these awards.

Restricted Stock Units

We estimate fair value of our RSUs based on the fair value of the underlying common stock. The compensation expense for awards with a performance condition are only recorded if it is probable that the performance will be achieved, at which point we will record a cumulative one-time stock-based compensation expense determined using the grant date fair values and the accelerated attribution method. Compensation expense for awards with service conditions only are recorded over the requisite service period.

Common Stock Valuations

Historically, for all periods prior to this offering, the fair values of the shares of common stock underlying our share-based awards were determined on each grant date by our board of directors. Given the absence of a public trading market for our common stock, our board of directors exercised reasonable judgment and considered a number of objective and subjective factors to determine the best estimate of the fair value of our common stock, including our stage of development; the rights, preferences and privileges of our convertible preferred stock relative to those of our common stock; our financial condition and operating results, including our levels of available capital resources; equity market conditions affecting comparable public companies;

general U.S. market conditions; recent secondary stock sales and a tender offer and the lack of marketability of our common stock. Valuations of our common stock were prepared by an unrelated third-party valuation firm in accordance with the guidance provided by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants Practice Guide, *Valuation of Privately-Held-Company Equity Securities Issued as Compensation*. The following describes the methodologies utilized in the valuation of our common stock for purposes of calculating stock-based compensation.

We determined the fair value of our common stock for financial reporting purposes, taking into account the factors described above, using a combination of valuation methodologies with varying weighting applied to each methodology.

The assumptions underlying these valuations were highly complex and subjective and represented management's best estimates, which involved inherent uncertainties and the application of management's judgment. As a result, if we had used significantly different assumptions or estimates, the fair value of our common stock and our stock-based compensation expense could be materially different.

For valuations after the completion of this offering, our board of directors will determine the fair value of each share of underlying common stock based on the closing price of our common stock as reported on the date of grant. Future expense amounts for any particular period could be affected by changes in our assumptions or market conditions.

Based on the assumed initial public offering price per share of $, which is the midpoint of the estimated offering price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, the aggregate intrinsic value of our outstanding stock options and restricted stock units as of April 30, 2021 was $ million, with $ million related to vested stock options.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

See "Summary of Business and Significant Accounting Policies" in Note 2 of the notes to our consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus for more information.

JOBS Act Accounting Election

We are an emerging growth company, as defined in the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act of 2012, or the JOBS Act. Under the JOBS Act, emerging growth companies can delay adopting new or revised accounting standards issued subsequent to the enactment of the JOBS Act until such time as those standards apply to private companies. We have elected to use this extended transition period for complying with new or revised accounting standards that have different effective dates for public and private companies until the earlier of the date we (1) are no longer an emerging growth company or (2) affirmatively and irrevocably opt out of the extended transition period provided in the JOBS Act. As a result, our financial statements may not be comparable to companies that comply with new or revised accounting pronouncements as of public company effective dates.

BUSINESS

Who We Are

Sprinklr empowers the world's largest and most loved brands to make their customers happier.

We do this with a new category of enterprise software – Customer Experience Management (CXM) – that enables every customer-facing function across the front office, from Customer Care to Marketing, to (1) collaborate across internal silos, (2) communicate across digital channels, and (3) leverage a complete suite of modern capabilities to deliver better, more human customer experiences at scale – all on one unified, AI-powered platform.

Overview

The way the world communicates has changed, driven by a shift from traditional channels, like email and phone, to an ever-expanding universe of modern channels, like messaging, chat, text, and social, used by more than 4.6 billion people every day. Customer expectations have changed, too – reset by digital-first brands like Amazon, Uber and Airbnb.

Connected, empowered, and with more choices than ever before, today's consumers expect to be listened to, known, and served – not as data points, but as people – on demand, and on the channels they prefer. They advocate and criticize on public platforms, with nearly unlimited reach, where a single comment or review can make or break a brand's reputation. How consumers choose to apply their newfound influence and who they decide to do business with are the result of one thing: their experience – a feeling shaped by every interaction they have with a brand.

Today, 86% of companies expect to compete primarily on the basis of customer experience. To do so, they must communicate instantly with consumers who move fluidly across dozens of channels and resolve customer pain-points in a personalized way. For large enterprises, meeting these expectations is a challenging new reality.

As enterprises scale, they become increasingly siloed. Different customer-facing departments and lines of business emerge, each with their own fragmented view of the customer, often stored in a customer relationship management, or CRM, system. These legacy systems are limited by a narrow set of structured, backward-looking customer information like names and addresses, and ignore the massive amounts of unstructured, real-time data – the truly important, contextual, and human insights customers share freely about themselves and their preferences – that customers expect to inform their experience.

This is why we founded Sprinklr: a software platform purpose-built to help enterprises break down information silos across the customer journey, tap into an ocean of unstructured digital data, and utilize AI to create a persistent, unified view of each customer – at scale. We do this by providing every customer-facing team with the modern capabilities they need to serve modern customers and enabling the entire front office to work together and deliver a more unified customer experience. For more than a decade, we have helped hundreds of the world's most valuable and iconic brands rise to the challenge of making their customers happier, while helping them increase revenue, reduce costs, and mitigate brand reputation risks.

We estimate the total addressable market for our CXM platform to be approximately $49 billion in 2021, based on industry data and our analysis of sales to our existing customers. We believe global enterprises are only beginning to understand the power of using a unified technology platform to manage their customer experience across customer-facing functions, and as a result, we expect our market opportunity to expand.

Our effective go-to-market strategy has enabled us to grow rapidly, attracting customers, including more than 50% of the Fortune 100. As of January 31, 2021, we had customers with subscription revenue equal to or greater than $1.0 million for the trailing 12-month period. Our customers include global enterprises across a broad array of industries and geographies, as well as marketing agencies and government

departments along with non-profit and educational institutions. Our customers are located in more than 60 countries and use our platform in more than 50 languages. We see significant opportunity to grow within our existing customer base as our customers increase usage of existing products and/or add additional products.

Our success and innovation is driven by a world-class management team and extraordinary culture. That culture is defined by both the "The Sprinklr Way," which provides our framework for leadership, behaviors, and values, and the deep and genuine way we care about the success of our customers and employees. The Sprinklr Way enables us to attract and retain a diverse and talented team to provide a premium experience for our customers.

The combination of Sprinklr's extraordinary culture, world-class management team, effectivego-to-market strategy, and industry-leading platform built for more than a decade against a vision that Customer Experience Management would become the single most strategic investment for the modern enterprise, have led to revenue of $324.3 million and $ million during the years ended January 31, 2020 and 2021, respectively, representing an annual growth rate of %, non-GAAP operating loss of $24.5 million and $ million during the years ended January 31, 2020 and 2021, respectively and free cash flow of $13.8 million and $ million during the years ended January 31, 2020 and 2021, respectively. See "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Non-GAAP Financial Measures" for additional information regarding non-GAAP operating loss and free cash flow and a reconciliation to the most directly comparable GAAP measures, operating loss and net cash provided by operating activities.

Industry Trends

Consumers are connected and in control. In a world where billions of people are connected and empowered like never before, the ability to deliver more human and intuitive experiences, at every touchpoint, for every customer, is the single most strategic initiative for the modern enterprise. Today's consumers trust each other more than they trust companies, they verify the quality of products by reading user-generated reviews, and are quick to embrace or abandon brands based on a single interaction. These consumers are increasingly willing to spend more for better experiences but expect personalized attention and instant resolution. The consequences of not investing in experience management for the modern consumer are clear: since 2000, 52% of Fortune 500 companies have either gone bankrupt, been acquired or ceased to exist as a result of digital disruption.

New customer channels and the unstructured data they generate are proliferating Of the over 30 modern channels customers and brands use to most frequently communicate with one another, most of them did not exist 15 years ago. The volume and velocity of data generated by these channels is not only growing exponentially but is also fundamentally different from the data generated from traditional channels — it is full of photos, videos, likes, reactions, shares, comments, and emojis.

Today's data is:

- **Publicly available:** on social media and messaging channels
- **Unsolicited:** shared proactively, without surveys or brand-led prompts
- **Unstructured:** based on experiences not transactions; on sentiment and emotion not names and addresses

In a world of exponential unstructured data growth, the ability to capture, analyze, interpret and action data through AI will be a key competitive advantage. We believe that companies that capture all customer data, not just that of survey respondents, will gain a more accurate view of customer needs and expectations. Through the insights gained from this data, companies are able to provide more meaningful interactions and interventions to sustain and build customer confidence while increasing customer lifetime value and reducing their cost to serve.

The pace of digital transformation has accelerated: As the world moves even more online, the ability for brands to serve customers on the digital channels they choose is an existential requirement for businesses creating what the World Economic Forum has called a "watershed moment for the digital transformation of business." Consumers are shifting online across every aspect of their lives – from shopping, to dating, to food delivery – and this shift may be permanent. In a "next normal" world where the paradigms of the past no longer apply to the realities of the future, the ability for an organization to digitally transform and move forward in new and innovative ways with regard to customer-centricity, organizational agility, and cultural relevance will determine the winners and losers of tomorrow. The consequences of lagging behind are clear: according to BCG, companies who lag in digital transformation execution achieve earnings growth that is 1.8 times lower than digital leaders.

CXM and consumer-centricity have become vitally important to theC-Suite: No matter which channels they choose and which customer-facing functions they interact with, today's consumers expect enterprises to connect the dots and deliver faster, more consistent, and more personalized experiences. In fact, 68% of consumers are willing to pay more for products or services from a company that delivers good customer service. With expectations rising, CXM and consumer-centricity have become vitally important to the C-Suite: according to an Accenture Interactive report, CXM is the new battleground for brands and 87% of organizations believe that traditional experiences are no longer enough to satisfy their customers.

Why Enterprises Have Failed to Adequately Address Customer Experience Management

Lack of a unified solution: Enterprises recognize that the customer experience has become fragmented across multiple channels. Buyers and CIOs require an integrated CXM system rather than trying to integrate multiple tools designed for disparate channels.

***Lack of capabilities to process unstructured data*:** Traditional customer transactional systems have been built on databases of columns and rows, often using structured input forms and rigid process flows. Modern channels generate unstructured customer attribute and behavior data that traditional systems cannot handle.

***Lack of capabilities to derive actionable intelligence from customer data*:** Data needs to be turned into insights, and insights into action in order to react to, and also proactively anticipate customer needs. Buyers and CMOs require context for personalized communication and action plans.

Lack of a unified customer view: Organizations have tried, and fallen short, with point solutions that are limited in their view of the customer or understanding of the customer journey:

- **Customer feedback management, or CFM,** systems rely predominantly on periodic survey data rather than real-time, dynamic CXM data.
- **Customer care** solutions claim to be "omnichannel" but lack integration across the customer journey, especially with marketing and sales functions like content marketing, advertising, and digital selling solutions
- **Social listening** tools lack the necessary workflow tools to translate data into actionable insights and into actions on these social platforms
- **Marketing automation** systems are limited to linear customer journeys and focused on traditional channels, lacking the capability to manage non-linear, dynamic AI-driven journeys that span multiple channels

CRM systems rely on static, known customer transactional data while companies and organizations also need to understand dynamic unknown experience data for prospects concerning potential customer interests, opinions and conversations.

Our Market Opportunity

We believe CXM is in its early stages of adoption and has the ability to disrupt the traditional ways of managing customer data, such as through CRM, Enterprise Resource Planning, or ERP, and Human Capital

Management, or HCM, systems, driving a cultural shift towards enhancing experiences rather than managing transactions. As such, we believe the market opportunity for our CXM platform is nascent, largely underpenetrated, and rapidly growing, as a greater portion of global consumer transactions move onto modern platforms, accelerated by digital transformation.

Based on industry data and an analysis of sales to our existing customers, we estimate the total addressable market for our Customer Experience Management platform to be approximately $49 billion in 2021. We estimated this opportunity using the total number of global enterprises with estimated annual revenue greater than $100 million, based on independent data from S&P Global Market Intelligence and multiplying by the average annual contract value, or ACV, of subscriptions for all of our customers. We operate in a large and rapidly growing market where enterprises are only beginning to understand the power of using experience data to run their businesses. As a result, we expect experience management solutions to continue to increase in value and our total addressable market to expand.

Why We Win

Our architecture, AI, enterprise scope, and data scale are key competitive differentiators. Our platform utilizes a single codebase architecture purpose-built for managing CXM data, is powered by sophisticated, proprietary AI, and enables a wide range of customer user cases. Our core differentiators are:

- **UNIFIED architecture, built to address modern channel proliferation**: We have created a platform that allows organizations to listen to customers and prospects, learn from them, deliver care and create more personalized experiences across more than 30 channels, including messaging, live chat, text, social media and hundreds of millions of forums, blogs, news, and review sites. We believe that we are the only CXM vendor that offers a single codebase architecture, designed to provide a seamless, unified experience for our customers and help future-proof our solution. Our architecture ensures our customers are always utilizing the latest and most accurate AI models, providing insights to our customers with cutting-edge speed, accuracy, and security.
- **MODERN listening, built for digitally led, real-time and conversational data, yielding actionable insights**: Our single codebase platform was designed from the ground up to handle a massive scale of unstructured data. Our platform captures over 500 million conversations and makes 10 billion AI predictions every day, publishes over 20 million brand messages, and handles more than 15 million customer cases every month, while also tracking 35,000 brands and influencers and managing over 2 billion profiles across all digital channels. We believe that the scale of our AI predictions, the scope of our digital identity management, and our conversational capabilities are unmatched in the industry.
- **PURPOSE-BUILT customer experience AI engine for predicting intent** We have spent nearly a decade developing sophisticated machine learning algorithms that combine techniques such as clustering, pattern-match, regressions, prioritization and instance-based triggering amongst others to predict consumer intent in real-time. Our AI engine can process millions of structured and unstructured data points ingested from myriads of channels and software applications. From there, our AI engine analyzes the data to predict sentiments and deliver actionable insights for our customers. Our years of experience, investment, and training our models have resulted in extremely high model accuracy. We believe we have a **s**ignificant first-mover advantage, helping us establish and maintain a global leadership position in Enterprise CXM AI.
- **COMPLETE, built for modern organizations with the full consumer lifecycle in mind**: We offer a broad range of digital use cases across the front office, ranging across Research, Care, Marketing & Advertising, and Sales & Engagement. Our unified platform enables broad-based listening, seamless collaboration across the entire customer journey, skills-based workflow, customer-led governance, and timely decision-making.

- **RAPID deployment generates tangible, immediate ROI**: Our ability to leverage our highly verticalizedpre-built AI models to quickly bring high-value enterprise AI models into production use provides rapid time to value. We have deployed enterprise AI models into production use in as little as 2 days.
- **SCALABLE enterprise grade platform**: We empower the largest global enterprises to serve their customers 24/7. Our architecture is scalable and flexible to meet the demands of modern enterprise needs and can be deployed quickly at scale to ingest massive amounts of data. Our CXM platform is designed to comply with the highest standards of security to serve large enterprises and public sector customers. We are certified in AICPA SOC I and SOC II, and have a security framework that is PCI compliant. Our data privacy measures are designed to meet the requirements set forth under the General Data Protection Regulation, or GDPR, and the California Consumer Privacy Act, or CCPA. We have achieved Federal Risk and Authorizations Management Program, or FedRAMP, readiness status to sell our solutions to United States federal agencies.

We are the only company that has been recognized as a Leader in Forrester's Social Suites, Social Listening Platforms, Content Marketing for B2C Marketers, Social Advertising Technology, Social Media Management Solutions and Sales Social Engagement Waves, and Gartner's Content Marketing Platforms Quadrant.

Our Artificial Intelligence

The core of our technology is our proprietary AI engine. We believe our platform is the first ever purpose-built customer experience AI engine.

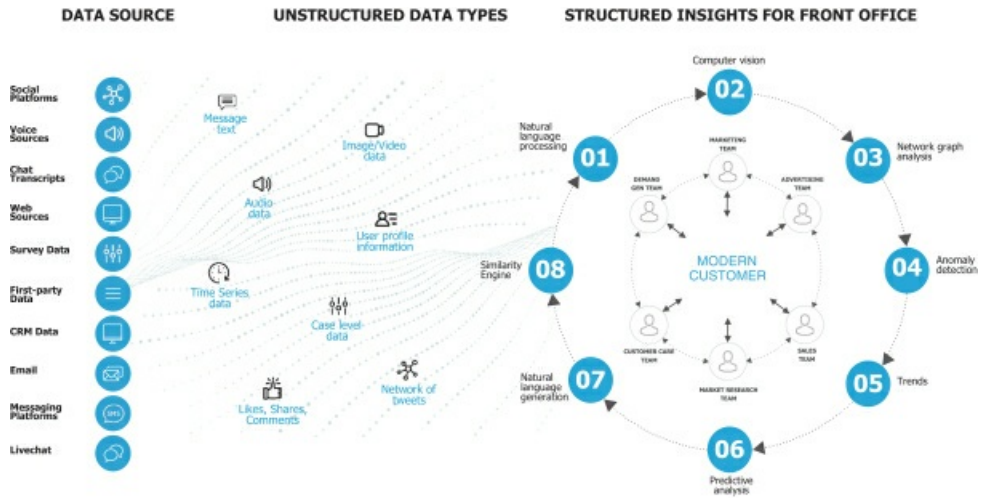
We have spent nearly a decade developing sophisticated, deep machine learning algorithms that automate techniques to predict consumer intent/sentiment in real-time. At any given instance, our AI engine can process millions of unstructured and structured data points ingested from myriads of channels and software applications. We set out to build a technology that not only supports the customer of today and the future, but also makes every user of our platform a data scientist.

Our AI engine is differentiated in the following ways:

- ***A massive data ocean of consumer behavior and preferences:*** Our platform ingests, processes and analyzes consumer data and behavior from the one of the largest publicly available datasets, with over 500 million data points accessed and ingested monthly.

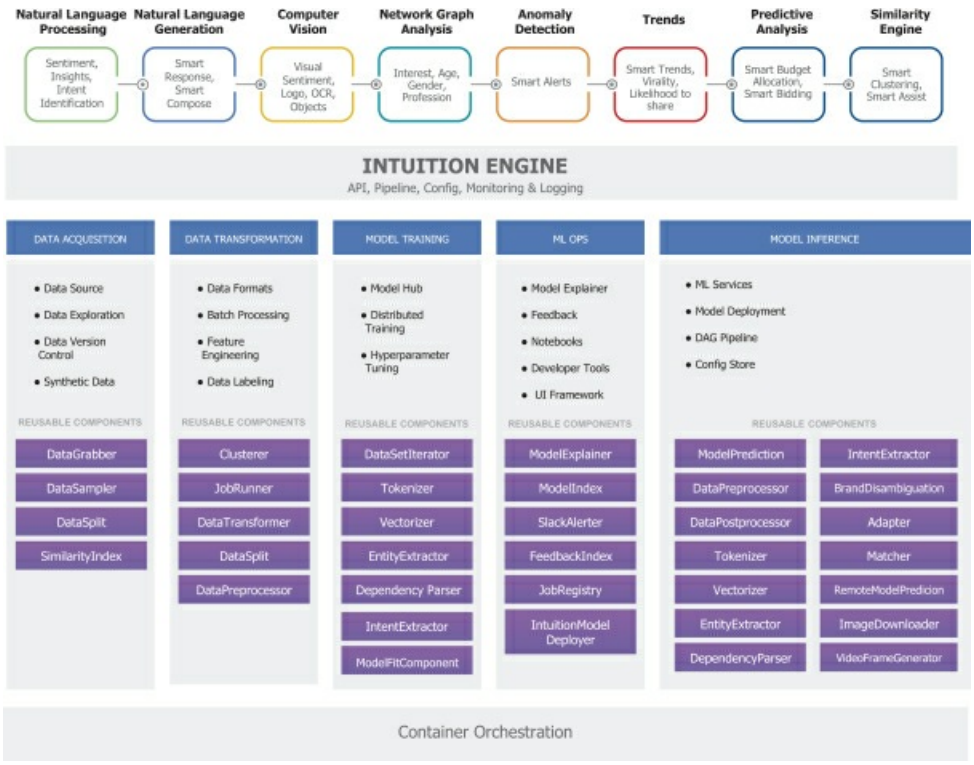
  As depicted below, our AI deep machine learning algorithms work via eight distinct and powerful layers. These layers aggregate all different unstructured data types across more than 30 channels and convert them into actionable structured insights, empowering businesses with a unified platform to manage customer experience at scale. Our ability to ingest data across more than 30 channels provides us with highly differentiated access to petabytes of data generated on modern channels. We have developed highly specialized AI models across more than 60 industry verticals and sub-verticals across more than 50 languages. With a training data set of over 100 million data points, we are able to power more than 1,250 pre-built and custom-built AI models with very high accuracy. Today, Sprinklr supports its customers with 10 billion predictions per day.

AI for CXM Data



- ***Industry leading purpose-built CXM platform to ingest and analyze customer engagement data across all addressable/available channels*** Our platform is architected to ingest structured and unstructured data from more than 30 channels real-time, including audio, video and images.

  The Sprinklr AI architecture is purpose-built for CXM data, massive scale and rapid model development. The architecture enforces unified abstraction and provides the ability to create reusable pipeline components for each machine learning lifecycle stage, including data acquisition, data transformation, model training, ML ops and model inferences. The same components are reused between multiple training and inference pipelines. This enables our data scientists to build and deploy new use-cases rapidly.



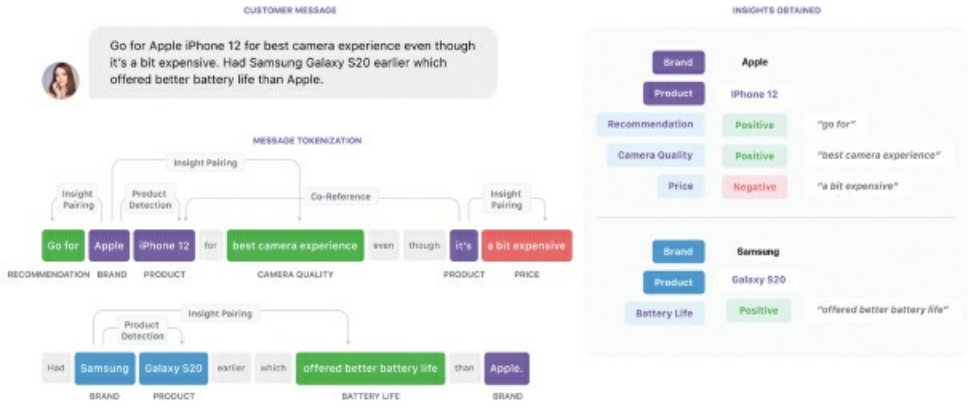
- ***High accuracy of predicting consumer behavior and preferences.*** AI engine built on top of highly sophisticated and customizable machine learning algorithms that drive 10 billion predictions a day – actionable insights with over 80% accuracy.
    - Fully automated – actionable insights built on deep machine learning that requires no human involvement
    - Proven ROI of more than 5.0x based on pure AI insights

Our natural language processing and natural language generation layers are highly differentiated.

Natural Language Processing

We have developed advanced text analytics capabilities through deep learning technologies to identify actionable insights across CXM data. Our technology can look at the context, grammar and co-references of a sentence to associate opinions, thoughts, preferences and feedback with respective brands and products.

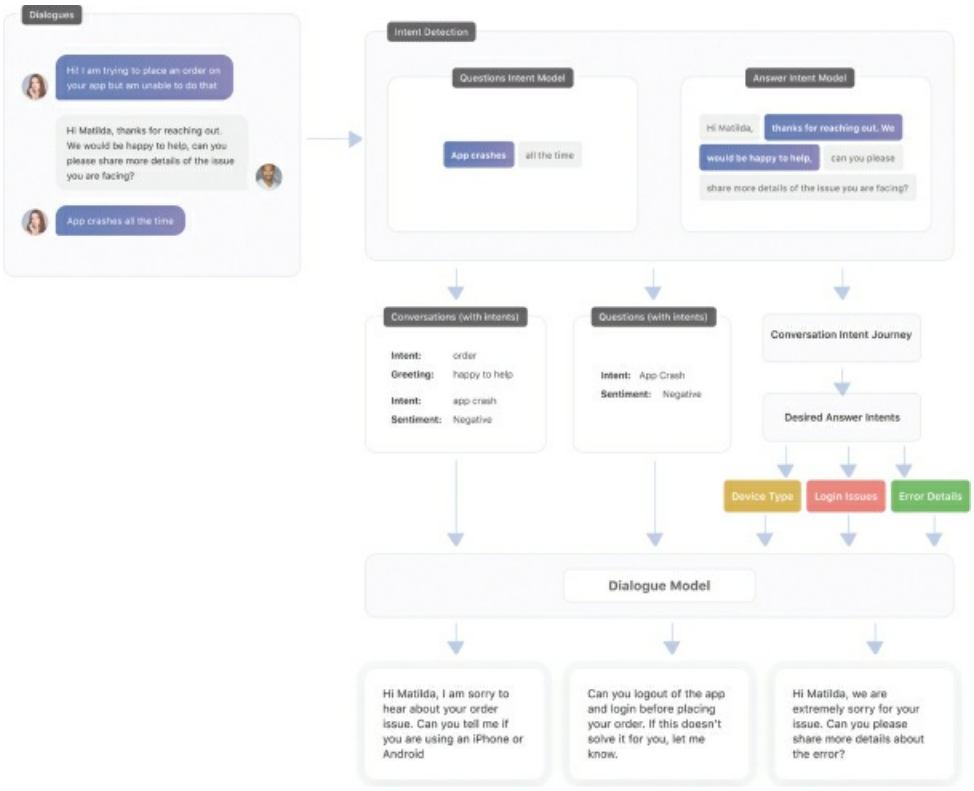
Sprinklr AI: From Unstructured Messages to Structured Insights



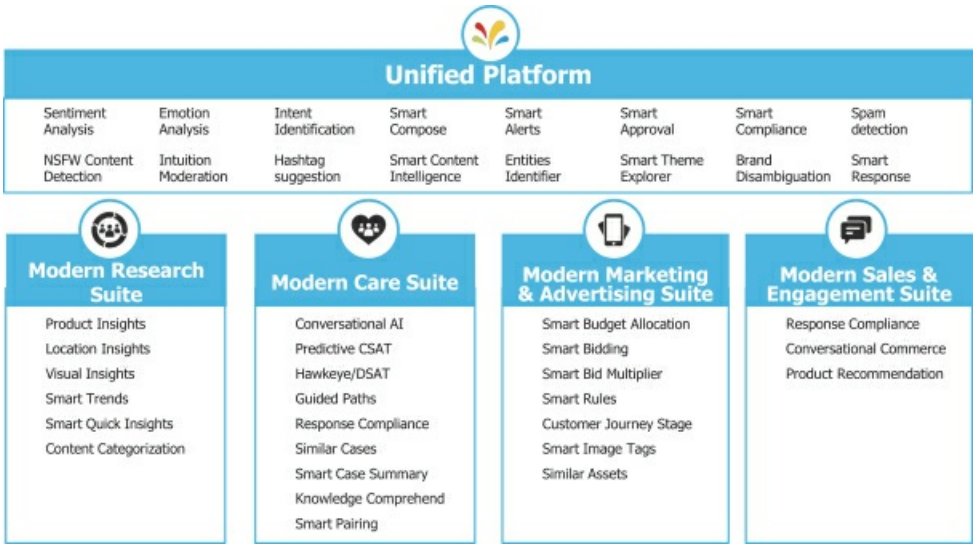
Natural Language Generation

We model end-to-end dialogues for improving customer care agent productivity. This capability automatically learns from previous agent-consumer interactions, sentiment, emotion, intents and conversation intent journeys to suggest highly contextual, fluent, relevant and engaging responses.

Sprinklr AI: From Structure Insights to Recommended Actions

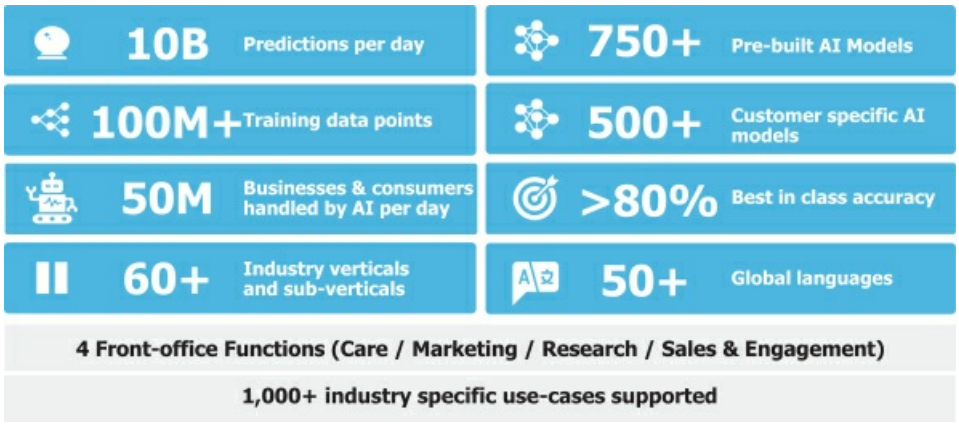


Our AI is Built for CXM



***Enterprise grade*:** Highly scalable and flexible architecture allows some of the largest global enterprises to use our platform

AI for CXM Scale



***Customizable for specific industry verticals*:** Compliant, industry-specific use cases.

Highly Sophisticated and Configurable AI Models

We deploy AI models at three different levels to ensure quick deployment for rapid time to value realization:

- **Global models**: Developed with data across industries and partners. These are typicallyout-of-the-box models which are enabled for all partners by default
- **Industry models**: Developed when data of one industry varies significantly from another
- **Customized AI models:** We enable brands to quickly customize AI models to solve their diverse set of use cases. Our data scientists can rapidly build, scale and deploy new pipelines due to our modular and pipeline-driven architecture with a unified abstraction layer and reusable components.

Sprinklr leverages the flywheel strategy to be a leader in the CXM space

Sprinklr AI gets smarter everyday by leveraging virtuous feedback loops enabled for all our AI solutions. With each feedback that's fed back into Sprinklr algorithms, our AI models learn actively, which in turn leads to more customers adopting the power of Sprinklr's AI capabilities. Our AI is used across Sprinklr's use-cases and products, which enables a cohesive customer experience. As AI and machine learning grows across industries, the flywheel approach has become a cornerstone and competitive differentiator at Sprinklr.

Our Products

With the rise of modern channels, customers are connected and empowered like never before. Every part of the front office needs to think differently as a result:

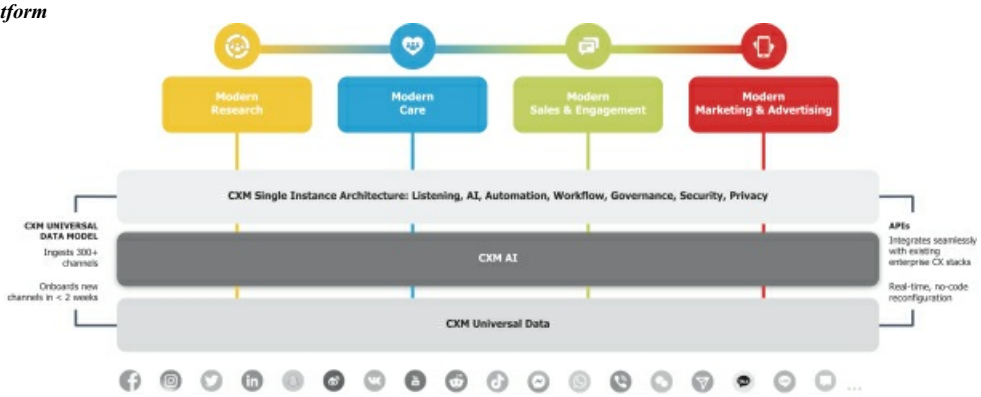
- Customers volunteer feedback 24/7 on public channels –***research can be actionable and real-time.***
- How you care for customers determines what they say about you –***care is the new marketing.***
- Customers trust each other more than brands and want to be recognized as people, not purchasers –***marketing is what they say, not what you say, so be personal.***
- Customers buy based on their experience with a brand – ***engagement drives sales.***

These new realities guide each of the modern products we have built, providing solutions and capabilities large enterprises can no longer afford to live without:

- **Modern Research** – listen to and learn from the market, customers, and competitors to act in real-time;
- **Modern Care** – serve customers on the channels they choose, increasing satisfaction, driving loyalty and reducing costs;
- **Modern Marketing & Advertising** – personalize ads for any channel with content that is relevant, authentic, timely and effective; and
- **Modern Sales & Engagement** – engage with and sell to customers on every one of the over 30 modern channels they use most.

Although all of our product suites are available to customers on our Sprinklr CXM platform, each can also be purchased individually.

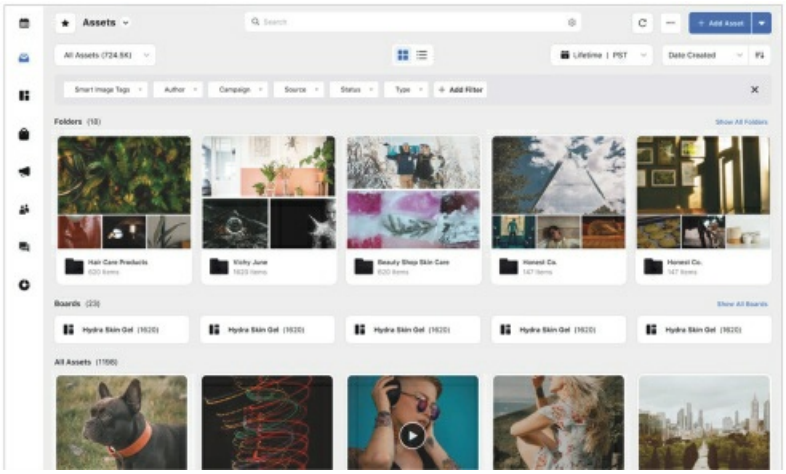
Sprinklr CXM Platform



One single, unified AI platform with 4 product suites: Purpose-built to analyze unstructured customer experience data, built to scale across future and modern channels, and integrates all stages of the customer journey. The four key product suites that align to the needs of enterprises managing the customer journey are:

- Modern Research;
- Modern Care;
- Modern Marketing & Advertising; and
- Modern Sales & Engagement.

The Sprinklr CXM platform architecture was built to manage all these products on a single platform.



Our CXM Platform provides the following common features and capabilities, which are shared across all products:

Artificial Intelligence | Our AI capabilities help manage and recommend appropriate action on the massive volume of public, owned and third-party data that is processed for the front office.

Analytics | A comprehensive view of a brand's performance insights with detailed, actionable reports derived from data across our unified platform. Metrics are available from listening, social performance, owned channels/data, advertising, operational, advocacy, influencer, audience or third-party ingested data.

Workflow & Collaboration

- **Workflow Engine** | Build, manage and track configurable workflows which automatically assign user tasks through a fully embedded business process management service. Workflow Engine tracks tasks and workflow duration, milestone cycles and task assignments to provide robust operational reporting for improved execution.
- **Collaboration** | Collaborate across users, including @-mentioning, notes and configurable notifications, and deliver audit tracking across all entities in order to monitor who made changes and when.

Automation | Automate manual actions on-demand across several objects at once with macros.

Data Management

- **Asset Management** | Store, manage and report on assets within a unified repository. Report on asset performance to analyze content strategies and campaign creative. Synchronize with third party digital asset management, or DAM, solution integrations.
- **Smart Audience Engine** | Connect multiple sources of customer data across web, mobile, social, email, ecommerce and CRM sources in one centralized location. Ensure that all historical engagement and interaction data is attached to every customer profile. Create highly engaged audiences for ad targeting to increase return on ad spend and leverage customer care data for upsell opportunities to existing customers
- **Data Engine** | Incorporate first- or third-party data by transforming and loading it into Sprinklr for more extensive reporting insights. Supports imports, file transfer protocol, or FTP, or API for data ingestion.
- **Custom Fields** | Incorporate an infinite number of text, date, numeric or currency custom fields, which can also have infinitely nested, controlling fields.

Listening | Listening covers a broad range of social networks and messaging platforms and taps into millions of news sites, forums and blogs. Our AI-based analysis shows what consumers are saying about a brand's products, and spotlights how customer experiences vary across different regions and brand locations. Sprinklr is a leader in the Forrester Wave™ Social Listening Platforms.

- **Listening Explorer** | Provides access to publicly available, common data from modern channels. Used for trend monitoring, crisis analysis or ad hoc research.
- **Listening** | Obtain actionable insights across modern channels about the content of messages and about where, when and why conversations occur. Track mentions across publicly available sources as well as all owned channels. Seamlessly integrated with all Sprinklr Products for actionability and collaboration.

Governance

- **Roles & Permissions** | Control over who has access to any function within the platform with over 800 role-based, permissions, two factor authentication and single sign-on integration.
- **Privacy** | Seek to facilitate the removal of any content – including personal identifiable information, or PII – when requested by consumers, as required by regulations, such as the GDPR and CCPA. Provide time-bound access to individual users to reduce the risk of sharing login credentials.

Integrations & API

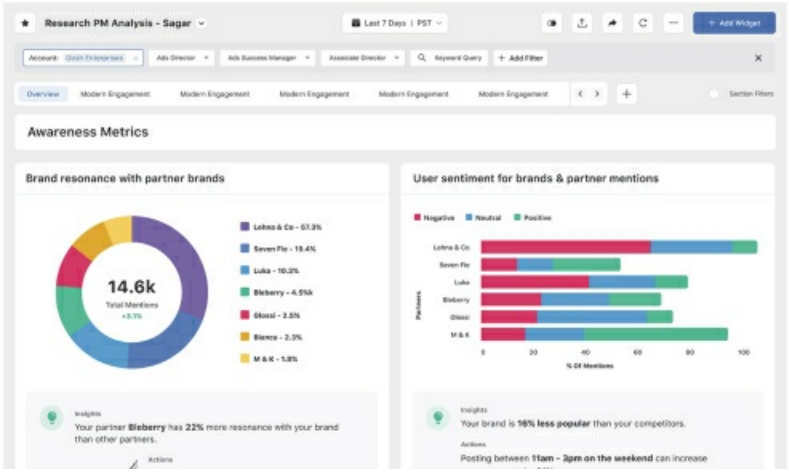
- **Integrations** | Pre-built connectors to 3rd party applications such as Salesforce Service Cloud, Microsoft Dynamics 365, ServiceNow, Oracle B2C, Adobe Experience Manager and more.
- **API** | We provide documentation detailing the API endpoints for integrators, such as clients or third-party integrators, and offer Solution Architects or Technical Integration Services for integration assistance.

Visualizations | Mobile App is available on Android and iOS and delivers quick access to a wide range of functions across all products.

- **Display** | Embed social data feeds on multiple devices across your organization, at events or in public spaces.
- **Presentations** | Build and share beautiful presentations with live, real-time social and business data using Live Slide™ technology. Share insights via a live URL to anyone across the organization or with partners/non-users incorporating appropriate governance controls.

Sprinklr Sandbox | Reduce risk when training new hires, testing new configurations, implementing an integration, or upgrading a legacy workflow to the latest AI capabilities.

Modern Research



Modern Research enables our customers to listen, learn from and act on insights gleaned from modern channels. This helps enterprises to stop guessing their brand equity metrics by gaining real-time understanding of brand awareness, product perception, customer loyalty and user satisfaction.

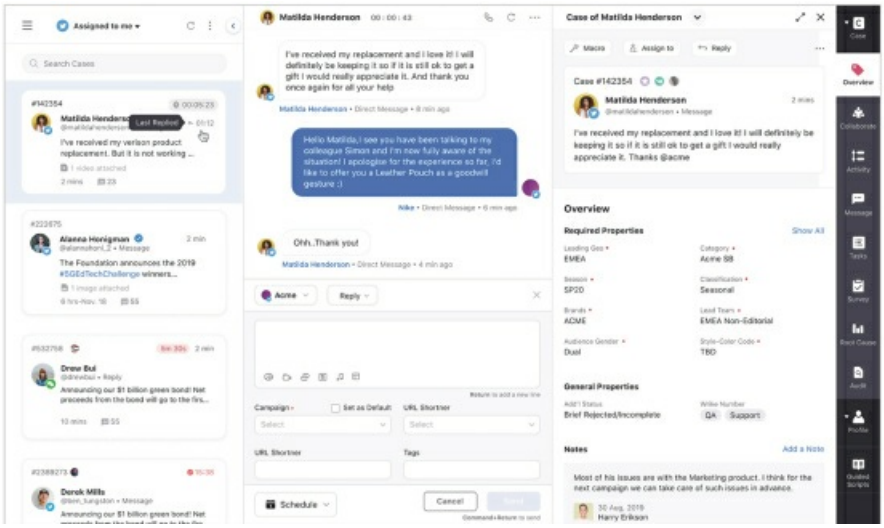
Customers choose from the following Modern Research products:

- **Benchmarking |** Analyze the performance of posts, engagement of audiences and key characteristics oftop-performing content against competitors or other best-in-class brands.
- **Visual Insights** | Leverage the intersection of text and visual listening to discover exactly how consumers interact with a brand. Identify opportunities to amplify fan content and engage with influencers.
- **Location Insights** | Understand what brings in-store customers back – or drives them away – from individual locations on up to global regions. Integrate first-party data such as surveys with data from modern channels to get a complete view of the customer's experience.
- **Product Insights** | Leverage AI to gather granular and actionable data about how customers feel about a company's products. Surface actionable insights from surveys, reviews, social channels or any other data source with a specific SKU level or brand level feedback.
- **Media Insights** | Combine insights from modern channels with thousands of traditional news channels, accessible via keyword search or filter. Summarize a singular article or monitor multiple sources and gain a comprehensive overview of a company or brand media perception.

Key use cases of Modern Research include:

- **Growing business with insigh**t: improving products, services and demand generation conversion by listening to what customers and prospects are saying and applying AI to turn insights into action.
- **Improving customer experience**: optimizing customer experience across all channels and touchpoints while benchmarking against past experiences and current competition.
- **Protecting brand reputation**: improving AI-based crisis detection and automating stakeholder communication on brand sentiment trends and anomalies.

Modern Care



Modern Care enables brands to listen to, route, resolve and analyze customer service issues across modern and traditional channels – reducing costs with more efficient operations, and creating the ability to turn customer support from a cost center to a profit center by improving collaboration with marketing and sales.

Customers choose from the following Modern Care products:

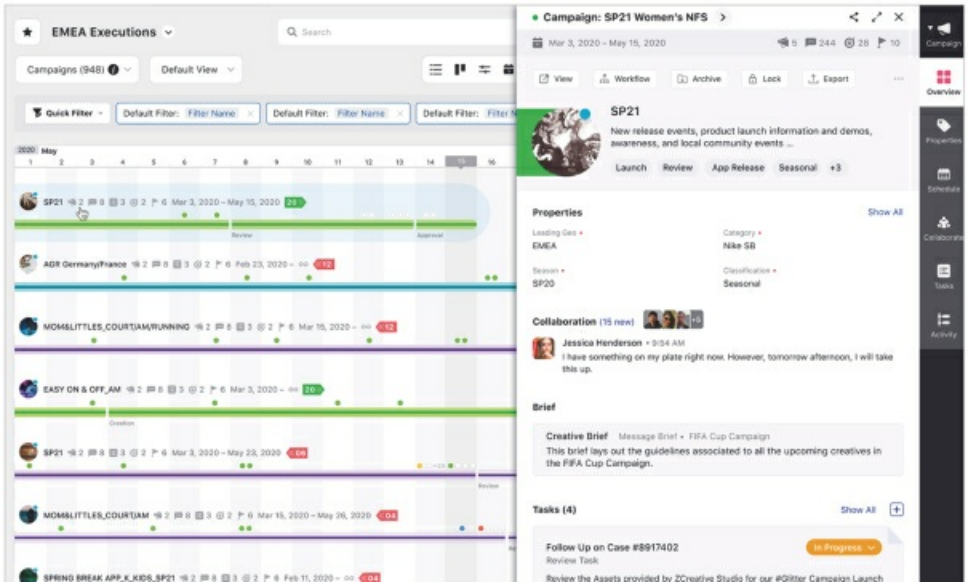
- Modern Care | Serve customers anytime, anywhere and consistently enhance the customer experience. Activate dashboards purpose-built for agents and supervisors that arm both with a holistic, historical view of customers across channels. Measure agent performance through entirely customizable reports.
    - **Surveys** | Create custom surveys and gather real-time customer feedback by applying rules to automatically send out surveys after a customer experience with your care team.
    - **Bots** | Provide automated experiences that help customers across channels by resolving inquiries and performing routine tasks—freeing up time for live agents to resolve more complex inquiries.
    - **Live Chat** | Answer simple customer queries through live chat on any website by embedding a small code and customizing it to business and care program requirements.
- **Community** | Facilitate peer-based customer support within a branded community that is actively monitored by an organization. Encourage self-service and customer collaboration to reduce support costs; gather customer feedback; test new products; and enhance customer loyalty.

Key use cases of Modern Care include:

- **Reducing churn** by providing more efficient, personalized and consistent support across the digital channels customers now prefer
- **Decreasing costs** by improving SLAs and reducing the time agents spend handling cases withAI-based conversation suggestions and automated workflows.

- **Protect brand reputation** by monitoring and auditing agent-customer interactions and getting ahead of potential PR crises with an AI-powered early warning system alerting internal teams of potential issues.

Modern Marketing & Advertising



Modern Marketing & Advertising enables global brands to plan, create, publish and analyze their organic/owned marketing content and paid advertising campaigns across modern channels — all in one platform, without spreadsheets or disparate systems. The result: greater efficiency and reduced production costs, increased ROI driven by AI, and actionable insights to improve marketing performance in real time.

Customers choose from the following Modern Marketing & Advertising products:

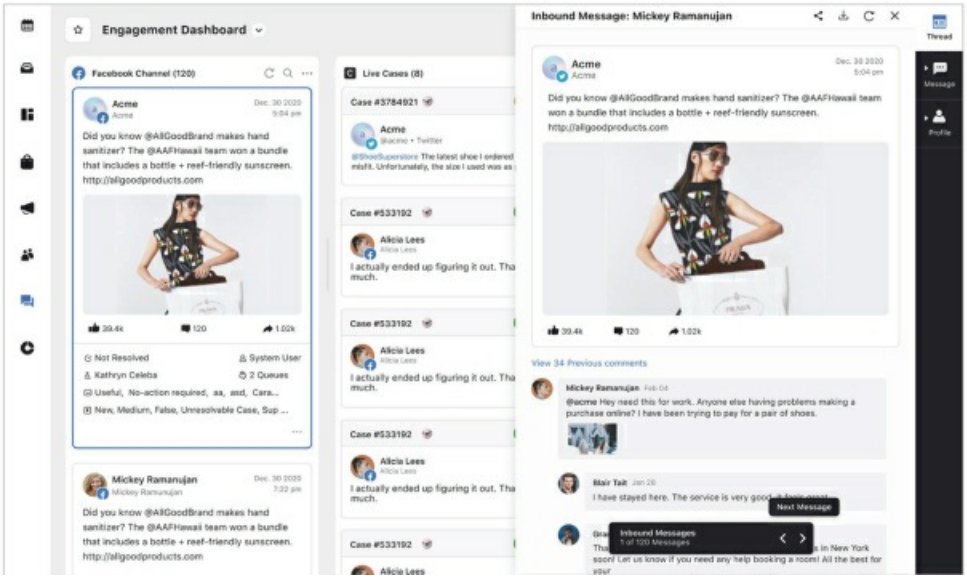
- **Content Marketing** | Define, plan, produce, schedule, publish and analyze campaigns and sub campaigns across brands, channels and geos. Sprinklr's Content Marketing product has been recognized independently as the *only* leader in B2C by Forrester and a leader in B2B by Gartner.
- **Social Media Advertising** | Execute end-to-end campaign workflows for Facebook, Instagram, Twitter, LinkedIn, Pinterest, Snapchat, TikTok and Line. Monitor, manage and optimize campaigns using the Ads Manager. Use the intuitive interface to efficiently make changes across campaigns, ad sets, and ads or bulk import your changes. Tap into AI-powered optimizations to improve return on ad spend. Sprinklr has been recognized as the *only* leader in the Forrester Wave™ Social Advertising Technology.
- **Reporting** | Analyze campaign performance from Facebook, Instagram, Twitter, LinkedIn, Pinterest, Snapchat, TikTok and Line in addition to Google Search, Google UAC and YouTube. Integrate third-party data from Google Analytics, Adobe Analytics or an SFTP import to unlock powerful full-funnel insights in one consolidated view.

- **Advocacy Marketing** | Identify, activate and engage advocates and affirm brand positioning. Identify and understand advocates through tailored listening queries, owned site opt-ins, advocate list imports and screening capabilities.
- **Influencer Marketing** | Easily surface influencers, topics, content and language that are trending and incorporate influencer data into broader strategies.

Key use cases of Modern Marketing & Advertising include:

- **Reduce cost** by saving agencies and internal teams time, and scaling the use of high-performing assets
- **Increase revenue** with more effective content and personalized ads that resonate with your customers
- **Protect brand reputation** using AI to flag off-brand content, and approval workflows to govern every outbound post

Modern Sales & Engagement



Modern Sales & Engagement helps our customers listen to, triage, engage and analyze conversations across more modern channels than any other competitor on the market. Sprinklr has been recognized as the *only* leader in the Forrester Wave™ Social Suites as well as a clear leader in the Forrester Wave™ Social Sales Engagement Solutions.

Customers choose from the following Modern Sales & Engagement products:

- **Conversational Commerce** | Enable people and businesses to connect through chat with the intent to drive the purchase of goods or services.
- **Publishing and Engagement** | Manage, plan, create, publish, measure and respond to campaign content and social customer engagement.

- **Social Selling** | Provide location managers or sales teams, with a seamless, lightweight yet powerful interface to manage their own distributed modern channels.
- **Ratings & Reviews** | Capture reviews from trusted buyers to influence visitors. Moderate, monitor and engage with customers in real time via engagement or care dashboards, alongside other channels.

Key use cases for Modern Sales & Engagement are:

- **Turning social into a revenue driver** by capitalizing on conversations on modern messaging channels to increase sales and seamless ecommerce.
- **Getting more from social media managers** by understanding where and when to engage by automating publishing consistently across all channels.
- **Protecting brand reputation** by limiting the risk of off-brand engagement with a global compliance framework for approvals, governance rules and moderation processes.

Our Growth Strategy

We intend to capitalize on our massive and growing market opportunity by executing on the following key elements to our growth strategy:

- ***Innovate to extend our technology leadership and AI-enabled product lines.*** We have a strong history of innovation. From 2010 to 2017 we expanded our platform from Modern Engagement to include Modern Research, Modern Advertising, Modern Marketing and Modern Care. Since 2018, we have enhanced our platform introducing key functionalities such as: product insights, location insights, brand insights, live chat, conversational AI, guided paths, conversational commerce, and many others. Given our unified and scalable architecture we have the ability to build our platform to address new channels in a short period of time. For example, we were able to enact a live product demonstration and video chat channel in approximately two weeks for a large customer. We intend to continue to invest in research and development building new products and features while extending our platform to bring CXM to a broader range of enterprises, industries, geographies and use cases.
- ***Grow Our Customer Base.*** As of January 31, 2021, we had a customer base of organizations. We believe that this represents only a small fraction of our total addressable customer base. As we expand our product offerings and extend our technology leadership, we also plan to continue to invest in sales and marketing to grow our customer base. In addition, we intend to continue to deepen our market leadership with vertical use cases. We have deployed AI models trained specifically for 40 industries and plan to continue to expand the breadth of capabilities and the depth of functionality for these offerings.
- ***Increase Revenue from Existing Customers.*** The mission-critical nature of our platform and enterprise-wide applicability drives adoption within additional divisions of enterprises and the cross-sale of more products. We believe enterprises that use multiple products from our platform are able to achieve even higher returns on investment than those that do not and we believe we have a significant opportunity to cross-sell and up-sell our various product offerings. As of January 31, 2021, our dollar-based net revenue expansion rate, or net dollar expansion rate, was %, and it has been greater than % in each of the last eight quarters, on a trailing 12-month basis. Our scalable pricing model allows us to capture greater revenue from customers in two ways: (1) as additional employees within an organization access our platform and (2) as the volume of CXM data being processed through the platform increases. Our pricing model provides us with a substantial opportunity to increase the lifetime value of our customer relationships as usage increases.
- ***Further Expansion Internationally.*** During the year ended January 31, 2020 and 2021 we generated 33% and %, respectively, of our revenue outside the Americas. We foresee a significant opportunity to further expand the use of our platform in other regions globally. Our product

technology, including our AI models, now supports over 100 languages. Given the strength of our offerings, we intend to make investments in building our global sales and marketing, service delivery and customer support capabilities to grow our business outside of the United States.

- ***Broaden and deepen our partner ecosystem.*** Our partner ecosystem extends our geographic coverage, accelerates the usage and adoption of our platform, promotes thought leadership and provides complementary implementation resources. We work with agencies and partners such as Microsoft, Accenture, Deloitte, SAP, ServiceNow, Adobe, Oracle and others in these capacities. We intend to augment and deepen our relationships with global and regional services partners, as well as a range of complementary technology and go-to-market partners.
- ***Selectively Pursue Acquisitions.*** We have a history of selective acquisitions that increase the breadth of our offerings and markets. We plan to selectively pursue acquisitions of complementary businesses, technologies and teams that would allow us to accelerate the pace of our innovation while broadening our customer reach.

Our Customers

We focus on selling our platform to large global enterprises, which we define as businesses that have greater than $100 million in annual sales. We believe we have significant competitive advantages attracting and serving large global enterprises given their complex needs and the broad capabilities our platform offers. We have a highly diverse group of customers across a broad array of industries and geographies. No single customer accounted for more than 5% of our revenue in the fiscal year ending January 31, 2020 or January 31, 2021. Our customers are located in over 60 countries and our platform is delivered in over 50 languages.

Sprinklr enables the majority of the world's most valuable brands to manage customer experiences—71 out of the top 100 companies (with 22 out of the top 25) on the Forbes 2020 World's Most Valuable Brands list are Sprinklr customers.

According to the Forbes 2020 World's Most Valuable Brands, Sprinklr is the CXM platform of choice for industry-leading brands including:

- 9 out of the top 10 technology brands
- 9 out of the top 10 financial services brands
- 7 out of the top 10 beverages, alcohol and restaurant brands
- 7 out of the top 10 automotive brands
- 6 out of the top 10 apparel and retail brands

Sales and Marketing

Sprinklr's Modern CXM Platform is focused entirely on the enterprise, with total customers—including more than 50% of the Fortune 100—across a wide range of industries and geographies. As of January 31, 2021, we had customers with subscription revenue equal to or greater than $1.0 million for the trailing 12-month period.

For the past decade, our go-to-market approach has been driven by a clear vision for CXM, a unified platform architecture built on AI, and a relentless pace of innovation and development fueled by the world's most forward-thinking enterprise brands.

Sprinklr is highly strategic to the C-Suite and owners of front office functional areas, as well as CIOs, who are looking to consolidate point solutions in favor of enterprise platforms, and CEOs, who are ultimately responsible for driving digital transformation and customer-centricity across their organizations.

We have built our platform to be equally effective for function-specific use cases and for the global, enterprise-wide adoption of CXM. Enterprises often grow their usage of our platform from their initial use cases and expand to use higher volumes and additional products.

Our platform includes products that are licensed on seat tiers, as well as products that are licensed based on volume tiers. We have land and expand upsell and cross-sell opportunities from adding more users to our products, as well as additional volume within our volume-based products. Our two largest products are Modern Sales & Engagement and Modern Research & Insights, with the latter frequently creating expansion and cross-sell motions for Modern Care and Modern Marketing & Advertising.

We generate sales, primarily, through a direct sales organization, which includes Sales Development Reps, Account Executives, Solutions Consultants, and Customer & Product Success personnel who are organized by geography and three market segments: Global Strategic Accounts, Large Enterprise Accounts and Enterprise Accounts.

We have a highly methodical and value-based approach to Sales and Customer Success, and have made significant investments in sales enablement, onboarding and performance tracking to ensure an effective, predictable and scalable sales model. Our customer-facing teams operate against a shared Customer Engagement process to ensure the value we sold is realized by the customer; that they are fully consuming the product, and that there is a logical next step to value expansion.

Our marketing efforts are focused on promoting our brand, generating awareness of our platform, supporting our community of customers, and creating sales leads. We utilize both online and offline marketing initiatives, including our participation in industry and partner conferences, digital marketing, case studies and customer testimonials.

We also engage with industry research firms to educate them on our platform and its transformational impact on enterprises and have developed go-to-market partnerships that extend the reach of our platform such as Channels, GSIs and Agencies. We anticipate that we will continue to develop select third-party relationships to help grow our business.

Partnerships

The Sprinklr Global Alliance Program delivers training, go-to-market support, and a certification program to an ecosystem of technology organizations, systems integrators, agencies, and social media channels. Sprinklr's partner program helps brands collaborate across marketing, sales, and care to meet the needs of the modern customer. Sprinklr's average deal size is doubled when involving a strategic alliance partner. Many of our key partners are also customers of our Sprinklr CXM platform which is a benefit to our shared customers.

- **Global system integrators** are certified implementation consultants that bring a full suite of capabilities to help our customers accelerate CXM and drive net new ARR: Deloitte and Accenture.
- **Regional system integrators** offer local service and language support: HGS Digital, Mindtree, Thundercat Technology, Techvista, Veripark, Arena Analytics, Carahsoft, ThinkInnovation and many more.
- **Agencies** are media, creative and PR companies trained to co-sell our CXM platform and its benefits: Publicis Group, Omnicom Group, Havas, Golin, Dentsu, Fleishman Hillard, IPG and WPP.
- **Technology and Cloud partners** are go-to-market partners that help brands connect Sprinklr to third-party software systems to enhance crucial business processes: Adobe, AWS, Microsoft, Oracle, SAP, ServiceNow and Google.
- **Social Channel Partners** work with Sprinklr to help centralize marketing, advertising, research, customer care, engagement and sales in a single, unified platform: Twitter, Facebook, Instagram, WhatsApp, LinkedIn, Pinterest and many others.

Services

We believe that technology, no matter how powerful or well designed, is only as good as the people and processes that complement it. Our foremost goal through our suite of professional services is to ensure that customers consistently find a return on investment and reach new levels of success as a business. We apply the right mix of advisory and hands-on support across people and process optimization to make sure customers are successful in their digital transformation journey.

Through our Implementation, Training and always-on Managed Services, we ensure our customers realize value from Day 1 and throughout the Sprinklr journey. Our global, certified implementation consultants design, configure, educate and empower customers. Our teams provide a mix of virtual and instructor-led sessions to enable customers to become platform champions, while our Managed Services consultants are the long-term partners that help provide continuous platform optimization, consultancy and coaching to ensure customers maximize the benefits of Sprinklr**.**

Customer Success

At Sprinklr, realizing value for our customers is at the heart of everything we do. Our Customer Success team is a critical partner in achieving our customers' business outcomes through Sprinklr. Sprinklr Customer Success has a formal and value-based delivery system that includes, among other processes:

- The **VRCI (Value Realization Check In)** is designed to be a regular touch base, bi-weekly or as appropriate, in which we, collaboratively, identify and coordinate issue resolution; measure value realized to date through embedded use-case-based, value realization dashboards; and continually align the Sprinklr platform with our customers' desired business outcomes and priorities.
- The **EBR (Executive Business Review)** is designed to be a more strategic meeting with executive representation on both sides, where alignment is discussed, along with a roadmap, and corporate and strategic objectives. These are done at an appropriate cadence to ensure at no point is there a question as to the business value Sprinklr is bringing. We collaboratively work with our customers to ensure targets are hit and recommendations are discussed on how to excel, based on best practices and industry expertise.
- The **CHI (Customer Happiness Index)** is a core internal metric for success at Sprinklr. Much like our Employee Happiness Index and Product Happiness Index, we continuously survey and monitor a simple metric of customer happiness on a scale of 1-10.
- The **CDAP (Customer Delight Assurance Program)** applies when our strategic customers' CHI falls, or consumption begins to trend downward. Through this process we have an executive review, escalate support and provide product focus to ensure customer retention and satisfaction.

Competition

CXM is a rapidly developing, fragmented and competitive category of enterprise software. We believe that we are the only platform that completely addresses the complex CXM needs of enterprise-scale organizations. Certain features of our platform, however, compete in various segments of the overall experience management market. Our competitors mainly consist of consumer-grade point solutions in the following categories:

- experience management solutions, including social media management solutions;
- home-grown solutions and tools;
- adjacent CXM solutions such as social messaging;
- customer care and support solutions;
- traditional marketing, advertising and consulting firms; and

- CRM and ERP solutions.

We expect competition as industry trends continue to favor the adoption of modern channels and the digital transformation of CXM. The key differentiators for CXM offerings include:

- product features, quality, functionality and design;
- AI capabilities;
- strength of product vision and rapidity of innovation;
- strong ecosystem of third-party integrations;
- accessibility across several devices, operating systems and applications;
- ease of use;
- overall platform experience;
- governance, security and privacy;
- return on investment and scalable pricing;
- corporate reputation and awareness of our brand;
- strength of sales and marketing efforts;
- proven track record of execution and business value realization at enterprise scale; and
- strength of post-sale support and customer success.

We believe we compete favorably with respect to all these factors. However, we realize that many competitors may have competitive advantages over us, including greater brand recognition and name, longer operating histories, greater market penetration in adjacent industries, larger and more established customer bases, larger sales forces and marketing budgets, and access to significantly greater financial, human, technical and other resources. Due to the rapid pace of development of our market, it is possible that new entrants with competitive solutions and substantial resources could introduce new products and services that disrupt our market and more acutely meet the needs of our customers and prospective customers. See “Risk Factors—Risks Related to Our Business and Industry—The market in which we participate is new and rapidly evolving, and if we do not compete effectively, our results of operations and financial condition could be harmed “ for additional information.

Research and Development

We have a research and development culture that rapidly innovates and consistently delivers high-quality enhancements to the functionality, performance and usability of our unified CXM platform. Furthermore, we are investing significantly in machine learning and other forms of artificial intelligence, as well as additional predictive analytics and optimization tools, to address the most complex challenges in the experience management market.

Our research and development organization is primarily responsible for design, development, testing and delivery of our platform and products. We have a global workforce with research and development centers of excellence in Gurgaon and Bangalore, India, Portland, Oregon and Singapore. We hire skilled engineers, data scientists and other talent from a variety of industries with expertise in developing mission-critical applications for global enterprises.

As a company, we invest substantial resources in research and development. We have a well-defined product roadmap to introduce new features and functionality to our unified platform that we believe will further enable customers to reach, engage and listen to their consumers. Our product development is at the forefront of everything we do as we continue to modernize technology solutions for a unified front office.

Intellectual Property

We believe that our intellectual property rights are valuable and important to our business. We rely on trademarks, patents, copyrights, trade secrets, license agreements, intellectual property assignment agreements, confidentiality procedures, non-disclosure agreements and invention assignment agreements to establish and protect our intellectual property and proprietary rights. We seek to protect our intellectual property and proprietary rights, including our proprietary technology, software, know-how and brand, by relying on a combination of federal, state and common law rights in the United States and other jurisdictions, as well as on contractual measures. However, these laws, agreements and procedures provide only limited protection. Though we rely in part upon these legal and contractual protections, we believe that factors such as the skills and ingenuity of our employees and the functionality and frequent enhancements to our platform and solutions are larger contributors to our success in the marketplace.

As of January 31, 2021, we owned 26 issued U.S. patents and 18 pending or provisional U.S. patent applications. These patents and patent applications seek to protect our proprietary inventions relevant to our business.

We have an ongoing trademark and service mark registration program pursuant to which we register our brand names and solution names, taglines and logos in the United States and certain other jurisdictions to the extent we determine appropriate and cost-effective. We also have common law rights in certain unregistered trademarks that were established over years of use. In addition, we have registered domain names for websites that we use in our business, such as Sprinklr.com, and similar variations. We have also registered "Sprinklr" as a trademark in the United States and various foreign jurisdictions.

Despite our efforts to protect our intellectual property and proprietary rights, we cannot be certain that the steps we have taken will be sufficient or effective to prevent unauthorized parties from obtaining, copying, accessing, using or reverse engineering our software, technology and other proprietary information. In addition, legal standards relating to the validity, enforceability, and scope of protection of intellectual property rights are uncertain and our intellectual property rights may not be respected in the future or may be invalidated, circumvented, or challenged. We intend to continue to expand our international operations, and effective intellectual property and trade secret protection may not be available or may be limited in foreign countries. Our competitors may develop products that are similar to ours and that may infringe, misappropriate or otherwise violate our intellectual property rights, and policing the unauthorized use of our intellectual property and proprietary rights can be difficult. The enforcement of our intellectual property and proprietary rights also depends on any legal actions we may bring against any such parties being successful, but these actions are costly, time-consuming and may not be successful, even when our rights have been infringed, misappropriated, or otherwise violated.

Our industry is characterized by the existence of a large number of patents, trademarks, and copyrights and by frequent litigation based on allegations of infringement, misappropriation or other violations of intellectual property rights. Such intellectual property claims, whether meritorious or not, could be expensive and time-consuming to litigate or settle, and could divert management attention from executing our business plan. Various "non-practicing entities" that own patents and other intellectual property rights often attempt to aggressively assert claims in order to extract value from technology companies. Many of our agreements also require us to indemnify our customers for certain third-party intellectual property claims, which could increase those costs, and we have in the past and may in the future be subject to indemnification requests or obligations related to such claims. From time to time, we have received and may in the future receive claims from third parties, including our competitors, alleging that our CXM platform and underlying technology infringe, misappropriate or otherwise violate such third party's intellectual property rights, including their trade secrets, and we may be found to be infringing upon such rights. Any infringement, misappropriation, or an adverse ruling in an intellectual property claim, could have a material adverse effect on our business, operating results and financial condition.

We permit the use of open source software in the development of our products and services, and intend to use open source software in the future. The terms of many open source licenses have not been interpreted by U.S. and foreign courts, and there is a risk that open source software licenses are construed in a manner that imposes unanticipated conditions, restrictions, or risks. Additionally, we may from time to time face claims from third parties claiming ownership of, or demanding release of, open source software or derivative works that we developed using such software, which could include our proprietary source code, or otherwise seeking to enforce the terms of the applicable open source license or alleging that our use of such software infringes, misappropriates or otherwise violates a third party's intellectual property rights. These claims could result in litigation, require us to make certain aspects of our software source code freely available, purchase a license, or cease offering the impacted products or services until we can engineer them to avoid infringement. This process could require significant research and development resources, and we may not be able to complete it successfully. These risks could also have a material adverse effect on our business, operating results and financial condition.

Regulatory Matters

We are subject to a variety of laws, rules and regulations in the United States and internationally, including laws regarding data privacy, protection, security, and retention, consumer protection, accessibility, sending and storing of electronic messages (and related traffic data where applicable), intellectual property, human resource services, employment and labor laws, workplace safety, consumer protection laws, anti-bribery and anti-corruption laws, import and export controls, immigration laws, federal securities laws and tax regulations, all of which are continuously evolving and developing. The manner in which existing laws and regulations are applied to SaaS businesses, whether they apply to us at all, and how they may relate to our business in particular, both in the United States and internationally, often are unclear. For example, we sometimes cannot be certain which laws will be deemed applicable to us given the global nature of our business and the nature of our services and operations, including with respect to such topics as data privacy, security, and protection, pricing, advertising, taxation, content regulation and intellectual property ownership and infringement.

In addition, regulatory authorities around the world have implemented or are considering implementing a number of legislative and regulatory proposals concerning privacy, spam, data storage, data protection, data collection, content regulation, cybersecurity, government access to personal information and private data, and other matters that may be applicable to our business. More countries are enacting and enforcing laws related to the appropriateness of content and enforcing those and other laws by blocking access to services that are found to be out of compliance. It is also likely that as our business grows and evolves, as an increasing portion of our business shifts to mobile, and as our solutions are used in a greater number of countries and by additional groups, we will become subject to laws and regulations in additional jurisdictions. For additional information, see the section titled "Risk Factors—Risks Related to Our Business—Our business is subject to a variety of U.S. and foreign laws, many of which are unsettled and still developing and which could subject us to claims or otherwise harm our business" and "We are subject to stringent and changing laws, rules, regulations, self-regulatory schemes, contractual obligations, industry standards and other legal obligations related to data privacy, protection, and security. Any actual or perceived failure by us, our customers, partners or third-party service providers to comply with such obligations could harm our reputation, limit the use and adoption of our CXM platform, subject us to significant fines and liability, or otherwise adversely affect our business."

Culture and Employees

Building a culture where everyone is happier and can thrive personally and professionally at Sprinklr is the cornerstone of our philosophy.

We create an environment of happier employees by building a values-based culture with rich communications, manager and employee action planning, competitive pay and benefits, and a culture where everyone feels like they belong and are valued. We recruit, retain and invest in the development of the best talent in the world.

A strong culture is a barometer of business success and we have developed a deliberate culture based on our roadmap that we have named "The Sprinklr Way" — our way of working, living and being. All employees are introduced to The Sprinklr Way by our CEO on their first day of orientation, known as our "Splash" session. The Sprinklr Way provides the framework for leadership, behaviors and values, and is composed of our Cultural Aspiration; Core Beliefs; Core Values; Leadership Expectations and Operating Principles.

In addition to the Sprinklr Way, the company invests and focuses on the following initiatives that build trust and happiness across all regions:

- **Employee Delight Assurance Program (EDAP):** EDAP is part of our company operating rhythm and consists of the following three components: Goals Planning process; Employee Happiness Index; and Learn2Grow plans. Through this quarterly process, managers invest in thoughtful 1:1 meeting time with their direct reports to ensure alignment and progress to goals and priorities (called W2HMO); engage in rich discussion on how managers and direct reports can work together on 3 priorities to increase individual happiness (and record the score on a happiness scale of 1-10); and develop and implement a personal learning plan for each team member. Our24-4-U program gives every employee a day away from the office to focus on the personal or professional development of their choice. The documented EDAP process has driven increased operational effectiveness, provided clearer understanding of accountabilities, and driven quarter-over-quarter improvements in employee happiness.
- **We Belong**: At Sprinklr, our goal is to ensure every employee feels like they belong and are operating in a judgement-free zone regardless of gender, race, ethnicity, age, and lifestyle preference, among others. We value and celebrate our sense of belonging and fervently believe every employee matters, and should be respected, listened to, and have opportunities to contribute to the magic of Sprinklr. We have taken action to support social justice and deliver training in diversity, inclusion and unconscious bias. "We Care" teams around the world encourage inclusivity and serve as resource groups for our employees.
- **Recognition**: Our peer recognition program allows every employee to recognize a colleague for living one or more aspects of The Sprinklr Way anytime they see the right behaviors in action. Hundreds of recognitions have been awarded around the world for everything from collaboration, to living our Core Values.
- **Wellbeing**: Our comprehensive Wellbeing program is another way we invest in our employees, designed to keep our employees rejuvenated and happy throughout their career journey at Sprinklr. A special certification program advances their proficiency in important areas like mindfulness and relaxation. Our interactive Wellbeing platform offers captivating opportunities to participate in a range of healthy eating, mental, financial and physical challenges — all on the way to each of us becoming our healthiest self.
- **Giving Back**: Our employees around the world have a deep and passionate sense of community and give back in extraordinary ways. Our giving initiatives — under the umbrella of "Sprinklr Cares" — sponsor relief efforts around the world and give employees the opportunity to contribute to their personal causes. Among other benefits, Sprinklr Cares enables charitable donations when employees recruit new talent, and allows for organized volunteer opportunities. Our 24-4-Others program awards employees a day away from the office to give their time and expertise to meaningful organizations, and to help those less fortunate.

At Sprinklr, we measure every aspect of our culture and journey on the way to creating the most loved software company in the world.

Externally, Sprinklr has been recognized as a best place to work by the following media:

- Glassdoor—Sprinklr Named a Best Private Company to Work for During COVID

- Wealthfront—2021 Career Launching Company
- BuiltIn—Best 100 Large Companies to Work For

As of January 31, 2021, we had 2,160 employees. Of these employees, 725 are based in the United States and 1,435 are based internationally. None of our employees are represented by a labor union or covered by a collective bargaining agreement. We believe our employee relations are good and we have not experienced any work stoppages.

Legal Proceedings

From time to time, we are party to litigation and subject to claims incident to the ordinary course of business. As our growth continues, we may become party to an increasing number of litigation matters and claims. The outcome of litigation and claims cannot be predicted with certainty, and the resolution of these matters could materially affect our future results of operations, cash flows, or financial position.

On September 7, 2017, a complaint was filed against us in the Circuit Court of the State of Oregon by Opal Labs Inc., alleging breach of contract and violation of Uniform Trade Secrets Act, among other complaints. On July 5, 2018, the case was moved from state court to the United States District Court for the District of Oregon based on our motion. For more information, see Note 8 to our consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus.

Facilities

Our principal executive offices are located in New York, New York where we lease approximately 32,000 square feet of office space under a lease that expires in December 2023. We have other domestic offices, including San Francisco, Austin, and Portland, and international offices including London, Gurgaon, Bangalore, Paris, Singapore, Tokyo and Dubai. These offices are leased, and we do not own any real property. We believe that our current facilities are adequate to meet our current needs.

MANAGEMENT

The following table sets forth information for our executive officers and directors as of January 31, 2021:

Name	Age	Position
Executive Officers:		
Ragy Thomas	47	Founder, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer
Vivek Kundra	46	Chief Operating Officer
Christopher Lynch	50	Chief Financial Officer
Pavitar Singh	36	Chief Technology Officer
Luca Lazzaron	53	Chief Revenue Officer
Daniel Haley	48	General Counsel and Corporate Secretary
Diane Adams	61	Chief Culture and Talent Officer
Wilson “Grad” Conn	57	Chief Experience Officer
Non-Employee Directors:		
Neeraj Agrawal	48	Director
John Chambers	71	Director
Carlos Dominguez	62	Director
Edwin Gillis	72	Director
Matthew Jacobsen	37	Director
Yvette Kanouff	55	Director
Tarim Wasim	43	Director

Executive Officers

Ragy Thomas has been our Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of our board of directors since founding Sprinklr in September 2009. Previously, Mr. Thomas held various positions with Epsilon, a division of Alliance Data Systems Corp. now owned by Publicis Groupe, where he was most recently the president of interactive services from September 2006 to June 2008. From 2001 to 2005, Mr. Thomas was also the chief technology officer of Bigfoot Interactive, an email communications company acquired by Epsilon. Prior to founding Sprinklr, Mr. Thomas also founded Kenscio Digital Marketing Pvt Ltd., a marketing solutions company, and Lyearn Inc., an educational platform where he serves as the sole member of the board of directors. Mr. Thomas earned an M.B.A. in Finance and Information Systems from the New York University Leonard N. Stern School of Business and a Computer Science Engineering degree from Pondicherry University in India. We believe Mr. Thomas is qualified to serve as a member of our board of directors because of his experience building and leading businesses and his insight into corporate matters as our founder, Chairman and chief executive officer.

Vivek Kundra has served as our Chief Operating Officer since May 2018. Previously, Mr. Kundra was an Executive Vice President at Salesforce.com, Inc. from January 2012 to January 2017. He has also served in a number of government roles, including as Chief Information Officer for the U.S. federal government, Chief Technology Officer for the District of Columbia and Assistant Secretary of Commerce and Technology for the Commonwealth of Virginia. Mr. Kundra holds a B.S. in Psychology and a M.S. in Management Information Systems from the University of Maryland, is a graduate of the University of Virginia’s Sorensen Institute of Political Leadership and was previously a fellow at Harvard University.

Christopher Lynch has served as our Chief Financial Officer since July 2013. Prior to joining us, Mr. Lynch was Vice President of Finance of Bazaarvoice, Inc., where he worked from July 2009 to July 2013. He also previously held various financial roles at content management company Vignette Corporation (acquired by Open Text Corporation), and enterprise resource planning company J.D. Edwards, now a division of Oracle Corporation. Mr. Lynch is a Fellow of the Association of Chartered Certified Accountants.

Pavitar Singh has served as our Chief Technology Officer since January 2016. Previously Mr. Singh served as our Director of Research and Development from January 2014—December 2015 and the Vice President of

Product Development from December 2013 to January 2012. Prior to joining us, Mr. Singh served as Chief Executive Officer of UserRules Software Ltd., a customer relationship management company he co-founded that we acquired in 2012. Mr. Singh holds a Bachelor of Technology from Dhirubhai Ambani Institute of Information and Communication Technology and an M.B.A. from the Management Development Institute of Gurgaon in India.

Luca Lazzaron has served as our Chief Revenue Officer since October 2017. Mr. Lazzaron previously worked with Fuze, Inc., a unified communications company, as a Senior Advisor from January 2017 to January 2018 and as a Senior Vice President of International Operations from September 2015 to January 2017. Additionally, he has worked with a number of international technology companies, including BladeLogic (now BMC Software, Inc.) and Cisco Systems, Inc., a publicly traded technology company. Mr. Lazzaron holds a degree in "Economia Aziendale" (Business and Managerial Economics) from Università Ca' Foscari Venezia in Italy.

Daniel Haley has served as our General Counsel and Corporate Secretary since September 2019. Prior to joining us, Mr. Haley held various leadership roles at athenahealth, Inc. from August 2012 to June 2019, most recently serving as Senior Vice President, Chief Legal and Administrative Officer. He was also a partner at international law firm McDermott Will & Emery from January 2007 to July 2012 and held senior positions in a number of state political campaigns and federal political committees. Mr. Haley holds a B.A. in Political Science from Middlebury College and a J.D. from Harvard Law School.

Diane Adams has served as our Chief Culture and Talent Officer since April 2018. Prior to joining Sprinklr, Ms. Adams served as VP, Human Resources at Cisco Systems, Inc. supporting 35,000 people from 1995 to 2009, the EVP, Culture and Talent at Allscripts Healthcare Solutions, Inc., a publicly traded information technology company, from August 2009 to March 2013 and the Chief People Officer at Qlik Technologies Inc., a business intelligence company, from June 2013 to October 2016. Ms. Adams also served as the Chief Culture and Talent Officer at McGraw-Hill Education LLC, a provider of customized educational content, from November 2016 to March 2018. Ms. Adams' holds a B.B.A. from the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill.

Grad Conn served as our Chief Experience and Marketing Officer from April 2018 to October 2020. In October, Grad split his role and focused on customer experience as our Chief Experience Officer. From 2006 to 2018, Mr. Conn worked at Microsoft Corporation, starting in October 2006 at Microsoft Research as General Manager for the Microsoft Health Solutions Group, and then moving in October 2011 to become General Manager for the Microsoft U.S. Central Marketing Organization, which he held until leaving Microsoft in March 2018. He has also held Chief Marketing Officer and Chief Executive Officers roles at a variety of early-stage companies, including OpenCola (sold to OpenText) and Points.com (TSX listed). Mr. Conn began his career at The Procter & Gamble Company as a marketing executive. Mr. Conn holds a Bachelor of Commerce from Queen's University in Kingston, Ontario.

Non-Employee Directors

Neeraj Agrawal has served as a member of our board of directors since June 2011. Mr. Agrawal is a General Partner at Battery Ventures, a global technology-focused investment firm where he has worked since August 2000. Mr. Agrawal serves on the board of directors of several private technology companies, including Amplitude, Inc., Braze, Inc. (formerly AppBoy, Inc.), Dataiku, Inc., Pendo, Inc., Tealium, Inc. and Workato, Inc. He was previously a member of the boards of directors of Bazaarvoice, Inc., Coupa Software Incorporated, Marketo, Inc. and Wayfair, Inc. Mr. Agrawal holds a B.S. in Computer Science from Cornell University and an M.B.A. from Harvard Business School. We believe Mr. Agrawal is qualified to serve as a director based on his extensive business experience in the software and web services industries, his experience in venture capital and his service as a director of various public and private companies.

John Chambers has served as a member of our board of directors since September 2017. He is also the Chief Executive Officer of JC2 Ventures, a venture firm that he founded in January 2018. Previously, Mr. Chambers spent more than 25 years at Cisco Systems, Inc., where he served as Chief Executive Officer from 1995 to July 2015 and Executive Chairman from July 2015 until December 2017, and where he currently holds the title of Chairman Emeritus. Mr. Chambers is also the Chairman of the US-India Strategic Partnership Forum (USISPF) and Global Ambassador of the French Tech, as appointed by President Emmanuel Macron of France. Mr. Chambers also currently serves on the board of directors of Bloom Energy Corporation. Mr. Chambers holds a B.S. in Business Administration and a J.D. from West Virginia University, as well as an M.B.A. in Finance and Management from Indiana University. We believe Mr. Chambers is qualified to serve as a member of our board of directors because of his significant experience in the international technology industry and related public sector roles, including his leadership of a multinational technology conglomerate.

Carlos Dominguez has served as our Chief Evangelist since January 2015 and a member of our board of directors since September 2011. Mr. Dominguez was previously our President from February 2015 until December 2019 and our Chief Operating Officer from January 2015 until July 2018. Previously, Mr. Domimguez served in a variety of roles at Cisco Systems, Inc. from March 1992 to January 2015, including most recently as a Senior Vice President in the office of the Chairman and Chief Executive Officers. Mr. Dominguez also serves on the boards of directors The Hartford Financial Services Group, Inc. and PROS Holdings, Inc. Mr. Dominguez brings to our board of directors significant industry experience that gives him the ability to address complex issues at the most senior levels and provide critical insights into the operational requirements of global technology companies.

Edwin Gillis has served as a member of our board of directors since November 2015. Mr. Gillis has also been a member of the board of directors of Teradyne, Inc. since October 2006, and he currently serves as audit committee chair. He previously served on the boards of directors of LogMeIn, Inc. from November 2007 to September 2020, Sophos Group PLC from October 2009 to September 2017 and Responsys, Inc. from March 2011 until it was acquired by Oracle Corporation in February 2014. His other board positions have included AppNexus, Bladelogic, EqualLogic, Endeca, Insidesales.com, Plex and Trizetto. Mr. Gillis has also held executive advisory and financial leadership roles at companies including Skype, Avaya Inc., Symantec Corporation (NortonLifeLock), Veritas Software Corporation, PTC Inc. and Lotus Development Corporation. He was also a certified public accountant and a partner at Coopers & Lybrand L.L.P. (now PricewaterhouseCoopers). Mr. Gillis received a B.A. in Government from Clark University, an M.A. in International Relations from the University of Southern California and an M.B.A. from the Harvard Business School. We believe Mr. Gillis is qualified to serve as a director because of his financial and accounting expertise, as well as his extensive experience on public company boards of directors and as a senior executive of publicly held and private technology companies.

Matthew Jacobson has served as a member of our board of directors December 2014, and previously served as a board observer from April 2014 through December 2014. He is a Partner at ICONIQ Capital and a General Partner at ICONIQ Growth, an investment firm where he has worked since September 2013 and sits on the firm's executive, management and investment committees. Mr. Jacobson currently serves on the board of directors of Datadog, Inc., a publicly traded cloud monitoring service provider, where he is chair of the nominating and corporate governance committee and a member of the audit committee, and on the boards of directors of a number of private technology companies, including GitLab Inc., Collibra NV, BambooHR LLC, RealtimeBoard Inc. dba Miro, Orca Security Ltd, Braze, Inc. and Relativity ODA LLC. Prior to joining ICONIQ Capital, Mr. Jacobson held operating roles at Groupon and investing roles at Battery Ventures and Technology Crossover Ventures, and he was an investment banker at Lehman Brothers. Mr. Jacobson received his B.S. in Economics with concentrations in Finance and Management from The Wharton School of the University of Pennsylvania. We believe that Mr. Jacobson is qualified to serve as a member of our board of directors because of his extensive experience in the venture capital and technology industries.

Yvette Kanouff has served as a member of our board of directors since August of 2018. Ms. Kanouff has also been a Partner and the Chief Technology Officer of JC2 Ventures LLC since July 2019. She previously held

various positions at Cisco Systems, Inc. from June 2014 to June 2019 and was most recently senior vice president and general manager of its service provider business. Prior to joining Cisco, Ms. Kanouff was executive Vice President of Corporate Engineering and Technology at Cablevision Systems Corporation (Altice), president of SeaChange International and director of interactive technologies at Time Warner Cable. She holds a B.S. and M.S. in Mathematics from the University of Central Florida. She has won numerous industry awards including the 2020 lifetime achievement Emmy for Engineering and Technology. We believe Ms. Kanouff is qualified to serve as a member of our board of directors because she has more than 20 years of service provider, media and software experience.

Tarim Wasim has served as a member of our board of directors since October 2020. Mr. Wasim is a General Partner at Hellman & Friedman LLC where he focuses on investments in software, internet and services . Mr. Wasim also serves as a member of the operating committee of Genesys Telecommunications Laboratories, Inc., and the board of directors at Checkmarx and Simplisafe. Mr Wasim previously served on the board of directors of Renaissance Learning, Internet brands and AlixPartners. Prior to joining Hellman & Friedman in 2005, Mr. Wasim was employed by Bain Capital and worked as a consultant at Bain & Company. Mr. Wasim received A.B in engineering from Dartmouth College and an M.B.A. from the Harvard Business School. We believe Mr. Wasim contributes to our board of directors his knowledge of the software sector as well as his finance experience gained from serving as an advisor and director of multiple Hellman & Friedman portfolio companies.

Family Relationships

There are no family relationships among any of the directors or executive officers.

Composition of Our Board of Directors

Our business and affairs are managed under the direction of our board of directors. We currently have eight directors. All of our directors currently serve on the board of directors pursuant to the voting provisions of a voting agreement between us and several of our stockholders. The voting provisions of our voting agreement will terminate upon the completion of this offering, after which there will be no further contractual obligations regarding the election or designation of our directors. Our current directors will continue to serve as directors until their resignation, removal or successor is duly elected.

Our board of directors may establish the authorized number of directors from time to time by resolution. In accordance with our amended and restated certificate of incorporation that will be in effect on the completion of this offering, immediately after this offering, our board of directors will be divided into three classes with staggered three-year terms. At each annual meeting of stockholders, the successors to directors whose terms then expire will be elected to serve from the time of election and qualification until the third annual meeting following election. Our directors will be divided among the three classes as follows:

- the Class I directors will be , and , whose terms will expire at the first annual meeting of stockholders to be held following the completion of this offering;
- the Class II directors will be , and , whose terms will expire at the second annual meeting of stockholders to be held following the completion of this offering; and
- the Class III director will be and , whose terms will expire at the third annual meeting of stockholders to be held following the completion of this offering.

We expect that any additional directorships resulting from an increase in the number of directors will be distributed among the three classes so that, as nearly as possible, each class will consist of one third of the directors. The division of our board of directors into three classes with staggered three-year terms may delay or prevent a change of our management or a change in control.

Director Independence

Our board of directors has undertaken a review of the independence of each director. Based on information provided by each director concerning her or his background, employment and affiliations, our board of directors has determined Mr. Agrawal, Mr. Chambers, Mr. Gillis, Mr. Jacobson, Ms. Kanouff and Mr. Wasim do not have any relationships that would interfere with the exercise of independent judgment in carrying out the responsibilities of a director and that each of these directors is "independent" as that term is defined under the listing standards. In making these determinations, our board of directors considered the current and prior relationships that each non-employee director has with our company and all other facts and circumstances our board of directors deemed relevant in determining their independence, including the beneficial ownership of our shares by each non-employee director and the transactions described in the section titled "Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions."

Committees of Our Board of Directors

Our board of directors has established an audit committee and a compensation committee and intends to establish a nominating and corporate governance committee in connection with this offering. The composition and responsibilities of each of the committees of our board of directors are described below. Members serve on these committees until their resignation or until otherwise determined by our board of directors. Our board of directors may establish other committees as it deems necessary or appropriate from time to time.

Audit Committee

Our audit committee consists of Mr. Gillis, Mr. Agrawal, Mr. Jacobson, and Mr. Wasim. Our board of directors has determined that each member satisfies the independence requirements under listing standards and Rule 10A-3(b)(1) of the Exchange Act. The chair of our audit committee is Mr. Gillis, who our board of directors has determined is an "audit committee financial expert" within the meaning of SEC regulations. Each member of our audit committee can read and understand fundamental financial statements in accordance with applicable requirements. In arriving at these determinations, our board of directors has examined each audit committee member's scope of experience and the nature of their employment in the corporate finance sector.

The primary purpose of the audit committee is to discharge the responsibilities of our board of directors with respect to our corporate accounting and financial reporting processes, systems of internal control and financial statement audits, and to oversee our independent registered public accounting firm. Specific responsibilities of our audit committee include:

- helping our board of directors oversee our corporate accounting and financial reporting processes;
- managing the selection, engagement, qualifications, independence and performance of a qualified firm to serve as the independent registered public accounting firm to audit our financial statements;
- discussing the scope and results of the audit with the independent registered public accounting firm, and reviewing, with management and the independent accountants, our interim and year-end operating results;
- developing procedures for employees to submit concerns anonymously about questionable accounting or audit matters;
- reviewing related person transactions;
- obtaining and reviewing a report by the independent registered public accounting firm at least annually that describes our internal quality control procedures, any material issues with such procedures and any steps taken to deal with such issues when required by applicable law; and
- approving or, as permitted, pre-approving, audit and permissible non-audit services to be performed by the independent registered public accounting firm.

Our audit committee will operate under a written charter, to be effective prior to the completion of this offering, that satisfies the applicable listing standards of .

Compensation Committee

Our compensation committee consists of Mr. Gillis, Mr. Agrawal, Mr. Chambers and Mr. Wasim. The chair of our compensation committee is Edwin Gillis. Our board of directors has determined that each member is independent under the listing standards and a "non-employee director" as defined in Rule 16b-3 promulgated under the Exchange Act.

The primary purpose of our compensation committee is to discharge the responsibilities of our board of directors in overseeing our compensation policies, plans and programs and to review and determine the compensation to be paid to our executive officers, directors and other senior management, as appropriate. Specific responsibilities of our compensation committee include:

- reviewing and approving the compensation of our chief executive officer, other executive officers and senior management;
- reviewing, evaluating and recommending to our board of directors succession plans for our executive officers;
- reviewing and recommending to our board of directors the compensation paid to our directors;
- administering our equity incentive plans and other benefit programs;
- reviewing, adopting, amending and terminating incentive compensation and equity plans, severance agreements, profit sharing plans, bonus plans, change-of-control protections and any other compensatory arrangements for our executive officers and other senior management; and
- reviewing and establishing general policies relating to compensation and benefits of our employees, including our overall compensation philosophy.

Our compensation committee will operate under a written charter, to be effective prior to the completion of this offering, that satisfies the applicable listing standards of .

Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee

Our nominating and corporate governance committee consists of , and . The chair of our nominating and corporate governance committee is . Our board of directors has determined that each member of the nominating and corporate governance committee is independent under the listing standards.

Specific responsibilities of our nominating and corporate governance committee will include:

- identifying and evaluating candidates, including the nomination of incumbent directors for reelection and nominees recommended by stockholders, to serve on our board of directors;
- considering and making recommendations to our board of directors regarding the composition and chairmanship of the committees of our board of directors;
- instituting plans or programs for the continuing education of our board of directors and orientation of new directors;
- developing and making recommendations to our board of directors regarding corporate governance guidelines and matters; and
- overseeing periodic evaluations of the board of directors' performance, including committees of the board of directors.

Our nominating and corporate governance committee will operate under a written charter, to be effective prior to the completion of this offering, that satisfies the applicable listing standards of .

Code of Conduct

We have adopted a Code of Conduct that applies to all our employees, officers and directors. This includes our principal executive officer, principal financial officer and principal accounting officer or controller, or persons performing similar functions. The full text of our Code of Conduct will be posted on our website at www.sprinklr.com. We intend to disclose on our website any future amendments of our Code of Conduct or waivers that exempt any principal executive officer, principal financial officer, principal accounting officer or controller, persons performing similar functions or our directors from provisions in the Code of Conduct. Information contained on, or that can be accessed through, our website is not incorporated by reference into this prospectus, and you should not consider information on our website to be part of this prospectus.

Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation

None of the members of the compensation committee are currently, or have been at any time, one of our officers or employees. None of our executive officers currently serve, or have served during the last year, as a member of the board of directors or compensation committee of any entity that has one or more executive officers serving as a member of our board of directors or compensation committee.

Non-Employee Director Compensation

We do not pay compensation to any of our non-employee directors, but we have reimbursed and will continue to reimburse all of our non-employee directors for their reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred in attending board of directors and committee meetings. The compensation of Mr. Thomas as a named executive officer is set forth below under "Executive Compensation—Summary Compensation Table."

We intend to adopt a non-employee director compensation policy in connection with this offering and on terms to be determined by our board of directors. Under the non-employee director policy, our non-employee directors will be eligible to receive compensation for service on our board of directors and committees of our board of directors.

The following table provides information regarding the number of shares of common stock underlying stock options granted to our non-employee directors that were outstanding as of January 31, 2021.

Name	Outstanding Options as of January 31, 2021
Neeraj Agrwal	—
John Chambers	1,425,000
Carlos Dominguez	2,475,664
Edwin Gillis	250,000
Matthew Jacobsen	—
Yvette Kanouff	300,000
Tarim Wasim	—

EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

Our named executive officers, consisting of our principal executive officer and the next two most highly compensated executive officers, for the fiscal year ended January 31, 2021, were:

- Ragy Thomas, Founder, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer;
- Vivek Kundra, Chief Operating Officer; and
- Luca Lazzaron, Chief Revenue Officer.

Fiscal Year 2021 Summary Compensation Table

The following table presents all of the compensation awarded to or earned by or paid to our named executive officers for the fiscal year ended January 31, 2021.

Name and Principal Position	Fiscal Year	Salary ($)(1)	Bonus ($)	Stock Awards ($)(2)	Option Awards ($)(2)	Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation ($)(3)	Other Compensation ($)(4)	Total ($)
Ragy Thomas *Founder, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer*	2021	455,000	—	639,000	3,333,000	728,066	500	5,155,566
Vivek Kundra *Chief Operating Officer*	2021	410,000	—	532,500	2,876,250	580,945	500	4,400,195
Luca Lazzaron *Chief Revenue Officer*	2021	459,200(5)	580,945	532,500	$ 2,871,000	649,600(5)	—	4,512,300

(1) Salary amounts represent actual amounts earned during year ended January 31, 2021, and include salary deferrals of $76,250, $55,333 and $62,128 for Messrs. Thomas, Kundra and Lazzaron, respectively, pursuant to our Salary for Stock Exchange Program. See the section titled "—Narrative to the Summary Compensation Table—Annual Base Salary" below for additional information.

(2) Amounts reported represent the aggregate grant date fair value of the stock awards and stock options awarded to our named executive officers during fiscal 2021, calculated in accordance with the FASB Accounting Standards Codification Topic 718, *Compensation—Stock Compensation*. Such grant date fair value does not take into account any estimated forfeitures related to service-vesting conditions. The assumptions used in calculating the grant date fair value of the stock awards and stock options reported in these columns are set forth in Note 10 to our audited consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus. This amount does not reflect the actual economic value that may be realized by the named executive officer.

(3) Amounts shown represent the named executive officers' total bonuses earned for fiscal 2021 (and paid in March 2021) based on the achievement of company performance goals as determined by our compensation committee. See the section titled "—Narrative to the Summary Compensation Table—Bonus Plan" below for additional information.

(4) The amounts in this column include our 401(k) match contribution for each named executive officer.

(5) Base salary reflects conversion from CHF to USD using the exchange rate of 1CHF to 1.12USD as of January 31, 2021.

Narrative to the Summary Compensation Table

Annual Base Salary

The base salary of our named executive officers is generally determined and approved by our board of directors in connection with the commencement of employment of the named executive officer and may be adjusted from time to time thereafter as the board of directors determines appropriate. The fiscal 2021 annual base salary for Messrs. Thomas, Kundra and Lazzaron was $450,000, $400,000 and CHF400,000, respectively. until November 1, 2020, when they were increased to $470,000, $440,000 and CHF440,000, respectively. In May 2020, we established the Salary for Stock Exchange Program, or the Exchange Program, where employees, including our named executive officers, were provided an opportunity to exchange a portion of their base salary for shares of our common stock. Each participant was permitted to make an irrevocable election to invest between 10% and 25% of their base salary during the program period, which runs from June 1, 2020 through May 31, 2021. The deferred salary will be converted into shares of our common stock in June 2021, based on the lowest price on either June 1, 2020 or May 31, 2021.

Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation

Bonus Plan

Our compensation committee adopted a senior executive bonus plan, our Bonus Plan, in September 2020. The Bonus Plan generally provides for our eligible executives, including or named executive officers, to be eligible to earn annual cash bonus payments contingent upon the attainment of certain performance targets as established by our compensation committee. Eligible executives are assigned a portion of the total bonus pool, with the total bonus pool determined by our compensation committee based on achievement of EBITDA (weighted at 20%) and "net new ARR bookings" (as defined in the Bonus Plan, weighted at 80%). The funding of the bonus pool, as a percentage of the target bonus pool, is the "corporate funding factor." Aggregate bonus payout under the Bonus Plan is capped at the lesser of the funding of the bonus pool or 160% of the target bonus pool. Each executive's bonus amount is determined based on multiplying base salary times individual target bonus times the corporate funding factor. For fiscal 2021, the performance period commenced on February 1, 2020 and ended January 31, 2021. The fiscal 2021 target bonus for Mr. Thomas was 100%. For the periods February 1, 2020 through October 31, 2020 and November 1, 2020 through January 1, 2021, the target bonus for Mr. Kundra was 88% and 90%, respectively.

In March 2021, our compensation committee determined that we achieved the performance targets at 160% and approved the bonus payments to each of Mr. Thomas and Mr. Kundra as reflected in the "Non-Equity Incentive Plan" column of the Summary Compensation Table above.

Sales Incentive Plan

Our compensation committee adopted a sales incentive plan, or the Sales Plan, for Mr. Lazzaron in 2020. The Sales Plan is an annual plan and provides for capped quarterly advance payments. For fiscal 2021, Mr. Lazzaron's annual variable target under the Sales Plan was CHF350,000, increased to CHF396,000 as of November 1, 2020. Payouts under the Sales Plan are based on attainment of "gross new ARR" targets (as defined in the Sales Plan, weighted at 75%) and an "ARR retention" target (as defined in the Sales Plan, weighted at 25%). Quarterly advance payments under the Sales Plan are capped at 75% of the total quarterly target amount for each goal. With respect to gross new ARR targets, payments will only be made if performance is greater than or equal to 50% of the quarterly quota target, and Mr. Lazzaron is also eligible for a bonus at specified accelerator rates once quota targets are achieved.

In March 2021, our compensation committee determined that the targets for fiscal 2021 were achieved at 142.9% and approved a final payment for Mr. Lazzaron under the Sales Plan, as reflected in the "Non-Equity Incentive Plan" column of the Summary Compensation Table above.

Equity-Based Incentive Awards

Our equity award program is the primary vehicle for offering long-term incentives to our executives. We believe that equity awards provide our executives with a strong link to our long-term performance, create an ownership culture and help to align the interests of our executives and our stockholders. To date, we have used stock option grants and restricted stock unit, or RSU, awards for this purpose because we believe they are an effective means by which to align the long-term interests of our executive officers with those of our stockholders. We believe that our equity awards are an important retention tool for our executive officers, as well as for our other employees. Grants to our executives and other employees are made at the discretion of our board of directors and are generally made in March of each year.

To date, all of the equity awards were made pursuant to our 2011 Plan. Following this offering, we will grant equity incentive awards under the terms of our 2021 Plan. The terms of our equity plans are described under "—Equity Incentive Plans" below.

In January 2021, we granted RSUs, PSUs and options to our named executive officers. We granted an RSU award to each of Messrs. Thomas, Kundra and Lazzaron covering 60,000 shares, 50,000 shares and 50,000 shares, respectively, of our Class B common stock. The RSU award must meet both a service-based condition and a liquidity condition on or before the fifth anniversary of the grant date in order to vest. We also granted a PSU award to each of Messrs. Thomas, Kundra and Lazzaron covered 660,000 shares, 550,000 shares and 550,000 shares, respectively, of our Class B common stock. The PSUs must meet a service-based condition, a stock-valuation condition and the Liquidity Condition (as described below) on or before the fifth anniversary of the grant date in order to vest. We also granted each of Messrs. Thomas, Kundra and Lazzaron an option to purchase 600,000 shares, 500,000 shares and 500,000 shares, respectively, of our Class B common stock at an exercise price per share of $7.68. For additional information on the vesting of these RSUs, PSUs and option awards, see the Outstanding Equity Awards table below.

Outstanding Equity Awards as of January 31, 2021

The following table sets forth certain information about outstanding equity awards granted to our named executive officers that remain outstanding as of January 31, 2021. All awards were granted pursuant to the 2011 Plan. See the section titled "—Equity Incentive Plans—2011 Incentive Plan" below for additional information. We did not materially modify any outstanding options held by our named executive officers in fiscal 2021.

	Option Awards					Stock Awards			
Name	Grant Date	Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options (#) Exercisable	Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options (#) Unexercisable	Option Exercise Price ($)	Option Expiration Date	Number of Shares or Units of Stock That Have Not Vested (#)	Market Value of Shares or Units of Stock That Have Not Vested ($)(1)	Equity Incentive Plan Awards: Number of Unearned Shares, Units or Other Rights That Have Not Vested (#)	Equity Incentive Plan Awards: Market or Payout Value of Unearned Shares, Units or Other Rights That Have Not Vested ($)(1)
Ragy Thomas	03/18/2019	1,288,129	1,030,503(2)	4.25	03/18/2029				
	03/18/2019	—	2,318,632(3)	4.25	03/18/2029				
	03/18/2019	—	2,318,632(4)	4.25	03/18/2029				
	03/18/2019	—	2,318,632(5)	4.25	03/18/2029				
	03/11/2020	—	575,000(10)	4.93	03/11/2030				
	01/28/2021	—	600,000(6)	7.68	01/28/2031				
	01/28/2021	—	—	—	—			60,000(7)	
	01/28/2021	—	—	—	—			660,000(8)	
Vivek Kundra	05/09/2018	104,167	333,333(9)	3.99	05/09/2028				
	03/18/2019	31,250	175,000(10)	4.25	03/18/2029				
	03/11/2020	—	525,000(10)	4.93	03/11/2030				
	01/28/2021	—	500,000(6)	7.68	01/28/2031				
	01/28/2021	—	—	—	—			50,000(7)	
	01/28/2021	—	—	—	—			550,000(8)	
Luca Lazzaron	11/01/2017	—	—	—	—	150,000(11)			
	02/07/2018	45,833	54,167(10)	3.73	02/07/2028				
	08/14/2018	43,750	118,750(9)	4.10	08/14/2028				
	03/18/2019	45,000	175,000(10)	4.25	03/18/2029				
	03/11/2020	—	525,000(10)	4.93	03/11/2030				
	01/28/2021	—	500,000(6)	7.68	01/28/2031				
	01/28/2021	—	—	—	—			50,000(7)	
	01/28/2021	—	—	—	—			550,000(8)	

(1) Market value is based on the fair market value of our Class B common stock on January 31, 2021. As there was no public market for our common stock on January 31, 2021, we have assumed that the fair market value on such date was $ per share, which represents the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus.

(2) The shares underlying this option vest 33 1/3% on the first anniversary of the date of grant, and then in 24 equal monthly installments thereafter, subject to the executive officer's continued service to us as of each such date. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event that a change in control occurs and the executive officer, within 90 days of, or within 12 months after, such change of control, is terminated by us (or the successor entity in such change in control) for any reason other than cause, or by the executive officer for good reason, then immediately upon the executive officer's termination, 100% of the unvested shares subject to the option shall accelerate and vest immediately.

(3) 100% of the shares underlying the option shall vest in the event that both (1) an IPO (as defined in the 2011 Plan) or a change in control (as defined in the 2011 Plan) occurs, and (2) Mr. Thomas continues to be

employed by or providing services to the company; *provided*, that if on or before May 1, 2023, an IPO or change in control does not occur, all options shall be forfeited; *provided*, *further*, that no portion of this option will become exercisable after the date on which Mr. Thomas' employment or other service with the company and its affiliates terminates.

(4) 100% of the shares underlying the option shall vest in the event that both (1) an IPO (as defined in the 2011 Plan) or a change in control (as defined in the 2011 Plan) occurs, and (2) the price per share equals or exceeds $18 at or after the occurrence of an IPO or change in control and Mr. Thomas continues to be employed by the company as Chief Executive Officer on the date the price per share equals or exceeds $18; *provided*, that if on or before May 1, 2023, either (x) an IPO or change in control does not occur or (y) the price per share does not equal or exceed $18 at or after an IPO or change in control, all options shall be forfeited; *provided*, *further*, that no portion of this option will become exercisable after the date on which Mr. Thomas' employment with the company as Chief Executive Officer terminates.

(5) 100% of the shares underlying the option shall vest in the event that both (1) an IPO (as defined in the 2011 Plan) or a change in control (as defined in the 2011 Plan) occurs, and (2) the price per share equals or exceeds $27 at or after the occurrence of an IPO or change in control and Mr. Thomas continues to be employed by the company as Chief Executive Officer on the date the price per share equals or exceeds $27; *provided*, that if on or before May 1, 2023, either (x) an IPO or change in control does not occur or (y) the price per share does not equal or exceed $27 at or after an IPO or change in control, all options shall be forfeited; *provided*, *further*, that no portion of this option will become exercisable after the date on which Mr. Thomas' employment with the company as Chief Executive Officer terminates.

(6) The shares underlying this option vest 20% on the first anniversary of the date of grant, and then in 48 equal installments on the first day of each calendar month thereafter, subject to the executive officer's continued service to us as of each such date.

(7) These RSU awards must meet both a service-based condition and a liquidity condition on or before the fifth anniversary of the grant date in order to vest. The service-based condition is satisfied with respect to 20% of the RSUs on January 28, 2022, and the remainder will vest in 16 equal quarterly installments thereafter, subject to the executive's continued services to us as of each such date. The liquidity event condition is satisfied on the earlier of (i) a specified change-in-control transaction or (ii) the effective date of a registration statement for the first sale or resale of our common stock or a merger or consolidation with a special purpose acquisition company or its subsidiary in which the common stock (or similar securities) of the surviving or parent entity is publicly traded in a public offering pursuant to an effective registration statement, which we refer to herein as the Liquidity Condition. In the event of the executive's involuntary termination without cause (and not due to death or disability) or the executive's resignation for good reason, in either case during the period beginning three months prior to and ending on the first anniversary of the effective date of a specified change-in-control transaction, the RSUs shall vest in full.

(8) These PSU awards must meet a service-based condition, a stock-valuation condition and the Liquidity Condition on or before the fifth anniversary of the grant date in order to vest. The service-based condition is satisfied with respect to 20% of the RSUs on January 28, 2022, and the remainder will vest in 16 equal quarterly installments thereafter, subject to the executive's continued services to us as of each such date. The stock valuation condition is satisfied upon attainment of designated company valuation thresholds occurring during the executive's continued services to us and may be satisfied in connection with the effectiveness of this registration statement and the subsequent public trading of our common stock. In the event of the executive's involuntary termination without cause (and not due to death or disability) or the executive's resignation for good reason, in either case during the period beginning three months prior to and ending on the first anniversary of the effective date of a specified change-in-control transaction, the PSUs shall vest to the extent the stock valuation condition was met as a result of the transaction.

(9) The shares underlying this option vest 25% on the first anniversary of the date of grant, and in 36 equal installments on the first day of each calendar month thereafter, subject to the executive officer's continued service to us as of each such date.

(10) The shares underlying this option vest 25% on the first anniversary of the date of grant, and in 36 equal installments on the first day of each calendar month thereafter, subject to the executive officer's continued service to us as of each such date. In the event that a change in control occurs and the executive officer

within 90 days of, or within 12 months after, such change of control, is terminated by us (or the successor entity in such change in control) for any reason other than cause, or by the executive officer for good reason, then immediately upon the executive officer's termination, 100% of the unvested shares subject to the option shall accelerate and vest immediately.

(11) The shares underlying this RSU award vests 25% annually, subject to Mr. Lazzaron's continued service to us as of each such date.

Employment Arrangements

We have entered into offer letters with each of our named executive officers, the terms of which are described below. Each of our named executive officers is employed at-will. Each of our named executive officers has also executed our standard form of proprietary information and inventions agreement.

Ragy Thomas Offer Letter

Ragy Thomas, our Founder, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, entered into an offer letter with us, effective September 14, 2011, or the Thomas Offer Letter. Pursuant to the Thomas Offer Letter, Mr. Thomas is eligible for all standard employee benefits generally available to our employees. Mr. Thomas' current annual base salary is $470,000. Mr. Thomas is also eligible to participate in our Bonus Plan.

Vivek Kundra Offer Letter

Vivek Kundra, our Chief Operating Officer, entered into an offer letter with us effective April 27, 2018, or the Kundra Offer Letter. Pursuant to the Kundra Offer Letter, Mr. Kundra is eligible for all standard employee benefits generally available to our employees. Effective November 1, 2020, Mr. Kundra's annual base salary was increased to $440,000 from $400,000. Mr. Kundra is also eligible to participate in our Bonus Plan. In connection with the execution of the Kundra Offer Letter, we granted Mr. Kundra an option to purchase 1,000,000 shares of our Class B common stock. Pursuant to the Kundra Offer Letter, Mr. Kundra was entitled to certain severance benefits, which were superseded by our Severance Plan, described under "—Potential Payments Upon Termination or Change in Control" below.

Luca Lazzaron Offer Letter

Luca Lazzaron, our Chief Revenue Officer, entered into an offer letter with us, effective September 29, 2017, or the Lazzaron Offer Letter. Pursuant to the Lazzaron Offer Letter, Mr. Lazzaron is eligible for all standard employee benefits generally available to our employees. In connection with the execution of the Lazzaron Offer Letter, we granted Mr. Lazzaron an RSU award covering 600,000 shares of our Class B common stock. Effective November 1, 2020, Mr. Lazzaron's annual base salary was increased to CHF440,000 from CHF400,000. Mr. Lazzaron is eligible to participate in our sales incentive plan. Pursuant to the Lazzaron Offer Letter, Mr. Lazzaron was entitled to certain severance benefits, which were superseded by our Severance Plan, described under "—Potential Payments Upon Termination or Change in Control" below.

Potential Payments Upon Termination or Change in Control

Severance and Change in Control Plan

In May 2019, our board of directors approved the following change of control and severance benefits for our named executive officers and other key employees (collectively, participants), pursuant to a Severance and Change in Control Plan, or our Severance Plan. Regardless of the manner in which a named executive officer's service terminates, each named executive officer is entitled to receive amounts earned during his term of service, including unpaid salary and unused vacation.

The Severance Plan provides that if we terminate a named executive officer's employment outside of the period beginning 3 months prior to and ending 12 months after a "change in control" (as defined in the Severance Plan) (such period, the "change in control period") other than for "cause" (as generally defined in the Severance Plan), death or disability, the executive officer will receive the following:

- 9 months' base salary (12 months for Mr. Thomas) payable in accordance with the company's payroll frequency;
- a lump sum pro rata payment of the executive's target annual bonus for the year of termination; and
- subsidized COBRA continuation coverage for up to 9 months (12 months for Mr. Thomas).

The Severance Plan provides that if an executive officer's employment is terminated during the change in control period either by us other than for cause, death or disability or by the executive officer due to a "constructive termination" (as defined within the officer's participation agreement), the executive officer will receive the following:

- a lump sum payment equal to 12 months' base salary (18 months for Mr. Thomas);
- a lump sum equal to 100% of the executive's target annual bonus for the year of termination (150% for Mr. Thomas);
- 100% acceleration of unvested time-based equity awards; and
- subsidized COBRA continuation coverage for up to 12 months (18 months for Mr. Thomas).

Any performance vested equity awards will be subject to the terms and conditions of the award agreements for such vested performance awards.

The Severance Plan provides that if any payments or benefits received by a participant under the Severance Policy or otherwise would constitute "parachute payments" within the meaning of Section 280G of the Internal Revenue Code (the Code) and be subject to excise taxes imposed by Section 4999 of the Code, such amount will either be delivered in full or reduced so as not to be subject to excise taxation, whichever amount is higher. The Severance Plan does not require us to provide any tax gross-ups.

To receive the severance described above, the participant must sign and not revoke our standard separation agreement and release of claims within the timeframe that is set forth in the Severance Plan.

Equity Award Termination and Change in Control Provisions

In addition, each of our named executive officers' equity awards is subject to the terms of the 2011 Plan and the award agreement thereunder. A description of the termination and change in control provisions in the 2011 Plan and awards granted thereunder is provided in the section titled "—Equity Incentive Plans" and a description of the vesting provisions of each equity award held by our named executive officers which is outstanding and unvested as of January 31, 2021 is provided above under "—Outstanding Equity Awards as of January 31, 2021."

Health and Welfare and Retirement Benefits; Perquisites

All of our current named executive officers are eligible to participate in our employee benefit plans, including our medical, dental, vision, disability and life insurance plans, in each case on the same basis as all of our other employees.

401(k) Plan

Our named executive officers are eligible to participate in a defined contribution retirement plan that provides eligible U.S. employees with an opportunity to save for retirement on a tax advantaged basis. Eligible

employees may defer eligible compensation on a pre-tax or after-tax (Roth) basis, up to the statutorily prescribed annual limits on contributions under the Code. We may make discretionary matching contributions for the plan year ending December 31st, based on employee deferrals for the plan year. For the 2020 plan year, we made a matching contribution equal to 50% of participant deferrals up to 4% of their compensation (a maximum of 2% of compensation), subject to a $500 maximum. We may choose to increase the maximum matching contribution to $1,000. Contributions are allocated to each participant's individual account and are then invested in selected investment alternatives according to the participants' directions. The 401(k) plan is intended to be qualified under Section 401(a) of the Code with the 401(k) plan's related trust intended to be tax exempt under Section 501(a) of the Code. As a tax-qualified retirement plan, contributions to the 401(k) plan (except for Roth contributions) and earnings on those contributions are not taxable to the employees until distributed from the 401(k) plan.

Equity Incentive Plans

2021 Equity Incentive Plan

Our board of directors adopted our 2021 Plan on , 2021, and we expect our stockholders to approve our 2021 Plan prior to the completion of this offering. Our 2021 Plan is a successor to and continuation of our 2011 Plan. Our 2021 Plan will become effective on the date of the underwriting agreement related to this offering. The 2021 Plan came into existence upon its adoption by our board of directors, but no grants will be made under the 2021 Plan prior to its effectiveness. Once the 2021 Plan is effective, no further grants will be made under the 2011 Plan.

Awards. Our 2021 Plan provides for the grant of incentive stock options, or ISOs, within the meaning of Section 422 of the Code to employees, including employees of any parent or subsidiary, and for the grant of nonstatutory stock options, or NSOs, stock appreciation rights, restricted stock awards, restricted stock unit awards, performance awards and other forms of awards to employees, directors and consultants, including employees and consultants of our affiliates.

Authorized Shares. Initially, the maximum number of shares of our Class A common stock that may be issued under our 2021 Plan after it becomes effective will not exceed shares of our Class A common stock, which is the sum of (1) new shares of our Class A common stock, plus (2) an additional number of shares of our Class A common stock consisting of (A) shares that remain available for the issuance of stock awards under our 2011 Plan as of immediately prior to the time our 2021 Plan becomes effective and (B) shares subject to outstanding stock awards granted under our 2011 Plan that, on or after the 2021 Plan becomes effective, expire or otherwise terminate prior to exercise or settlement; are not issued because the stock award is settled in cash; are forfeited or repurchased because of the failure to vest; or are reacquired or withheld to satisfy a tax withholding obligation or the purchase or exercise price, if any, as such shares become available from time to time, provided that any such shares described in clauses (A) and (B) above that are shares of our Class B common stock will be added to the share reserve of our 2021 Plan as shares of our Class A common stock. In addition, the number of shares of our Class A common stock reserved for issuance under our 2021 Plan will automatically increase on of each year, starting on through , in an amount equal to (1) % of the total number of shares of our common stock (both Class A and Class B) outstanding on of the preceding year, or (2) a lesser number of shares of our Class A common stock determined by our board of directors prior to the date of the increase. The maximum number of shares of our Class A common stock that may be issued on the exercise of ISOs under our 2021 Plan is shares.

Shares subject to stock awards granted under our 2021 Plan that expire or terminate without being exercised or otherwise issued in full or that are paid out in cash rather than in shares do not reduce the number of shares available for issuance under our 2021 Plan. Shares withheld under a stock award to satisfy the exercise, strike or purchase price of a stock award or to satisfy a tax withholding obligation do not reduce the number of shares available for issuance under our 2021 Plan. If any shares of our Class A common stock issued pursuant to a stock award are forfeited back to or repurchased or reacquired by us (1) because of the failure to vest, (2) to satisfy the

exercise, strike or purchase price, or (3) to satisfy a tax withholding obligation in connection with an award, the shares that are forfeited or repurchased or reacquired will revert to and again become available for issuance under the 2021 Plan. Any shares previously issued which are reacquired in satisfaction of tax withholding obligations or as consideration for the exercise or purchase price of a stock award will again become available for issuance under the 2021 Plan.

Plan Administration. Our board of directors, or a duly authorized committee of our board of directors, will administer our 2021 Plan and is referred to as the "plan administrator" herein. Our board of directors may also delegate to one or more of our officers the authority to (1) designate employees (other than officers) to receive specified stock awards and (2) determine the number of shares subject to such stock awards. Under our 2021 Plan, our board of directors has the authority to determine award recipients, grant dates, the numbers and types of stock awards to be granted, the applicable fair market value, and the provisions of each stock award, including the period of exercisability and the vesting schedule applicable to a stock award.

Under the 2021 Plan, the board of directors also generally has the authority to effect, with the consent of any materially adversely affected participant, (1) the reduction of the exercise, purchase, or strike price of any outstanding option or stock appreciation right; (2) the cancellation of any outstanding option or stock appreciation right and the grant in substitution therefore of other awards, cash, or other consideration; or (3) any other action that is treated as a repricing under generally accepted accounting principles.

Stock Options. ISOs and NSOs are granted under stock option agreements adopted by the plan administrator. The plan administrator determines the exercise price for stock options, within the terms and conditions of the 2021 Plan, provided that the exercise price of a stock option generally cannot be less than 100% of the fair market value of our Class A common stock on the date of grant. Options granted under the 2021 Plan vest at the rate specified in the stock option agreement as determined by the plan administrator.

The plan administrator determines the term of stock options granted under the 2021 Plan, up to a maximum of 10 years. Unless the terms of an optionholder's stock option agreement provide otherwise, if an optionholder's service relationship with us or any of our affiliates ceases for any reason other than disability, death, or cause, the optionholder may generally exercise any vested options for a period of three months following the cessation of service. This period may be extended in the event that exercise of the option is prohibited by applicable securities laws. If an optionholder's service relationship with us or any of our affiliates ceases due to death, or an optionholder dies within a certain period following cessation of service, the optionholder or a beneficiary may generally exercise any vested options for a period of 18 months following the date of death. If an optionholder's service relationship with us or any of our affiliates ceases due to disability, the optionholder may generally exercise any vested options for a period of 12 months following the cessation of service. In the event of a termination for cause, options generally terminate upon the termination date. In no event may an option be exercised beyond the expiration of its term.

Acceptable consideration for the purchase of our Class A common stock issued upon the exercise of a stock option will be determined by the plan administrator and may include (1) cash, check, bank draft or money order, (2) a broker-assisted cashless exercise, (3) the tender of shares of our Class A common stock previously owned by the optionholder, (4) a net exercise of the option if it is an NSO, or (5) other legal consideration approved by the plan administrator.

Unless the plan administrator provides otherwise, options and stock appreciation rights generally are not transferable except by will or the laws of descent and distribution. Subject to approval of the plan administrator or a duly authorized officer, an option may be transferred pursuant to a domestic relations order, official marital settlement agreement, or other divorce or separation instrument.

Tax Limitations on ISOs. The aggregate fair market value, determined at the time of grant, of our Class A common stock with respect to ISOs that are exercisable for the first time by an award holder during any calendar

year under all of our stock plans may not exceed $100,000. Options or portions thereof that exceed such limit will generally be treated as NSOs. No ISO may be granted to any person who, at the time of the grant, owns or is deemed to own stock possessing more than 10% of our total combined voting power or that of any of our parent or subsidiary corporations unless (1) the option exercise price is at least 110% of the fair market value of the stock subject to the option on the date of grant, and (2) the term of the ISO does not exceed five years from the date of grant.

Restricted Stock Unit Awards. Restricted stock unit awards are granted under restricted stock unit award agreements adopted by the plan administrator. Restricted stock unit awards may be granted in consideration for any form of legal consideration that may be acceptable to our board of directors and permissible under applicable law. A restricted stock unit award may be settled by cash, delivery of shares of our Class A common stock, a combination of cash and shares of our Class A common stock as determined by the plan administrator, or in any other form of consideration set forth in the restricted stock unit award agreement. Additionally, dividend equivalents may be credited in respect of shares covered by a restricted stock unit award. Except as otherwise provided in the applicable award agreement, restricted stock unit awards that have not vested will be forfeited once the participant's continuous service ends for any reason.

Restricted Stock Awards. Restricted stock awards are granted under restricted stock award agreements adopted by the plan administrator. A restricted stock award may be awarded in consideration for cash, check, bank draft or money order, past services to us, or any other form of legal consideration that may be acceptable to our board of directors and permissible under applicable law. The plan administrator determines the terms and conditions of restricted stock awards, including vesting and forfeiture terms. If a participant's service relationship with us ends for any reason, we may receive any or all of the shares of Class A common stock held by the participant that have not vested as of the date the participant terminates service with us through a forfeiture condition or a repurchase right.

Stock Appreciation Rights. Stock appreciation rights are granted under stock appreciation right agreements adopted by the plan administrator. The plan administrator determines the strike price for a stock appreciation right, which generally cannot be less than 100% of the fair market value of our Class A common stock on the date of grant. A stock appreciation right granted under the 2021 Plan vests at the rate specified in the stock appreciation right agreement as determined by the plan administrator. Stock appreciation rights may be settled in cash or shares of our Class A common stock or in any other form of payment, as determined by our board of directors and specified in the stock appreciation right agreement.

The plan administrator determines the term of stock appreciation rights granted under the 2021 Plan, up to a maximum of 10 years. If a participant's service relationship with us or any of our affiliates ceases for any reason other than cause, disability, or death, the participant may generally exercise any vested stock appreciation right for a period of three months following the cessation of service. This period may be further extended in the event that exercise of the stock appreciation right following such a termination of service is prohibited by applicable securities laws. If a participant's service relationship with us, or any of our affiliates, ceases due to disability or death, or a participant dies within a certain period following cessation of service, the participant or a beneficiary may generally exercise any vested stock appreciation right for a period of 12 months in the event of disability and 18 months in the event of death. In the event of a termination for cause, stock appreciation rights generally terminate immediately upon the occurrence of the event giving rise to the termination of the individual for cause. In no event may a stock appreciation right be exercised beyond the expiration of its term.

Performance Awards. The 2021 Plan permits the grant of performance awards that may be settled in stock, cash or other property. Performance awards may be structured so that the stock or cash will be issued or paid only following the achievement of certain pre-established performance goals during a designated performance period. Performance awards that are settled in cash or other property are not required to be valued in whole or in part by reference to, or otherwise based on, our Class A common stock.

The performance goals may be based on any measure of performance selected by our board of directors. The performance goals may be based on company-wide performance or performance of one or more business units, divisions, affiliates, or business segments, and may be either absolute or relative to the performance of one or more comparable companies or the performance of one or more relevant indices. Unless specified otherwise by our board of directors when the performance award is granted, our board of directors will appropriately make adjustments in the method of calculating the attainment of performance goals as follows: (1) to exclude restructuring and/or other nonrecurring charges; (2) to exclude exchange rate effects; (3) to exclude the effects of changes to generally accepted accounting principles; (4) to exclude the effects of any statutory adjustments to corporate tax rates; (5) to exclude the effects of items that are "unusual" in nature or occur "infrequently" as determined under generally accepted accounting principles; (6) to exclude the dilutive effects of acquisitions or joint ventures; (7) to assume that any portion of our business which is divested achieved performance objectives at targeted levels during the balance of a performance period following such divestiture; (8) to exclude the effect of any change in the outstanding shares of our common stock (both Class A and Class B) by reason of any stock dividend or split, stock repurchase, reorganization, recapitalization, merger, consolidation, spin-off, combination or exchange of shares or other similar corporate change, or any distributions to common stockholders other than regular cash dividends; (9) to exclude the effects of stock based compensation and the award of bonuses under our bonus plans; (10) to exclude costs incurred in connection with potential acquisitions or divestitures that are required to be expensed under generally accepted accounting principles; and (11) to exclude the goodwill and intangible asset impairment charges that are required to be recorded under generally accepted accounting principles.

Other Stock Awards. The plan administrator may grant other awards based in whole or in part by reference to our Class A common stock. The plan administrator will set the number of shares under the stock award (or cash equivalent) and all other terms and conditions of such awards.

Non-Employee Director Compensation Limit. The aggregate value of all compensation granted or paid to anynon-employee director with respect to any calendar year, including awards granted and cash fees paid by us to such non-employee director, will not exceed (1) $ in total value or (2) if such non-employee director is first appointed or elected to our board of directors during such calendar year, $ in total value.

Changes to Capital Structure. In the event there is a specified type of change in our capital structure, such as a stock split, reverse stock split, or recapitalization, appropriate adjustments will be made to (1) the class and maximum number of shares reserved for issuance under the 2021 Plan, (2) the class and maximum number of shares by which the share reserve may increase automatically each year, (3) the class and maximum number of shares that may be issued on the exercise of ISOs, and (4) the class and number of shares and exercise price, strike price, or purchase price, if applicable, of all outstanding stock awards.

Corporate Transactions. The following applies to stock awards under the 2021 Plan in the event of a corporate transaction (as defined in the 2021 Plan), unless otherwise provided in a participant's stock award agreement or other written agreement with us or one of our affiliates or unless otherwise expressly provided by the plan administrator at the time of grant.

In the event of a corporate transaction, any stock awards outstanding under the 2021 Plan may be assumed, continued or substituted for by any surviving or acquiring corporation (or its parent company), and any reacquisition or repurchase rights held by us with respect to the stock award may be assigned to our successor (or its parent company). If the surviving or acquiring corporation (or its parent company) does not assume, continue or substitute for such stock awards, then (i) with respect to any such stock awards that are held by participants whose continuous service has not terminated prior to the effective time of the corporate transaction, or current participants, the vesting (and exercisability, if applicable) of such stock awards will be accelerated in full (or, in the case of performance awards with multiple vesting levels depending on the level of performance, vesting will accelerate at 100% of the target level) to a date prior to the effective time of the corporate transaction (contingent upon the effectiveness of the corporate transaction), and such stock awards will terminate if not exercised (if

applicable) at or prior to the effective time of the corporate transaction, and any reacquisition or repurchase rights held by us with respect to such stock awards will lapse (contingent upon the effectiveness of the corporate transaction), and (ii) any such stock awards that are held by persons other than current participants will terminate if not exercised (if applicable) prior to the effective time of the corporate transaction, except that any reacquisition or repurchase rights held by us with respect to such stock awards will not terminate and may continue to be exercised notwithstanding the corporate transaction.

In the event a stock award will terminate if not exercised prior to the effective time of a corporate transaction, the plan administrator may provide, in its sole discretion, that the holder of such stock award may not exercise such stock award but instead will receive a payment equal in value to the excess (if any) of (i) the per share amount payable to holders of Class A common stock in connection with the corporate transaction, over (ii) any per share exercise price payable by such holder, if applicable. In addition, any escrow, holdback, earn out or similar provisions in the definitive agreement for the corporate transaction may apply to such payment to the same extent and in the same manner as such provisions apply to the holders of our Class A common stock.

Under the 2021 Plan, a corporate transaction is generally defined as the consummation of: (1) a sale of all or substantially all of our assets, (2) the sale or disposition of at least 50% of our outstanding securities, (3) a merger or consolidation where we do not survive the transaction, or (4) a merger or consolidation where we do survive the transaction but the shares of our common stock outstanding immediately before such transaction are converted or exchanged into other property by virtue of the transaction.

Change in Control. Awards granted under the 2021 Plan may be subject to acceleration of vesting and exercisability upon or after a change in control as may be provided in the applicable stock award agreement or in any other written agreement between us or any affiliate and the participant, but in the absence of such provision, no such acceleration will automatically occur.

Under the 2021 Plan, a change in control is generally defined as: (1) the acquisition by any person or company of more than 50% of the combined voting power of our then outstanding stock; (2) a consummated merger, consolidation or similar transaction in which our stockholders immediately before the transaction do not own, directly or indirectly, more than 50% of the combined voting power of the surviving entity (or the parent of the surviving entity) in substantially the same proportions as their ownership immediately prior to such transaction; (3) a consummated sale, lease, exclusive license or other disposition of all or substantially all of our assets other than to an entity more than 50% of the combined voting power of which is owned by our stockholders in substantially the same proportions as their ownership of our outstanding voting securities immediately prior to such transaction; or (4) when a majority of our board of directors becomes comprised of individuals who were not serving on our board of directors on the date the 2021 Plan was adopted by the board of directors, or the incumbent board, or whose nomination, appointment, or election was not approved by a majority of the incumbent board still in office.

Plan Amendment or Termination. Our board of directors has the authority to amend, suspend, or terminate our 2021 Plan at any time, provided that such action does not materially impair the existing rights of any participant without such participant's written consent. Certain material amendments also require the approval of our stockholders. No ISOs may be granted after the tenth anniversary of the date our board of directors adopts our 2021 Plan. No stock awards may be granted under our 2021 Plan while it is suspended or after it is terminated.

2021 Employee Stock Purchase Plan

Our board of directors adopted the 2021 Employee Stock Purchase Plan, or ESPP, on , 2021, we expect our stockholders to approve our 2021 Plan prior to the completion of this offering. The ESPP will become effective immediately prior to and contingent upon the date of the underwriting agreement related to this offering. The purpose of the ESPP is to secure the services of new employees, to retain the services of existing

employees and to provide incentives for such individuals to exert maximum efforts toward our success and that of our affiliates. Our ESPP will include two components. One component will be designed to allow eligible U.S. employees to purchase our Class A common stock in a manner that may qualify for favorable tax treatment under Section 423 of the Code. The other component will permit the grant of purchase rights that do not qualify for such favorable tax treatment in order to allow deviations necessary to permit participation by eligible employees who are foreign nationals or employed outside of the United States while complying with applicable foreign laws.

Share Reserve. Following this offering, the ESPP will authorize the issuance of shares of our Class A common stock pursuant to purchase rights granted to our employees or to employees of any of our designated affiliates. The number of shares of our Class A common stock reserved for issuance will automatically increase on of each year, from through , by the lesser of (1) % of the total number of shares of our Class A common stock and our Class B common stock outstanding on of the preceding calendar year, and (2) shares of our Class A common stock; *provided*, that prior to the date of any such increase, our board of directors may determine that such increase will be less than the amount set forth in clauses (1) and (2).

Administration. Our board of directors intends to delegate concurrent authority to administer the ESPP to our compensation committee. The ESPP is implemented through a series of offerings under which eligible employees are granted purchase rights to purchase shares of our Class A common stock on specified dates during such offerings. Under the ESPP, we may specify offerings with durations of not more than months, and may specify shorter purchase periods within each offering. Each offering will have one or more purchase dates on which shares of our Class A common stock will be purchased for employees participating in the offering. An offering under the ESPP may be terminated under certain circumstances.

Payroll Deductions. Generally, all regular employees, including executive officers, employed by us or by any of our designated affiliates, may participate in the ESPP and may contribute, normally through payroll deductions, up to % of their earnings (as defined in the ESPP) for the purchase of our Class A common stock under the ESPP. Unless otherwise determined by our board of directors, Class A common stock will be purchased for the accounts of employees participating in the ESPP at a price per share equal to the lower of (a) % of the fair market value of a share of our Class A common stock on the first trading date of an offering or (b) % of the fair market value of a share of our Class A common stock on the date of purchase.

Limitations. Employees may have to satisfy one or more of the following service requirements before participating in the ESPP, as determined by our board of directors, including: (1) being customarily employed for more than hours per week; (2) being customarily employed for more than months per calendar year; or (3) continuous employment with us or one of our affiliates for a period of time (not to exceed years). No employee may purchase shares under the ESPP at a rate in excess of $ worth of our common stock based on the fair market value per share of our common stock at the beginning of an offering for each year such a purchase right is outstanding. Finally, no employee will be eligible for the grant of any purchase rights under the ESPP if immediately after such rights are granted, such employee has voting power over 5% or more of our outstanding capital stock measured by vote or value pursuant to Section 424(d) of the Code.

Changes to Capital Structure. In the event that there occurs a change in our capital structure through such actions as a stock split, merger, consolidation, reorganization, recapitalization, reincorporation, stock dividend, dividend in property other than cash, large nonrecurring cash dividend, liquidating dividend, combination of shares, exchange of shares, change in corporate structure or similar transaction, the board of directors will make appropriate adjustments to (1) the number of shares reserved under the ESPP, (2) the maximum number of shares by which the share reserve may increase automatically each year, (3) the number of shares and purchase price of all outstanding purchase rights and (4) the number of shares that are subject to purchase limits under ongoing offerings.

Corporate Transactions. In the event of a corporate transaction (as defined in the ESPP), any then-outstanding rights to purchase our stock under the ESPP may be assumed, continued or substituted for by any surviving or acquiring entity (or its parent company). If the surviving or acquiring entity (or its parent company) elects not to assume, continue or substitute for such purchase rights, then the participants' accumulated payroll contributions will be used to purchase shares of our Class A common stock within 10 business days prior to such corporate transaction, and such purchase rights will terminate immediately after such purchase.

Under the ESPP, a corporate transaction is generally the consummation of: (1) a sale of all or substantially all of our assets; (2) the sale or disposition of more than 50% of our outstanding securities; (3) a merger or consolidation where we do not survive the transaction; and (4) a merger or consolidation where we do survive the transaction but the shares of our common stock outstanding immediately before such transaction are converted or exchanged into other property by virtue of the transaction.

ESPP Amendments, Termination. Our board of directors has the authority to amend or terminate our ESPP, provided that except in certain circumstances such amendment or termination may not materially impair any outstanding purchase rights without the holder's consent. We will obtain stockholder approval of any amendment to our ESPP, as required by applicable law or listing requirements.

2011 Equity Incentive Plan

Our board of directors adopted and our stockholders approved our 2011 Plan in August 2011, and we most recently amended our 2011 Plan in February 2021. Our 2011 Plan permits the grant of ISOs, NSOs, restricted stock awards and other stock-based awards (including RSUs, stock appreciation rights and/or unrestricted shares). ISOs may be granted only to our employees and to any of our parent or subsidiary corporation's employees. All other awards may be granted to employees, directors and consultants of ours and to any of our parent or subsidiary corporation's employees or consultants. Our 2011 Plan will be terminated prior to the completion of this offering, and thereafter we will not grant any additional awards under our 2011 Plan. However, our 2011 Plan will continue to govern the terms and conditions of the outstanding awards previously granted thereunder.

As of January 31, 2020, stock options covering shares of our Class B common stock with a weighted-average exercise price of $ per share and RSUs covering shares of our Class B common stock were outstanding, and shares of our Class B common stock remained available for the future grant of awards under our 2011 Plan. Any shares of our Class B common stock remaining available for issuance under our 2011 Plan when our 2020 Plan becomes effective will become available for issuance under our 2020 Plan as shares of our Class A common stock. In addition, any shares subject to options that expire or terminate prior to exercise or are withheld to satisfy tax withholding obligations related to an option or the exercise price of an option will be added to the number of shares then available for issuance under our 2021 Plan as shares of our Class A common stock.

Administration. Our board of directors or a committee delegated by our board of directors administers our 2011 Plan. Subject to the terms of our 2011 Plan, the administrator has the power to, among other things, select the persons to whom awards may be granted, determine the type of award to be granted to any person, determine the number and type of shares to be covered by each award, establish the terms and conditions of each award agreement, determine whether and under what circumstances an option may be exercised without a payment of cash, and determine whether and to what extent and under what circumstances shares and other amounts payable with respect to an award may be deferred either automatically or at the election of the participant.

Options. The exercise price per share of ISOs granted under our 2011 Plan must be at least 100% of the fair market value per share of our Class B common stock on the grant date. NSOs may be granted with a per share exercise price that is less than 100% of the per share fair market value of our Class B common stock. Subject to the provisions of our 2011 Plan, the administrator determines the other terms of options, including any vesting

and exercisability requirements, the method of payment of the option exercise price, the option expiration date, and the period following termination of service during which options may remain exercisable.

Changes to Capital Structure. In the event there is a specified type of change in our capital structure, such as a stock dividend, stock split or reverse stock split, appropriate adjustments will be made to (1) the number of shares available for issuance under our 2011 Plan, and (2) the number of shares covered by and, as applicable, the exercise price of each outstanding award granted under our 2011 Plan.

Corporate Events. In the event of a "corporate event" (as defined in the 2011 Plan), our board of directors generally may take one or more of the following actions with respect to outstanding awards:

- cancel any or all vested and/or unvested awards in exchange for cash consideration, at the discretion of our board of directors; or
- cancel any or all unvested awards without payment of any consideration.

Plan Amendment or Termination. Our board of directors may amend, modify or terminate our 2011 Plan at any time. As discussed above, we will terminate our 2011 Plan prior to the completion of this offering and no new awards will be granted thereunder following such termination.

Limitations of Liability and Indemnification Matters

On the completion of this offering, our amended and restated certificate of incorporation will contain provisions that limit the liability of our current and former directors for monetary damages to the fullest extent permitted by Delaware law. Delaware law provides that directors of a corporation will not be personally liable for monetary damages for any breach of fiduciary duties as directors, except liability for:

- any breach of the director's duty of loyalty to the corporation or its stockholders;
- any act or omission not in good faith or that involves intentional misconduct or a knowing violation of law;
- unlawful payments of dividends or unlawful stock repurchases or redemptions; or
- any transaction from which the director derived an improper personal benefit.

Such limitation of liability does not apply to liabilities arising under federal securities laws and does not affect the availability of equitable remedies such as injunctive relief or rescission.

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation that will be in effect on the completion of this offering will authorize us to indemnify our directors, officers, employees and other agents to the fullest extent permitted by Delaware law. Our amended and restated bylaws that will be in effect on the completion of this offering will provide that we are required to indemnify our directors and officers to the fullest extent permitted by Delaware law and may indemnify our other employees and agents. Our amended and restated bylaws that will be in effect on the completion of this offering will also provide that, on satisfaction of certain conditions, we will advance expenses incurred by a director or officer in advance of the final disposition of any action or proceeding, and permit us to secure insurance on behalf of any officer, director, employee or other agent for any liability arising out of his or her actions in that capacity regardless of whether we would otherwise be permitted to indemnify him or her under the provisions of Delaware law. We have entered and expect to continue to enter into agreements to indemnify our directors, executive officers and other employees as determined by the board of directors. With certain exceptions, these agreements provide for indemnification for related expenses including attorneys' fees, judgments, fines and settlement amounts incurred by any of these individuals in any action or proceeding. We believe that these amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaw provisions and indemnification agreements are necessary to attract and retain qualified persons as directors and officers. We also maintain customary directors' and officers' liability insurance.

The limitation of liability and indemnification provisions in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws may discourage stockholders from bringing a lawsuit against our directors for breach of their fiduciary duty. They may also reduce the likelihood of derivative litigation against our directors and officers, even though an action, if successful, might benefit us and other stockholders. Further, a stockholder's investment may be adversely affected to the extent that we pay the costs of settlement and damage awards against directors and officers as required by these indemnification provisions.

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act may be permitted for directors, executive officers or persons controlling us, we have been informed that, in the opinion of the SEC, such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and is therefore unenforceable.

Rule 10b5-1 Sales Plans

Our directors and officers may adopt written plans, known as Rule10b5-1 plans, in which they will contract with a broker to buy or sell shares of our Class A common stock or Class B common stock on a periodic basis. Under a Rule 10b5-1 plan, a broker executes trades under parameters established by the director or officer when entering into the plan, without further direction from them. The director or officer may amend a Rule 10b5-1 plan in some circumstances and may terminate a plan at any time. Our directors and executive officers may also buy or sell additional shares outside of a Rule 10b5-1 plan when they do not possess of material nonpublic information, subject to compliance with the terms of our insider trading policy.

CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

Other than compensation arrangements for our directors and executive officers, which are described elsewhere in this prospectus, below we describe transactions since February 1, 2018 to which we were a party or will be a party, in which:

- the amounts involved exceeded or will exceed $120,000; and
- any of our directors, executive officers or holders of more than 5% of our capital stock, or any member of the immediate family of, or person sharing the household with, the foregoing persons, had or will have a direct or indirect material interest.

We believe the terms of the transactions described below were comparable to terms we could have obtained in arm's-length dealings with unrelated third parties.

Series G-1 / G-2 Convertible Preferred Stock Financing

In October 2020, we issued and sold an aggregate of 10,810,810 shares of Series G-1 Preferred Stock at $9.25 per share, 9,090,909 shares of Series G-2 Preferred Stock at $11.00 per share, and warrants to purchase up to an aggregate of 2,500,000 shares of our Common Stock with an exercise price of $10.00 per share, or the Series G-1 / G-2 Convertible Preferred Stock Financing, to H&F Splash Holdings IX, L.P., a holder of more than 5% of our capital stock, or together with its affiliates, H&F, for aggregate consideration of approximately $200.0 million.

In connection with the Series G-1 / G-2 Convertible Preferred Stock Financing, H&F Splash Holdings IX, L.P purchased an aggregate of 32,557,691 shares of our common stock and preferred stock, at a price of $9.25 per share, from certain holders of our capital stock, including certain of our directors and officers, as well as certain holders of more than 5% of our capital stock, for an aggregate purchase price of approximately $301.2 million.

Stockholders Agreements

Financing Stockholders Agreements

In October 2020, in connection with our convertible preferred stock and convertible debt financings, we entered into investors' rights agreement, right of first refusal and co-sale agreement, and voting agreement, the seventh amended and restated which contain, among other things, registration rights, information rights, voting rights with respect to the election of directors, co-sale rights and rights of first refusal, with certain holders of our capital stock. The parties to these stockholders agreements include: entities affiliated with Battery Ventures IX, L.P., where our director Neeraj Agrawal is a partner; entities affiliated with H&F Splash Holdings IX, L.P., where our director Tarim Wasim is a partner; entities affiliated with Iconiq Capital Management, LLC, where our director Matthew Jacobson is a partner; Ragy Thomas, our Founder, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer and a holder of more than 5% of our capital stock, and entities affiliated with Mr. Thomas; Christopher Lynch, our Chief Financial Officer; and Pavitar Singh, our Chief Technology Officer.

These stockholders agreements will terminate upon the completion of this offering, except with respect to registration rights, as more fully described in the section titled "Description of Capital Stock—Stockholder Registration Rights." See also the section titled "Principal Stockholders" for additional information regarding beneficial ownership of our capital stock.

Indemnification Agreements

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation that will be in effect on the completion of this offering will contain provisions limiting the liability of directors, and our amended and restated bylaws that will be in effect on the completion of this offering will provide that we will indemnify each of our directors and officers to the fullest extent permitted under Delaware law. Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws that will be in effect on the completion of this offering will also provide our board of directors with discretion to indemnify our employees and other agents when determined appropriate by the board. In addition, we have entered into an indemnification agreement with each of our directors and executive officers, which requires us to indemnify them. For more information regarding these agreements, see the section titled "Executive Compensation —Limitations on Liability and Indemnification Matters."

Policies and Procedures for Transactions with Related Persons

We have adopted a policy that our executive officers, directors, nominees for election as a director, beneficial owners of more than 5% of any class of our common stock and any members of the immediate family of any of the foregoing persons are not permitted to enter into a related person transaction with us without the approval or ratification of our board of directors or our audit committee. Any request for us to enter into a transaction with an executive officer, director, nominee for election as a director, beneficial owner of more than 5% of any class of our common stock or any member of the immediate family of any of the foregoing persons, in which such person would have a direct or indirect interest, must be presented to our board of directors or our audit committee for review, consideration and approval. In approving or rejecting any such proposal, our board of directors or our audit committee is to consider the material facts of the transaction, including whether the transaction is on terms no less favorable than terms generally available to an unaffiliated third party under the same or similar circumstances and the extent of the related person's interest in the transaction.

PRINCIPAL STOCKHOLDERS

The following table sets forth information with respect to the beneficial ownership of our shares as of January 31, 2021 by:

- each named executive officer;
- each of our directors;
- our directors and executive officers as a group; and
- each person or entity known by us to own beneficially more than 5% of our Class A common stock and Class B common stock (by number or by voting power).

We have determined beneficial ownership in accordance with the rules and regulations of the SEC, and the information is not necessarily indicative of beneficial ownership for any other purpose. Except as indicated by the footnotes below, we believe, based on information furnished to us, that the persons and entities named in the table below have sole voting and sole investment power with respect to all shares that they beneficially own, subject to applicable community property laws.

Applicable percentage ownership before the offering is based on no shares of Class A common stock and shares of Class B common stock outstanding as of January 31, 2021, assuming the automatic conversion of all outstanding shares of convertible preferred stock into shares of Class B common stock, which will occur immediately prior to the completion of this offering. Applicable percentage ownership after the offering is based on (1) shares of Class A common stock and (2) shares of Class B common stock outstanding immediately after the completion of this offering, assuming no exercise by the underwriters of their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock from us. In computing the number of shares beneficially owned by a person and the percentage ownership of such person, we deemed to be outstanding all shares subject to options held by the person that are currently exercisable, or exercisable or would vest based on service-based vesting conditions within 60 days of January 31, 2021. However, except as described above, we did not deem such shares outstanding for the purpose of computing the percentage ownership of any other person.

Unless otherwise indicated, the address for each beneficial owner listed in the table below is c/o Sprinklr, Inc., 29 West 35th Street, New York, New York 10001.

	Beneficial Ownership Before the Offering				Beneficial Ownership After the Offering				
	Class B Common Stock				Class A Common Stock		Class B Common Stock		
Name of Beneficial Owner	Shares	%	Number of Shares Being Offered	% of Total Voting Power Before the Offering	Shares	%	Shares	%	% of Total Voting Power After the Offering(1)
5% Stockholders:									
Entities affiliated with Hellman and Friedman LLC									
Entities affiliated with Battery Ventures									
Entities affiliated with ICONIQ Strategic Partners									
Intel Capital Corporation									
Directors and Named Executive Officers:									
Ragy Thomas									
Vivek Kundra									
Christopher Lynch									
Pavitar Singh									
Luca Lazzaron									
Daniel Haley									
Diane Adams									
Wilson “Grad” Conn									
Neeraj Agrawal									
John Chambers									
Carlos Dominguez									
Edwin Gillis									
Matthew Jacobson									
Yvette Kanouff									
Tarim Wasim									
All directors and executive officers as a group (15 persons)									

* Represents beneficial ownership of less than 1%.

(1) Percentage of total voting power represents voting power with respect to all shares of our Class A and Class B common stock, as a single class. The holders of our Class B common stock are entitled to votes per share, and holders of our Class A common stock are entitled to one vote per share. See the section titled “Description of Capital Stock—Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock” for additional information about the voting rights of our Class A and Class B common stock.

DESCRIPTION OF CAPITAL STOCK

General

The following description of our capital stock and certain provisions of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws are summaries and are qualified by reference to the amended and restated certificate of incorporation and the amended and restated bylaws that will be in effect on the completion of this offering. Copies of these documents have been filed with the SEC as exhibits to our registration statement, of which this prospectus forms a part. The descriptions of the common stock and preferred stock reflect changes to our capital structure that will be in effect on the completion of this offering.

On the completion of this offering, our amended and restated certificate of incorporation will provide for two classes of common stock: Class A common stock and Class B common stock. In addition, our amended and restated certificate of incorporation that will be in effect on the completion of this offering will authorize shares of undesignated preferred stock, the rights, preferences and privileges of which may be designated from time to time by our board of directors.

Upon the completion of this offering, our authorized capital stock will consist of shares, all with a par value of $0.00003 per share, of which:

- shares are designated Class A common stock;
- shares are designated Class B common stock; and
- shares are designated preferred stock.

As of January 31, 2021, we had outstanding:

- no shares of Class A common stock; and
- shares of Class B common stock, which assumes the conversion of outstanding shares of convertible preferred stock into shares of Class B common stock.

Our outstanding capital stock was held by stockholders of record as of January 31, 2021. Our board of directors is authorized, without stockholder approval except as required by the listing standards of , to issue additional shares of our capital stock.

Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock

Voting Rights

The Class A common stock is entitled to one vote per share on any matter that is submitted to a vote of our stockholders. Holders of our Class B common stock are entitled to votes per share on any matter submitted to our stockholders. Holders of shares of Class B common stock and Class A common stock will vote together as a single class on all matters (including the election of directors) submitted to a vote of stockholders, unless otherwise required by Delaware law.

Under Delaware law, holders of our Class A common stock or Class B common stock would be entitled to vote as a separate class if a proposed amendment to our amended and restated certificate of incorporation would increase or decrease the aggregate number of authorized shares of such class, increase or decrease the par value of the shares of such class, or alter or change the powers, preferences or special rights of the shares of such class so as to affect them adversely. As a result, in these limited instances, the holders of a majority of the Class A common stock could defeat any amendment to our amended and restated certificate of incorporation. For example, if a proposed amendment of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation provided for the Class A common stock to rank junior to the Class B common stock with respect to (1) any dividend or

distribution, (2) the distribution of proceeds were we to be acquired or (3) any other right, Delaware law would require the vote of the Class A common stock. In this instance, the holders of a majority of Class A common stock could defeat that amendment to our amended and restated certificate of incorporation.

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation that will be in effect on the completion of this offering will not provide for cumulative voting for the election of directors.

Economic Rights

Except as otherwise will be expressly provided in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation that will be in effect on the completion of this offering or required by applicable law, all shares of Class A common stock and Class B common stock will have the same rights and privileges and rank equally, share ratably and be identical in all respects for all matters, including those described below.

Dividends and Distributions. Subject to preferences that may apply to any shares of preferred stock outstanding at the time, the holders of Class A common stock and Class B common stock will be entitled to share equally, identically and ratably, on a per share basis, with respect to any dividend or distribution of cash or property paid or distributed by the company, unless different treatment of the shares of the affected class is approved by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of such affected class, voting separately as a class. See the section titled "Dividend Policy" for additional information.

Liquidation Rights. On our liquidation, dissolution or winding-up, the holders of Class A common stock and Class B common stock will be entitled to share equally, identically and ratably in all assets remaining after the payment of any liabilities, liquidation preferences and accrued or declared but unpaid dividends, if any, with respect to any outstanding preferred stock, unless a different treatment is approved by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of such affected class, voting separately as a class.

Change of Control Transactions. The holders of Class A common stock and Class B common stock will be treated equally and identically with respect to shares of Class A common stock or Class B common stock owned by them, unless different treatment of the shares of each class is approved by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of the class treated differently, voting separately as a class, on (a) the closing of the sale, transfer or other disposition of all or substantially all of our assets, (b) the consummation of a merger, reorganization, consolidation or share transfer which results in our voting securities outstanding immediately before the transaction (or the voting securities issued with respect to our voting securities outstanding immediately before the transaction) representing less than a majority of the combined voting power of the voting securities of the company or the surviving or acquiring entity or (c) the closing of the transfer (whether by merger, consolidation or otherwise), in one transaction or a series of related transactions, to a person or group of affiliated persons of securities of the company if, after closing, the transferee person or group would hold 50% or more of the outstanding voting power of the company (or the surviving or acquiring entity). However, consideration to be paid or received by a holder of common stock in connection with any such assets sale, merger, reorganization, consolidation or share transfer under any employment, consulting, severance or other arrangement will be disregarded for the purposes of determining whether holders of common stock are treated equally and identically.

Subdivisions and Combinations. If we subdivide or combine in any manner outstanding shares of Class A common stock or Class B common stock, the outstanding shares of the other classes will be subdivided or combined in the same manner.

No Preemptive or Similar Rights

Our Class A common stock and Class B common stock are not entitled to preemptive rights, and are not subject to conversion, redemption or sinking fund provisions, except for the conversion provisions with respect to the Class B common stock described below.

Conversion

Each share of Class B common stock is convertible at any time at the option of the holder into one share of Class A common stock. After the completion of this offering, on any transfer of shares of Class B common stock, whether or not for value, each such transferred share will automatically convert into one share of Class A common stock, except for certain transfers described in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation that will be in effect on the completion of this offering, including transfers for tax and estate planning purposes, so long as the transferring holder continues to hold sole voting and dispositive power with respect to the shares transferred.

Any holder's shares of Class B common stock will convert automatically into Class A common stock, on a one-to-one basis, upon the following: (1) sale or transfer of such share of Class B common stock; (2) the death of the Class B common stockholder; and (3) on the final conversion date, defined as the earlier of (a) the first trading day on or after the date on which the outstanding shares of Class B common stock represent less than % of the then outstanding Class A and Class B common stock; (b) the tenth anniversary of this offering; or (c) the date specified by vote of the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of Class B common stock, voting as a single class.

Once transferred and converted into Class A common stock, the Class B common may not be reissued.

Fully Paid and Non-Assessable

In connection with this offering, our legal counsel will opine that the shares of our Class A common stock to be issued under this offering will be fully paid and non-assessable.

Preferred Stock

As of January 31, 2021, there were shares of our convertible preferred stock outstanding. Immediately prior to the completion of this offering, each outstanding share of our convertible preferred stock will convert into one share of our Class B common stock.

On the completion of this offering and under our amended and restated certificate of incorporation that will be in effect on the completion of this offering, our board of directors may, without further action by our stockholders, fix the rights, preferences, privileges and restrictions of up to an aggregate of shares of preferred stock in one or more series and authorize their issuance. These rights, preferences and privileges could include dividend rights, conversion rights, voting rights, terms of redemption, liquidation preferences and the number of shares constituting any series or the designation of such series, any or all of which may be greater than the rights of our Class A common stock or Class B common stock. Any issuance of our preferred stock could adversely affect the voting power of holders of our Class B common stock, and the likelihood that such holders would receive dividend payments and payments on liquidation. In addition, the issuance of preferred stock could have the effect of delaying, deferring or preventing a change of control or other corporate action. On the completion of this offering, no shares of preferred stock will be outstanding. We have no present plan to issue any shares of preferred stock.

Options

As of January 31, 2021, we had outstanding options to purchase shares of our Class B common stock, with a weighted-average exercise price of approximately $ per share, under our 2011 Plan.

Restricted Stock Units

As of January 31, 2021, we had outstanding restricted stock units to purchase shares of our Class B common stock under our 2011 Plan.

Warrants

As of January 31, 2021, we had (1) an outstanding warrant to purchase shares of our Class B common stock with an exercise price of $0.08 per share with an expiration date of October 24, 2022 and (2) an outstanding warrant to purchase shares of our convertible preferred stock, which will become a warrant to purchase an equivalent number of shares of our Class B common stock upon the closing of this offering with an exercise price of $10.00 per share with an expiration date of October 7, 2025.

Registration Rights

Stockholder Registration Rights

We are party to a seventh amended and restated investors' rights agreement that provides that certain holders of our capital stock, including certain holders of at least 5% of our capital stock and entities affiliated with certain of our directors, have certain registration rights, as set forth below. This investors' rights agreement was entered into in October 7, 2020. The registration of shares of our common stock by the exercise of registration rights described below would enable the holders to sell these shares without restriction under the Securities Act when the applicable registration statement is declared effective. We will pay the registration expenses, other than underwriting discounts and commissions, of the shares registered by the demand, piggyback and Form S-3 registrations described below.

Generally, in an underwritten offering, the managing underwriter, if any, has the right, subject to specified conditions, to limit the number of shares such holders may include. The demand, piggyback and Form S-3 registration rights described below will expire upon the earliest to occur of: (a) five years after the first sale of our common stock following the effective date of the registration statement, of which this prospectus is a part; (b) the closing of a Deemed Liquidation Event, as defined in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation; or (c) with respect to any particular stockholder, such time as such stockholder can sell all of its shares under Rule 144 of the Securities Act or another similar exemption during any three-month period.

Demand Registration Rights

The holders of an aggregate of shares of our Class B common stock will be entitled to certain demand registration rights. At any time beginning 180 days after the effective date of the registration statement, of which this prospectus is a part, such holders are entitled to registration rights under the investors' rights agreement, on not more than one occasion, provided that the holders of at least 20% of such shares as are then outstanding request that we register all or a portion of their shares. Such request for registration must cover shares with an anticipated aggregate offering price, net of underwriting discounts and commissions, of at least $15 million.

Piggyback Registration Rights

In connection with this offering, the holders of an aggregate of shares of our capital stock were entitled to, and the necessary percentage of holders waived, their rights to notice of this offering and to include their shares of registrable securities in this offering. After this offering, in the event that we propose to register any of our securities under the Securities Act, either for our own account or for the account of other security holders, the holders of these shares will be entitled to certain piggyback registration rights allowing such holders to include their shares in such registration, subject to certain marketing and other limitations. As a result, whenever we propose to file a registration statement under the Securities Act, subject to certain exceptions, the holders of these shares are entitled to notice of the registration and have the right to include their shares in the registration, subject to limitations that the underwriters may impose on the number of shares included in the offering.

Form S-3 Registration Rights

The holders of an aggregate of shares of Class B common stock will be entitled to certain Form S-3 registration rights. If we are eligible to file a registration statement on Form S-3, these holders have the

right, upon written request from holders of at least 15% of such shares as are then outstanding, to have such shares registered by us if the anticipated aggregate offering price of such shares, net of underwriting discounts and commissions, is at least $5 million, subject to exceptions set forth in the investors' rights agreement.

Anti-Takeover Provisions

Certificate of Incorporation and Bylaws to be in Effect on the Completion of this Offering

Because our stockholders do not have cumulative voting rights, stockholders holding a majority of the voting power of our shares of common stock will be able to elect all of our directors. Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws to be effective on the completion of this offering will provide for stockholder actions at a duly called meeting of stockholders or, before the date on which all shares of common stock convert into a single class, by written consent. A special meeting of stockholders may be called by a majority of our board of directors, the chair of our board of directors, our chief executive officer or our lead independent director. Our amended and restated bylaws to be effective on the completion of this offering will establish an advance notice procedure for stockholder proposals to be brought before an annual meeting of our stockholders, including proposed nominations of persons for election to our board of directors.

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation to be effective on the completion of this offering will further provide for a dual-class common stock structure, which provides our current investors, officers and employees with control over all matters requiring stockholder approval, including the election of directors and significant corporate transactions, such as a merger or other sale of our company or its assets.

In accordance with our amended and restated certificate of incorporation to be effective on the completion of this offering, immediately after this offering, our board of directors will be divided into three classes with staggered three-year terms.

The foregoing provisions will make it more difficult for another party to obtain control of us by replacing our board of directors. Since our board of directors has the power to retain and discharge our officers, these provisions could also make it more difficult for existing stockholders or another party to effect a change in management. In addition, the authorization of undesignated preferred stock makes it possible for our board of directors to issue preferred stock with voting or other rights or preferences that could impede the success of any attempt to change our control.

These provisions, including the dual-class structure of our common stock, are intended to preserve our existing control structure after completion of this offering, facilitate our continued product innovation and the risk-taking that it requires, permit us to continue to prioritize our long-term goals rather than short-term results, enhance the likelihood of continued stability in the composition of our board of directors and its policies and to discourage certain types of transactions that may involve an actual or threatened acquisition of us. These provisions are also designed to reduce our vulnerability to an unsolicited acquisition proposal and to discourage certain tactics that may be used in proxy fights. However, such provisions could have the effect of discouraging others from making tender offers for our shares and may have the effect of deterring hostile takeovers or delaying changes in our control or management. As a consequence, these provisions may also inhibit fluctuations in the market price of our stock that could result from actual or rumored takeover attempts.

Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law

When we have a class of voting stock that is either listed on a national securities exchange or held of record by more than 2,000 stockholders, we will be subject to Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law, which prohibits a Delaware corporation from engaging in any business combination with any interested stockholder for a period of three years after the date that such stockholder became an interested stockholder, subject to certain exceptions.

Choice of Forum

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation to be effective on the completion of this offering will provide that the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware (or, if and only if the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware lacks subject matter jurisdiction, any state court located within the State of Delaware or, if and only if all such state courts lack subject matter jurisdiction, the federal district court for the District of Delaware) be the exclusive forum for actions or proceedings brought under Delaware statutory or common law: (1) any derivative action or proceeding brought on our behalf; (2) any action asserting a breach of fiduciary duty; (3) any action asserting a claim against us arising under the Delaware General Corporation Law; (4) any action regarding our amended and restated certificate of incorporation or our amended and restated bylaws; (5) any action as to which the Delaware General Corporate Law confers jurisdiction to the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware; or (6) any action asserting a claim against us that is governed by the internal affairs doctrine.

This provision would not apply to suits brought to enforce a duty or liability created by the Exchange Act or any other claim for which the U.S. federal courts have exclusive jurisdiction.

In addition, our amended and restated certificate of incorporation to be effective immediately prior to the closing of this offering will provide that, unless we consent in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the federal district courts of the United States of America shall be the exclusive forum for the resolution of any complaint asserting a cause or causes of action arising under the Securities Act, including all causes of action asserted against any defendant to such complaint. For the avoidance of doubt, this provision is intended to benefit and may be enforced by us, our officers and directors, the underwriters to any offering giving rise to such complaint, and any other professional entity whose profession gives authority to a statement made by that person or entity and who has prepared or certified any part of the documents underlying the offering.

While the Delaware courts have determined that such choice of forum provisions are facially valid, a stockholder may nevertheless seek to bring a claim in a venue other than those designated in the exclusive forum provisions, and there can be no assurance that such provisions will be enforced by a court in those other jurisdictions. We note that investors cannot waive compliance with the federal securities laws and the rules and regulations thereunder.

Limitations of Liability and Indemnification

See the section titled “Executive Compensation—Limitations on Liability and Indemnification Matters.”

Exchange Listing

Our Class A common stock is currently not listed on any securities exchange. We intend to apply to have our Class A common stock approved for listing on under the symbol “ .”

Transfer Agent and Registrar

On the completion of this offering, the transfer agent and registrar for our Class A common stock and Class B common stock will be . The transfer agent’s address is .

SHARES ELIGIBLE FOR FUTURE SALE

Prior to this offering, there has been no public market for our Class A common stock. Future sales of substantial amounts of our Class A common stock, including shares issued on the exercise of outstanding options, in the public market after this offering, or the possibility of these sales or issuances occurring, could adversely affect the prevailing market price for our Class A common stock or impair our ability to raise equity capital.

Based on our shares outstanding as of January 31, 2021, on the completion of this offering, a total of shares of Class A common stock and shares of Class B common stock will be outstanding, assuming the automatic conversion of all of our outstanding shares of convertible preferred stock into an aggregate of shares of Class B common stock. Of these shares, all of the Class A common stock sold in this offering by us, plus any shares sold by exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional Class A common stock from us, will be freely tradable in the public market without restriction or further registration under the Securities Act, unless these shares are held by "affiliates," as that term is defined in Rule 144 under the Securities Act.

The remaining shares of Class A common stock and Class B common stock will be, and shares of Class A common stock or Class B common stock subject to stock options will be on issuance, "restricted securities," as that term is defined in Rule 144 under the Securities Act. These restricted securities are eligible for public sale only if they are registered under the Securities Act or if they qualify for an exemption from registration under Rule 144 or Rule 701 under the Securities Act, which are summarized below. Restricted securities may also be sold outside of the United States to non-U.S. persons in accordance with Rule 904 of Regulation S.

Subject to the lock-up agreements described below and the provisions of Rule 144, Rule 701 or Regulation S under the Securities Act, as well as our insider trading policy, these restricted securities will be available for sale in the public market after the date of this prospectus.

Rule 144

In general, under Rule 144 as currently in effect, once we have been subject to public company reporting requirements of Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Exchange Act for at least 90 days, an eligible stockholder is entitled to sell such shares without complying with the manner of sale, volume limitation or notice provisions of Rule 144, subject to compliance with the public information requirements of Rule 144. To be an eligible stockholder under Rule 144, such stockholder must not be deemed to have been one of our affiliates for purposes of the Securities Act at any time during the 90 days preceding a sale and must have beneficially owned the shares proposed to be sold for at least six months, including the holding period of any prior owner other than our affiliates. If such a person has beneficially owned the shares proposed to be sold for at least one year, including the holding period of any prior owner other than our affiliates, then such person is entitled to sell such shares without complying with any of the requirements of Rule 144, subject to the expiration of the lock-up agreements described below.

In general, under Rule 144, as currently in effect, our affiliates or persons selling shares on behalf of our affiliates are entitled to sell shares on expiration of the lock-up agreements described below, subject, in the case of restricted securities, to such shares having been beneficially owned for at least six months. Beginning 90 days after the date of this prospectus, within any three-month period, such stockholders may sell a number of shares that does not exceed the greater of:

- 1% of the number of Class A common stock then outstanding, which will equal approximately shares immediately after this offering, assuming no exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock from us; or
- the average weekly trading volume of our Class A common stock on the during the four calendar weeks preceding the filing of a notice on Form 144 with respect to such sale.

Sales under Rule 144 by our affiliates or persons selling shares on behalf of our affiliates are also subject to certain manner of sale provisions and notice requirements and to the availability of current public information about us.

Rule 701

Rule 701 generally allows a stockholder who was issued shares under a written compensatory plan or contract and who is not deemed to have been an affiliate of our company during the immediately preceding 90 days, to sell these shares in reliance on Rule 144, but without being required to comply with the public information, holding period, volume limitation or notice provisions of Rule 144. Rule 701 also permits affiliates of our company to sell their Rule 701 shares under Rule 144 without complying with the holding period requirements of Rule 144. All holders of Rule 701 shares, however, are required by that rule to wait until 90 days after the date of this prospectus before selling those shares under Rule 701, subject to the expiration of the lock-up agreements described below.

Form S-8 Registration Statements

We intend to file one or more registration statements on FormS-8 under the Securities Act with the SEC to register the offer and sale of shares of our Class A common stock and Class B common stock that are issuable under our 2011 Plan, 2021 Plan and ESPP. These registration statements will become effective immediately on filing. Shares covered by these registration statements will then be eligible for sale in the public markets, subject to vesting restrictions, any applicable lock-up agreements described below, and Rule 144 limitations applicable to affiliates.

Lock-Up Arrangements

We, all of our directors, executive officers and the holders of substantially all of our common stock and securities exercisable for or convertible into our Class A common stock and Class B common stock outstanding immediately on the completion of this offering, have agreed, or will agree, with the underwriters that, until days after the date of this prospectus, we and they will not, without the prior written consent of and , offer, sell, contract to sell, pledge, grant any option to purchase, make any short sale or otherwise dispose of any of our shares of common stock, any options or warrants to purchase any of our shares of common stock or any securities convertible into or exchangeable for or that represent the right to receive shares of our common stock. These agreements are described in the section titled “Underwriting.” and may release any of the securities subject to these lock-up agreements at any time.

In addition to the restrictions contained in the lock-up agreements described above, we have entered into agreements with all of our security holders that contain market stand-off provisions imposing restrictions on the ability of such security holders to offer, sell or transfer our equity securities for a period of days following the date of this prospectus.

Registration Rights

Upon the completion of this offering, the holders of shares of our Class B common stock will be entitled to certain rights with respect to the registration of the offer and sale of their shares under the Securities Act. Registration of these shares under the Securities Act would result in the shares becoming freely tradable without restriction under the Securities Act immediately on the effectiveness of the registration. See the section titled “Description of Capital Stock—Registration Rights” for additional information.

MATERIAL U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES TO NON-U.S. HOLDERS OF OUR CLASS A COMMON STOCK

The following discussion is a summary of the material U.S. federal income tax consequences toNon-U.S. Holders (as defined below) of the ownership and disposition of our Class A common stock issued pursuant to this offering, but does not purport to be a complete analysis of all potential tax effects. The effects of other U.S. federal tax laws, such as estate and gift tax laws, and any applicable state, local or non-U.S. tax laws are not discussed. This discussion is based on the Code, Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder, judicial decisions, and published rulings and administrative pronouncements of the IRS in each case in effect as of the date hereof. These authorities may change or be subject to differing interpretations. Any such change or differing interpretation may be applied retroactively in a manner that could adversely affect a Non-U.S. Holder. We have not sought and will not seek any rulings from the IRS regarding the matters discussed below. There can be no assurance the IRS or a court will not take a contrary position to that discussed below regarding the tax consequences of the ownership and disposition of our common stock.

This discussion is limited to Non-U.S. Holders that hold our Class A common stock as a "capital asset" within the meaning of Section 1221 of the Code (generally, property held for investment). This discussion does not address all U.S. federal income tax consequences relevant to a Non-U.S. Holder's particular circumstances, including the impact of the Medicare contribution tax on net investment income, the alternative minimum tax, or the special tax accounting rules applicable to certain accrual basis taxpayers under Section 451(b) of the Code. In addition, it does not address consequences relevant to Non-U.S. Holders subject to special rules, including, without limitation:

- certain former citizens or long-term residents of the United States;
- persons holding our Class A common stock as part of a hedge, straddle or other risk reduction strategy or as part of a conversion transaction or other integrated investment;
- persons deemed to sell our Class A common stock under the constructive sale provisions of the Code;
- banks, insurance companies, and other financial institutions;
- brokers, dealers or certain electing traders in securities that are subject to amark-to-market method of tax accounting for their securities;
- "controlled foreign corporations," "passive foreign investment companies" and corporations that accumulate earnings to avoid U.S. federal income tax;
- partnerships or other entities or arrangements treated as partnerships for U.S. federal income tax purposes (and investors therein);
- tax-exempt organizations or governmental organizations;
- tax-qualified retirement plans; and
- "qualified foreign pension funds" as defined in Section 897(l)(2) of the Code and entities all of the interests of which are held by qualified foreign pension funds.

If an entity treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes holds our Class A common stock, the tax treatment of a partner in the partnership will depend on the status of the partner, the activities of the partnership and certain determinations made at the partner level. Accordingly, partnerships holding our Class A common stock and the partners in such partnerships should consult their tax advisors regarding the U.S. federal income tax consequences to them.

THIS DISCUSSION IS NOT TAX ADVICE. PROSPECTIVE INVESTORS SHOULD CONSULT THEIR TAX ADVISORS WITH RESPECT TO THE APPLICATION OF THE U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX LAWS TO THEIR PARTICULAR SITUATIONS AS WELL AS ANY TAX CONSEQUENCES OF THE OWNERSHIP AND DISPOSITION OF OUR CLASS A COMMON STOCK

ARISING UNDER THE U.S. FEDERAL ESTATE OR GIFT TAX LAWS OR UNDER THE LAWS OF ANY STATE, LOCAL OR NON-U.S. TAXING JURISDICTION OR UNDER ANY APPLICABLE INCOME TAX TREATY.

Definition of Non-U.S. Holder

For purposes of this discussion, a "Non-U.S. Holder" is any beneficial owner of our Class A common stock that is an individual, a corporation, an estate or a trust that is not a "U.S. person." A U.S. person is any person that, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, is or is treated as any of the following:

- an individual who is a citizen or resident of the United States;
- a corporation created or organized under the laws of the United States, any state thereof, or the District of Columbia;
- an estate, the income of which is subject to U.S. federal income tax regardless of its source; or
- a trust that (1) is subject to the primary supervision of a U.S. court and all substantial decisions of which are subject to the control of one or more "United States persons" (within the meaning of Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code), or (2) has a valid election in effect to be treated as a United States person for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

Distributions

As described in the section titled "Dividend Policy," we do not anticipate paying any cash dividends on our capital stock in the foreseeable future. However, if we do make distributions of cash or property on our common stock, such distributions will constitute dividends for U.S. federal income tax purposes to the extent paid from our current or accumulated earnings and profits, as determined under U.S. federal income tax principles. Amounts not treated as dividends for U.S. federal income tax purposes will constitute returns of capital and first be applied against and reduce a Non-U.S. Holder's adjusted tax basis in its common stock, but not below zero. Any excess will be treated as capital gain and will be treated as described below under "—Sale or Other Taxable Disposition."

Subject to the discussion below on effectively connected income, backup withholding and foreign accounts, dividends paid to a Non-U.S. Holder will be subject to U.S. federal withholding tax at a rate of 30% of the gross amount of the dividends (or such lower rate specified by an applicable income tax. Generally, a Non-U.S. Holder must certify as to its eligibility for reduced withholding under an applicable income tax treaty on a properly completed IRS Form W-*BEN or W-8BEN-E , or other applicable documentation. ANon-U.S. Holder that does not timely furnish the required documentation, but that qualifies for a reduced treaty rate, may obtain a refund of any excess amounts withheld by timely filing an appropriate claim for refund with the IRS. Non-U.S. Holders should consult their tax advisors regarding their entitlement to benefits under any applicable tax treaties.

If dividends paid to a Non-U.S. Holder are effectively connected with the Non-U.S. Holder's conduct of a trade or business within the United States (and, if required by an applicable income tax treaty, the Non-U.S. Holder maintains a permanent establishment or fixed base in the United States to which such dividends are attributable), the Non-U.S. Holder will be exempt from the U.S. federal withholding tax described above. To claim the exemption, the Non-U.S. Holder must furnish to the applicable withholding agent a valid IRSForm W-8ECI, certifying that the dividends are effectively connected with the Non-U.S. Holder's conduct of a trade or business within the United States.

Any such effectively connected dividends will be subject to U.S. federal income tax on a net income basis at the regular rates. ANon-U.S. Holder that is a corporation also may be subject to a branch profits tax at a rate of 30% (or such lower rate specified by an applicable income tax treaty) on such effectively connected dividends, as adjusted for certain items. Non-U.S. Holders should consult their tax advisors regarding any applicable tax treaties that may provide for different rules.

Sale or Other Taxable Disposition

Subject to the discussions below regarding backup withholding and foreign accounts, a Non-U.S. Holder will not be subject to U.S. federal income tax on any gain realized upon the sale or other taxable disposition of our Class A common stock unless:

- the gain is effectively connected with the Non-U.S. Holder's conduct of a trade or business within the United States (and, if required by an applicable income tax treaty, the Non-U.S. Holder maintains a permanent establishment or fixed base in the United States to which such gain is attributable);
- the Non-U.S. Holder is a nonresident alien individual present in the United States for 183 days or more during the taxable year of the disposition and certain other requirements are met; or
- our Class A common stock constitutes a U.S. real property interest, or USRPI, by reason of our status as a U.S. real property holding corporation, or USRPHC, for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

Gain described in the first bullet point above generally will be subject to U.S. federal income tax on a net income basis at the regular rates. A Non-U.S. Holder that is a corporation also may be subject to a branch profits tax at a rate of 30% (or such lower rate specified by an applicable income tax treaty) on such effectively connected gain, as adjusted for certain items.

Gain described in the second bullet point above will be subject to U.S. federal income tax at a rate of 30% (or such lower rate specified by an applicable income tax treaty), which may be offset by certain U.S.-source capital losses of the Non-U.S. Holder (even though the individual is not considered a resident of the United States), provided the Non-U.S. Holder has timely filed U.S. federal income tax returns with respect to such losses.

With respect to the third bullet point above, we believe we currently are not, and do not anticipate becoming, a USRPHC. Because the determination of whether we are a USRPHC depends, however, on the fair market value of our USRPIs relative to the fair market value of our non-U.S. real property interests and our other business assets, there can be no assurance that we currently are not a USRPHC or will not become one in the future. Even if we are or were to become a USRPHC, gain arising from the sale or other taxable disposition by a Non-U.S. Holder would not be subject to U.S. federal income tax if our Class A common stock was "regularly traded," as defined by applicable Treasury Regulations, on an established securities market, and such Non-U.S. Holder owned, actually and constructively, 5% or less of our Class A common stock throughout the shorter of the five-year period ending on the date of the sale or other taxable disposition and the Non-U.S. Holder's holding period.

Non-U.S. Holders should consult their tax advisors regarding any applicable tax treaties that may provide for different rules.

Information Reporting and Backup Withholding

Payments of distributions on our Class A common stock will not be subject to backup withholding, provided the Non-U.S. Holder certifies its non-U.S. status, such as by furnishing a valid IRS Form W-8BEN, W-8BEN-E or W-8ECI, or otherwise establishes an exemption. However, information returns are required to be filed with the IRS in connection with any distributions on our Class A common stock paid to the Non-U.S. Holder, regardless of whether any tax was actually withheld. In addition, proceeds of the sale or other taxable disposition of our Class A common stock within the United States or conducted through certain U.S.-related brokers generally will not be subject to backup withholding or information reporting if the applicable withholding agent receives the certification described above or the Non-U.S. Holder otherwise establishes an exemption. Proceeds of a disposition of our Class A common stock conducted through a non-U.S. office of a non-U.S. broker that does not have certain enumerated relationships with the United States generally will not be subject to backup withholding or information reporting.

Copies of information returns that are filed with the IRS may also be made available under the provisions of an applicable treaty or agreement to the tax authorities of the country in which the Non-U.S. Holder resides or is established.

Backup withholding is not an additional tax. Any amounts withheld under the backup withholding rules may be allowed as a refund or a credit against a Non-U.S. Holder's U.S. federal income tax liability, provided the required information is timely furnished to the IRS.

Additional Withholding Tax on Payments Made to Foreign Accounts

Withholding taxes may be imposed under Sections 1471 to 1474 of the Code (commonly referred to as the Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act, or FATCA) on certain types of payments made to non-U.S. financial institutions and certain other non-U.S. entities. Specifically, a 30% withholding tax may be imposed on distributions on our Class A common stock paid to a "foreign financial institution" or a "non-financial foreign entity" (each as defined in the Code), unless (1) the foreign financial institution undertakes certain diligence and reporting obligations, (2) the non-financial foreign entity either certifies it does not have any "substantial United States owners" (as defined in the Code) or furnishes identifying information regarding each substantial United States owner, or (3) the foreign financial institution or non-financial foreign entity otherwise qualifies for an exemption from these rules. If the payee is a foreign financial institution and is subject to the diligence and reporting requirements in (1) above, it must enter into an agreement with the U.S. Department of the Treasury requiring, among other things, that it undertake to identify accounts held by certain "specified United States persons" or "United States owned foreign entities" (each as defined in the Code), annually report certain information about such accounts, and withhold 30% on certain payments to non-compliant foreign financial institutions and certain other account holders. Foreign financial institutions located in jurisdictions that have an intergovernmental agreement with the United States governing FATCA may be subject to different rules.

Under the applicable Treasury Regulations and administrative guidance, withholding under FATCA generally applies to payments of distributions on our common stock. While withholding under FATCA also would have applied to payments of gross proceeds from the sale or other disposition of stock, proposed Treasury Regulations eliminate FATCA withholding on payments of gross proceeds. Taxpayers generally may rely on these proposed Treasury Regulations until final Treasury Regulations are issued.

Prospective investors should consult their tax advisors regarding the potential application of withholding under FATCA to their investment in our common stock.

UNDERWRITING

Under the terms and subject to the conditions in an underwriting agreement dated the date of this prospectus, the underwriters named below, for whom Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC, J.P. Morgan Securities LLC and Citigroup Global Markets Inc. are acting as representatives, have severally agreed to purchase, and we have agreed to sell to them, the number of shares indicated below:

Underwriter	Number of Shares
Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC	
J.P. Morgan Securities LLC	
Citigroup Global Markets Inc.	
Total:	

The underwriters and the representatives are collectively referred to as the "underwriters" and the "representatives," respectively. The underwriters are offering the shares of Class A common stock subject to their acceptance of the shares from us and subject to prior sale. The underwriting agreement provides that the obligations of the several underwriters to pay for and accept delivery of the shares of Class A common stock offered by this prospectus are subject to the approval of certain legal matters by their counsel and to certain other conditions. The underwriters are obligated to take and pay for all of the shares of Class A common stock offered by this prospectus if any such shares are taken. However, the underwriters are not required to take or pay for the shares covered by the underwriters' over-allotment option described below.

The underwriters initially propose to offer part of the shares of Class A common stock directly to the public at the offering price listed on the cover page of this prospectus and part to certain dealers at a price that represents a concession not in excess of $ per share under the public offering price. After the initial offering of the shares of Class A common stock, the offering price and other selling terms may from time to time be varied by the representative.

We have granted to the underwriters an option, exercisable for 30 days from the date of this prospectus, to purchase up to additional shares of Class A common stock at the public offering price listed on the cover page of this prospectus, less underwriting discounts and commissions. The underwriters may exercise this option solely for the purpose of covering over-allotments, if any, made in connection with the offering of the shares of Class A common stock offered by this prospectus. To the extent the option is exercised, each underwriter will become obligated, subject to certain conditions, to purchase about the same percentage of the additional shares of Class A common stock as the number listed next to the underwriter's name in the preceding table bears to the total number of shares of Class A common stock listed next to the names of all underwriters in the preceding table.

The following table shows the per share and total public offering price, underwriting discounts and commissions, and proceeds before expenses to us. These amounts are shown assuming both no exercise and full exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase up to an additional shares of Class A common stock.

		Total	
	Per Share	No Exercise	Full Exercise
Public offering price	$	$	$
Underwriting discounts and commissions to be paid			
Proceeds, before expenses, to us			

The estimated offering expenses payable by us, exclusive of the underwriting discounts and commissions, are approximately $. We have agreed to reimburse the underwriters for expenses relating to clearance of this offering with the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority up to $.

The underwriters have informed us that they do not intend sales to discretionary accounts to exceed 5% of the total number of shares of Class A common stock offered by them.

We intend to apply to have our Class A common stock approved for listing on under the symbol " ."

We and all directors and officers and the holders of all of our outstanding stock and stock options have agreed that, without the prior written consent of Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC on behalf of the underwriters, we and they will not, and will not publicly disclose an intention to, during the period ending days after the date of this prospectus, or the restricted period:

- offer, pledge, sell, contract to sell, sell any option or contract to purchase, purchase any option or contract to sell, grant any option, right or warrant to purchase, lend or otherwise transfer or dispose of, directly or indirectly, any shares of common stock or any securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for shares of common stock;
- file any registration statement with the Securities and Exchange Commission relating to the offering of any shares of common stock or any securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for common stock; or
- enter into any swap or other arrangement that transfers to another, in whole or in part, any of the economic consequences of ownership of the common stock.

whether any such transaction described above is to be settled by delivery of common stock or such other securities, in cash or otherwise. In addition, we and each such person agrees that, without the prior written consent of Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC on behalf of the underwriters, we or such other person will not, during the restricted period, make any demand for, or exercise any right with respect to, the registration of any shares of common stock or any security convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for common stock.

The restrictions described in the immediately preceding paragraph to do not apply to:

- the sale of shares to the underwriters;
- the issuance by the Company of shares of common stock upon the exercise of an option or a warrant or the conversion of a security outstanding on the date of this prospectus of which the underwriters have been advised in writing;
- transactions by any person other than us relating to shares of common stock or other securities acquired in open market transactions after the completion of the offering of the shares; provided that no filing under Section 16(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or the Exchange Act, is required or voluntarily made in connection with subsequent sales of the common stock or other securities acquired in such open market transactions; or
- facilitating the establishment of a trading plan on behalf of a shareholder, officer or director of the Company pursuant to Rule10b5-1 under the Exchange Act for the transfer of shares of common stock, provided that (i) such plan does not provide for the transfer of common stock during the restricted period and (ii) to the extent a public announcement or filing under the Exchange Act, if any, is required of or voluntarily made by the Company regarding the establishment of such plan, such announcement or filing shall include a statement to the effect that no transfer of common stock may be made under such plan during the restricted period.

Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC, in its sole discretion, may release the common stock and other securities subject to the lock-up agreements described above in whole or in part at any time.

In order to facilitate the offering of the Class A common stock, the underwriters may engage in transactions that stabilize, maintain or otherwise affect the price of the Class A common stock. Specifically, the underwriters

may sell more shares than they are obligated to purchase under the underwriting agreement, creating a short position. A short sale is covered if the short position is no greater than the number of shares available for purchase by the underwriters under the over-allotment option. The underwriters can close out a covered short sale by exercising the over-allotment option or purchasing shares in the open market. In determining the source of shares to close out a covered short sale, the underwriters will consider, among other things, the open market price of shares compared to the price available under the over-allotment option. The underwriters may also sell shares in excess of the over-allotment option, creating a naked short position. The underwriters must close out any naked short position by purchasing shares in the open market. A naked short position is more likely to be created if the underwriters are concerned that there may be downward pressure on the price of the Class A common stock in the open market after pricing that could adversely affect investors who purchase in this offering. As an additional means of facilitating this offering, the underwriters may bid for, and purchase, shares of Class A common stock in the open market to stabilize the price of the Class A common stock. These activities may raise or maintain the market price of the Class A common stock above independent market levels or prevent or retard a decline in the market price of the Class A common stock. The underwriters are not required to engage in these activities and may end any of these activities at any time.

We and the underwriters have agreed to indemnify each other against certain liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act.

A prospectus in electronic format may be made available on websites maintained by one or more underwriters, or selling group members, if any, participating in this offering. The representative may agree to allocate a number of shares of Class A common stock to underwriters for sale to their online brokerage account holders. Internet distributions will be allocated by the representative to underwriters that may make Internet distributions on the same basis as other allocations.

Other Relationships

The underwriters and their respective affiliates are full service financial institutions engaged in various activities, which may include securities trading, commercial and investment banking, financial advisory, investment management, investment research, principal investment, hedging, financing and brokerage activities. Certain of the underwriters and their respective affiliates have, from time to time, performed, and may in the future perform, various financial advisory and investment banking services for us, for which they received or will receive customary fees and expenses.

In addition, in the ordinary course of their various business activities, the underwriters and their respective affiliates may make or hold a broad array of investments and actively trade debt and equity securities (or related derivative securities) and financial instruments (including bank loans) for their own account and for the accounts of their customers and may at any time hold long and short positions in such securities and instruments. Such investment and securities activities may involve our securities and instruments. The underwriters and their respective affiliates may also make investment recommendations or publish or express independent research views in respect of such securities or instruments and may at any time hold, or recommend to clients that they acquire, long or short positions in such securities and instruments.

Pricing of the Offering

Prior to this offering, there has been no public market for our Class A common stock. The initial public offering price was determined by negotiations between us and the representative. Among the factors considered in determining the initial public offering price were our future prospects and those of our industry in general, our sales, earnings and certain other financial and operating information in recent periods, and the price-earnings ratios, price-sales ratios, market prices of securities, and certain financial and operating information of companies engaged in activities similar to ours.

Selling Restrictions

European Economic Area

In relation to each Member State of the European Economic Area a (each, a "Relevant State"), no securities have been offered or will be offered pursuant to the offering to the public in that Relevant State prior to the publication of a prospectus in relation to the securities which has been approved by the competent authority in that Relevant State or, where appropriate, approved in another Relevant State and notified to the competent authority in that Relevant State, all in accordance with the Prospectus Regulation, except that offers of securities may be made to the public in that Relevant State at any time under the following exemptions under the Prospectus Regulation:

(a) to any legal entity which is a qualified investor as defined under the Prospectus Regulation;

(b) to fewer than 150 natural or legal persons (other than qualified investors as defined under the Prospectus Regulation), subject to obtaining the prior consent of the representatives; or

(c) in any other circumstances falling within Article 1(4) of the Prospectus Regulation,

provided that no such offer of shares shall require us or any of our representatives to publish a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the Prospectus Regulation or supplement a prospectus pursuant to Article 23 of the Prospectus Regulation.

For the purposes of this provision, the expression an "offer to the public" in relation to any shares in any Relevant State means the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and any shares to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase any shares, and the expression "Prospectus Regulation" means Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 (as amended).

United Kingdom

Each underwriter has represented and agreed that:

(a) it has only communicated or caused to be communicated and will only communicate or cause to be communicated an invitation or inducement to engage in investment activity (within the meaning of Section 21 of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000, or FSMA, received by it in connection with the issue or sale of the shares of our Class A common stock in circumstances in which Section 21(1) of the FSMA does not apply to us; and

(b) it has complied and will comply with all applicable provisions of the FSMA with respect to anything done by it in relation to the shares of our Class A common stock in, from or otherwise involving the United Kingdom.

No securities have been offered or will be offered pursuant to the offering to the public in the United Kingdom prior to the publication of a prospectus in relation to the securities which has been approved by the Financial Conduct Authority, except that the securities may be offered to the public in the United Kingdom at any time:

(a) to any legal entity which is a qualified investor as defined under Article 2 of the UK Prospectus Regulation;

(b) to fewer than 150 natural or legal persons (other than qualified investors as defined under Article 2 of the UK Prospectus Regulation), subject to obtaining the prior consent of the representatives for any such offer; or

(c) in any other circumstances falling within Section 86 of the FSMA, provided that no such offer of the securities shall require the us or any of our representatives to publish a prospectus pursuant to Section 85 of the FSMA or supplement a prospectus pursuant to Article 23 of the UK Prospectus Regulation.

For the purposes of this provision, the expression an "offer to the public" in relation to the securities in the United Kingdom means the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and any securities to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe for any securities and the expression "UK Prospectus Regulation" means Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018.

This prospectus is only for distribution to and directed at: (i) in the United Kingdom, persons having professional experience in matters relating to investments falling within Article 19(5) of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (Financial Promotion) Order 2005 (as amended), or the Order, and high net worth entities falling within Article 49(2)(a) to (d) of the Order; (ii) persons who are outside the United Kingdom; and (iii) any other person to whom it can otherwise be lawfully distributed (all such persons together being referred to as "Relevant Persons"). Any investment or investment activity to which this prospectus relates is available only to and will be engaged in only with Relevant Persons, and any person who is not a Relevant Person should not rely on it.

LEGAL MATTERS

The validity of the shares of Class A common stock being offered by this prospectus will be passed upon for us by Cooley LLP, New York, New York. Certain legal matters in connection with this offering will be passed upon for the underwriters by Davis Polk & Wardwell LLP.

EXPERTS

The consolidated financial statements of Sprinklr, Inc. as of January 31, 2021 and 2020, and for each of the years in the two-year period ended January 31, 2021 have been included herein and in the registration statement in reliance upon the report of KPMG LLP, independent registered public accounting firm, appearing elsewhere herein, and upon the authority of said firm as experts in accounting and auditing. The audit report covering the January 31, 2020 financial statements refers to a change in accounting for revenue recognition as a result of the adoption of Financial Accounting Standards Board Accounting Standards Codification (ASC) Topic 606 – Revenue from Contract with Customers.

WHERE YOU CAN FIND ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

We have filed with the SEC a registration statement on Form S-1 under the Securities Act with respect to the shares of Class A common stock offered by this prospectus. This prospectus, which constitutes a part of the registration statement, does not contain all the information set forth in the registration statement, some of which is contained in exhibits to the registration statement as permitted by the rules and regulations of the SEC. For further information with respect to us and our Class A common stock, we refer you to the registration statement, including the exhibits filed as a part of the registration statement. Statements contained in this prospectus concerning the contents of any contract or any other document are not necessarily complete. If a contract or document has been filed as an exhibit to the registration statement, please see the copy of the contract or document that has been filed. Each statement in this prospectus relating to a contract or document filed as an exhibit is qualified in all respects by the filed exhibit. The SEC maintains an internet website that contains reports and other information about issuers, like us, that file electronically with the SEC. The address of that website is www.sec.gov.

On the completion of this offering, we will be subject to the information reporting requirements of the Exchange Act, and we will file reports, proxy statements and other information with the SEC. These reports, proxy statements and other information will be available at www.sec.gov.

We also maintain a website at www.sprinklr.com. Information contained in, or accessible through, our website is not a part of this prospectus, and the inclusion of our website address in this prospectus is only as an inactive textual reference.

SPRINKLR, INC.
INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Stockholders and Board of Directors Sprinklr, Inc.:

Opinion on the Consolidated Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheet of Sprinklr, Inc. and its subsidiaries (the Company) as of January 31, 2020, the related consolidated statement of operations, comprehensive loss, stockholders' equity (deficit) and redeemable non-controlling interests, and cash flow for the year ended January 31, 2020, and the related notes (collectively, the consolidated financial statements). In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of January 31, 2020, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the year ended January 31, 2020, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

Change in Accounting Principle

As discussed in Notes 2 and 3 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company has changed its method of accounting for revenue and related costs effective February 1, 2019 due to the adoption of Accounting Standards Update No. 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers.*

Basis for Opinion

These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB and in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. Our audit included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. Our audit also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

/s/ KPMG LLP

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2015.

New York, New York
March 12, 2021

SPRINKLR, INC.
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET
(in thousands, except share and per share data)

	Year ended January 31, 2020
Assets	
Current assets:	
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 10,470
Accounts receivable, net of allowance for doubtful accounts of $2.5 million	107,623
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	66,508
Total current assets	184,601
Property and equipment, net	7,301
Goodwill	48,330
Other non-current assets	28,024
Total assets	$ 268,256
Liabilities and stockholders' deficit	
Liabilities	
Current liabilities:	
Accounts payable	$ 10,494
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	53,171
Debt, short-term	—
Deferred revenue	193,472
Total current liabilities	257,137
Deferred revenue less current portion	30,687
Deferred tax liability, long-term	670
Other liabilities, long-term	2,113
Total liabilities	$ 290,607
Commitments and contingencies (Note 8)	
Stockholders' deficit	
Convertible preferred stock, par value $0.00003, 102,407,534 shares authorized, issued and outstanding as of January 31, 2020; liquidation preference of $246,535 as of January 31, 2020	245,970
Common stock, $0.00003 par value, 224,500,000 shares authorized, 85,625,310 outstanding as of January 31, 2020	3
Treasury stock, at cost, 13,375,601 shares as of January 31, 2020, repurchased at an average price of $3.33 per share	(17,957)
Additional paid-in capital	50,117
Accumulated other comprehensive loss (deficit)	(988)
Accumulated deficit	(299,496)
Total stockholders' deficit	(22,351)
Total liabilities and stockholders' deficit	$ 268,256

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements

SPRINKLR, INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS
(in thousands, except per share data)

	Year Ended January 31, 2020
Revenues:	
Subscription	$ 278,459
Professional services	45,817
Total revenues:	324,276
Costs of revenues:	
Costs of subscription	77,796
Costs of professional services	45,363
Total cost of revenue	123,159
Gross profit	201,117
Operating expenses:	
Research and Development	32,481
Sales and Marketing	163,360
General and administrative	40,171
Total operating expenses	236,012
Operating loss	(34,895)
Other expense, net	(927)
Loss before provision for income taxes	(35,822)
Provision for income taxes	3,325
Net loss	(39,147)
Net loss attributable to redeemable noncontrolling interests	27
Net loss attributable to Sprinklr	$ (39,120)
Net loss per share of common stock, basic and diluted	$ (0.46)
Weighted average common shares outstanding	84,343

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements

SPRINKLR, INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE LOSS
(in thousands)

	Year Ended January 31, 2020
Net loss	$ (39,120)
Foreign currency translation adjustments	(314)
Total comprehensive loss	(39,434)
Net loss attributable to redeemable noncontrolling interests	27
Other comprehensive loss attributable to redeemable noncontrolling interest	(109)
Comprehensive loss attributable to Sprinklr, Inc.	$ (39,516)

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements

SPRINKLR, INC.
Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity (Deficit) and Redeemable Noncontrolling Interests
(in thousands)

	Convertible Preferred Stock		Common Stock		Additional Paid-in Capital	Treasury Stock		Accumulated Other Comprehensive (Loss) Income	Accumulated Deficit	Total Stockholders' (Deficit)	Redeemable Non-Controlling Interests
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount		Shares	Amount				
Balance at January 31, 2019	102,408	$245,970	96,181	$ 3	$ 30,799	(13,376)	$(17,957)	$ (1,302)	$ (283,716)	$ (26,203)	$ 7,099
Cumulative effect of adoption of ASC 606	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	23,340	23,340	—
Issuance of Common Stock in connection with redemption of noncontrolling interest	—	—	1,352		7,181	—	—	—	—	7,181	(7,181)
Stock-based compensation	—	—	—	—	10,166	—	—	—	—	10,166	—
Exercise of stock options and vesting of restricted shares	—	—	1,469	—	1,971	—	—	—	—	1,971	—
Change in foreign currency adjustment	—	$ —	—	$ —	$ —	—	$ —	$ 314	$ —	$ 314	$ 109
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(39,120)	(39,120)	(27)
Balance at January 31, 2020	102,408	$245,970	99,002	$ 3	$ 50,117	(13,376)	$(17,957)	$ (988)	$ (299,496)	$ (22,351)	$ —

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements

SPRINKLR, INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
(in thousands)

	Year Ended January 31, 2020
Cash flow from operating activities:	
Net loss attributable to Sprinklr, Inc.	$ (39,120)
Net loss attributable to redeemable noncontrolling interests	27
Net loss	(39,147)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities:	
Depreciation and amortization expense	4,416
Bad debt expense	1,707
Stock-based compensation expense	10,166
Deferred income taxes	(32)
Gain on extinguishment of a liability and other	(423)
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:	
Accounts receivable	(11,553)
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	(22,564)
Other noncurrent assets	(10,298)
Accounts payable	(10,185)
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	6,977
Deferred revenue	88,866
Other liabilities	1,036
Net cash provided by operating activities	18,966
Cash flow from investing activities:	
Purchases of property and equipment	(2,633)
Capitalized internal-use software	(2,533)
Acquisitions, net of cash acquired	(6,500)
Net cash used in investing activities	(11,666)
Cash flow from financing activities:	
Proceeds from short-term borrowings	31,500
Repayments of short term borrowings	(41,000)
Proceeds from issuance of common stock upon exercise of stock options	1,971
Net cash provided used in financing activities	(7,529)
Effect of exchange rate fluctuations on cash and cash equivalents	(173)
Net change in cash and cash equivalents	(402)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period	10,872
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	$ 10,470
Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information	
Cash paid for income taxes	$ 2,733
Cash paid for interest	547
Supplemental disclosure for noncash investing and financing	
Accrued purchases of property and equipment	$ 260
Common stock issued in connection with redemption of noncontrolling interest	7,181
Accrued for asset retirement obligations	962

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements

SPRINKLR, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

January 31, 2020

1. Organization and Description of Business

Founded in 2009, Sprinklr, Inc. (Sprinklr or the Company) provides enterprise cloud software products that enable organizations to do marketing, advertising, research, care and engagement across modern channels including social, messaging, chat and text through its Customer Experience Management (CXM) software platform.

The Company was incorporated in Delaware in 2011 and is headquartered in New York, USA with fourteen operating subsidiaries globally.

2. Basis of Presentation and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

(a) Basis of Presentation and Principles of Consolidation

The consolidated financial statements are prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States (U.S. GAAP) and include the consolidated accounts of the Company and its wholly owned subsidiaries. The Company also consolidated its majority-owned subsidiary in Japan prior to the Company purchasing its remaining interest as discussed in Note 6, *Joint Venture*, as the Company had the ability to exercise controlling influence. Noncontrolling interests are presented on the consolidated balance sheets outside of equity under the caption “Redeemable noncontrolling interests.” All intercompany transactions and balances have been eliminated.

(b) Use of Estimates

The preparation of the consolidated financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the reporting periods. Significant estimates and assumptions made in the accompanying consolidated financial statements include, but are not limited to, the fair value of stock-based awards, software costs eligible for capitalization, recoverability of long-lived and intangible assets and the allowance for doubtful accounts. The Company evaluates its estimates and assumptions on an ongoing basis using historical experience and on assumptions that it believes are reasonable and adjusts those estimates and assumptions when facts and circumstances dictate. Actual results could differ materially from those estimates and assumptions.

(c) Segments

The Company operates in one operating segment because the Company’s offerings operate on its single Customer Experience Management Platform, the Company’s products are deployed in a similar way, and the Company’s chief operating decision maker evaluates the Company’s financial information and assesses the performance of the Company on a consolidated basis. Since the Company operates in one operating segment, all required financial segment information can be found in the consolidated financial statements.

(d) Foreign Currency

The functional currency of the Company’s foreign subsidiaries is generally their respective local currency. Assets and liabilities denominated in currencies other than the U.S. dollar are translated into U.S. dollars at the exchange rates in effect at the balance sheet dates, with the resulting translation adjustments recorded to a separate component of accumulated other comprehensive loss. Income and expense accounts are translated at average exchange rates during the year. Foreign currency

remeasurement and transaction gains and losses are recorded in other income, net, in the consolidated statements of operations. The Company recognized net foreign currency transaction losses of $1.2 million in the fiscal year ended January 31, 2020.

(e) Cash equivalents

The Company considers all highly liquid investments purchased with a remaining maturity of three months or less to be cash equivalents.

(f) Fair Values Measurement

The Company considers the carrying amounts of financial instruments, including cash, accounts receivable, accounts payable, accrued expenses and short term debt to approximate their fair values because of their relatively short maturities.

The Company measures certain financial assets at fair value based upon the exit price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants, as determined by either the principal market or the most advantageous market. Inputs used in the valuation techniques to derive fair values are classified based on a three-level hierarchy, as follows:

- Level 1 — Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.
- Level 2 — Observable inputs other than Level 1 prices such as quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities; quoted prices in markets with insufficient volume or infrequent transactions (less active markets); or model-derived valuations in which all significant inputs are observable or can be derived principally from or corroborated by observable market data for substantially the full term of the assets or liabilities.
- Level 3 — Unobservable inputs to the valuation methodology that are significant to the measurement of fair value of assets or liabilities.

The Company evaluates these inputs and recognizes transfers between levels, if any, at the balance sheet date. The Company has not elected the fair value measurement option for assets not required to be measured at fair value on a recurring basis.

In connection with an immaterial business combination entered into on November 28, 2019, the Company agreed to make potential additional cash payments to the sellers of up to $9.5 million, contingent upon the achievement of customer renewal targets above a certain threshold over periods extending through June 11, 2022. The contingent consideration was valued based upon a Monte Carlo simulation using unobservable inputs (Level 3) and was determined to have a nominal fair value. Therefore no amounts were accrued for contingent consideration as November 28, 2019 or January 31, 2020. The contingent consideration will be revalued at each balance sheet date with changes therein, if any, recorded in earnings.

(g) Accounts Receivable and Allowance for Doubtful Accounts

Accounts receivable are recorded at invoiced amounts, net of allowance for doubtful accounts, if applicable, and are unsecured and do not bear interest.

The allowance for doubtful accounts is based on the probability of future collection. When management becomes aware of circumstances that may decrease the likelihood of collection, it records a specific allowance against amounts due, which reduces the receivable to an amount that management

reasonably believes will be collected. For all other customers, management determines the adequacy of the allowance based on historical loss patterns, the number of days that billings are past due and an evaluation of the potential risk of loss associated with specific accounts. The Company reviews its allowance for doubtful accounts regularly and writes off receivable balances that are deemed to be uncollectible. Changes in the allowance are recorded in sales and marketing expense in the period incurred. The Company does not have any off balance sheet credit exposure related to its customers.

(h) Property and Equipment

Property and equipment, including leasehold improvements, are stated at cost, less accumulated depreciation and amortization. Depreciation of property and equipment is computed using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the asset, which is generally two to three years. Amortization of leasehold improvements is computed using a straight-line method over the shorter of the lease term or the estimated useful life of the improvement. Depreciation and amortization begins when the asset is ready for its intended use. The cost of maintenance and repairs that do not improve or extend the lives of the respective assets is expensed as incurred.

The Company capitalizes qualifying internally developed software costs incurred in connection with ourinternal-use software platform. These capitalized costs are related to the cloud-based software platform that we host, which is accessed by our clients on a subscription basis. Costs are capitalized during the application development stage, provided that management with the relevant authority authorizes and commits to the funding of the software project, it is probable the project will be completed, the software will be used to perform the functions intended and certain functional and quality standards have been met. Capitalized internal-use software costs are amortized on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful life, which is generally three years. Costs incurred for specific upgrades and enhancements when it is probable the expenditures will result in additional functionality are capitalized and amortized over the estimated useful life of the enhancements. Costs related to preliminary project activities and post-implementation operations activities, including training and maintenance, are expensed as incurred.

(i) Business Combinations

When the Company acquires businesses, it allocates the purchase price to tangible assets, liabilities and identifiable intangible assets acquired with any residual purchase price recorded as goodwill. The allocation of the purchase price requires management to make significant estimates in determining the fair values of assets acquired and liabilities assumed, particularly with respect to intangible assets at the acquisition date, deferred revenue and contingent consideration, where applicable. These estimates can include, but are not limited to, historical experience and information obtained from the management of the acquired companies, the cash flows that an asset is expected to generate in the future, the weighted average cost of capital and the cost savings expected to be derived from acquiring an asset. These estimates are inherently uncertain and unpredictable and unanticipated events and circumstances may occur which could affect the accuracy or validity of such estimates. All acquisitions are reported in the consolidated statements of cash flows net of acquired cash and cash equivalents.

(j) Goodwill

Goodwill represents the excess of the purchase price over the fair value of the net assets acquired in connection with business combinations accounted for using the purchase method of accounting. Goodwill is not amortized, but rather is tested for impairment annually and more frequently upon the

occurrence of certain events. The Company performs its annual impairment test of goodwill in the third quarter of each fiscal year or whenever events or circumstances indicate that goodwill may not be recoverable Triggering events that may indicate impairment include, but are not limited to, a significant adverse change in customer demand or business climate or a significant decrease in expected cash flows. No impairment charges were recorded during the year ended January 31, 2020.

(k) Impairment of Long-Lived Assets

The Company continually monitors events and changes in circumstances that could indicate that the carrying amounts of its long-lived assets, including property, equipment, capitalized internal-use software and other assets, including identifiable definite-lived intangible assets, may not be recoverable. When such events or changes in circumstances occur, the Company assesses the recoverability of long-lived assets by determining whether the carrying value of such assets will be recovered through their undiscounted expected future cash flow. If the future undiscounted cash flow is less than the carrying amount of these assets, the Company recognizes an impairment loss based on the excess of the carrying amount over the fair value of the assets. If the useful life is shorter than originally estimated, the Company amortizes the remaining carrying value over the new shorter life.

(l) Redeemable Noncontrolling Interests

Noncontrolling interests, where the investors may sell their interests under a put option, are reported in the consolidated balance sheets between liabilities and equity as redeemable noncontrolling interests. Redeemable noncontrolling interests are reported at the greater of the initial carrying amount adjusted for the redeemable noncontrolling interests' share of earnings or losses and other comprehensive income or loss, or its estimated redemption value. Changes in the estimated redemption amount (increases or decreases) are recorded with corresponding adjustments against retained earnings or, in the absence of retained earnings, additional paid-in-capital. Refer to Note 6, *Joint Venture*, for further discussion.

(m) Concentration of Risk and Significant Customers

The Company has no significant off-balance sheet risks related to foreign currency exchange contracts, option contracts or other foreign currency hedging arrangements. The Company's financial instruments that are potentially subject to credit risk consist primarily of cash and cash equivalents and accounts receivable. Although the Company deposits its cash with multiple financial institutions, its deposits generally exceed federally insured limits. The Company's accounts receivable are derived from invoiced customers located primarily in North America and Europe. Refer to Note 1(g), *Accounts Receivable and Allowance for Doubtful Accounts* for information on the Company's review of the collectability of its accounts receivable.

No single customer accounted for more than 10% of total revenue during any of the periods presented.

In addition, we rely upon third-party hosted infrastructure partners globally, including Amazon Web Services, to serve customers and operate certain aspects of our services, such as environments for development testing, training, sales demonstrations, and production usage. Given this, any disruption of or interference at our hosted infrastructure partners would impact our operations and our business could be adversely impacted.

(n) Revenue Recognition

The Company accounts for revenue in accordance with ASUNo. 2014-09, Revenue from Contracts with Customers (ASC 606), which was adopted on February 1, 2019, using the modified

retrospective transition method. For further discussion of the Company's accounting policies related to revenue see Note 3, *Revenue Recognition.*

(o) Cost of Revenue

Cost of subscription revenue and professional services revenue is expensed as incurred.

Cost of subscription revenue consists primarily of expenses related to hosting the Company's software platform, including data center operations costs and personnel and related expenses directly associated with delivering the Company's cloud infrastructure, the costs associated with purchasing third-party data that is utilized in providing elements of the platform and costs to provide platform support to the Company's customers, including personnel and related expenses. These costs include salaries, benefits, bonuses, stock-based compensation, as well as allocated overhead.

Cost of professional services consists primarily of personnel and related expenses directly associated with the Company's professional services organization. These costs include salaries, benefits, bonuses, stock-based compensation, as well as allocated overhead, together with the costs of subcontracted third-party professional services vendors.

Overhead associated with facilities and depreciation is allocated to cost of revenue based on relative headcount in those departments.

(p) Research and Development

Research and development expenses consist primarily of costs relating to the continued development and enhancement of the Company's Experience Cloud software platform. These expenses consist primarily of personnel and related overhead costs. Research and development expenses are expensed as incurred, except for internal-use software development costs that qualify for capitalization.

(q) Advertising costs

Advertising costs include costs incurred to promote the Company's subscription and professional services. These costs are expensed as incurred and were $0.3 million in the year ended January 31, 2020.

(r) Warranties

The Company's cloud-based software platform is generally warranted to perform materially in accordance with the Company's online documentation and the terms of the agreement with a customer, under normal use and circumstances. Additionally, our contracts generally include provisions for indemnifying customers against liabilities if use of our software platform infringe a third party's intellectual property rights, and we may also incur liabilities if we breach the security, privacy and/or confidentiality obligations in our contracts. To date, we have not incurred any material costs, and we have not accrued any liabilities in the accompanying consolidated financial statements, as a result of these obligations.

Certain of the Company's arrangements may include certain service level agreements with its customers committing to certain levels of platform uptime and performance and permitting those customers to receive credits in the event that the Company fails to meet those levels. To date, the Company has not incurred or experienced any significant failures to meet defined levels of availability and performance of those agreements and, as a result, the Company has not accrued any liabilities related to such obligations in the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

SPRINKLR, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

January 31, 2020

(s) Stock-Based Compensation

The Company accounts for stock-based compensation as an expense in the statements of operations based on the awards' grant date fair values.

The Company estimates the fair value of service-based options granted using the Black-Scholes option pricing model. Stock options that include service, performance and market conditions are valued using the Monte-Carlo simulation model. The Black-Scholes option pricing model requires inputs based on certain assumptions, including (a) the expected stock price volatility, (b) the calculation of expected term of the award, (c) the risk-free interest rate and (d) expected dividends. A Monte-Carlo simulation is an analytical method used to estimate value by performing a large number of simulations or trial runs and determining a value based on the possible outcomes from these trial runs.

The fair value of stock-based payments is recognized as compensation expense, net of expected forfeitures, over the requisite service period which is generally the vesting period, with the exception of the fair value of stock-based payments for awards that include service, performance and market conditions which is recognized as compensation expense over the requisite service period as achievement of the performance objective becomes probable.

(t) Income Taxes

The provision for income taxes is computed using the asset and liability method, under which deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the expected future tax consequences of temporary differences between the financial reporting and tax bases of assets and liabilities, and for operating losses and tax credit carryforwards. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using the currently enacted tax rates that apply to taxable income in effect for the years in which those tax assets are expected to be realized or settled.

Management makes estimates, assumptions and judgements to determine the Company's provision for or benefit from income taxes, deferred tax assets and liabilities and any valuation allowances recorded against the Company's deferred tax assets. The Company also assesses the likelihood that its deferred tax assets will be recovered from future taxable income and, to the extent the Company believes that recovery is not more likely than not, the Company will establish a valuation allowance.

(u) Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements Not Yet Adopted

In February 2016, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued Accounting Standard Update ("ASU")2016-02, Leases (Topic 842), and additional changes, modifications, clarifications or interpretations related to this guidance thereafter ("ASU 2016-02"). ASU 2016-02 requires a reporting entity to recognize right-of-use assets and lease liabilities on the balance sheet for operating leases to increase transparency and comparability. ASU 2016-02 is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2021, including interim periods within that fiscal year, with early adoption permitted. The Company will record a right of use asset and liability, and is currently evaluating the impact of adoption on the consolidated financial statements. Although the Company is currently evaluating the impact of adopting this guidance on its consolidated financial statements and related disclosures, the Company currently expects that most of its operating lease commitments will be subject to the new standard and recognized as operating lease liabilities and right-of-use assets upon adoption.

In June 2016, the FASB issued ASU2016-13, with subsequent amendments, Financial Instruments—Credit Losses (Topic 326): Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments

("ASU 2016-13"). ASU 2016-13 requires immediate recognition of management's estimates of current expected credit losses. ASU2016-13 is effective for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2022, and interim periods within that fiscal year, with early adoption permitted. The Company is currently evaluating the impact of adoption on the consolidated financial statements.

In June 2018, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU")No. 2018-07, "Compensation — Stock Compensation (Topic 718)," (ASU 2018-07). ASU 2018-07 is intended to reduce cost and complexity and to improve financial reporting for nonemployee share-based payments. Currently, the accounting requirements for nonemployee and employee share-based payment transactions are significantly different. ASU 2018-07 expands the scope of Topic 718, Compensation — Stock Compensation (which currently only includes share-based payments to employees) to include share-based payments issued to nonemployees for goods or services. Consequently, the accounting for share-based payments to nonemployees and employees will be substantially aligned. The amendments in this ASU are effective for nonpublic entities for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2019, and interim periods within that fiscal year. Although the Company is currently evaluating the effect of adoption, the Company does not expect the adoption of this ASU to have a material effect on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

In August 2020, the FASB issued ASUNo. 2020-06, Debt-*Debt with Conversion Options (Subtopic 470-20)* and Derivatives and Hedging-*Contracts in Entity's Own Equity (Subtopic 815-40) (ASU No. 2020-06)*, which simplifies the accounting for certain financial instruments with characteristics of liabilities and equity, including convertible instruments and contracts on an entity's own equity. ASU 2020-06 also improves and amends the related Earnings Per Share guidance for both Subtopics. ASUNo. 2020-06 is part of the FASB's simplification initiative, which aims to reduce unnecessary complexity in U.S. GAAP. ASU No. 2020-06 will be effective for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2021. Early adoption is permitted. We are currently evaluating the impact of the new guidance on our consolidated financial statements.

(v) Recently Adopted Accounting Pronouncements

In May 2014, the FASB issued new revenue guidance under ASU2014-09 that provides principles for recognizing revenue when promised goods or services are transferred to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which an entity expects to be entitled in exchange for the promised goods or services provided to customers. ASC 606 and ASC 340-40 also require the deferral of incremental costs of obtaining contracts with customers and subsequent amortization of those costs over the period of anticipated benefit. Collectively, we refer to this guidance as "ASC 606."

The Company adopted ASC 606 on February 1, 2019, utilizing the modified retrospective method applied to those contracts that were not completed as of February 1, 2019. Results for reporting periods beginning after February 1, 2019 are presented under ASC 606, while prior period amounts are not adjusted and continue to be reported in accordance with the Company's historic accounting under prior guidance. The adoption resulted in changes to the Company's accounting policies for revenue recognition and incremental costs to acquire contracts, as described in Note 3, *Revenue Recognition*. The Company applied ASC 606 using the following practical expedients:

- completed contracts that included variable consideration utilize the final transaction price rather than an estimation of variable consideration for comparative periods prior to the adoption date; and
- costs of obtaining contracts with customers are expensed when the amortization period would have been one year or less.

Refer to Note 3, *Revenue Recognition,* for further discussion.

3. Revenue Recognition

The Company derives its revenues primarily from two sources:

a. Subscription services revenue consists of subscription services fees from customers accessing the Company's cloud based software platform and applications, as well as related customer support services; and

b. Professional services revenue consists of fees associated with providing services that educate and assist the Company's customers with the configuration and optimization of the Company's software platform and applications. Professional services revenue also includes managed services fees where the Company's consultants work as part of its customers' teams to help leverage the subscription service to execute on their customer experience management goals.

On February 1, 2019, the Company adopted Topic 606, and the reported results for the year ended January 31, 2020 reflect the application of Topic 606. The cumulative impact of adopting Topic 606 was a decrease in the opening balance of accumulated deficit of $23.3 million, related the deferral of sales commissions and other incremental costs to acquire contracts, which we historically expensed as incurred.

We recognize revenue upon transfer of control of promised products and services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration the Company expects to receive in exchange for those products or services.

We determine revenue recognition through the following steps:

- Identification of the contract, or contracts, with a customer
- Identification of the performance obligations in the contract
- Determination of the transaction price
- Allocation of the transaction price to the performance obligations in the contract
- Recognition of revenue when, or as, the performance obligation is satisfied

Subscription revenue is recognized ratably over the contract term beginning on the commencement date of each contract, which is the date the Company's service is made available to customers. Subscription services revenue includes basic storage, technical support, success management, which are an integral part of subscription services and are therefore not determined to be a distinct performance obligation.

Amounts that have been invoiced because they have the unconditional right to consideration are recorded in accounts receivable and in deferred revenue or revenue, depending on whether the revenue recognition criteria have been met, with the majority being invoiced annually in advance of performance obligations. When determining the transaction price of a contract, an adjustment is made if payment from the customer occurs either significantly before or significantly after performance, resulting in a significant financing component. Applying the practical expedient in Topic 606, the Company does not assess whether a significant financing component exists if the period between when the Company performs its obligations under the contract and when the customer pays is one year or less. One of the Company's contracts contained a significant financing component as of January 31, 2020 as a result of an advance payment from a large customer for a multi-year contract. None of the Company's other contracts contained a significant financing component at January 31, 2020.

Professional services revenues are recognized as the services are rendered for time and materials contracts or on a proportional performance basis for fixed price contracts. The majority of the Company's professional services arrangements are fixed price contracts.

The Company enters into arrangements where they provide managed services associated with assisting its customers publish advertisements on social media channels. As part of those arrangements the Company is occasionally required to purchase advertising space from social media channels on behalf of its customers and invoice those costs back to its customer. Revenue from such arrangements is recognized on a net basis as the Company has determined it is acting as an agent in these transactions.

Some of the Company's product offerings include service-level agreements warranting defined levels of uptime reliability and performance and permitting those customers to receive credits for future services in the event that we fail to meet those levels. To date, we have not accrued for any significant liabilities in the accompanying consolidated financial statements as a result of these service-level agreements.

For contracts are subject to modification to account for changes in contract specification and requirements, the Company analyzes the modification to determine the accounting treatment of the contract modification as a separate contract, prospectively or through a cumulative catch-up adjustment.

Taxes assessed by a governmental authority that are both imposed on and concurrent with a specific revenue-producing transaction, that are collected by the Company from a customer, are excluded from revenue.

Contracts with Multiple Performance Obligations

The Company executes arrangements that include multiple performance obligations (consisting of subscription services and professional services). Additionally, the Company is often party to multiple concurrent contracts or contracts pursuant to which a client may purchase a combination of services. At contract inception, the Company determines whether multiple contracts will be combined and accounted for as a single arrangement. Combination is generally required when the economics of the individual contracts cannot be understood without reference to the whole. While certain contracts may be combined, they are reviewed to determine if the contract has multiple distinct performance obligations. These situations require judgment to determine whether the multiple promises are separate performance obligations. Once the Company has determined the performance obligations, the Company determines the transaction price. The Company evaluates its best estimate of standalone selling price ("SSP") by reviewing historical data related to sales of its deliverables, the size of its arrangements, the applications sold, the cost to provide those deliverables and the numbers of users within the arrangements. The Company then allocates the transaction price to each performance obligation in the contract based on a relative SSP and the corresponding revenues are recognized as the related performance obligations are satisfied.

Costs to Obtain Customer Contracts

Sales commissions and related expenses are considered incremental and recoverable costs of acquiring customer contracts. These costs are capitalized and amortized on a straight-line basis over the anticipated period of benefit, which we have estimated to be three years. We determined the period of benefit by taking into consideration the length of our customer contracts, customer relationship period, our technology lifecycle, and other factors. Amortization expense is recorded in sales and marketing expense within our consolidated statement of operations. Capitalized costs to obtain customer contracts as of January 31, 2020 were $37.5 million, of which $18.0 million is included in prepaid expenses and other current assets and

$19.6 million within other non-current assets. During the year ended January 31, 2020, the Company amortized $15.6 million of costs to obtain customer contracts, included in sales and marketing expense.

Deferred Revenue

The Company invoices customers for subscriptions to our products in varying billing cycles with the majority being invoiced annually in advance of performance obligations, and accounts receivable are recorded when the right to consideration becomes unconditional. Deferred revenue consists primarily of customer billings made in advance of performance obligations being satisfied and revenue being recognized.

The term between invoicing and when payment is due is not significant and the Company generally does not provide financing arrangements to customers. Deferred revenue associated with performance obligations that are anticipated to be satisfied, and thus to be revenue recognized, during the succeeding 12-month period is recorded as current deferred revenue and the remaining portion is recorded as noncurrent deferred revenue.

Revenue recognized during the year ended January 31, 2020, which was included in the deferred revenue balances at the beginning of the period, was $129.0 million.

The Company receives payments from customers based on billing schedules as established in its contracts. Contract assets represent amounts for which the Company has recognized revenue in excess of billings pursuant to the revenue recognition guidance. At January 31, 2020, contract assets were $3.6 million and were included in prepaid expenses and other current assets.

Remaining performance obligations represent contracted revenues that had not yet been recognized, and include deferred revenues and amounts that will be invoiced and recognized in future periods. As of January 31, 2020, our remaining performance obligations were $330.0 million, approximately $242.0 million of which we expect to recognize as revenue over the next 12 months and the remaining balance will be recognized thereafter.

Disaggregation of Revenues

The Company disaggregates its revenue from contracts with customers by geographic location and market, as it believes it best depicts how the nature, amount, timing, and uncertainty of its revenues and cash flows are affected by economic factors. Refer to Note 13, Geographic Information, for revenue by geographic location.

SPRINKLR, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

January 31, 2020

4. Balance Sheet Components

Property and Equipment, Net

Property and equipment, net consisted of the following (in thousands):

	January 31, 2020
Computer equipment	$ 5,666
Office furniture and other	1,175
Leasehold improvements	3,580
Less accumulated depreciation and amortization	(6,858)
Total fixed assets, net	3,563
Capitalized internal-use software	12,441
Less accumulated amortization	(8,703)
Total capitalized internal-use software	3,738
Property and equipment, net	$ 7,301

Depreciation and amortization expense for property and equipment was $2.0 million in the year ended January 31, 2020.

Amortization expense for capitalized internal-use software was $2.3 million in the year ended January 31, 2020.

The Company capitalized internal-use software costs, including stock-based compensation, of $2.5 million in the year ended January 31, 2020.

Prepaid Expenses and Other Current Assets

Prepaid expenses and other current assets consisted of the following (in thousands):

	January 31, 2020
Prepaid hosting and data costs	$ 31,411
Prepaid software costs	4,710
Capitalized commissions costs, current portion	17,953
Contract assets	3,582
Other	8,852
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	$ 66,508

SPRINKLR, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

January 31, 2020

Accrued Expenses and Other Current Liabilities

Accrued expenses and other current liabilities consisted of the following (in thousands):

	January 31, 2020
Bonuses	$ 13,875
Commissions	10,855
Employee liabilities	9,316
Purchased media costs (1)	3,351
Accrued sales and use tax liability	5,989
Accrued income taxes	702
Professional services	1,080
Other	8,003
	$ 53,171

(1) Purchased media costs consist of amounts owed to the Company's vendors for the purchase of advertising space on behalf of its customers.

5. Goodwill

The changes in the carrying amount of goodwill for the periods presented were as follows (in thousands):

	January 31, 2020
Balance at beginning of period	$ 39,199
Business combination	8,001
Effect of exchange rates	(100)
Balance at end of period	$ 47,100

On November 27, 2019, the Company acquired certain assets from a privately held company in a transaction that qualified as a business combination. Goodwill consists primarily of expected synergies of the acquired workforce and growth opportunities, none of which qualify as separately identifiable intangible assets. This business combination was not material to the consolidated financial statements.

6. Joint Venture

On March 30, 2015, the Company entered into an agreement with Piped Bits Co., Ltd, Suneight SP Investment Limited Partnership, Suneight OK Partnership and RSP FUND VI, LLC (collectively, the Investors) to engage in the investment, organization, management and operation of a Japanese subsidiary of the Company (Sprinklr Japan KK) that is focused on the sale of the Company's products and services in Japan. The Investors contributed the equivalent of approximately $8.3 million in cash in exchange for 3,496,503 Series A convertible preferred stock of Sprinklr Japan KK, which represented approximately 35% of the issued share capital.

Series A convertible preferred stock of Sprinklr Japan KK were able to be repurchased by the Company (call option) or sold by the Investors back to the Company (put option) beginning on the tenth anniversary of the initial capital contribution by the Investors. If the call or put option were to be exercised, the redemption value would be have been determined based on the value of Sprinklr Japan KK as determined, in good faith, by the Company and Investors up to a relative cap amount determined by a

prescribed formula derived from revenues of Sprinklr Japan KK and the Company as compared to the total value of the Company.

The Company's call option could also have been exercised at any time after Sprinklr Japan KK becoming a significant subsidiary, determined as its revenues exceeding 10% of the Company's revenues for any preceding full calendar year. Additionally, the call option may have been exercised following a change of control of the Company.

The redeemable noncontrolling interests in Sprinklr Japan KK is classified between liabilities and equity in the consolidated balance sheets as of January 31, 2019, primarily due to the put right that was available to the redeemable noncontrolling interests, which may have been settled in cash, the Company's common stock or a combination thereof.

On August 1, 2019, the Company entered into an agreement with the third parties to purchase the remaining noncontrolling interests of Sprinklr Japan KK in exchange for 1,352,385 shares of common stock of Sprinklr, Inc. The fair value of the redeemable noncontrolling interest as of the date of the Exchange Agreement was $7.2 million.

The Company retained its controlling interest in Sprinklr Japan KK, accordingly, the acquisition of the non-controlling interest was accounted for as an equity transaction.

7. Debt

On May 22, 2018, the Company entered into a credit agreement with Silicon Valley Bank (the "Credit Agreement"). Under the terms of the Credit Agreement, the Company could borrow up to $30.0 million on its revolving credit loan facility at the higher of prime interest rate plus 0.25% or federal funds effective rate plus 0.50% plus 0.25%. The Credit Agreement, which was subsequently amended on February 19, 2019 to expire on June 21, 2019, required the Company to maintain certain monthly adjusted quick ratio and quarterly minimum consolidated adjusted earnings before income taxes, depreciation and amortization, as defined in the agreement.

On June 26, 2019, the Company entered into an amendment to the Credit Agreement (the "Amended Credit Agreement"). Under the terms of the Amended Credit Agreement, the Company can borrow up to $50.0 million on its revolving credit loan facility at the higher of prime interest rate plus 0.25% or federal funds effective rate plus 0.50% plus 0.25%. The Amended Credit Agreement, which expires on June 21, 2022, requires the Company to maintain certain monthly adjusted quick ratio and quarterly minimum consolidated adjusted earnings before income taxes, depreciation and amortization.

The Company did not have any outstanding debt as of January 31, 2020.

8. Commitments and Contingencies

Leases

The Company leases certain office facilities under operating lease arrangements that expire on various dates through 2024. Under the terms of the leases, the Company is responsible for certain operating expenses, such as insurance, property taxes, and maintenance expenses. Rent expense for noncancelable operating leases with scheduled rent increases is recognized on a straight-line basis over the terms of the leases. Deferred rent as of January 31, 2020 was $1.8 million, $0.5 million of which was recorded in Accrued expenses and other current liabilities and $1.3 million of which was recorded in Other liabilities, long-term in the consolidated balance sheets.

SPRINKLR, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

January 31, 2020

Rent expense under these operating leases was $6.4 million in the fiscal year ended January 31, 2020.

At January 31, 2020, the Company had no capital leases. Future minimum lease payments under non-cancelable operating leases were as follows (in thousands):

	January 31, 2020
2021	$ 3,879
2022	3,704
2023	3,283
2024 and thereafter	2,601
Total	$ 13,467

Contractual Obligations and Commitments

The Company has noncancelable minimum guaranteed purchase commitments for data and services totaling $38.3 million, $30.4 million of which is payable in fiscal 2021 and the remainder in fiscal 2022.

Legal Matters

From time to time, the Company and certain current and former officers may be named as defendants in various lawsuits, claims, investigations and proceedings arising from the normal course of business. The Company may also become involved with contract issues and disputes with customers. With respect to litigation in general, based on the Company's experience, management believes that the damages amounts claimed in a case are not a meaningful indicator of the potential liability. Claims, suits, investigations and proceedings are inherently uncertain and it is not possible to predict the ultimate outcome of cases. The Company believes that it has valid defenses with respect to the legal matters pending against the Company and intends to vigorously contest each of them.

The Company makes a provision for a liability relating to legal matters when it is both probable that a liability has been incurred and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. These provisions are reviewed at least quarterly and adjusted to reflect the impacts of negotiations, estimated settlements, legal rulings, advice of legal counsel and other information and events pertaining to a particular matter. In management's opinion, resolution of all current matters is not expected to have a material adverse impact on the Company's consolidated results of operations, cash flows or financial position. However, if an unfavorable ruling were to occur in any specific period, there exists the possibility of a material adverse impact on the results of operations for that period.

On September 7, 2017, a complaint was filed against the Company in the Circuit Court of the State of Oregon alleging breach of contract and violation of Uniform Trade Secrets Act, among other complaints. On September 5, 2018, the case was moved from a state court to a federal court based on the Company's motion. The Company continues to vigorously defend this lawsuit and believes it has a meritorious defense to the matter. Opal seeks declarative and injunctive relief as well as damages, which Opal claims exceed $50 million. The Company denies all allegations and is vigorously contesting them. Trial in this matter is tentatively calendared for October 12, 2021, subject to the possibility of further postponement as Covid-related delays impact the court system. At this time the Company cannot predict the probability of outcome or estimate a range of possible loss.

SPRINKLR, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

January 31, 2020

9. Stockholders' Equity

Convertible Preferred Stock

The following table summarizes convertible preferred stock authorized, issued and outstanding, aggregate liquidation preference and the aggregate maximum participation amount as of January 31, 2020:

Series	Shares authorized	Shares issued and outstanding	Net proceeds	Aggregate liquidation preference	Aggregate maximum participation amount
			(in thousands)	(in thousands)	(in thousands)
A	26,000,001	26,000,001	$ 5,170	$ 5,200	$ —
B	28,928,898	28,928,898	14,888	15,000	15,000
C	11,441,559	11,441,559	17,468	17,500	17,500
D	13,465,443	13,465,443	39,943	40,000	40,000
D-2	5,557,644	5,557,644	30,000	30,000	39,000
E-1	4,347,942	4,347,942	22,303	25,817	25,817
E-2	975,114	975,114	3,659	7,768	7,768
F	11,690,933	11,690,933	105,074	105,250	105,250
	102,407,534	102,407,534	$ 238,505	$ 246,535	$ 250,335

Conversion Rights

Each share of Series A, B, C, D, D-2, E-1, E-2 and F is convertible at the option of the holder into the number of shares of common stock determined by dividing the original issue price by the applicable conversion price. The original issue price per share and initial conversion price per share is $0.20 for Series A, $0.52 for Series B, $1.53 for Series C, $2.97 for Series D, $5.40 for Series D-2, $5.94 for Series E-1, $7.97 for Series E-2 and $9.00 for Series F. Once converted the preferred stock is then retired and canceled and may not be reissued. The conversion price for each share of convertible preferred stock is subject to adjustment for certain recapitalizations, splits, combinations, common stock dividends, or similar events.

Each share of Series A, B, C, D, D-2, E-1, E-2 and F automatically converts into shares of common stock at the then-effective conversion rate upon the Company's sale of its common stock in a firm commitment underwriting pursuant to a registration statement filed under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, provided that the aggregate gross proceeds to the Company in the offering (before deduction of underwriting discounts and commissions) are not less than $20 million and with an equity market capitalization of the Company of at least $100 million on the first trading day; provided, however, that any conversion of Series D-2 also required that the public offering price per share be not less than $5.40 (each as adjusted to reflect any stock splits, stock dividends, combinations, subdivisions, recapitalization, or similar transactions). In addition, all shares of all series of convertible preferred stock automatically convert into shares of common stock upon a vote by the holders of at least a majority of the outstanding shares of preferred stock; provided, however, that such conversion shall not be effective with respect to (a) Series D without the consent of the holders of at least 60% of the outstanding shares of such series of stock, and (b) Series D-2 or Series E-2 without the consent of the holders of at least 60% of the outstanding shares of such series of Series D-2.

SPRINKLR, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

January 31, 2020

Voting Rights

Holders of the convertible preferred stock are entitled to vote on matters presented to the stockholders of the Company according to the number of votes equal to the number of whole shares of common stock into which the shares of such series of preferred stock held by the holder are convertible as of the record date for determining stockholders entitle to vote on such matters. The holders of the convertible preferred stock are entitled to elect two directors of the Company and the holders of common shares are entitled to elect two directors of the Company.

Liquidation Preferences

In the event of a liquidation or sale of the Company, either voluntary or involuntary, the holders of Series A, B, C, D,D-2, E-1, E-2 and F are entitled to receive, on a pari passu basis with each other series of convertible preferred stock, but prior and in preference to any distribution to the holders of common stock, $0.20, $0.52, $1.53, $2.97, $5.40, $5.94, $7.97 and $9.00 per share, respectively, plus declared but unpaid dividends on such shares. If the assets legally available are insufficient to satisfy the entire liquidation preference of all series of convertible preferred stock, the funds will be distributed ratably to the holders of Series A, B, C, D, D-2, E-1, E-2 and F in proportion to the full preferential amount that each holder would otherwise be entitled to receive. Any remaining assets beyond those needed to satisfy the liquidation preferences described above will be distributed pro rata among the holders of the Company common stock and Series B, Series C, up to the applicable maximum participation amount for holders of Sprinklr convertible preferred stock. The maximum per share participation amount was $1.56 for Series B and $3.06 for Series C, in each case subject to appropriate adjustment in the event of a stock split, stock dividend, combination, reclassification or a similar event.

Dividend Rights

No dividend may be declared or paid on the common stock unless any and all such dividends are distributed among all holders of common stock and the Series A, B, C, D, D-2, E-1, E-2 and F convertible preferred stockholders in proportion to the number of shares of common stock that would be held by each holder if all shared of convertible preferred stock were converted to common stock, as adjusted for any stock splits, recapitalizations, stock dividends, or the like. Any dividends payable to the Series A, B, C, D, D-2, E-1, E-2 and F convertible preferred stockholders are payable ratable, on a *pari passu* basis, in proportion to the number of shares of common stock that would be held by each holder if all shares of convertible preferred stock were converted to common stock. Such dividends are noncumulative and payable out of funds legally available if and when declared by the Company's board of directors. No dividends have been declared to date.

Redemption Rights

The convertible preferred stock does not contain any fixed or determinable redemption features.

Increase in Option Pool

On March 18, 2019, the Company increased the number of shares of its common stock reserved for issuance under the Sprinklr, Inc. 2011 Equity Incentive Plan by an additional 20,000,000 shares.

SPRINKLR, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

January 31, 2020

10. Stock-Based Compensation

Equity Plans

On August 29, 2011 and as amended in February 2013, the Company's board of directors adopted the Sprinklr, Inc. 2011 Equity Incentive Plan (the Plan). The Plan provides for the grant of incentive stock options, to the Company's employees and any parent and subsidiary corporations' employees, and for the grant of qualified and nonqualified stock options, restricted stock, restricted stock units and performance shares to the Company's employees, directors, consultants and service providers and the Company's subsidiary corporations' employees, consultants and service providers.

The Company increased the number of shares reserved for issuance in connection with the Sprinklr, Inc. 2011 Equity Incentive Plan from 40.8 million to 44.8 million in February 2017 and to 48.8 million in May 2018.

Equity awards, which can include stock options, restricted stock units or restricted stock, typically vest over a four-year period, with 25% of the award vesting after one year from the vesting start date and the remaining grant vesting monthly thereafter. If an award expires or becomes unexercisable without having been exercised in full, it is forfeited and will become available for future grant or sale under the Plan.

Chief Executive Officer Stock Option Agreement

On March 18, 2019, the Company granted options to purchase 9,274,528 shares of common stock to its Chief Executive Officer. The grant is split into four tranches, each covering 2,318,632 shares of common stock. Tranche 1 vests over three years. Tranche 2, 3 and 4 are performance based, with tranche 2 vesting upon an Initial Public Offering ("IPO") or change of control and tranches 3 and 4 vesting in the event of both i) an IPO or change of control and ii) the Company's share price equaling or exceeding a certain value at or after the occurrence of an IPO or change of control. For the 6,955,896 awards that are subject to the performance conditions that are triggered upon IPO or a change of control, no stock-based compensation expense will be recognized until such event occurs.

To determine the fair value of our stock options that include market conditions (tranche 3 and 4), the Company utilized a Monte Carlo simulation, which allows for the modeling of complex securities and evaluates many possible outcomes to forecast the stock price of the Company post-IPO. As part of the valuation, the Company considered various scenarios related to the pricing, timing and probability of an IPO. The Company applied an annual equity volatility of 44%, a risk-free rate of 2.6% and an expected term of ten years to arrive at a valuation of $1.7 million on the grant date.

SPRINKLR, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

January 31, 2020

Summary of Stock Option Activity

A summary of the Company's stock option activity for the Plan for all periods presented is as follows:

	Number of stock options outstanding	Weighted average exercise price	Weighted average remaining contractual life	Aggregate intrinsic value
	(in thousands)		(in years)	(in thousands)
Balance as of January 31, 2019	25,348	$ 2.15	6.7	$ 53,159
Granted (1)	21,170	4.27		
Exercised	(1,317)	1.50		
Options cancelled/forfeited	(1,449)	3.86		
Balance as of January 31, 2020	43,752	3.14	7.4	$ 57,194
Exercisable as of January 31, 2020	17,138	$ 1.50	4.8	$ 50,575
Vested and expected to vest as of January 31, 2020	30,976	$ 2.68	6.7	$ 54,727

(1) Includes 9,274,528 shares of common stock granted under the Chief Executive officer Stock Option Agreement.

The aggregate intrinsic value is calculated as the difference between the exercise price of the underlying awards and the Company's share price of $4.45 as of January 31, 2020 for options that were in-the-money as of that date.

The weighted-average grant date fair value of options granted and the total intrinsic value of options exercised during the periods presented were as follows:

	Year ended January 31, 2020
Weighted average grant date fair value of options granted	$ 2.09
Total intrinsic value of options exercised (in thousands)	$ 3,660

The total estimated grant date fair value of options vested in the twelve months ended January 31, 2020 was $7.9 million.

Determining Fair Value of Stock Options

The fair value of each option grant with service and performance conditions is estimated on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes option valuation model. The following assumptions were used to estimate the fair value of options granted to employees:

	Year ended January 31, 2020
Expected term (in years)	6.0
Risk-free interest rate	1.3% - 2.5%
Expected volatility	41.9% - 42.8%
Expected dividend rate	0%

The assumptions were based on the following for each of the periods presented:

Expected term—The expected term represents the period that the Company's stock-based awards are expected to be outstanding. As all of the Company's option grants are considered to be "plain vanilla," the Company determined the expected term using the simplified method. The simplified method calculates the expected term as the average of the time-to-vesting and contractual terms of the stock-based award.

Risk-free interest rate—The risk-free interest rate is based on U.S. Treasury zero coupon issues with remaining terms similar to the expected term on the options.

Expected volatility—Since the Company has no trading history by which to determine the volatility of its own common stock price, the expected volatility being used is derived from the historical stock volatilities of a representative industry peer group of comparable publicly listed companies over a period approximately equal to the expected term of the options.

Expected dividend rate—The Company has never declared or paid any cash dividends and does not plan to pay cash dividends in the foreseeable future, and, therefore, used an expected dividend yield of zero in the valuation model.

Forfeiture rate—The Company estimates forfeitures at the time of grant and revises those estimates in subsequent periods if actual forfeitures differ from those estimates. The Company uses historical data to estimate pre-vesting forfeitures and records stock-based compensation expense only for those awards that are expected to vest. All service-based stock-based payment awards are amortized on a straight-line basis over the requisite service periods of the awards, which are generally the vesting periods.

Fair value of common stock–There is no public market for the Company's common stock, as the Company is a private entity, its board of directors has determined the fair value of the common stock by considering a number of complex objective and subjective factors, including, but not limited to, having contemporaneous valuations of its common stock performed by an unrelated valuation specialist, arms-length sales of its common stock in privately negotiated transactions, valuations of comparable peer companies, sales of its convertible preferred stock to third parties, the Company's stage of development and its operating and financial position, the lack of liquidity of its capital stock, and general and industry-specific economic outlook.

Restricted Stock Units

A summary of the Company's restricted stock unit activity was as follows:

	Number of restricted shares outstanding (in thousands)	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value
Balance as of January 31, 2019	450	$ 3.64
Released	(150)	3.64
Balance as of January 31, 2020	300	$ 3.64

Restricted Stock Awards

There were no restricted stock awards outstanding at January 31, 2020.

SPRINKLR, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

January 31, 2020

Common Stock Warrants

During 2012, the Company issued fully vested warrants to purchase 231,000 shares of common stock at an exercise price of $0.08 to SVB as part of the loan agreement. As of January 31, 2020, 231,000 warrants were outstanding at an aggregate intrinsic value of $1.0 million.

Stock-Based Compensation Expense

Stock-based compensation expense included in operating results was allocated as follows (in thousands):

	Year ended January 31, 2020
Cost of subscription services	$ 156
Cost of professional services	357
Research and development	1,430
Sales and marketing	4,173
General and administrative	4,050
Total stock-based compensation	$ 10,166

As of January 31, 2020, total unrecognized compensation cost related to unvested awards not yet recognized under all equity compensation plans, adjusted for estimated forfeitures, was as follows:

	January 31, 2020	
	Unrecognized expense	Weighted average expense recognition period
	(in thousands)	(in years)
Stock options (1)	$ 27,358	2.8
Restricted stock units	$ 868	1.6

(1) Includes $6.2 million of unrecognized compensation cost for tranches 2, 3 and 4 associated with shares granted under Chief Executive officer Stock Option Agreement.

11. Net Loss Per Share

The Company computes net loss per share using the two-class method required for participating securities. The two-class method requires income available to ordinary shareholders for the period to be allocated between ordinary shares and participating securities based upon their respective rights to receive dividends as if all income for the period had been distributed. The Company considers its convertible preferred shares to be participating securities as the holders of the convertible preferred shares would be entitled to dividends that would be distributed to the holders of ordinary shares, on a pro-rata basis assuming conversion of all convertible preferred shares into ordinary shares. These participating securities do not contractually require the holders of such shares to participate in the Company's losses. As such, net loss was not allocated to the Company's participating securities.

Basic net loss per share is computed by dividing net loss by the weighted-average number of shares of common stock outstanding during the period. Diluted net loss per share is using the treasury stock and method, which consider the potential impacts of outstanding stock options, RSUs, warrants, and convertible preferred stock. Under these methods, the numerator and denominator of the net loss per share calculation are adjusted for these securities if the impact of doing so increases net loss per share.

SPRINKLR, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

January 31, 2020

The following table sets forth the computation of basic and diluted net loss per share (in thousands, except per share amounts):

	Year ended January 31, 2020
Numerator:	
Net loss	$ (39,147)
Net loss attributable to redeemable noncontrolling interests	27
Net loss attributable to Sprinklr, Inc.	(39,120)
Denominator:	
Weighted-average shares outstanding (basic)	84,343
Dilutive effect of convertible preferred stock, stock options, convertible notes, restricted stock units and warrants	—
Weighted-average shares outstanding—diluted	84,343
Net income loss per common share, basic and diluted	$ (0.46)

Since the Company was in a loss position for the periods presented, basic net loss per share is the same as diluted net loss per share as the inclusion of all potential common shares outstanding would have been anti-dilutive. Potentially dilutive securities that were not included in the diluted per share calculations because they would be anti-dilutive were as follows (in thousands):

	Year ended January 31, 2020
Convertible Preferred Stock	102,408
Options to purchase common stock	43,750
Restricted stock units	302
Warrants to purchase common stock	231
Total shares excluded from net loss per share	146,691

There were 7.0 million stock option awards associated with the Chief Executive Officer Stock Option Agreement excluded from our diluted net loss per share calculations for the years ended January 31, 2020 and 2021, respectively, as such awards were contingently issuable based on market or performance conditions, and such conditions has not been achieved during the period. Refer to Note 10, Stock-based Compensation, for further discussion on the Chief Executive Officer Stock Option Agreement.

SPRINKLR, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

January 31, 2020

12. Income Taxes

The domestic and foreign component of the loss before provision for income taxes was as follows (in thousands):

	Year ended January 31, 2020
Domestic	$ (42,827)
Foreign	7,005
Total	$ (35,822)

The provision for income taxes consisted of the following (in thousands):

	Year ended January 31, 2020
Current tax provision	
Federal	$ (11)
State	38
Foreign	3,330
	3,357
Deferred tax expense (benefit)	
Federal	$ 76
State	(98)
Foreign	(10)
	(32)
Total provision for income taxes	3,325

A reconciliation of the U.S. federal statutory income tax rate to the Company's effective tax rate was as follows:

	Year ended January 31, 2020
U.S. federal statutory rate	21.0%
Effect of:	
State taxes, net of U.S. federal benefit	3.1
Foreign taxes in excess of the U.S. rate differential	(3.3)
Non-deductible expenses	(6.6)
Effect of U.S. tax law change	—
Changes in valuation allowance	(22.3)
Excess tax benefits related to shared based compensation (1)	2.3
Other	(3.5)
	(9.3)%

SPRINKLR, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

January 31, 2020

Deferred Tax Assets and Liabilities

The components of deferred tax assets and liabilities were as follows (in thousands):

	Year ended January 31, 2020
Deferred tax assets:	
Net operating loss carryforward	$ 75,305
Accrued expenses	917
Accrued commissions	4
Depreciation and amortization	1,066
Allowance for doubtful accounts	608
Deferred revenue	395
Stock-based compensation	1,638
Other	1,451
Total deferred tax assets	$ 81,384
Less valuation allowance	(70,290)
Deferred tax assets, net of valuation allowance	$ 11,094
Deferred tax liabilities	
Depreciation and amortization	(1,954)
Capitalized commission costs	(9,101)
Other	(52)
Total deferred tax liabilities	$ (11,107)
Net deferred tax liabilities	$ (13)

At January 31, 2020, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, the Company had net operating loss carryforwards of approximately $275.9 million, which expire in fiscal 2031 through fiscal 2038. The U.S. federal net operating losses generated in and after fiscal 2019 do not expire and may be carried forward indefinitely. For U.S. states income tax purposes, the Company had net operating loss carryforwards of approximately $213.0 million, which expire beginning in fiscal 2020 through fiscal 2040. For foreign income tax purposes, the Company had net operating loss carryforwards of approximately $11.8 million which expire beginning fiscal 2024.

Utilization of the Company's net operating loss carryforwards may be subject to an annual limitation as a result of an ownership change, as defined under the provisions of Section 382 of the Code and similar state provisions. Such an annual limitation could result in the expiration of the net operating loss carryforwards before utilization. Utilization of the Company's foreign NOL carryforwards in the future will be dependent upon the local tax law and regulation.

The Company had a valuation allowance of $70.3 million as of January 31, 2020. The Company regularly evaluates the need for a valuation allowance against its deferred tax assets by considering both positive and negative evidence related to whether it is more likely than not that our deferred tax assets will be realized. Based on the weight of the available evidence, which includes the Company's historical operating losses, and lack of taxable income, the Company provided a full valuation allowance against the deferred tax assets for the U.S. and certain international entities.

The Company has not recorded deferred income taxes and withholding taxes with respect to the undistributed earnings of its foreign subsidiaries as such earnings are determined to be reinvested indefinitely. If those earnings were repatriated, in the form of dividends or otherwise, the Company could be subject to U.S. income taxes and withholding taxes to the various foreign countries. As of January 31, 2020, the Company had $24.8 million of earnings indefinitely reinvested outside of the U.S. Due to complexities in the laws of the foreign jurisdictions and the assumptions that would have to be made, it is not practicable to estimate the amount of tax associated with such unremitted earnings.

Unrecognized Tax Benefits and Other Considerations

The Company records liabilities related to its uncertain tax positions. The Company recognizes the tax benefit of an uncertain tax position only if it is more likely than not that the position is sustainable upon examination by the taxing authority, based on the technical merits. The tax benefit recognized is measured as the largest amount of benefit which is greater than 50 percent likely to be realized upon settlement with the taxing authority. In fiscal 2020, the Company recorded an immaterial amount related to unrecognized tax benefits. The Company records interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits within the Company's provision for income taxes. The Company accrued an immaterial amount related to penalties during fiscal 2020.

The Company is subject to taxation in multiple jurisdictions in the United States and outside of the United States. The Company currently considers U.S. federal, Brazil, France, India, Japan, and the United Kingdom to be major tax jurisdictions. The Company's U.S. federal and state tax returns remain open for tax years 2011 and forward. To the extent utilized in future years' tax returns, net operating loss carryforwards remain subject to examination until the respective tax year is closed. Generally, tax authorities outside of the United States may examine the Company's tax returns five years from the date an income tax return is filed.

13. Geographic Information

The Company operates in one segment. The Company's products and services are sold throughout the world. The Company's chief operating decision maker (the "CODM") is the chief executive officer. The CODM makes operating performance assessment and resource allocation decisions on a global basis. The CODM does not receive discrete financial information about asset allocation, expense allocation or profitability by product or geography.

The following table summarizes the revenue by region based on the shipping address of customers who have contracted to use our cloud based software platform:

	Year Ended January 31, 2020
Americas	$ 216,712
EMEA	82,773
Other	24,791
	$ 324,276

The United States was the only country that represented more than 10% of the Company's revenues, comprising of $204.2 million.

Long-lived assets by geographical region are based on the location of the legal entity that owns the assets. As of January 31, 2020, long lived assets by geographic region were as follows:

	Year Ended January 31, 2020
Americas	$ 5,002
EMEA	1,399
Other	900
	$ 7,301

14. Employee Benefit Plans

The Company provides benefit plans for its employees in the United States. The Sprinklr 401(k) Plan is available to all regular employees on the Company's U.S. payroll on the first of the month following the employee's one-month anniversary of employment. The Sprinklr 401(k) Plan is qualified under Section 401(k) of the Internal Revenue Code and provides employees with tax-deferred salary deductions, up to a maximum allowable limit, and alternative investment options. Employees may contribute up to 90% of their salary up to the statutory prescribed annual limit. Beginning January 1, 2019 the Company matches employee contributions to the Sprinklr 401(k) Plan up to an amount of $1,000 dependent on the Company achieving certain performance goals.

The Company's defined contribution plan in the United Kingdom is available to all employees on the Company's U.K. payroll in accordance with the U.K. government regulations. Under this plan, employees can defer a percentage of their paycheck to a tax-deferred account. The Company contributes as per the local statutory regulations, the amounts the Company contributed were immaterial during fiscal year ended January 31, 2020.

15. Subsequent Events

The Company evaluated subsequent events through March 12, 2021, the date when the consolidated financial statements were issued.

(a) Impact of COVID-19 Outbreak

On January 30, 2020, the World Health Organization (WHO) announced a global health emergency because of a new strain of coronavirus originating in Wuhan, China (the "COVID-19 outbreak") and the risks to the international community as the virus spreads globally and on March 11, 2020, the WHO classified the COVID-19 outbreak as a pandemic. The full impact of theCOVID-19 outbreak continues to evolve as of the date of this report, and likewise, the full impact of the pandemic on the Company's financial condition, liquidity, and future results of operations is uncertain. Management is actively monitoring the global situation on its financial condition, liquidity, operations, vendors, industry and workforce. Due to this uncertainty, the Company drew $50.0 million under the Amended Credit Agreement in March with the proceeds held as cash and cash equivalents. The Company increased its borrowing under the Amended Credit Agreement as a precautionary measure to increase its cash position and preserve financial flexibility in light of current disruption and uncertainty in the global markets resulting from the outbreak of COVID-19 and repaid all amounts outstanding on May 21, 2020.

SPRINKLR, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

January 31, 2020

(b) Increases in Option Pool

On March 11, 2020, the Company increased the number of shares of its common stock reserved for issuance under the Sprinklr, Inc. 2011 Equity Incentive Plan by an additional 15,000,000 shares.

On October 6, 2020, the Company amended its Certificate of Incorporation to increase the total number of shares of all classes of stock which the Company shall have authority to issue to 299,000,000 shares of Common Stock, $0.00003 par value per share and 122,309,253 shares of Preferred Stock, $0.00003 par value per share.

On February 16, 2021, the Company increased the number of shares of its common stock reserved for issuance under the Sprinklr, Inc. 2011 Equity Incentive Plan by an additional 4,000,000 shares.

On March 10, 2021, the Company's Board of Directors approved an amendment to the Company's Certificate of Incorporation to increase the number of shares of common stock reserved for issuance under the Sprinklr, Inc. 2011 Equity Incentive Plan by additional 10,000,000, subject to shareholder approval.

(c) Contractual Obligations and Commitments Renewals

On February 29, 2020 and June 25, 2020, the Company renewed agreements with data and service providers. Amounts payable are as follows:

	January 31, 2020
2021	$ 33,250
2022	49,792
2023	59,958
2024	67,750
2025 and thereafter	62,750
Total	$ 273,500

On February 29, 2020, the Company also issued common stock valued at approximately $5.0 million under one of these agreements.

(d) Senior Secured Convertible Notes

On May 20, 2020, we issued senior subordinated secured convertible notes, or the "Notes," with an aggregate principal amount of up to $150.0 million, with $75.0 million funded at closing of the transaction and an additional $75 million available at our option via delayed draw until the 12-month anniversary of the closing date (availability subject to minimum liquidity levels) . The Notes which are due and payable on May 20, 2025, are secured by certain assets of the Company and rank senior to other indebtedness of the Company. The Notes were issued with a 1.05% original issue discount and carry a fixed rate of 9.875% with interest payable in kind and added to the principal of note. Upon the consummation of a Qualified IPO, the Notes automatically convert into the number of the Company's common shares equal to the quotient of the principal amount of all Notes outstanding (including all accrued interest at the Qualified IPO date) divided by A) the lesser of the Conversion Cap ($2.5 billion) and B) the product of (x) the IPO Price multiplied by (y) one minus a 12% discount rate. In addition, the Notes are convertible at the option of the holder, in whole or in part, into common stock of the Company at the lesser of a) the price per share implied by the transaction times (1 minus the Transaction Discount (12%)) and b) the Conversion Cap.

SPRINKLR, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

January 31, 2020

(e) Convertible Preferred Stock

On October 7, 2020, the Company closed on an agreement for a private placement and issuance of 10.8 million shares of its Series G-1 convertible preferred stock at a price per share of $9.25 and 9.1 million shares of its Series G-2 convertible preferred stock at a price per share of $11.00 for total gross proceeds of $200.0 million (collectively, Series G), before deducting placement agent fees and estimated offering expenses. Compared to Series G-1, Series G-2 include, among other provisions, certain protective provisions not available to the holders of Series G-1. The Company also issued warrants allowing the holders of the Series G preferred stock to purchase up to 2.5 million shares of common stock for $10.00 per share.

Additionally, in connection with the transaction, the investor purchased 9.7 million shares of common stock from certain officers and employees of the Company for $9.25 per share for an aggregate purchase price of $89.8 million. The Company recognized stock-based compensation expense of $16.3 million in connection with the sale, which represented the difference between the purchase price and the estimated fair value of the common stock on the date of the sale.

(f) Tender Offer Transaction

In November 2020, the Company, the purchasers of the Series G convertible preferred stock and other existing investors commenced a tender offer to acquire approximately 6.0 million shares of convertible preferred stock and 3.3 million shares of common stock from existing employees, certain former employees and other existing investors. In connection with the tender offer, the Company waived any rights of first refusal or other transfer restrictions applicable to such shares.

The shares were repurchased from the stockholders at a purchase price of $9.25 per share. As a result of this transaction, the Company recognized $0.6 million as deemed dividends as a reduction to stockholders' deficit in relation to the excess of the selling price of convertible preferred stock paid to the existing investors over the original issuance price paid by investors of the shares tendered, and $5.2 million of share-based compensation expense for the difference between the price paid for shares held by our employees and former employee stockholders and the estimated fair market value on the date of the transaction.

(g) Stock Grants

On January 28, 2021, the Company granted performance-stock units (the "PSUs"), options to purchase shares of common stock (the "options") and restricted stock units (the "RSUs") to its Chief Executive Officer and other executives.

PSU Grants

The Company granted 3.1 million of PSUs that vest over a five year period if certain performance conditions are met. Following an Initial Public Offering ("IPO"), the PSUs will vest on the date on which the volume weighted average trading price of the Company's publicly traded Common Stock has, for 45 consecutive trading days, equaled or exceeded pre-determined threshold prices ranging between $30 and $100, or upon a change in control of the Company. If the first threshold of $30 is not met, then no shares will vest. Each PSU is equal to and paid in one share of our common stock, but carries no voting or dividend rights. The number of shares actually issued will range from zero to 3.1 million. As these awards are subject to the performance conditions that are triggered upon IPO or a change of control, no stock-based compensation expense will be recognized until such event occurs.

Option Grants

The Company granted 3.0 million of options that vest upon achievement of a service condition. The service condition is a time-based condition met over a period of five years, with 20% met after one year, and then equal monthly installments over the succeeding four years. These awards will be recognized as compensation expense, net of expected forfeitures, on a straight-line basis over the five year requisite service period.

RSU Grants

The Company granted 0.3 million of RSUs that have vesting conditions, including the completion of an IPO or change in control event, and the achievement of a service condition. The service condition is a time-based condition met over a period of five years, with 20% met after one year, and then equal quarterly installments over the succeeding four years. As these awards are subject to the performance conditions that are triggered upon IPO or a change of control, no stock-based compensation expense will be recognized until such event occurs.

Table of Contents

Shares

Class A Common Stock

Morgan Stanley *J.P. Morgan* *Citigroup*

PART II

INFORMATION NOT REQUIRED IN PROSPECTUS

Item 13. Other Expenses of Issuance and Distribution.

The following table sets forth all expenses to be paid by us, other than underwriting discounts and commissions, in connection with this offering. All amounts shown are estimates except for the SEC registration fee, the FINRA filing fee and the exchange listing fee.

SEC registration fee	$ *
FINRA filing fee	*
Exchange listing fee	*
Printing and engraving expenses	*
Legal fees and expenses	*
Accounting fees and expenses	*
Custodian transfer agent and registrar fees	*
Miscellaneous	*
Total	$ *

* To be filed by amendment.

Item 14. Indemnification of Directors and Officers.

Section 145 of the Delaware General Corporation Law authorizes a court to award, or a corporation's board of directors to grant, indemnity to directors and officers in terms sufficiently broad to permit such indemnification under certain circumstances for liabilities, including reimbursement for expenses incurred, arising under the Securities Act. Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation that will be in effect on the completion of this offering permits indemnification of our directors, officers, employees and other agents to the maximum extent permitted by the Delaware General Corporation Law, and our amended and restated bylaws that will be in effect on the completion of this offering provide that we will indemnify our directors and officers and permit us to indemnify our employees and other agents, in each case to the maximum extent permitted by the Delaware General Corporation Law.

We have entered into indemnification agreements with our directors and officers, whereby we have agreed to indemnify our directors and officers to the fullest extent permitted by law, including indemnification against expenses and liabilities incurred in legal proceedings to which the director or officer was, or is threatened to be made, a party by reason of the fact that such director or officer is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of Sprinklr, Inc., provided that such director or officer acted in good faith and in a manner that the director or officer reasonably believed to be in, or not opposed to, the best interest of Sprinklr, Inc. At present, there is no pending litigation or proceeding involving a director or officer of Sprinklr, Inc. regarding which indemnification is sought, nor is the registrant aware of any threatened litigation that may result in claims for indemnification.

We maintain insurance policies that indemnify our directors and officers against various liabilities arising under the Securities Act and the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, that might be incurred by any director or officer in his capacity as such.

The underwriters are obligated, under certain circumstances, under the underwriting agreement to be filed as Exhibit 1.1 hereto, to indemnify us and our officers and directors against liabilities under the Securities Act.

Item 15. Recent Sales of Unregistered Securities.

The following sets forth information regarding all unregistered securities sold since March 1, 2018:

Convertible Preferred Stock Issuance

(1) In October 2020, we issued and sold an aggregate of 10,810,810 shares of SeriesG-1 convertible preferred stock at $9.25 per share and 9,090,909 shares of Series G-2 convertible preferred stock to an accredited investor at $11.00 per share for an aggregate consideration of approximately $200.0 million.

Senior Subordinated Secured Convertible Notes Issuance

(1) On May 20, 2020, we issued senior subordinated convertible notes for an aggregate principal amount of $75 million, with an initial maturity date of May 20, 2025 (the "Initial Notes"). We may issue additional senior subordinated convertible notes for an aggregate principal amount of $75 million until May 20, 2021 ("Delayed Draw Notes"; the Initial Notes, together with the Delayed Draw Notes, hereinafter the "Notes"). The Initial Notes were issued for face amount net of a closing fee of 1.05% on the entire $150 million commitment for all Notes (corresponding to an original issue discount of 2.1% on the Initial Notes) and carry a fixed rate of 9.875% per annum. The interest is to be paid in kind by increasing the principal amount of the Initial Notes. If the Delayed Draw Notes are issued, the terms will be the substantially the same as those of the Initial Notes. The Notes are convertible into our common stock at a specified price at the option of the holder and automatically convert into the number of our common shares upon consummation of a qualified initial public offering or upon a change in control. As of January 31, 2021, the principal balance outstanding under the Notes was $ million.

Common Stock Issuances

(1) On August 1, 2019, we entered into an agreement to purchase the remaining noncontrolling interests of Sprinklr Japan KK in exchange for 1,352,385 shares of common stock. The fair value of the noncontrolling interest redeemed was $7.2 million.

Option, RSU, and Common Stock Issuances

(1) From March 1, 2018 through the date of this registration statement, we have granted under our 2011 Plan options to purchase an aggregate of 43.590,309 shares of our common stock to a total of 2.234 employees, consultants and directors, having exercise prices ranging from $3.99 to $7.68 per share. 12,400,011 of the options granted under the 2011 Plan have been exercised at a weighted average exercise price of $6.57 per share.

(2) From March 1, 2018 through the date of this registration statement, we have granted an aggregate of 300,000 restricted stock units to employees and directors to be settled in shares of Class B common stock under our 2011 Plan. Of these, none have been canceled prior to settlement.

(3) From March 1, 2018 through the date of this registration statement, we have granted an aggregate of 3,100,000 performance stock units to employees and directors to be settled in shares of Class B common stock under our 2011 Plan. Of these, Of these, none have been canceled prior to settlement.

Warrant Issuances

(1) In October 2020, we issued warrants allowing the holders of the Series G convertible preferred stock to purchase up to 2,500,000 shares of common stock at an exercise price of $10.00 per share.

None of the foregoing transactions involved any underwriters, underwriting discounts or commissions, or any public offering. Unless otherwise specified above, we believe these transactions were exempt from registration under the Securities Act in reliance on Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act (and Regulation D or Regulation S promulgated thereunder) or Rule 701 promulgated under Section 3(b) of the Securities Act as transactions by an issuer not involving any public offering or under benefit plans and contracts relating to compensation as provided under Rule 701. The recipients of the securities in each of these transactions represented their intentions to acquire the securities for investment only and not with a view to or for sale in connection with any distribution thereof, and appropriate legends were placed on the share certificates issued in these transactions. All recipients had adequate access, through their relationships with us, to information about us. The sales of these securities were made without any general solicitation or advertising.

Item 16. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules.

(a) Exhibits.

The following exhibits are included herein or incorporated herein by reference:

Exhibit Number	Description
1.1*	Form of Underwriting Agreement.
3.1	Eighth Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Registrant, as amended, as currently in effect.
3.2*	Form of Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Registrant, to be in effect on the completion of the offering.
3.3	Amended and Restated Bylaws of Registrant, as currently in effect.
3.4*	Form of Amended and Restated Bylaws of Registrant, to be in effect on the completion of the offering.
4.1*	Form of Class A Common Stock Certificate.
5.1*	Opinion of Cooley LLP.
10.1*	Seventh Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement, dated October 7, 2020.
10.2+	Severance and Change in Control Plan.
10.3+	2011 Equity Incentive Plan, as amended.
10.4*	Forms of Grant Notice, Stock Option Agreement, Notice of Exercise and Stock Purchase Agreement under the 2011 Equity Incentive Plan.
10.5+*	2021 Equity Incentive Plan.
10.6+*	Forms of Grant Notice, Stock Option Agreement and Notice of Exercise under the 2021 Equity Incentive Plan.
10.7+*	Forms of Restricted Stock Unit Grant Notice and Award Agreement under the 2021 Equity Incentive Plan.
10.8+*	2021 Employee Stock Purchase Plan.
10.9+*	Form of Indemnity Agreement entered into by and between Registrant and each director and executive officer.
10.10*	Credit Agreement, by and between the Registrant, the Lenders party thereto and Silicon Valley Bank (as Issuing Lender, as Swingline Lender and as Administrative Agent), dated May 22, 2018.
10.11*	First Amendment to Credit Agreement, by and between the Registrant, the Lenders party thereto and Silicon Valley Bank (as Issuing Lender, as Swingline Lender and as Administrative Agent), dated February 14, 2019.
10.12*	Second Amendment to Credit Agreement, by and between the Registrant, the Lenders party thereto and Silicon Valley Bank (as Issuing Lender, as Swingline Lender and as Administrative Agent), dated May 24, 2019.
10.13*	Third Amendment to Credit Agreement, by and between the Registrant, the Lenders party thereto and Silicon Valley Bank (as Issuing Lender, as Swingline Lender and as Administrative Agent), dated June 26, 2019.
10.14*	Waiver and Fourth Amendment to Credit Agreement, by and between the Registrant, the Lenders party thereto and Silicon Valley Bank (as Issuing Lender, as Swingline Lender and as Administrative Agent), dated March 13, 2020.

Exhibit Number	Description
21.1*	List of Subsidiaries of Registrant.
23.1*	Consent of KPMG LLP, independent registered public accounting firm.
23.2*	Consent of Cooley LLP (included in Exhibit 5.1).
24.1*	Power of Attorney (included on signature page to this registration statement).

* To be submitted by amendment.
\+ Indicates management contract or compensatory plan.
\# Certain portions of this exhibit (indicated by asterisks) have been redacted in accordance with RegulationS-K, Item 601(b)(10).

(b) Financial Statement Schedules.

All financial statement schedules are omitted because the information required to be set forth therein is not applicable or is shown in the consolidated financial statements or the notes thereto.

Item 17. Undertakings.

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of the registrant under the foregoing provisions or otherwise, the registrant has been advised that in the opinion of the SEC such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by the registrant of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer or controlling person of the registrant in the successful defense of any action, suit or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, the registrant will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes that:

(1) For purposes of determining any liability under the Securities Act, the information omitted from the form of prospectus filed as part of this registration statement in reliance on Rule 430A and contained in a form of prospectus filed by the registrant under Rule 424(b)(1) or (4) or 497(h) under the Securities Act will be deemed to be part of this registration statement as of the time it was declared effective.

(2) For the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, each post-effective amendment that contains a form of prospectus will be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time will be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, the registrant has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in New York, New York, on , 2021.

SPRINKLR, INC.

By: _____
Name: Ragy Thomas
Title: Founder, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that each person whose signature appears below constitutes and appoints Ragy Thomas and Christopher Lynch, and each one of them, as his or her true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agents, with full power of substitution and resubstitution, for him or her and in their name, place and stead, in any and all capacities, to sign any and all amendments (including post-effective amendments) to this registration statement, and to sign any registration statement for the same offering covered by this registration statement that is to be effective on filing pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and all post-effective amendments thereto, and to file the same, with all exhibits thereto and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, granting unto said attorneys-in-fact and agents, and each of them, full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite and necessary to be done in connection therewith, as fully to all intents and purposes as he or she might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorneys-in-fact and agents or any of them, or his or her substitute or substitutes, may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, this registration statement has been signed by the following persons in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

Signature	Title	Date
_____ Ragy Thomas	Founder, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer (*Principal Executive Officer*)	, 2021
_____ Christopher Lynch	Chief Financial Officer (*Principal Financial and Accounting Officer*)	, 2021
_____ Neeraj Agrawal	Director	, 2021
_____ John Chambers	Director	, 2021
_____ Carlos Dominguez	President and Director	, 2021
_____ Edwin Gillis	Director	, 2021

Table of Contents

Signature	Title	Date
Matthew Jacobson	Director	, 2021
Yvette Kanouff	Director	, 2021
Tarim Wasim	Director	, 2021

EIGHTH AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION OF SPRINKLR, INC.

(Pursuant to Sections 242 and 245 of the
General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware)

SPRINKLR, INC., a corporation organized and existing under and by virtue of the provisions of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware (the "***General Corporation Law***"),

DOES HEREBY CERTIFY:

1. That the name of the Corporation is Sprinklr, Inc.

2. That the original Certificate of Incorporation of the Corporation was filed with the Office of the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware on August 22, 2011. An Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Corporation was filed with the Office of the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware on August 29, 2011. A Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Corporation was filed with the Office of the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware on February 4, 2013. A Third Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Corporation was filed with the Office of the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware on October 30, 2013. A Fourth Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Corporation was filed with the Office of the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware on April 10, 2014. A Fifth Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Corporation was filed with the Office of the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware on December 18, 2014, which was amended by the Amendment to the Fifth Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation filed with the Office of the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware on January 15, 2015. A Sixth Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Corporation was filed with the Office of the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware on March 24, 2015, which was amended by the Amendment to the Sixth Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation filed with the Office of the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware on May 22, 2015 and the Second Amendment to the Sixth Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation filed with the Office of the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware on October 15, 2015. A Seventh Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Corporation was filed with the Office of the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware on June 14, 2016, which was amended by the Amendment to the Seventh Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation filed with the Office of the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware on July 19, 2016, the Second Amendment to the Seventh Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation filed with the Office of the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware on February 11, 2020, the Third Amendment to the Seventh Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation filed with the Office of the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware on April 7, 2020, and the Fourth Amendment to the Seventh Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation filed with the Office of the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware on May 20, 2020 (the "***Restated Charter***").

3. That this Eighth Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation was duly adopted by the board of directors and the stockholders of the Corporation in accordance with Sections 141(f), 228, 242 and 245 of the General Corporation Law:

RESOLVED, that the Restated Charter of the Corporation be amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

FIRST: The name of the Corporation is Sprinklr, Inc. (the **"*Corporation*"**).

SECOND: The address of the registered office of the Corporation in the State of Delaware is 251 Little Falls Drive, Wilmington, County of New Castle, State of Delaware 19808. The name of its registered agent at such address is Corporation Service Company.

THIRD: The nature of the business or purposes to be conducted or promoted is to engage in any lawful act or activity for which corporations may be organized under the General Corporation Law.

FOURTH: The total number of shares of all classes of stock which shall have authority to issue is (i) 299,000,000 shares of Common Stock, $0.00003 par value per share ("***Common Stock***"), and (ii) 122,309,253 shares of Preferred Stock, $0.00003 par value per share ("***Preferred Stock***").

The following is a statement of the designations and the powers, privileges and rights, and the qualifications, limitations or restrictions thereof in respect of each class of capital stock of the Corporation.

A. COMMON STOCK

1. General. The voting, dividend and liquidation rights of the holders of the Common Stock are subject to and qualified by the rights, powers and preferences of the holders of the Preferred Stock set forth herein.

2. Voting. The holders of the Common Stock are entitled to one vote for each share of Common Stock held at all meetings of stockholders (and written actions in lieu of meetings); *provided*, *however*, that, except as otherwise required by law, holders of Common Stock, as such, shall not be entitled to vote on any amendment to the Certificate of Incorporation that relates solely to the terms of one or more outstanding series of Preferred Stock if the holders of such affected series are entitled, either separately or together with the holders of one or more other such series, to vote thereon pursuant to the Certificate of Incorporation or pursuant to the General Corporation Law. There shall be no cumulative voting. The number of authorized shares of Common Stock may be increased or decreased (but not below the number of shares thereof then outstanding) by (in addition to any vote of the holders of one or more series of Preferred Stock that may be required by the terms of the Certificate of Incorporation) the affirmative vote of the holders of shares of capital stock of the Corporation representing a majority of the votes represented by all outstanding shares of capital stock of the Corporation entitled to vote, irrespective of the provisions of Section 242(b)(2) of the General Corporation Law.

B. PREFERRED STOCK

(i) 26,000,001 shares of the authorized Preferred Stock of the Corporation are hereby designated "***Series A Preferred Stock***," (ii) 28,928,898 shares of the authorized Preferred Stock of the Corporation are hereby designated "***Series B Preferred Stock***," (iii) 11,441,559 shares of the authorized Preferred Stock of the Corporation are hereby designated "***Series C Preferred Stock***," (iv) 13,465,443 shares of the authorized Preferred Stock of the Corporation are hereby designated "***Series D Preferred Stock***," (v) 5,557,644 shares of the authorized Preferred Stock of the Corporation are hereby designated "***Series D-2 Preferred Stock***," (vi) 4,347,942 shares of the authorized Preferred Stock of the Corporation are hereby designated "***Series E-1 Preferred Stock***," (vii) 975,114 shares of the authorized Preferred Stock of the Corporation are hereby designated "***Series E-2 Preferred Stock***," (viii) 11,690,933 shares of the authorized Preferred Stock of the Corporation are hereby designated as "***Series F Preferred Stock***," (ix) 10,810,810 shares of the authorized Preferred Stock of the Corporation are hereby designated as "***Series G-1 Preferred Stock***" and (x) 9,090,909 shares of the authorized Preferred Stock of the Corporation are hereby designated "***Series G-2 Preferred Stock***," each with the following rights, preferences, powers, privileges and restrictions, qualifications and limitations. The Series G-1 Preferred Stock and the Series G-2 Preferred Stock are referred to herein, collectively, as the "***Series G Preferred Stock***." The Series A Preferred Stock, Series B Preferred Stock, Series C Preferred Stock, Series D Preferred Stock, Series D-2 Preferred Stock, Series E-1 Preferred Stock, Series E-2 Preferred Stock, Series F Preferred Stock and the Series G Preferred Stock are referred to herein, collectively, as the "***Preferred Stock***." Unless otherwise indicated, references to "Sections" or "Subsections" in this Part B of this Article Fourth refer to sections and subsections of Part B of this Article Fourth.

1. Dividends. No dividend may be declared or paid on the Common Stock (other than dividends payable in shares of Common Stock) unless any and all such dividends or distributions are distributed among all holders of Common Stock and Preferred Stock in proportion to the number of shares of Common Stock that would be held by each such holder if all shares of Preferred Stock were converted to Common Stock at the then effective Conversion Rate (as defined below). Any dividends payable on the Preferred Stock shall be payable as to each series ratably, on a *pari passu* basis, in proportion to the number of shares of Common Stock into which such series would be convertible at the then effective Conversion Rate (as defined below), only when, as and if declared by the Board of Directors of the Corporation (the "***Board***").

2. Distribution of Available Proceeds Upon a Liquidation Event.

2.1 Liquidation Preference. In the event of any Liquidation Event (as defined below), either voluntary or involuntary, the holders of each series of Preferred Stock shall be entitled to receive, on a *pari passu* basis with each other series of Preferred Stock, but prior and in preference to any distribution of the Proceeds (as defined below) to the holders of Common Stock by reason of their ownership thereof, an amount per share equal to the sum of the applicable Original Issue Price (as defined below) for such series of Preferred Stock, plus declared but unpaid dividends on such share. If, upon the occurrence of such event, the Proceeds thus distributed among the holders of the Preferred Stock shall be insufficient to permit the payment to such holders of the full aforesaid preferential amounts, then the entire Proceeds legally available for distribution shall be distributed ratably among the holders of the Preferred Stock in proportion to the full preferential amount that each such holder is otherwise entitled to receive under this Section 2.1.

2.2 Distribution of Remaining Proceeds. Upon completion of the distributions required by Section 2.1, all of the remaining Proceeds available for distribution to stockholders shall be distributed among the holders of shares of Series C Preferred Stock, Series B Preferred Stock and Common Stock, pro rata based on the number of shares of Common Stock held by each, treating for this purpose all such securities as if they had been converted to Common Stock pursuant to the terms of the Certificate of Incorporation immediately prior to such Liquidation Event; *provided, however*, that **(a)** if the aggregate amount which the holders of Series C Preferred Stock are entitled to receive under Section 2.1 and this Section 2.2 shall exceed the product of (i) two (2) *multiplied by* (ii) the Original Issue Price per share of Series C Preferred Stock plus all accrued but unpaid dividends thereon (subject to appropriate adjustment in the event of a stock split, stock dividend, combination, reclassification, or similar event affecting the Series C Preferred Stock, the "***Series C Maximum Participation Amount***"), each holder of Series C Preferred Stock shall be entitled to receive upon such Liquidation Event the greater of (A) the Series C Maximum Participation Amount and (B) the amount such holder would have received if all shares of Series C Preferred Stock had been converted into Common Stock immediately prior to such liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Corporation and **(b)** if the aggregate amount which the holders of Series B Preferred Stock are entitled to receive under Section 2.1 and this Section 2.2 shall exceed the product of (i) three (3) *multiplied by* (ii) the Original Issue Price per share of Series B Preferred Stock plus all accrued but unpaid dividends thereon (subject to appropriate adjustment in the event of a stock split, stock dividend, combination, reclassification, or similar event affecting the Series B Preferred Stock, the "***Series B Maximum Participation Amount***"), each holder of Series B Preferred Stock shall be entitled to receive upon such Liquidation Event the greater of (A) the Series B Maximum Participation Amount and (B) the amount such holder would have received if all shares of Series B Preferred Stock had been converted into Common Stock immediately prior to such liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Corporation.

2.3 Deemed Conversion. Notwithstanding the above, for purposes of determining the amount each holder of shares of Preferred Stock is entitled to receive with respect to a Liquidation Event, each such holder of shares of a series of Preferred Stock shall be deemed to have converted (regardless of whether such holder actually converted) such holder's shares of such series into shares of Common Stock immediately prior to the Liquidation Event if, as a result of an actual conversion, such holder would receive, in the aggregate, an amount greater than the amount that would be distributed to such holder if such holder did not convert such series of Preferred Stock into shares of Common Stock. If any such holder shall be deemed to have converted shares of Preferred Stock into Common Stock pursuant to this Section 2.3, then such holder shall not be entitled to receive any distribution that would otherwise be made to holders of Preferred Stock that have not converted (or have not been deemed to have converted) into shares of Common Stock.

2.4 Certain Defined Terms. For purposes of this Section 2, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

(a) "***Definitive Acquisition Agreement***" shall mean any definitive agreement(s) governing a Liquidation Event.

(b) "***Liquidation Event***" shall mean and include **(i)** the closing of the sale, lease, transfer or other disposition of all or substantially all of the Corporation's and its subsidiaries' assets taken as a whole in one transaction or a series of related transactions, **(ii)** the consummation of the merger or consolidation of the Corporation with or into another entity (except a merger or consolidation in which the holders of capital stock of the Corporation immediately prior to such merger or consolidation continue to hold at least 50% of the voting power of the capital stock of the Corporation or the surviving or acquiring entity), **(iii)** the closing of the transfer (whether by merger, consolidation or otherwise), in one transaction or a series of related transactions, to a person or group of affiliated persons (other than an underwriter of the Corporation's securities), of the Corporation's securities if, after such closing, such person or group of affiliated persons would hold 50% or more of the outstanding voting stock of the Corporation (or the surviving or acquiring entity), **(iv)** the grant to a single entity (or group of affiliated entities) of an exclusive, irrevocable license to all or substantially all of the Corporation's intellectual property that is used to generate all or substantially all of the Corporation's revenues, or **(v)** a liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Corporation; *provided, however*, that a transaction shall not constitute a Liquidation Event if its sole purpose is to change the state of the Corporation's incorporation or to create a holding company that will be owned in the same proportions by the persons who held the Corporation's securities immediately prior to such transaction. Notwithstanding the prior sentence, the sale of shares of Preferred Stock in a financing transaction that is exclusively for capital raising purposes (and that does not result in a change of control of the corporation as determined in accordance with clause (iii) above) shall not be deemed a Liquidation Event. The treatment of any particular transaction or series of related transactions as a Liquidation Event may be waived with respect to the Preferred Stock upon the vote or written consent of the holders of a majority of all the then outstanding shares of Preferred Stock (except that such waiver shall not be effective with respect to the Series G Preferred Stock unless the Corporation receives the vote or written consent of the holders of a majority of the Series G-2 Preferred Stock).

(c) "***Original Issue Price***" shall mean, for each series of Preferred Stock, the following: **(i)** for the Series A Preferred Stock, the "***Original Issue Price***" shall mean $0.20 per share for each share of the Series A Preferred Stock (as adjusted for any stock splits, stock dividends, combinations, subdivisions, recapitalizations or the like with respect to such series of Preferred Stock), **(ii)** for the Series B Preferred Stock, the "***Original Issue Price***" shall mean $0.5185 per share for each share of the Series B Preferred Stock (as adjusted for any stock splits, stock dividends, combinations, subdivisions, recapitalizations or the like with respect to such series of Preferred Stock), **(iii)** for the Series C Preferred Stock, the "***Original Issue Price***" shall mean $1.5295 per share for each share of the Series C Preferred Stock (as adjusted for any stock splits, stock dividends, combinations, subdivisions, recapitalizations or the like with respect to such series of Preferred Stock), **(iv)** for the Series D Preferred Stock, the "***Original Issue Price***" shall mean $2.9705667 per share for each share of the Series D Preferred Stock (as adjusted for any stock splits, stock dividends, combinations, subdivisions, recapitalizations or the like with respect to such series of Preferred Stock), **(v)** for the Series D-2 Preferred Stock, the "***Original Issue Price***" shall mean $5.3979667 per share for each share of the Series D-2 Preferred Stock (as adjusted for any stock splits, stock dividends, combinations, subdivisions, recapitalizations or the like with respect to such series of Preferred Stock), **(vi)** for the Series E-1 Preferred Stock, the "***Original Issue Price***" shall mean $5.9377667 per share for each share of the Series E-1 Preferred Stock (as adjusted for any stock splits, stock dividends, combinations, subdivisions,

recapitalizations or the like with respect to such series of Preferred Stock), **(vii)** for the Series E-2 Preferred Stock, the "***Original Issue Price***" shall mean $7.9662333 per share for each share of the Series E-2 Preferred Stock (as adjusted for any stock splits, stock dividends, combinations, subdivisions, recapitalizations or the like with respect to such series of Preferred Stock), **(viii)** for the Series F Preferred Stock, the "***Original Issue Price***" shall mean $9.0027 per share for each share of the Series F Preferred Stock (as adjusted for any stock splits, stock dividends, combinations, subdivisions, recapitalizations or the like with respect to such series of Preferred Stock), **(ix)** for the Series G-1 Preferred Stock, the "***Original Issue Price***" shall mean $9.25 per share for each share of the Series G-1 Preferred Stock (as adjusted for any stock splits, stock dividends, combinations, subdivisions, recapitalizations or the like with respect to such series of Preferred Stock) and **(x)** for the Series G-2 Preferred Stock, the "***Original Issue Price***" shall mean $11.00 per share for each share of the Series G-2 Preferred Stock (as adjusted for any stock splits, stock dividends, combinations, subdivisions, recapitalizations or the like with respect to such series of Preferred Stock).

(d) "***Proceeds***" shall mean the proceeds, funds and assets legally available for distribution to (or otherwise paid or payable to) the holders of the Corporation's equity securities in respect of such securities in connection with a Liquidation Event, including, **(i)** any and all proceeds, funds and assets received by the Corporation or the holders of its equity securities for such Liquidation Event, plus **(ii)** any excess proceeds, funds or assets retained by the Corporation after giving effect to such Liquidation Event to the extent legally available for distribution.

2.5 Amount Deemed Paid or Distributed. The amount deemed paid or distributed to the holders of capital stock of the Corporation upon any Liquidation Event shall be the cash or the value of the property, rights or securities paid or distributed to such holders by the Corporation or the acquiring person, firm or other entity. The value of such property, rights or securities shall be determined in good faith by the Board.

2.6 Allocation of Escrow. In the event of a Liquidation Event, if any portion of the Proceeds are placed into escrow and/or are payable to the stockholders of the Corporation subject to contingencies, the Definitive Acquisition Agreement shall provide that **(a)** the portion of such consideration that is not placed in escrow and not subject to any contingencies (the "***Initial Consideration***") shall be allocated among the holders of capital stock of the Corporation in accordance with Sections 2.1, 2.2, and 2.3 as if the Initial Consideration were the only consideration payable in connection with such Liquidation Event and **(b)** any additional consideration which becomes payable to the stockholders of the Corporation upon release from escrow or satisfaction of contingencies shall be allocated among the holders of capital stock of the Corporation in accordance with Sections 2.1, 2.2, and 2.3 after taking into account the previous payment of the Initial Consideration as part of the same transaction.

2.7 No Power to Effect a Liquidation Event. The Corporation shall not have the power to effect a Liquidation Event unless the Definitive Acquisition Agreement provides that the consideration payable to the stockholders of the Corporation shall be allocated among the holders of capital stock of the Corporation in accordance with Sections 2.1, 2.2, and 2.3 above.

3. Voting.

3.1 General. On any matter presented to the stockholders of the Corporation for their action or consideration at any meeting of stockholders of the Corporation (or by written consent of stockholders in lieu of meeting), each holder of outstanding shares of each series of Preferred Stock shall be entitled to cast the number of votes equal to the number of whole shares of Common Stock into which the shares of such series of Preferred Stock held by such holder are convertible as of the record date for determining stockholders entitled to vote on such matter. Except as provided by law or by the other provisions of the Certificate of Incorporation, holders of Preferred Stock shall vote together with the holders of Common Stock as a single class.

3.2 Election of Directors. The holders of record of the shares of Preferred Stock, exclusively and as a separate class, shall be entitled to elect three (3) directors of the Corporation (each a "***Preferred Director***" and, collectively, the "***Preferred Directors***") and the holders of record of the shares of Common Stock, exclusively and as a separate class, shall be entitled to elect two (2) directors of the Corporation. Any director elected as provided in the preceding sentence may be removed without cause by, and only by, the affirmative vote of the holders of the shares of the class or series of capital stock entitled to elect such director or directors, given either at a special meeting of such stockholders duly called for that purpose or pursuant to a written consent of stockholders. If the holders of shares of Preferred Stock or Common Stock, as the case may be, fail to elect a sufficient number of directors to fill all directorships for which they are entitled to elect directors, voting exclusively and as a separate class, pursuant to the first sentence of this Section 3.2, then any directorship not so filled shall remain vacant until such time as the holders of the Preferred Stock or Common Stock, as the case may be, elect a person to fill such directorship by vote or written consent in lieu of a meeting; and no such directorship may be filled by stockholders of the Corporation other than by the stockholders of the Corporation that are entitled to elect a person to fill such directorship, voting exclusively and as a separate class. The holders of record of the shares of Common Stock and of any other class or series of voting stock (including the Preferred Stock), exclusively and voting together as a single class, shall be entitled to elect the balance of the total number of directors of the Corporation. At any meeting held for the purpose of electing a director, the presence in person or by proxy of the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of the class or series entitled to elect such director shall constitute a quorum for the purpose of electing such director. Except as otherwise provided in this Section 3.2, a vacancy in any directorship filled by the holders of any class or series shall be filled only by vote or written consent in lieu of a meeting of the holders of such class or series or by any remaining director or directors elected by the holders of such class or series pursuant to this Section 3.2.

3.3 Preferred Stock Protective Provisions. At any time when at least 13,150,000 shares of Preferred Stock are outstanding (as adjusted for any stock splits, stock dividends, combinations, subdivisions, recapitalizations or the like with respect to such Preferred Stock), the Corporation shall not, either directly or indirectly by amendment, merger, consolidation or otherwise, do any of the following without (in addition to any other vote required by law or the Certificate of Incorporation) the written consent or affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the then outstanding shares of Preferred Stock, voting together as a separate class:

(a) liquidate, dissolve or wind-up the business and affairs of the Corporation, effect any Liquidation Event, or consent to any of the foregoing;

(b) amend, alter or repeal any provision of the Certificate of Incorporation or Bylaws of the Corporation in a manner that would alter or change the powers, preferences, or special rights of the holders of Preferred Stock so as to affect them adversely;

(c) create, or authorize the creation of, or issue or obligate itself to issue shares of, any additional class or series of capital stock unless the same ranks junior to the Preferred Stock in all respects, including with respect to the distribution of assets on the liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Corporation, the payment of dividends and rights of redemption;

(d) increase or decrease (other than by redemption or conversion) the total number of authorized or designated shares of the Corporation's Common Stock;

(e) reclassify, alter or amend any existing security of the Corporation;

(f) purchase or redeem (or permit any subsidiary to purchase or redeem) or pay or declare any dividend or make any distribution on, any shares of capital stock of the Corporation other than **(i)** redemptions of or dividends or distributions on any series of Preferred Stock as expressly authorized herein, **(ii)** dividends or other distributions payable on the Common Stock solely in the form of additional shares of Common Stock and **(iii)** repurchases of stock from former employees, officers, directors, consultants or other persons who performed services for the Corporation or any subsidiary in connection with the cessation of such employment or service at the lower of the original purchase price or the then-current fair market value thereof;

(g) create, or authorize the creation of, or issue, or authorize the issuance of, or permit any subsidiary to take any such action with respect to, any debt or debt security, in excess of $10,000,000;

(h) increase or decrease the authorized number of directors constituting the Board;

(i) enter into an agreement or otherwise agree to do any of the foregoing;

(j) create or issue an equity interest in any subsidiary that is not wholly owned (either directly or through one or more subsidiaries) by this corporation, the spinning off of any assets of this corporation into a non-wholly owned subsidiary or sale, transfer or other disposition of any equity interest in any direct or indirect subsidiary of this corporation, or the sale, lease, transfer, exclusive license or other disposition (in a single transaction or series of related transactions) of all or substantially all of the assets of such subsidiary; or

(k) effect any action with respect to any material subsidiary of this corporation that, if taken with respect to this corporation itself, would require approval under this Section 3.3.

Additionally, the Corporation shall not, either directly or indirectly by amendment, merger, consolidation or otherwise, without (in addition to any other vote required by law or the Certificate of Incorporation) the written consent or affirmative vote of the holders of capital stock representing a majority of the then outstanding shares of Preferred Stock (voting together as a separate class), increase or decrease (other than by redemption or conversion) the total number of authorized or designated shares or issue additional shares of the Corporation's Series A Preferred Stock, Series B Preferred Stock, Series C Preferred Stock, Series D Preferred Stock, Series D-2 Preferred Stock, Series F Preferred Stock, Series G-1 Preferred Stock or Series G-2 Preferred Stock.

3.4 Series B Preferred Stock Protective Provisions. At any time when at least 9,000,000 shares of Series B Preferred Stock are outstanding (as adjusted for any stock splits, stock dividends, combinations, subdivisions, recapitalizations or the like with respect to such Preferred Stock), the Corporation shall not, either directly or indirectly by amendment, merger, consolidation or otherwise, do any of the following without (in addition to any other vote required by law or the Certificate of Incorporation) the written consent or affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of Series B Preferred Stock:

(a) amend, alter or repeal any provision of the Certificate of Incorporation or Bylaws of the Corporation in a manner that would alter or change the powers, preferences, or special rights of the holders of Series B Preferred Stock so as to affect them adversely and in a manner proportionally different than any other series of Preferred Stock; *provided*, that the Corporation may create, or authorize the creation of, or issue or obligate itself to issue shares of, any additional class or series of capital stock that ranks senior to or *pari passu* with the Series B Preferred Stock in all respects without the written consent or affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of Series B Preferred Stock; or

(b) enter into an agreement or otherwise agree to do any of the foregoing.

3.5 Series C Preferred Stock Protective Provisions. At any time when at least 3,000,000 shares of Series C Preferred Stock are outstanding (as adjusted for any stock splits, stock dividends, combinations, subdivisions, recapitalizations or the like with respect to such Preferred Stock), the Corporation shall not, either directly or indirectly by amendment, merger, consolidation or otherwise, do any of the following without (in addition to any other vote required by law or the Certificate of Incorporation) the written consent or affirmative vote of the holders of at least sixty percent (60%) of the outstanding shares of Series C Preferred Stock:

(a) amend, alter or repeal any provision of the Certificate of Incorporation or Bylaws of the Corporation in a manner that would alter or change the powers, preferences, or special rights of the holders of Series C Preferred Stock so as to affect them adversely and in a manner proportionally different than any other series of Preferred Stock; *provided*, that the Corporation may create, or authorize the creation of, or issue or obligate itself to issue shares of, any additional class or series of capital stock that ranks senior to or *pari passu* with the Series C Preferred Stock in all respects without the written consent or affirmative vote of the holders of at least sixty percent (60%) of the outstanding shares of Series C Preferred Stock; or

(b) enter into an agreement or otherwise agree to do any of the foregoing.

3.6 Series D Preferred Stock Protective Provisions. At any time when at least 3,000,000 shares of Series D Preferred Stock are outstanding (as adjusted for any stock splits, stock dividends, combinations, subdivisions, recapitalizations or the like with respect to such Preferred Stock), the Corporation shall not, either directly or indirectly by amendment, merger, consolidation or otherwise, do any of the following without (in addition to any other vote required by law or the Certificate of Incorporation) the written consent or affirmative vote of the holders of at least sixty percent (60%) of the outstanding shares of Series D Preferred Stock:

(a) amend, alter or repeal any provision of the Certificate of Incorporation or Bylaws of the Corporation in a manner that would alter or change the powers, preferences, or special rights of the holders of Series D Preferred Stock so as to affect them adversely and in a manner proportionally different than any other series of Preferred Stock; *provided*, that the Corporation may create, or authorize the creation of, or issue or obligate itself to issue shares of, any additional class or series of capital stock that ranks senior to or *pari passu* with the Series D Preferred Stock in all respects without the written consent or affirmative vote of the holders of at least sixty percent (60%) of the outstanding shares of Series D Preferred Stock; or

(b) enter into an agreement or otherwise agree to do any of the foregoing.

3.7 Series D-2 Preferred Stock Protective Provisions. At any time when at least 1,500,000 shares of SeriesD-2 Preferred Stock are outstanding (as adjusted for any stock splits, stock dividends, combinations, subdivisions, recapitalizations or the like with respect to such Preferred Stock), the Corporation shall not, either directly or indirectly by amendment, merger, consolidation or otherwise, do any of the following without (in addition to any other vote required by law or the Certificate of Incorporation) the written consent or affirmative vote of the holders of at least sixty percent (60%) of the outstanding shares of Series D-2 Preferred Stock:

(a) amend, alter or repeal any provision of the Certificate of Incorporation or Bylaws of the Corporation in a manner that would alter or change the powers, preferences, or special rights of the holders of Series D-2 Preferred Stock so as to affect them adversely and in a manner proportionally different than any other series of Preferred Stock; *provided*, that the Corporation may create, or authorize the creation of, or issue or obligate itself to issue shares of, any additional class or series of capital stock that ranks senior to or *pari passu* with the Series D-2 Preferred Stock in all respects without the written consent or affirmative vote of the holders of at least sixty percent (60%) of the outstanding shares of Series D-2 Preferred Stock; or

(b) enter into an agreement or otherwise agree to do any of the foregoing.

3.8 Series E-2 Preferred Stock Protective Provisions. At any time when at least 150,000 shares of SeriesE-2 Preferred Stock are outstanding (as adjusted for any stock splits,

stock dividends, combinations, subdivisions, recapitalizations or the like with respect to such Preferred Stock), the Corporation shall not, either directly or indirectly by amendment, merger, consolidation or otherwise, do any of the following without (in addition to any other vote required by law or the Certificate of Incorporation) the written consent or affirmative vote of the holders of at least sixty percent (60%) of the outstanding shares of Series D-2 Preferred Stock:

(a) amend, alter or repeal any provision of the Certificate of Incorporation or Bylaws of the Corporation in a manner that would alter or change the powers, preferences, or special rights of the holders of Series E-2 Preferred Stock so as to affect them adversely and in a manner proportionally different than any other series of Preferred Stock; *provided*, that the Corporation may create, or authorize the creation of, or issue or obligate itself to issue shares of, any additional class or series of capital stock that ranks senior to or *pari passu* with the Series E-2 Preferred Stock in all respects without the written consent or affirmative vote of the holders of at least sixty percent (60%) of the outstanding shares of Series E-2 Preferred Stock; or

(b) enter into an agreement or otherwise agree to do any of the foregoing.

3.9 Series F Preferred Stock Protective Provisions. At any time when at least 2,000,000 shares of Series F Preferred Stock are outstanding (as adjusted for any stock splits, stock dividends, combinations, subdivisions, recapitalizations or the like with respect to such Preferred Stock), the Corporation shall not, either directly or indirectly by amendment, merger, consolidation or otherwise, do any of the following without (in addition to any other vote required by law or the Certificate of Incorporation) the written consent or affirmative vote of the holders of at least sixty percent (60%) of the outstanding shares of Series F Preferred Stock:

(a) amend, alter or repeal any provision of the Certificate of Incorporation or Bylaws of the Corporation in a manner that would alter or change the powers, preferences, or special rights of the holders of Series F Preferred Stock so as to affect them adversely and in a manner proportionally different than any other series of Preferred Stock; *provided*, that the Corporation may create, or authorize the creation of, or issue or obligate itself to issue shares of, any additional class or series of capital stock that ranks senior to or *pari passu* with the Series F Preferred Stock in all respects without the written consent or affirmative vote of the holders of at least sixty percent (60%) of the outstanding shares of Series F Preferred Stock; or

(b) enter into an agreement or otherwise agree to do any of the foregoing.

3.10 Series G-1 Preferred Stock Protective Provisions. At any time when at least 4,500,000 shares of SeriesG-1 Preferred Stock are outstanding (as adjusted for any stock splits, stock dividends, combinations, subdivisions, recapitalizations or the like with respect to such Preferred Stock), the Corporation shall not, either directly or indirectly by amendment, merger, consolidation or otherwise, do any of the following without (in addition to any other vote required by law or the Certificate of Incorporation) the written consent or affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of Series G-1 Preferred Stock:

(a) increase or decrease (other than by conversion) the total number of authorized or designated shares of the Series G-1 Preferred Stock;

(b) amend, alter or repeal any provision of the Certificate of Incorporation or Bylaws of the Corporation in a manner that would alter or change the powers, preferences, or special rights of the holders of Series G-1 Preferred Stock so as to affect them adversely; *provided*, that the Corporation may create, or authorize the creation of, or issue or obligate itself to issue shares of, any additional class or series of capital stock that ranks senior to or *pari passu* with the Series G-1 Preferred Stock in all respects without the written consent or affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of Series G-1 Preferred Stock;

(c) reduce or waive the liquidation preference with respect to shares of Series G-1 Preferred Stock in connection with a Liquidation Event;

(d) waive any adjustment of the Conversion Price applicable to Series G-1 Preferred Stock; or

(e) enter into an agreement or otherwise agree to do any of the foregoing.

3.11 Series G-2 Preferred Stock Protective Provisions. At any time when at least 4,500,000 shares of Series G-2 Preferred Stock are outstanding (as adjusted for any stock splits, stock dividends, combinations, subdivisions, recapitalizations or the like with respect to such Preferred Stock), the Corporation shall not, either directly or indirectly by amendment, merger, consolidation or otherwise, do any of the following without (in addition to any other vote required by law or the Certificate of Incorporation) the written consent or affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of Series G-2 Preferred Stock:

(a) increase or decrease (other than by conversion) the total number of authorized or designated shares of the Series G-2 Preferred Stock;

(b) amend, alter or repeal any provision of the Certificate of Incorporation or Bylaws of the Corporation in a manner that would alter or change the powers, preferences, or special rights of the holders of Series G-2 Preferred Stock so as to affect them adversely; *provided*, that the Corporation may create, or authorize the creation of, or issue or obligate itself to issue shares of, any additional class or series of capital stock that ranks senior to or *pari passu* with the Series G-2 Preferred Stock in all respects without the written consent or affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of Series G-2 Preferred Stock;

(c) reduce or waive the liquidation preference with respect to shares of Series G-2 Preferred Stock in connection with a Liquidation Event;

(d) waive any adjustment of the Conversion Price applicable to Series G-2 Preferred Stock;

(e) effect a Liquidation Event within thirty (30) months of the Original Issue Date of Series G Preferred Stock unless the holders of Preferred Stock and Common Stock receive at least fifteen dollars ($15.00) per share of Preferred Stock and Common Stock (including, for the avoidance of doubt, any Common Stock that may be issuable upon conversion of Preferred Stock) (in each such case, as adjusted for any stock splits, stock dividends, combinations, subdivisions, recapitalizations or the like with respect to such Preferred Stock or Common Stock) in cash and/or Marketable Securities (as defined below) at the closing on the date of consummation of such Liquidation Event; *provided*, that for all purposes herein, "***Marketable Securities***" shall mean securities that (i) are registered pursuant to a registration statement that has been declared effective under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and are listed and traded on the New York Stock Exchange or the Nasdaq Stock Market or any successor to the foregoing, (ii) are not subject to any contractual lockup (or similar provision) restricting such securities from being transferred and (iii) upon receipt thereof by holders of Series G Preferred Stock, may immediately be sold in their entirety by such holders without any volume or manner of sale limitations under any applicable securities laws or regulations;

(f) increase or decrease the authorized number of directors constituting the Board;

(g) approve, enter into or consummate any acquisitions, divestitures or exclusive licenses (in a single transaction or series of related transactions and whether by merger, consolidation, combination or acquisition of stock or assets or other similar transaction) by the Corporation or any of its subsidiaries of any corporation, partnership, person, entity, business organization or any division thereof or any equity interests, securities or properties, rights or assets, in each case, involving aggregate proceeds in excess of $100,000,000; or

(h) agree or commit to do any of the foregoing.

4. Optional Conversion.

The holders of each series of Preferred Stock shall have conversion rights as follows (the "***Conversion Rights***"):

4.1 Right to Convert.

4.1.1 Conversion Ratio. Each share of each series of Preferred Stock shall be convertible, at the option of the holder thereof, at any time and from time to time, and without the payment of additional consideration by the holder thereof, into such number of fully paid and nonassessable shares of Common Stock as is determined by dividing **(i)** the Original Issue Price for such series of Preferred Stock by **(ii)** the Conversion Price (as defined below) for such series of Preferred Stock in effect with respect to such series at the time of conversion. The "***Conversion Price***" for each series of Preferred Stock shall be as follows: (A) the "***Conversion Price***" applicable to the Series A Preferred Stock shall initially be equal to $0.20; (B) the "***Conversion Price***" applicable to the Series B Preferred Stock shall initially be equal to $0.5185; (C) the "***Conversion Price***" applicable to the Series C Preferred Stock shall initially be equal to $1.5295; (D) the "***Conversion Price***" applicable to the Series D Preferred Stock shall initially be equal to $2.9705667; (E) the "***Conversion Price***" applicable to the Series D-2 Preferred Stock shall

initially be equal to $5.3979667; (F) the "***Conversion Price***" applicable to the Series E-1 Preferred Stock shall initially be equal to $5.9377667, (G) the "***Conversion Price***" applicable to the Series E-2 Preferred Stock shall initially be equal to $7.9662333, (H) the "***Conversion Price***" applicable to the Series F Preferred Stock shall initially be equal to $9.0027, (I) "***Conversion Price***" applicable to the Series G-1 Preferred Stock shall initially be equal to $9.25 and (J) the "***Conversion Price***" applicable to the Series G-2 Preferred Stock shall initially be equal to $11.00. Such initial Conversion Price for each series, and the rate at which shares of each series of Preferred Stock may be converted into shares of Common Stock (the "***Conversion Rate***"), shall be subject to adjustment as provided below.

4.1.2 Termination of Conversion Rights. In the event of a Liquidation Event, the Conversion Rights shall terminate at the close of business on the last full day preceding the date fixed for the payment of any such amounts distributable on such event to the holders of Preferred Stock.

4.2 Fractional Shares. No fractional shares of Common Stock shall be issued upon conversion of the Preferred Stock. In lieu of any fractional shares to which the holder would otherwise be entitled, the Corporation shall pay cash equal to such fraction multiplied by the fair market value of a share of Common Stock as determined in good faith by the Board. Whether or not fractional shares would be issuable upon such conversion shall be determined on the basis of the total number of shares of any series of Preferred Stock the holder is at the time converting into Common Stock and the aggregate number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon such conversion.

4.3 Mechanics of Conversion.

4.3.1 Notice of Conversion. In order for a holder of Preferred Stock to voluntarily convert shares of Preferred Stock into shares of Common Stock, such holder shall surrender the certificate or certificates for such shares of Preferred Stock (or, if such registered holder alleges that such certificate has been lost, stolen or destroyed, a lost certificate affidavit and agreement reasonably acceptable to the Corporation to indemnify the Corporation against any claim that may be made against the Corporation on account of the alleged loss, theft or destruction of such certificate), at the office of the transfer agent for the Preferred Stock (or at the principal office of the Corporation if the Corporation serves as its own transfer agent), together with written notice that such holder elects to convert all or any number of the shares of the Preferred Stock represented by such certificate or certificates and, if applicable, any event on which such conversion is contingent. Such notice shall state such holder's name or the names of the nominees in which such holder wishes the certificate or certificates for shares of Common Stock to be issued. If required by the Corporation, certificates surrendered for conversion shall be endorsed or accompanied by a written instrument or instruments of transfer, in form satisfactory to the Corporation, duly executed by the registered holder or his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing. The close of business on the date of receipt by the transfer agent (or by the Corporation if the Corporation serves as its own transfer agent) of such certificates (or lost certificate affidavit and agreement) and notice shall be the time of conversion (the "***Conversion Time***"), and the shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion of the shares represented by such certificate shall be deemed to be outstanding of record as of such date. The Corporation shall, as soon as practicable after the Conversion Time, **(i)** issue and deliver to such holder of Preferred Stock, or to his, her or

its nominees, a certificate or certificates for the number of full shares of Common Stock issuable upon such conversion in accordance with the provisions hereof and a certificate for the number (if any) of the shares of Preferred Stock represented by the surrendered certificate that were not converted into Common Stock, **(ii)** pay in cash such amount as provided in Section 4.2 in lieu of any fraction of a share of Common Stock otherwise issuable upon such conversion and **(iii)** pay all declared but unpaid dividends on the shares of Preferred Stock converted.

4.3.2 Reservation of Shares. The Corporation shall at all times when any series of Preferred Stock shall be outstanding, reserve and keep available out of its authorized but unissued capital stock, for the purpose of effecting the conversion of each series of Preferred Stock, such number of its duly authorized shares of Common Stock as shall from time to time be sufficient to effect the conversion of all outstanding Preferred Stock; and if at any time the number of authorized but unissued shares of Common Stock shall not be sufficient to effect the conversion of all then outstanding shares of the Preferred Stock, the Corporation shall take such corporate action as may be necessary to increase its authorized but unissued shares of Common Stock to such number of shares as shall be sufficient for such purposes, including, without limitation, engaging in best efforts to obtain the requisite stockholder approval of any necessary amendment to the Certificate of Incorporation. Before taking any action which would cause an adjustment reducing the Conversion Price of any series of Preferred Stock below the then par value of the shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion of such series of Preferred Stock, the Corporation will take any corporate action which may, in the opinion of its counsel, be necessary in order that the Corporation may validly and legally issue fully paid and nonassessable shares of Common Stock at each such adjusted Conversion Price.

4.3.3 Effect of Conversion. All shares of Preferred Stock which shall have been surrendered for conversion as herein provided shall no longer be deemed to be outstanding and all rights with respect to such shares shall immediately cease and terminate at the Conversion Time, except only the right of the holders thereof to receive shares of Common Stock in exchange therefor, to receive payment in lieu of any fraction of a share otherwise issuable upon such conversion as provided in Section 4.2 and to receive payment of any dividends declared but unpaid thereon. Any shares of Preferred Stock so converted shall be retired and cancelled and may not be reissued as shares of such series, and the Corporation may thereafter take such appropriate action (without the need for stockholder action) as may be necessary to reduce the authorized number of shares of Preferred Stock accordingly.

4.3.4 No Further Adjustment. Upon any such conversion, no adjustment to the Conversion Price applicable to any series of Preferred Stock shall be made for any declared but unpaid dividends on the Preferred Stock surrendered for conversion or on the Common Stock delivered upon conversion.

4.3.5 Taxes. The Corporation shall pay any and all issue and other similar taxes that may be payable in respect of any issuance or delivery of shares of Common Stock upon conversion of shares of Preferred Stock pursuant to this Section 4. The Corporation shall not, however, be required to pay any tax which may be payable in respect of any transfer involved in the issuance and delivery of shares of Common Stock in a name other than that in which the shares of Preferred Stock so converted were registered, and no such issuance or delivery shall be made unless and until the person or entity requesting such issuance has paid to the Corporation the amount of any such tax or has established, to the satisfaction of the Corporation, that such tax has been paid.

4.4 Adjustments to Preferred Stock Conversion Price for Diluting Issues.

4.4.1 Special Definitions. For purposes of this Article Fourth, the following definitions shall apply:

(a) "**Additional Shares of Common Stock**" shall mean all shares of Common Stock issued (or, pursuant to Section 4.4.3 below, deemed to be issued) by the Corporation after the Original Issue Date applicable to the Series G Preferred Stock, other than (1) the following shares of Common Stock and (2) shares of Common Stock deemed issued pursuant to the following Options and Convertible Securities (clauses (1) and (2), collectively, "***Exempted Securities***"):

(i) shares of Common Stock, Options or Convertible Securities issued as a dividend or distribution on Preferred Stock;

(ii) shares of Common Stock, Options or Convertible Securities issued by reason of a dividend, stock split, split-up or other distribution on shares of Common Stock that is covered by Section 4.5, 4.6, 4.7 or 4.8;

(iii) shares of Common Stock or Options issued to employees or directors of, or consultants or advisors to, the Corporation or any of its subsidiaries pursuant to a plan, agreement or arrangement approved by the Board, including the approval of one of the Preferred Directors; *provided,* that any such plan, agreement or arrangement approved by the Board prior to the Original Issue Date applicable to the Series G Preferred Stock (a "***Pre-Approved Plan***") shall not need the approval of one of the Preferred Directors but only if (and only to the extent that) the number of shares of Common Stock or Options authorized, issued or reserved thereunder does not exceed, in aggregate, the Reserved Employee Pool (and, for avoidance of doubt, any amendment to increase the number of shares authorized, issued or reserved under a Pre-Approved Plan shall require the approval of one of the Preferred Directors);

(iv) shares of Common Stock or Convertible Securities actually issued upon the exercise of Options or shares of Common Stock actually issued upon the conversion or exchange of Convertible Securities, in each case provided such issuance is pursuant to the terms of such Option or Convertible Security;

(v) shares of Common Stock issued pursuant to and in accordance with that certain Letter Agreement to the Series G-1/G-2 Preferred Stock Purchase Agreement, by and among the Corporation and certain holders of Series G Preferred Stock, dated on or around the date of the Original Issue Date applicable to the Series G Preferred Stock;

(vi) shares of Common Stock, Options or Convertible Securities issued to banks, equipment lessors or other financial institutions, or to real property lessors, pursuant to a debt financing, equipment leasing or real property leasing transaction, or a supplier, customer or other strategic partner, or in connection with the acquisition of another entity or substantially all of its assets, if approved by the Board, including the approval of one of the Preferred Directors; or

(vii) shares of Common Stock, Options or Convertible Securities issued pursuant to an underwritten public offering.

(b) "**Convertible Securities**" shall mean any evidences of indebtedness, shares or other securities directly or indirectly convertible into or exchangeable for Common Stock, but excluding Options.

(c) "**Option**" shall mean rights, options or warrants to subscribe for, purchase or otherwise acquire Common Stock or Convertible Securities.

(d) "**Original Issue Date**" shall mean, with respect to each series of Preferred Stock, the date on which the first share of such series of Preferred Stock was issued.

(e) "**Reserved Employee Pool**" shall mean an aggregate total of 83,767,621 shares of Common Stock (as adjusted for any stock splits, stock dividends, combinations, subdivisions, recapitalizations or the like with respect to the Common Stock) authorized, reserved or issued to employees or directors of, or consultants or advisors to, the Corporation or any of its subsidiaries, including shares of Common Stock underlying (directly or indirectly) Options.

4.4.2 Waiver of Adjustment to Conversion Price. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, any adjustment of the Conversion Price applicable to Preferred Stock may be waived, either prospectively or retroactively in a particular instance, and no adjustment shall be made with respect to all series of Preferred Stock with the vote or written consent of the holders of a majority of the then outstanding shares of Preferred Stock, voting together as a separate class (except that such waiver shall not be effective with respect to the Series G Preferred Stock unless the Corporation receives the vote or written consent of the holders of a majority of the Series G-2 Preferred Stock).

4.4.3 Deemed Issue of Additional Shares of Common Stock.

(a) If the Corporation at any time or from time to time after the Original Issue Date of the applicable series of Preferred Stock shall issue any Options or Convertible Securities (excluding Options or Convertible Securities which are themselves Exempted Securities) or shall fix a record date for the determination of holders of any class of securities entitled to receive any such Options or Convertible Securities, then the maximum number of shares of Common Stock (as set forth in the instrument relating thereto, assuming the satisfaction of any conditions to exercisability, convertibility or exchangeability but without regard to any provision contained therein for a subsequent adjustment of such number) issuable upon the exercise of such Options or, in the case of Convertible Securities and Options therefor, the conversion or exchange of such Convertible Securities, shall be deemed to be Additional Shares of Common Stock issued as of the time of such issue or, in case such a record date shall have been fixed, as of the close of business on such record date.

(b) If the terms of any Option or Convertible Security, the issuance of which resulted in an adjustment to the Conversion Price applicable to any series of Preferred Stock pursuant to the terms of Section 4.4.4, are revised as a result of an amendment to such terms or any other adjustment pursuant to the provisions of such Option or Convertible Security (but excluding automatic adjustments to such terms pursuant to anti-dilution or similar provisions of such Option or Convertible Security) to provide for either (1) any increase or decrease in the number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon the exercise, conversion and/or exchange of any such Option or Convertible Security or (2) any increase or decrease in the consideration payable to the Corporation upon such exercise, conversion and/or exchange, then, effective upon such increase or decrease becoming effective, the Conversion Price applicable to such series of Preferred Stock computed upon the original issue of such Option or Convertible Security (or upon the occurrence of a record date with respect thereto) shall be readjusted to such Conversion Price as would have been obtained had such revised terms been in effect upon the original date of issuance of such Option or Convertible Security. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no readjustment pursuant to this clause (b) shall have the effect of increasing the Conversion Price applicable to any series of Preferred Stock to an amount which exceeds the lower of (i) the Conversion Price applicable to such series of Preferred Stock in effect immediately prior to the original adjustment made as a result of the issuance of such Option or Convertible Security, or (ii) the Conversion Price applicable to such series of Preferred Stock that would have resulted from any issuances of Additional Shares of Common Stock (other than deemed issuances of Additional Shares of Common Stock as a result of the issuance of such Option or Convertible Security) between the original adjustment date and such readjustment date.

(c) If the terms of any Option or Convertible Security (excluding Options or Convertible Securities which are themselves Exempted Securities), the issuance of which did not result in an adjustment to the Conversion Price applicable to a series of Preferred Stock pursuant to the terms of Section 4.4.4 (either because the consideration per share (determined pursuant to Section 4.4.5) of the Additional Shares of Common Stock subject thereto was equal to or greater than the Conversion Price applicable to such series of Preferred Stock then in effect, or because such Option or Convertible Security was issued before the Original Issue Date of the applicable series of Preferred Stock), are revised after the Original Issue Date of the applicable series of Preferred Stock as a result of an amendment to such terms or any other adjustment pursuant to the provisions of such Option or Convertible Security (but excluding automatic adjustments to such terms pursuant to anti-dilution or similar provisions of such Option or Convertible Security) to provide for either (1) any increase in the number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon the exercise, conversion or exchange of any such Option or Convertible Security or (2) any decrease in the consideration payable to the Corporation upon such exercise, conversion or exchange, then such Option or Convertible Security, as so amended or adjusted, and the Additional Shares of Common Stock subject thereto (determined in the manner provided in Section 4.4.3(a)) shall be deemed to have been issued effective upon such increase or decrease becoming effective.

(d) Upon the expiration or termination of any unexercised Option or unconverted or unexchanged Convertible Security (or portion thereof) which resulted (either upon its original issuance or upon a revision of its terms) in an adjustment to the Conversion Price applicable to any series of Preferred Stock pursuant to the terms of Section 4.4.4, such Conversion Price shall be readjusted to a Conversion Price as would have obtained had such Option or Convertible Security (or portion thereof) never been issued.

(e) If the number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon the exercise, conversion and/or exchange of any Option or Convertible Security, or the consideration payable to the Corporation upon such exercise, conversion and/or exchange, is calculable at the time such Option or Convertible Security is issued or amended but is subject to adjustment based upon subsequent events, any adjustment to the Conversion Price applicable to any series of Preferred Stock provided for in this Section 4.4.3 shall be effected at the time of such issuance or amendment based on such number of shares or amount of consideration without regard to any provisions for subsequent adjustments (and any subsequent adjustments shall be treated as provided in clauses (b) and (c) of this Section 4.4.3). If the number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon the exercise, conversion and/or exchange of any Option or Convertible Security, or the consideration payable to the Corporation upon such exercise, conversion and/or exchange, cannot be calculated at all at the time such Option or Convertible Security is issued or amended, any adjustment to the Conversion Price applicable to any series of Preferred Stock that would result under the terms of this Section 4.4.3 at the time of such issuance or amendment shall instead be effected at the time such number of shares and/or amount of consideration is first calculable (even if subject to subsequent adjustments), assuming for purposes of calculating such adjustment to the Conversion Price that such issuance or amendment took place at the time such calculation can first be made.

4.4.4 Adjustment of Conversion Price Upon Issuance of Additional Shares of Common Stock. In the event the Corporation shall at any time after the Original Issue Date of the applicable series of Preferred Stock issue Additional Shares of Common Stock (including Additional Shares of Common Stock deemed to be issued pursuant to Section 4.4.3), without consideration or for a consideration per share less than the Conversion Price applicable to any series of Preferred Stock in effect immediately prior to such issue, then the Conversion Price applicable to such series of Preferred Stock shall be reduced, concurrently with such issue, to a price (calculated to the nearest one-hundredth of a cent) determined in accordance with the following formula:

$$CP_2 = CP_1 * (A + B) \div (A + C).$$

For purposes of the foregoing formula, the following definitions shall apply:

(a) "CP_2" shall mean the Conversion Price of such series of Preferred Stock in effect immediately after such issue of Additional Shares of Common Stock;

(b) "CP_1" shall mean the Conversion Price of such series of Preferred Stock in effect immediately prior to such issue of Additional Shares of Common Stock;

(c) "A" shall mean the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately prior to such issue of Additional Shares of Common Stock treating for this purpose as outstanding all shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of Options outstanding immediately prior to such issue or upon conversion or exchange of Convertible Securities (including the Preferred Stock) outstanding (assuming exercise of any outstanding Options therefor) immediately prior to such issue;

(d) "B" shall mean the number of shares of Common Stock that would have been issued if such Additional Shares of Common Stock had been issued at a price per share equal to CP_1 (determined by dividing the aggregate consideration received by the Corporation in respect of such issue by CP_1); and

(e) "C" shall mean the number of such Additional Shares of Common Stock issued in such transaction.

4.4.5 Determination of Consideration. For purposes of this Section 4.4, the consideration received by the Corporation for the issue of any Additional Shares of Common Stock shall be computed as follows:

(a) Cash and Property: Such consideration shall:

(i) insofar as it consists of cash, be computed at the aggregate amount of cash received by the Corporation, excluding amounts paid or payable for accrued interest;

(ii) insofar as it consists of property other than cash, be computed at the fair market value thereof at the time of such issue, as determined in good faith by the Board; and

(iii) in the event Additional Shares of Common Stock are issued together with other shares or securities or other assets of the Corporation for consideration which covers both, be the proportion of such consideration so received, computed as provided in clauses (i) and (ii) above, as determined in good faith by the Board.

(b) Options and Convertible Securities. The consideration per share received by the Corporation for Additional Shares of Common Stock deemed to have been issued pursuant to Section 4.4.3, relating to Options and Convertible Securities, shall be determined by dividing

(i) the total amount, if any, received or receivable by the Corporation as consideration for the issue of such Options or Convertible Securities, plus the minimum aggregate amount of additional consideration (as set forth in the instruments relating thereto, without regard to any provision contained therein for a subsequent adjustment of such consideration) payable to the Corporation upon the exercise of such Options or the conversion or exchange of such Convertible Securities, or in the case of Options for Convertible Securities, the exercise of such Options for Convertible Securities and the conversion or exchange of such Convertible Securities, by

(ii) the maximum number of shares of Common Stock (as set forth in the instruments relating thereto, without regard to any provision contained therein for a subsequent adjustment of such number) issuable upon the exercise of such Options or the conversion or exchange of such Convertible Securities, or in the case of Options for Convertible Securities, the exercise of such Options for Convertible Securities and the conversion or exchange of such Convertible Securities.

4.4.6 Multiple Closing Dates. In the event the Corporation shall issue on more than one date Additional Shares of Common Stock that are a part of one transaction or a series of related transactions and that would result in an adjustment to the Conversion Price applicable to a series of Preferred Stock pursuant to the terms of Section 4.4.4, and such issuance dates occur within a period of no more than sixty (60) days from the first such issuance to the final such issuance, then, upon the final such issuance, the Conversion Price applicable to such series of Preferred Stock shall be readjusted to give effect to all such issuances as if they occurred on the date of the first such issuance (and without giving effect to any additional adjustments as a result of any such subsequent issuances within such period).

4.5 Adjustment for Stock Splits and Combinations. If the Corporation shall at any time or from time to time after the Original Issue Date of the applicable series of Preferred Stock effect a subdivision of the outstanding Common Stock, the Conversion Price applicable to each such series of Preferred Stock in effect immediately before that subdivision shall be proportionately decreased so that the number of shares of Common Stock issuable on conversion of each share of such series shall be increased in proportion to such increase in the aggregate number of shares of Common Stock outstanding. If the Corporation shall at any time or from time to time after the Original Issue Date of the applicable series of Preferred Stock combine the outstanding shares of Common Stock, the Conversion Price of each series of Preferred Stock in effect immediately before the combination shall be proportionately increased so that the number of shares of Common Stock issuable on conversion of each share of such series shall be decreased in proportion to such decrease in the aggregate number of shares of Common Stock outstanding. Any adjustment under this subsection shall become effective at the close of business on the date the subdivision or combination becomes effective.

4.6 Adjustment for Certain Dividends and Distributions. In the event the Corporation at any time or from time to time after the Original Issue Date of the applicable series of Preferred Stock shall make or issue, or fix a record date for the determination of holders of Common Stock entitled to receive, a dividend or other distribution payable on the Common Stock in additional shares of Common Stock, then and in each such event the Conversion Price in effect immediately before such event with respect to each series of Preferred Stock shall be decreased as of the time of such issuance or, in the event such a record date shall have been fixed, as of the close of business on such record date, by multiplying the applicable Conversion Price then in effect by a fraction:

(a) the numerator of which shall be the total number of shares of Common Stock issued and outstanding immediately prior to the time of such issuance or the close of business on such record date, and

(b) the denominator of which shall be the total number of shares of Common Stock issued and outstanding immediately prior to the time of such issuance or the close of business on such record date plus the number of shares of Common Stock issuable in payment of such dividend or distribution.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, (a) if such record date shall have been fixed and such dividend is not fully paid or if such distribution is not fully made on the date fixed therefor, the Conversion Price applicable to each such series of Preferred Stock shall be recomputed accordingly as of the close of business on such record date and thereafter the Conversion Price of each such series of Preferred Stock shall be adjusted pursuant to this subsection as of the time of actual payment of such dividends or distributions; and (b) no such adjustment shall be made if the holders of such series of Preferred Stock simultaneously receive a dividend or other distribution of shares of Common Stock in a number equal to the number of shares of Common Stock as they would have received if all outstanding shares of such series of Preferred Stock had been converted into Common Stock on the date of such event.

4.7 Adjustments for Other Dividends and Distributions. In the event the Corporation at any time or from time to time after the Original Issue Date applicable to the Series G Preferred Stock shall make or issue, or fix a record date for the determination of holders of Common Stock entitled to receive, a dividend or other distribution payable in securities of the Corporation (other than a distribution of shares of Common Stock in respect of outstanding shares of Common Stock) or in other property and the provisions of Section 1 do not apply to such dividend or distribution, then and in each such event the holders of each series of Preferred Stock shall receive, simultaneously with the distribution to the holders of Common Stock, a dividend or other distribution of such securities or other property in an amount equal to the amount of such securities or other property as they would have received if all outstanding shares of such Preferred Stock had been converted into Common Stock on the date of such event.

4.8 Adjustment for Merger or Reorganization, etc. Subject to the provisions of Section 2, if there shall occur any reorganization, recapitalization, reclassification, consolidation or merger involving the Corporation in which the Common Stock (but not the Preferred Stock) is converted into or exchanged for securities, cash or other property (other than a transaction covered by Sections 4.4, 4.6 or 4.7), then, following any such reorganization, recapitalization, reclassification, consolidation or merger, each share of each series of Preferred Stock shall thereafter be convertible in lieu of the Common Stock into which it was convertible prior to such event into the kind and amount of securities, cash or other property which a holder of the number of shares of Common Stock of the Corporation issuable upon conversion of one share of such series of Preferred Stock immediately prior to such reorganization, recapitalization, reclassification, consolidation or merger would have been entitled to receive pursuant to such transaction; and, in such case, appropriate adjustment (as determined in good faith by the Board) shall be made in the application of the provisions in this Section 4 with respect to the rights and interests thereafter of the holders of the Preferred Stock, to the end that the provisions set forth in this Section 4 (including provisions with respect to changes in and other adjustments of the Conversion Price applicable to each series of Preferred Stock) shall thereafter be applicable, as nearly as reasonably may be, in relation to any securities or other property thereafter deliverable upon the conversion of the Preferred Stock.

4.9 Certificate as to Adjustments. Upon the occurrence of each adjustment or readjustment of the Conversion Price applicable to any series of Preferred Stock pursuant to this Section 4, the Corporation at its expense shall, as promptly as reasonably practicable but in any event not later than ten (10) days thereafter, compute such adjustment or readjustment in accordance with the terms hereof and furnish to each holder of such series of Preferred Stock a

certificate setting forth such adjustment or readjustment (including the kind and amount of securities, cash or other property into which such shares of such series of Preferred Stock is convertible) and showing in detail the facts upon which such adjustment or readjustment is based. The Corporation shall, as promptly as reasonably practicable after the written request at any time of any holder of Preferred Stock (but in any event not later than ten (10) days thereafter), furnish or cause to be furnished to such holder a certificate setting forth **(i)** the Conversion Price then in effect for each series of Preferred Stock, and **(ii)** the number of shares of Common Stock and the amount, if any, of other securities, cash or property which then would be received upon the conversion of each series of Preferred Stock.

4.10 Notice of Record Date. In the event:

(a) the Corporation shall take a record of the holders of its Common Stock (or other capital stock or securities at the time issuable upon conversion of the Preferred Stock) for the purpose of entitling or enabling them to receive any dividend or other distribution, or to receive any right to subscribe for or purchase any shares of capital stock of any class or any other securities, or to receive any other security; or

(b) of any capital reorganization of the Corporation, any reclassification of the Common Stock of the Corporation, or any Liquidation Event; or

(c) of the voluntary or involuntary dissolution, liquidation or winding-up of the Corporation,

then, and in each such case, the Corporation will send or cause to be sent to the holders of the Preferred Stock a notice specifying, as the case may be, (i) the record date for such dividend, distribution or right, and the amount and character of such dividend, distribution or right, or (ii) the effective date on which such reorganization, reclassification, consolidation, merger, transfer, dissolution, liquidation or winding-up is proposed to take place, and the time, if any is to be fixed, as of which the holders of record of Common Stock (or such other capital stock or securities at the time issuable upon the conversion of the Preferred Stock) shall be entitled to exchange their shares of Common Stock (or such other capital stock or securities) for securities or other property deliverable upon such reorganization, reclassification, consolidation, merger, transfer, dissolution, liquidation or winding-up, and the amount per share and character of such exchange applicable to the Preferred Stock and the Common Stock. Such notice shall be sent at least ten (10) days prior to the record date or effective date for the event specified in such notice.

5. Mandatory Conversion.

5.1 Trigger Events. Upon **(a)** the closing of the sale of shares of Common Stock in an underwritten public offering pursuant to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, resulting in at least $20,000,000 of proceeds (before deducting underwriter discounts and commissions) to the Corporation and resulting in an equity market capitalization, on the first trading day of such offering, of not less than $100,000,000 (a "***Qualified Public Offering***"), **(i)** all outstanding shares of Preferred Stock shall automatically be converted into shares of Common Stock, at the then effective conversion rate (except that, solely in the event of a Qualified Public Offering occurring within twenty-four (24) months from the Original Issue

Date applicable to the Series G Preferred Stock, such conversion shall not be effective with respect to the Series G-1 Preferred Stock or Series G-2 Preferred Stock, unless (1) the Qualified Public Offering has a price per share equal to or greater than the Series G-2 Original Issue Price (subject to appropriate adjustment in the event of any stock dividend, stock split, combination or other similar recapitalization with respect to the Common Stock) or (2) the Corporation receives the vote or written consent of the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of Series G-2 Preferred Stock), and **(ii)** such shares may not be reissued by the Corporation, and **(b)** the date and time, or the occurrence of an event, specified by vote or written consent of both (x) the holders of capital stock representing a majority of the then outstanding shares of Preferred Stock, voting together as a separate class, and (y) the holders of a majority of the then outstanding shares of Series G-2 Preferred Stock (the time of such closing or the date and time specified or the time of the event specified in such vote or written consent, as applicable, is referred to herein as the "***Preferred Mandatory Conversion Time***"), **(i)** all outstanding shares of Preferred Stock shall automatically be converted into shares of Common Stock, at the then effective conversion rate and **(ii)** such shares may not be reissued by the Corporation, **(c)** with regard to the Series A Preferred Stock, the date and time, or the occurrence of an event, specified by vote or written consent of the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of Series A Preferred Stock (the time of such closing or the date and time specified or the time of the event specified in such vote or written consent is referred to herein as the "***Series A Mandatory Conversion Time***"), **(i)** all outstanding shares of Series A Preferred Stock shall automatically be converted into shares of Common Stock, at the then effective conversion rate and **(ii)** such shares may not be reissued by the Corporation, **(d)** with regard to the Series B Preferred Stock, the date and time, or the occurrence of an event, specified by vote or written consent of the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of Series B Preferred Stock (the time of such closing or the date and time specified or the time of the event specified in such vote or written consent is referred to herein as the "***Series B Mandatory Conversion Time***"), **(i)** all outstanding shares of Series B Preferred Stock shall automatically be converted into shares of Common Stock, at the then effective conversion rate and **(ii)** such shares may not be reissued by the Corporation, **(e)** with regard to the Series C Preferred Stock, the date and time, or the occurrence of an event, specified by vote or written consent of the holders of at least sixty percent (60%) of the outstanding shares of Series C Preferred Stock (the time of such closing or the date and time specified or the time of the event specified in such vote or written consent is referred to herein as the "***Series C Mandatory Conversion Time***"), **(i)** all outstanding shares of Series C Preferred Stock shall automatically be converted into shares of Common Stock, at the then effective conversion rate and **(ii)** such shares may not be reissued by the Corporation, **(f)** with regard to the Series D Preferred Stock, the date and time, or the occurrence of an event, specified by vote or written consent of the holders of at least sixty percent (60%) of the outstanding shares of Series D Preferred Stock (the time of such closing or the date and time specified or the time of the event specified in such vote or written consent is referred to herein as the "***Series D Mandatory Conversion Time***"), **(i)** all outstanding shares of Series D Preferred Stock shall automatically be converted into shares of Common Stock, at the then effective conversion rate and **(ii)** such shares may not be reissued by the Corporation, **(g)** with regard to the Series D-2 Preferred Stock or the Series E-2 Preferred Stock, as applicable, the date and time, or the occurrence of an event, specified by vote or written consent of the holders of at least sixty percent (60%) of the outstanding shares of Series D-2 Preferred Stock (the time of such closing or the date and time specified or the time of the event specified in such vote or written consent is referred to herein as the "***Series D-2/E-2 Mandatory Conversion Time***"), **(i)** all outstanding shares of Series D-2

Preferred Stock or the Series E-2 Preferred Stock, as applicable, shall automatically be converted into shares of Common Stock, at the then effective conversion rate and **(ii)** such shares may not be reissued by the Corporation, **(h)** with regard to the Series E-1 Preferred Stock, the date and time, or the occurrence of an event, specified by vote or written consent of the holders of at least a majority of the outstanding shares of Series E-1 Preferred Stock (the time of such closing or the date and time specified or the time of the event specified in such vote or written consent is referred to herein as the "***Series E-1 Mandatory Conversion Time***"), **(i)** all outstanding shares of the Series E-1 Preferred Stock shall automatically be converted into shares of Common Stock, at the then effective conversion rate and **(ii)** such shares may not be reissued by the Corporation, **(i)** with regard to the Series F Preferred Stock, the date and time, or the occurrence of an event, specified by vote or written consent of the holders of at least sixty percent (60%) of the outstanding shares of Series F Preferred Stock (the time of such closing or the date and time specified or the time of the event specified in such vote or written consent is referred to herein as the "***Series F Mandatory Conversion Time***"), **(i)** all outstanding shares of the Series F Preferred Stock shall automatically be converted into shares of Common Stock, at the then effective conversion rate and **(ii)** such shares may not be reissued by the Corporation, or **(j)** with regard to the Series G Preferred Stock, the date and time, or the occurrence of an event, specified by vote or written consent of the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of Series G-2 Preferred Stock (the time of such closing or the date and time specified or the time of the event specified in such vote or written consent is referred to herein as the "***Series G Mandatory Conversion Time***," and together with the Preferred Mandatory Conversion Time, the Series A Mandatory Conversion Time, the Series B Mandatory Conversion Time, the Series C Mandatory Conversion Time, the Series D Mandatory Conversion Time, the Series D-2/E-2 Mandatory Conversion Time, the Series E-1 Mandatory Conversion Time and the Series F Mandatory Conversion Time, as applicable, the "***Mandatory Conversion Time***"), **(i)** all outstanding shares of the Series G-1 Preferred Stock and Series G-2 Preferred Stock shall automatically be converted into shares of Common Stock, at the then applicable effective conversion rate with respect to such series, and **(ii)** such shares may not be reissued by the Corporation.

5.2 Procedural Requirements. All applicable holders of record of shares of Preferred Stock shall be sent written notice of the applicable Mandatory Conversion Time and the place designated for mandatory conversion of all such shares of Preferred Stock pursuant to this Section 5. Such notice need not be sent in advance of the occurrence of the applicable Mandatory Conversion Time. Upon receipt of such notice, each holder of shares of Preferred Stock so converted shall surrender his, her or its certificate or certificates for all such shares (or, if such holder alleges that such certificate has been lost, stolen or destroyed, a lost certificate affidavit and agreement reasonably acceptable to the Corporation to indemnify the Corporation against any claim that may be made against the Corporation on account of the alleged loss, theft or destruction of such certificate) to the Corporation at the place designated in such notice. If so required by the Corporation, certificates surrendered for conversion shall be endorsed or accompanied by written instrument or instruments of transfer, in form satisfactory to the Corporation, duly executed by the registered holder or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing. All rights with respect to any series of Preferred Stock converted pursuant to Section 5.1, including the rights, if any, to receive notices and vote (other than as a holder of Common Stock), will terminate at the applicable Mandatory Conversion Time (notwithstanding the failure of the holder or holders thereof to surrender the certificates at or prior to such time), except only the rights of the holders thereof, upon surrender of their certificate or certificates (or lost certificate affidavit and agreement)

therefor, to receive the items provided for in the next sentence of this Section 5.2. As soon as practicable after the applicable Mandatory Conversion Time and the surrender of the certificate or certificates (or lost certificate affidavit and agreement) for the series of Preferred Stock so converted, the Corporation shall issue and deliver to such holder, or to his, her or its nominees, a certificate or certificates for the number of full shares of Common Stock issuable on such conversion in accordance with the provisions hereof, together with cash as provided in Section 4.2 in lieu of any fraction of a share of Common Stock otherwise issuable upon such conversion and the payment of any declared but unpaid dividends on the shares of Preferred Stock converted. Such converted Preferred Stock shall be retired and cancelled and may not be reissued as shares of such series, and the Corporation may thereafter take such appropriate action (without the need for stockholder action) as may be necessary to reduce the authorized number of shares of Preferred Stock accordingly.

6. Redemption. The Preferred Stock shall not be redeemable.

7. Amendment and Waiver. Except as otherwise expressly set forth herein, any of the rights, powers, preferences and other terms of the Preferred Stock set forth herein may be waived on behalf of all holders of Preferred Stock by, and any provision of the Certificate of Incorporation may be amended only by, the affirmative written consent or vote of the holders of a majority of the then outstanding shares of Preferred Stock, voting together as a separate class; *provided*, *however*, that if a provision of this Certificate of Incorporation requires (a) the approval of holders of a majority of the Series B Preferred Stock voting separately as a series, then the approval of holders of at least a majority of the Series B Preferred Stock shall be required to amend or waive on behalf of all holders of Series B Preferred Stock any such provision, (b) the approval of holders of at least sixty percent (60%) of the Series C Preferred Stock voting separately as a series, then the approval of holders of at least sixty percent (60%) of the Series C Preferred Stock shall be required to amend or waive on behalf of all holders of Series C Preferred Stock any such provision, (c) the approval of holders of at least sixty percent (60%) of the Series D Preferred Stock voting separately as a series, then the approval of holders of at least sixty percent (60%) of the Series D Preferred Stock shall be required to amend or waive on behalf of all holders of Series D Preferred Stock any such provision, (d) the approval of holders of at least sixty percent (60%) of the Series D-2 Preferred Stock voting separately as a series, then the approval of holders of at least sixty percent (60%) of the Series D-2 Preferred Stock shall be required to amend or waive on behalf of all holders of Series D-2 Preferred Stock any such provision, (e) the approval of holders of a majority of the Series E-1 Preferred Stock voting separately as a series, then the approval of holders of a majority of the Series E-1 Preferred Stock shall be required to amend or waive on behalf of all holders of Series E-1 Preferred Stock any such provision, (f) the approval of holders of at least sixty percent (60%) of the Series F Preferred Stock voting separately as a series, then the approval of holders of at least sixty percent (60%) of the Series F Preferred Stock shall be required to amend or waive on behalf of all holders of Series F Preferred Stock any such provision, (g) the approval of holders of a majority of the Series G-1 Preferred Stock voting separately as a series, then the approval of holders of a majority of the Series G-1 Preferred Stock shall be required to amend or waive on behalf of all holders of Series G-1 Preferred Stock any such provision, or (h) the approval of holders of a majority of the Series G-2 Preferred Stock voting separately as a series, then the approval of holders of a majority of the Series G-2 Preferred Stock shall be required to amend or waive on behalf of all holders of Series G-2 Preferred Stock any such provision.

8. Notices. Any notice required or permitted by the provisions of this Article Fourth to be given to a holder of shares of Preferred Stock shall be mailed, postage prepaid, to the post office address last shown on the records of the Corporation, or given by electronic communication in compliance with the provisions of the General Corporation Law, and shall be deemed sent upon such mailing or electronic transmission.

FIFTH: Subject to any additional vote required by the Certificate of Incorporation or Bylaws, in furtherance and not in limitation of the powers conferred by statute, the Board is expressly authorized to make, repeal, alter, amend and rescind any or all of the Bylaws of the Corporation.

SIXTH: Subject to any additional vote required by the Certificate of Incorporation, the number of directors of the Corporation shall be determined in the manner set forth in the Bylaws of the Corporation.

SEVENTH: Elections of directors need not be by written ballot unless the Bylaws of the Corporation shall so provide.

EIGHTH: Meetings of stockholders may be held within or without the State of Delaware, as the Bylaws of the Corporation may provide. The books of the Corporation may be kept outside the State of Delaware at such place or places as may be designated from time to time by the Board or in the Bylaws of the Corporation.

NINTH: To the fullest extent permitted by law, a director of the Corporation shall not be personally liable to the Corporation or its stockholders for monetary damages for breach of fiduciary duty as a director. If the General Corporation Law or any other law of the State of Delaware is amended after approval by the stockholders of this Article Ninth to authorize corporate action further eliminating or limiting the personal liability of directors, then the liability of a director of the Corporation shall be eliminated or limited to the fullest extent permitted by the General Corporation Law as so amended.

Any repeal or modification of the foregoing provisions of this Article Ninth by the stockholders of the Corporation shall not adversely affect any right or protection of a director of the Corporation existing at the time of, or increase the liability of any director of the Corporation with respect to any acts or omissions of such director occurring prior to, such repeal or modification.

To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, the Corporation is authorized to provide indemnification of (and advancement of expenses to) directors, officers and agents of the Corporation (and any other persons to which General Corporation Law permits the Corporation to provide indemnification) through Bylaw provisions, agreements with such agents or other persons, vote of stockholders or disinterested directors or otherwise, in excess of the indemnification and advancement otherwise permitted by Section 145 of the General Corporation Law. Any amendment, repeal or modification of the foregoing provisions of this Article Ninth shall not adversely affect any right or protection of any director, officer or other agent of the Corporation existing at the time of such amendment, repeal or modification.

TENTH: The Corporation renounces, to the fullest extent permitted by law, any interest or expectancy of the Corporation in, or in being offered an opportunity to participate in, any Excluded Opportunity. An "***Excluded Opportunity***" is any matter, transaction or interest that is presented to, or acquired, created or developed by, or which otherwise comes into the possession of, (i) any director of the Corporation who is not an employee of the Corporation or any of its subsidiaries, or (ii) any holder of Preferred Stock or any affiliate thereof or any of their respective partners, members, managers, directors, officers, stockholders, employees, representatives or agents, other than someone who is an employee of the Corporation or any of its subsidiaries (collectively, "***Covered Persons***"), unless such matter, transaction or interest is (x) first expressly presented in writing to a Covered Person who is a director of the Corporation or (y) first presented to, or first acquired, or otherwise first comes into the possession of, a Covered Person who is a director of the Corporation in a meeting of the board of directors of the Corporation (or written materials provided by the Corporation to the board of directors of the Corporation), in each of the case of the foregoing clauses (x) and (y), expressly and solely in such Covered Person's capacity as a director of the Corporation.

* * *

4. That the foregoing amendment and restatement was approved by the holders of the requisite number of shares of the Corporation in accordance with Section 228 of the General Corporation Law.

5. That this Seventh Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, which restates and integrates and further amends the provisions of the Restated Charter, has been duly adopted in accordance with Sections 242 and 245 of the General Corporation Law.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Eighth Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation has been executed by a duly authorized officer of the Corporation on this 6th day of October, 2020.

By: /s/ Chris Lynch
Chris Lynch, Chief Financial Officer

AMENDED AND RESTATED BY-LAWS
OF
SPRINKLR, INC.

ARTICLE I

OFFICES

SECTION 1.1. Registered Office. The registered office of the corporation in the State of Delaware shall be in the City of Wilmington, County of New Castle, and the name of its registered agent shall be Corporation Service Company.

SECTION 1.2. Other Offices. The corporation may also have offices at such other places both within and without the State of Delaware as the Board of Directors may from time to time determine or the business of the corporation may require.

ARTICLE II

MEETINGS OF STOCKHOLDERS

SECTION 2.1. Annual Meeting. The annual meeting of stockholders for the election of directors, and for the transaction of any other proper business, shall be held at such date and time as shall be designated from time to time by the Board of Directors and stated in the notice of the meeting.

SECTION 2.2. Special Meeting. Special meetings of the stockholders, for any purpose or purposes, unless otherwise prescribed by statute or by the certificate of incorporation, may be called at any time by the Chairman of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer or the President of the corporation or by the Board of Directors or by written order of a majority of the directors and shall be called by the President, the Chief Executive Officer or the Secretary at the request in writing of stockholders owning not less than ten percent of the capital stock of the corporation issued and outstanding and entitled to vote. Such request shall state the purposes of the proposed meeting.

SECTION 2.3. Place of Meeting. All meetings of stockholders shall be held at such place, if any, either within or without the State of Delaware, as shall be designated from time to time by the Board of Directors and stated in the notice of such meeting. The Board of Directors may, in its sole discretion and subject to such guidelines and procedures as the Board of Directors may from time to time adopt, determine that the meeting shall not be held at any specific place, but may instead be held solely by means of remote communication.

SECTION 2.4. Notice of Meeting. Written or other proper notice of any meeting of stockholders, stating the place, if any, date and hour of the meeting, the means of remote communications, if any, by which stockholders and proxyholders may be deemed to be present in person and vote at such adjourned meetings, and, in the case of a special meeting, the purpose or purposes thereof, shall be given to each stockholder entitled to vote thereat, not less than 10 nor more than 60 days before the meeting. Business transacted at any special meeting of stockholders shall be limited to the purposes stated in the notice.

SECTION 2.5. Voting List. The officer who has charge of the stock ledger of the corporation shall prepare and make, at least 10 days before every meeting of stockholders, a complete list of the stockholders entitled to vote at the meeting, arranged in alphabetical order, and showing the address of each stockholder and the number of shares registered in the name of each stockholder. Such list shall be open to the examination of any stockholder, for any purpose germane to the meeting, during ordinary business hours, for a period of at least 10 days prior to the meeting (i) on a reasonably accessible electronic network, provided that the information required to gain access to such list is provided with the notice of the meeting, or (ii) during ordinary business hours, at the principal place of business of the corporation. If the meeting is to be held at a specific place, then the list shall be produced and kept at the time and place of the meeting during the whole time thereof, and may be inspected by any stockholder who is present. If the meeting is to be held solely by means of remote communication, then the list shall also be open to the examination of any stockholder during the whole time of the meeting on a reasonably accessible electronic network, and the information required to access such list shall be provided with the notice of the meeting.

SECTION 2.6. Quorum. At any meeting of the stockholders, the holders of a majority of the shares issued and outstanding and entitled to vote thereat, present in person or represented by proxy, shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business, except as otherwise provided by statute, by the certificate of incorporation or by these by-laws. If, however, such quorum shall not be present or represented at any meeting of the stockholders, the stockholders entitled to vote thereat, present in person or represented by proxy, shall have power to adjourn the meeting from time to time, without notice other than announcement at the meeting, until a quorum shall be present or represented. At such adjourned meeting at which a quorum shall be present or represented any business may be transacted which might have been transacted at the meeting as originally notified. If the adjournment is for more than 30 days, or if after the adjournment a new record date is fixed for the adjourned meeting, a notice of the adjourned meeting shall be given to each stockholder of record entitled to vote at the meeting.

SECTION 2.7. Voting. When a quorum is present at any meeting of the stockholders, the vote of the holders of a majority of the shares entitled to vote on the subject matter and present in person or represented by proxy shall decide any question brought before such meeting, unless the question is one upon which, by express provision of applicable statutes, of the certificate of incorporation or of these by-laws, a different vote is required, in which case such express provision shall govern and control the decision of such question. Except as otherwise provided in the certificate of incorporation, each stockholder entitled to vote at any meeting of the stockholders shall be entitled to one vote for each share of capital stock held by the stockholder.

SECTION 2.8. Proxies. Each stockholder entitled to vote at a meeting of the stockholders may authorize, by an instrument in writing subscribed by such stockholder, bearing a date not more than three years prior to voting, unless such instrument provides for a longer period, and filed with the Secretary of the corporation before, or at the time of the meeting, another person or persons to act for him by proxy.

SECTION 2.9. Consent of Stockholders. Unless otherwise provided in the certificate of incorporation, any action required to be taken at any annual or special meeting of stockholders of the corporation, or any action which may be taken at any annual or special meeting of such stockholders, may be taken without a meeting, without prior notice and without a vote, if a consent in writing, setting forth the action so taken, shall be signed by the holders of outstanding stock having not less than the minimum number of votes that would be necessary to authorize or take such action at a meeting at which all shares entitled to vote thereon were present and voted. Prompt notice of the taking of the corporate action without a meeting by less than unanimous written consent shall be given to those stockholders who have not consented in writing. A telegram, cablegram or other electronic transmission consenting to an action to be taken and transmitted by a stockholder or proxyholder, or by a person or persons authorized to act for a stockholder or proxyholder, shall be deemed to be written, signed and dated, for the purposes of this Section to the extent permitted by law.

SECTION 2.10. Voting of Stock of Certain Holders. Shares of the corporation's capital stock standing in the name of another corporation, domestic or foreign, may be voted by such officer, agent, or proxy as the by-laws of such corporation may prescribe, or in the absence of such provision, as the Board of Directors of such corporation may determine. Shares standing in the name of a deceased person may be voted by the executor or administrator of such deceased person, either in person or by proxy. Shares standing in the name of a guardian, conservator, or trustee may be voted by such fiduciary, either in person or by proxy, but no such fiduciary shall be entitled to vote shares held in such fiduciary capacity without a transfer of such shares into the name of such fiduciary. Shares standing in the name of a receiver may be voted by such receiver. A stockholder whose shares are pledged shall be entitled to vote such shares, unless in the transfer by the pledgor on the books of the corporation, he has expressly empowered the pledgee to vote thereon, in which case only the pledgee, or his proxy, may represent the stock and vote thereon.

SECTION 2.11. Treasury Stock. The corporation shall not vote, directly or indirectly, shares of its own capital stock owned by it; and such shares shall not be counted in determining the total number of outstanding shares of the corporation's capital stock.

SECTION 2.12. Fixing Record Date. The Board of Directors may fix in advance a date, which shall not be more than 60 days nor less than 10 days preceding the date of any meeting of stockholders, nor more than 60 days preceding the date for payment of any dividend or distribution, or the date for the allotment of rights, or the date when any change, or conversion or exchange of capital stock shall go into effect, or a date in connection with obtaining a consent, as a record date for the determination of the stockholders entitled to notice of, and to vote at, any such meeting and any adjournment thereof, or entitled to receive payment of any such dividend or distribution, or to receive any such allotment of rights, or to exercise the rights in respect of

any such change, conversion or exchange of capital stock, or to give such consent, and in such case such stockholders and only such stockholders as shall be stockholders of record on the date so fixed, shall be entitled to such notice of, and to vote at, any such meeting and any adjournment thereof, or to receive payment of such dividend or distribution, or to receive such allotment of rights, or to exercise such rights, or to give such consent, as the case may be, notwithstanding any transfer of any stock on the books of the corporation after any such record date fixed as aforesaid.

ARTICLE III

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

SECTION 3.1. Powers. The business and affairs of the corporation shall be managed by or under the direction of its Board of Directors, which may exercise all such powers of the corporation and do all such lawful acts and things as are not by statute or by the certificate of incorporation or by these by-laws directed or required to be exercised or done by the stockholders.

SECTION 3.2. Number, Election and Term. The number of directors that shall constitute the whole Board of Directors shall be not less than one. Subject to the Company's Certificate of Incorporation, such number of directors shall from time to time be fixed and determined by the directors and shall be set forth in the notice of any meeting of stockholders held for the purpose of electing directors. The directors shall be elected at the annual meeting of stockholders, except as provided in Section 3.3, and each director elected shall hold office until his successor shall be elected and shall qualify or, if earlier, his death, resignation, retirement, disqualification or removal. The vote of any stockholder on an election of directors may be taken in any manner and no such vote shall be required to be taken by written ballot or by electronic transmission unless otherwise required by law. Directors need not be residents of Delaware, citizens of the United States or stockholders of the corporation.

SECTION 3.3. Vacancies, Additional Directors, and Removal from Office. If any vacancy occurs in the Board of Directors caused by death, resignation, retirement, disqualification, or removal from office of any director, or otherwise, or if any new directorship is created by an increase in the authorized number of directors, a majority of the directors then in office, though less than a quorum, or a sole remaining director, may choose a successor or fill the newly created directorship; and a director so chosen shall hold office until the next election and until his successor shall be duly elected and shall qualify, unless sooner displaced. Any director may be removed either for or without cause at any special meeting of stockholders duly called and held for such purpose.

SECTION 3.4. Resignation. Any director may resign at any time upon notice given in writing or by electronic transmission to the corporation. A resignation from the Board of Directors shall be deemed to take effect immediately upon receipt of such notice or at such other time as the director may specify in the notice.

SECTION 3.5. Regular Meetings. A regular meeting of the Board of Directors shall be held each year, without other notice than this bylaw, at the place of, and immediately following, the annual meeting of stockholders; and other regular meetings of the Board of Directors may be held at such places (within or without the State of Delaware), if any, and at such times as the Board of Directors may provide, by resolution, without other notice than such resolution.

SECTION 3.6. Special Meetings. A special meeting of the Board of Directors may be called by the Chairman of the Board of Directors, by the President of the corporation or the Chief Executive Officer of the corporation and shall be called by the Secretary on the written request of any director. Notice of special meetings of the Board of Directors shall be given to each director at least 48 hours prior to the time of such meeting and shall be given in writing or by electronic transmission. Each such notice shall state the time and place (within or without the State of Delaware), if any, of the meeting but need not state the purposes thereof, except that notice shall be given of any proposed amendment to the by-laws if it is to be adopted at any special meeting or with respect to any other matter where notice is required by statute or by these by-laws.

SECTION 3.7. Quorum. A majority of the Board of Directors shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business at any meeting of the Board of Directors, and the act of a majority of the directors present at any meeting at which there is a quorum shall be the act of the Board of Directors, except as may be otherwise specifically provided by statute, by the certificate of incorporation or by these by-laws. If a quorum shall not be present at any meeting of the Board of Directors, the directors present thereat may adjourn the meeting from time to time, without notice other than announcement at the meeting, until a quorum shall be present.

SECTION 3.8. Communications. Members of the Board of Directors, or of any committee thereof, may participate in a meeting of such board or committee by means of conference telephone or other communications equipment by means of which all persons participating in the meeting can hear each other, and participation in a meeting pursuant to this Section shall constitute presence in person at such meeting.

SECTION 3.9. Action Without Meeting. Unless otherwise restricted by the certificate of incorporation or these by-laws, any action required or permitted to be taken at any meeting of the Board of Directors, or of any committee thereof as provided in Article IV of these by-laws, may be taken without a meeting, if all the members of the Board of Directors or of such committee, as the case may be, consent thereto in writing or by electronic transmission, and the writing or writings or electronic transmission or transmissions are filed with the minutes of proceedings of the Board of Directors or such committee. Such filing shall be in paper form if the minutes are maintained in paper form and shall be in electronic form if the minutes are maintained in electronic form.

SECTION 3.10. Compensation. Unless otherwise restricted by the certificate of incorporation or these by-laws, the Board of Directors shall have the authority to fix the compensation of directors. The directors may be paid their expenses, if any, of attendance at each meeting of the board of directors and may be paid a fixed sum for attendance at each meeting of the Board of Directors or a stated salary as director. Nothing herein shall preclude any director from serving the corporation in any other capacity and receiving compensation therefor. Members of special or standing committees may be allowed like compensation for attending committee meetings.

ARTICLE IV

COMMITTEE OF DIRECTORS

SECTION 4.1. Designation, Powers and Name. The Board of Directors may, by resolution passed by a majority of the whole Board of Directors, designate one or more committees, including, if they shall so determine, an Executive Committee, each such committee to consist of one or more of the directors of the corporation. The committee shall have and may exercise such of the powers of the Board of Directors in the management of the business and affairs of the corporation as may be provided in such resolution. The committee may authorize the seal of the corporation to be affixed to all papers that may require it. The Board of Directors may designate one or more directors as alternate members of any committee, who may replace any absent or disqualified member at any meeting of such committee. In the absence or disqualification of any member of such committee or committees, the member or members thereof present at any meeting and not disqualified from voting, whether or not he or they constitute a quorum, may unanimously appoint another member of the Board of Directors to act at the meeting in the place of any such absent or disqualified member. Such committee or committees shall have such name or names and such limitations of authority as may be determined from time to time by resolution adopted by the Board of Directors.

SECTION 4.2. Minutes. Each committee of directors shall keep regular minutes of its proceedings and report the same to the Board of Directors when required.

SECTION 4.3. Compensation. Members of special or standing committees may be allowed compensation for attending committee meetings, if the Board of Directors shall so determine.

ARTICLE V

NOTICE

SECTION 5.1. Methods of Giving Notice. Whenever, under the provisions of applicable statutes, the certificate of incorporation or theseby-laws, notice is required to be given to any director, member of any committee, or stockholder, it shall not be necessary that personal notice be given, and such notice may be given in writing, by mail, addressed to such director, member, or stockholder at his or her address as it appears on the records of the corporation or at his or her residence or usual place of business, with postage thereon prepaid, and such notice shall be deemed to be given at the time when the same shall be deposited in the United States mail. Notice also may be given in any other proper form, as authorized by the Delaware General Corporation Law. Notice that is given by facsimile shall be deemed delivered when sent to a number at which any director, member or stockholder has consented to receive such notice.

Notice by telegram or cablegram shall be deemed to be given when the same shall be filed. Notice that is given in person or by telephone shall be deemed to be given when the same shall be delivered. Without limiting the manner by which notice otherwise may be given effectively to any director, member or stockholder, any notice given under any provision of these by-laws shall be effective if given by a form of electronic transmission consented to by such person. Notice given by electronic mail shall be deemed delivered when directed to an electronic mail address at which such person has consented to receive notice and notice given by a posting on an electronic network together with separate notice to such person of such specific posting shall be deemed delivered upon the later of (a) such posting and (b) the giving of such separate notice. Notice given by any other form of electronic transmission shall be deemed given when directed to any director, member or stockholder in the manner consented to by such director, member or stockholder

SECTION 5.2. Waiver. Whenever any notice is required to be given under the provisions of an applicable statute, the certificate of incorporation, or these by-laws, a waiver thereof in writing, signed by the person or persons entitled to said notice, or a waiver by electronic transmission by the person or persons entitled to said notice, whether before or after the time stated therein, shall be deemed equivalent thereto. Attendance of a person at a meeting shall constitute a waiver of notice of such meeting, except when the person attends a meeting for the express purpose of objecting, at the beginning of the meeting, to the transaction of any business because the meeting is not lawfully called or convened.

ARTICLE VI

OFFICERS

SECTION 6.1. Officers. The officers of the corporation shall be a President, one or more Vice Presidents, any one or more of which may be designated Executive Vice President or Senior Vice President, a Secretary and a Treasurer. The Board of Directors may appoint such other officers and agents, including a Chairman of the Board, a Vice Chairman of the Board, a Chief Executive Officer, Assistant Vice Presidents, Assistant Secretaries, and Assistant Treasurers, in each case as the Board of Directors shall deem necessary, who shall hold their offices for such terms and shall exercise such powers and perform such duties as shall be determined by the Board. Any two or more offices may be held by the same person. No officer shall execute, acknowledge, verify or countersign any instrument on behalf of the corporation in more than one capacity, if such instrument is required by law, by these by-laws or by any act of the corporation to be executed, acknowledged, verified, or countersigned by two or more officers. The Chairman and Vice Chairman of the Board, if any, shall be elected from among the directors. With the foregoing exceptions, none of the other officers need be a director, and none of the officers need be a stockholder of the corporation.

SECTION 6.2. Election and Term of Office. The officers of the corporation shall be elected annually by the Board of Directors at its first regular meeting held after the annual meeting of stockholders or as soon thereafter as conveniently possible. Each officer shall hold office until his successor shall have been chosen and shall have qualified or until his death or the effective date of his resignation or removal, or until he shall cease to be a director in the case of the Chairman and the Vice Chairman.

SECTION 6.3. Removal and Resignation. Any officer or agent elected or appointed by the Board of Directors may be removed without cause at any time by the Board of Directors. Any officer may resign at any time by giving written notice to the corporation. Any such resignation shall take effect at the date of the receipt of such notice or at any later time specified therein, and unless otherwise specified therein, the acceptance of such resignation shall not be necessary to make it effective.

SECTION 6.4. Vacancies. Any vacancy occurring in any office of the corporation by death, resignation, removal, or otherwise, may be filled by the Board of Directors for the unexpired portion of the term.

SECTION 6.5. Salaries. The salaries of all officers and agents of the corporation shall be fixed by the Board of Directors or pursuant to its direction; and no officer shall be prevented from receiving such salary by reason of his also being a director.

SECTION 6.6. Chairman of the Board. The Chairman of the Board (if such office is created by the Board) shall preside at all meetings of the Board of Directors or of the stockholders of the corporation. The Chairman shall formulate and submit to the Board of Directors or the Executive Committee matters of general policy for the corporation and shall perform such other duties as usually appertain to the office or as may be prescribed by the Board of Directors or the Executive Committee.

SECTION 6.7. Vice Chairman of the Board. The Vice Chairman of the Board (if such office is created by the Board) shall, in the absence or disability of the Chairman of the Board, perform the duties and exercise the powers of the Chairman of the Board. The Vice Chairman shall perform such other duties as from time to time may be prescribed by the Board of Directors or the Executive Committee or assigned by the Chairman of the Board.

SECTION 6.8. President; Chief Executive Officers. The President and the Chief Executive Officer (if such office is created by the Board), which posts may be held by the same or different persons, shall be the chief executive officers of the corporation and, subject to the control of the Board of Directors, shall in general supervise and control the business and affairs of the corporation. In the absence of the Chairman of the Board or the Vice Chairman of the Board (if such offices are created by the Board), the President or the Chief Executive Officer shall preside at all meetings of the Board of Directors and of the stockholders. Either such person may also preside at any such meeting attended by the Chairman or Vice Chairman of the Board if he is so designated by the Chairman, or in the Chairman's absence by the Vice Chairman. Both shall have the power to appoint and remove subordinate officers, agents and employees, except those elected or appointed by the Board of Directors. The President and the Chief Executive Officer both shall keep the Board of Directors and the Executive Committee fully informed and shall consult them concerning the business of the corporation. Either may sign certificates for shares of the corporation and any deeds, bonds, mortgages, contracts, checks, notes, drafts, or other instruments that the Board of Directors has authorized to be executed,

except in cases where the signing and execution thereof has been expressly delegated by these by-laws or by the Board of Directors to some other officer or agent of the corporation, or shall be required by law to be otherwise executed. Either shall vote, or give a proxy to any other officer of the corporation to vote, all shares of stock of any other corporation standing in the name of the corporation and in general he shall perform all other duties normally incident to the office of President or Chief Executive Officer, as the case may be, and such other duties as may be prescribed by the stockholders, the Board of Directors, or the Executive Committee from time to time.

SECTION 6.9. Vice Presidents. In the absence of the President and the Chief Executive Officer, or in the event of their inability or refusal to act, the Executive Vice President (or in the event there shall be no Vice President designated Executive Vice President, any Vice President designated by the Board) shall perform the duties and exercise the powers of the President and the Chief Executive Officer. Any Vice President may sign, with the Secretary or Assistant Secretary, certificates for shares of the corporation. The Vice Presidents shall perform such other duties as from time to time may be assigned to them by the President, the Chief Executive Officer or the Board of Directors.

SECTION 6.10. Secretary. The Secretary shall (a) keep the minutes of the meetings of the stockholders, the Board of Directors and committees of directors; (b) see that all notices are duly given in accordance with the provisions of these by-laws and as required by law; (c) be custodian of the corporate records and of the seal of the corporation, and see that the seal of the corporation or a facsimile thereof is affixed to all certificates for shares prior to the issue thereof and to all documents, the execution of which on behalf of the corporation under its seal is duly authorized in accordance with the provisions of these by-laws; (d) keep or cause to be kept a register of the post office address of each stockholder which shall be furnished by such stockholder; (e) sign with the President, the Chief Executive Officer or an Executive Vice President or Vice President, certificates for shares of the corporation, the issue of which shall have been authorized by resolution of the Board of Directors; (f) have general charge of the stock transfer books of the corporation; and (g) in general, perform all duties normally incident to the office of Secretary and such other duties as from time to time may be assigned to him by the President, the Chief Executive Officer or the Board of Directors.

SECTION 6.11. Treasurer. If required by the Board of Directors, the Treasurer shall give a bond for the faithful discharge of his duties in such sum and with such surety or sureties as the Board of Directors shall determine. He shall (a) have charge and custody of and be responsible for all funds and securities of the corporation; (b) receive and give receipts for moneys due and payable to the corporation from any source whatsoever and deposit all such moneys in the name of the corporation in such banks, trust companies, or other depositories as shall be selected in accordance with the provisions of Section 7.3 of these by-laws; (c) prepare, or cause to be prepared, for submission at each regular meeting of the Board of Directors, at each annual meeting of the stockholders, and at such other times as may be required by the Board of Directors, the President or the Chief Executive Officer, a statement of financial condition of the corporation in such detail as may be required; and (d) in general, perform all the duties incident to the office of Treasurer and such other duties as from time to time may be assigned to him by the President, the Chief Executive Officer or the Board of Directors.

SECTION 6.12. Assistant Secretary and Treasurer. The Assistant Secretaries and Assistant Treasurers shall, in general, perform such duties as shall be assigned to them by the Secretary or the Treasurer, respectively, or by the President, the Chief Executive Officer, the Board of Directors, or the Executive Committee. The Assistant Secretaries and Assistant Treasurers shall, in the absence of the Secretary or Treasurer, respectively, perform all functions and duties which such absent officers may delegate, but such delegation shall not relieve the absent officer from the responsibilities and liabilities of his office. The Assistant Secretaries may sign, with the President, the Chief Executive Officer or a Vice President, certificates for shares of the corporation, the issue of which shall have been authorized by a resolution of the Board of Directors. The Assistant Treasurers shall respectively, if required by the Board of Directors, give bonds for the faithful discharge of their duties in such sums and with such sureties as the Board of Directors shall determine.

ARTICLE VII

CONTRACTS, CHECKS AND DEPOSITS

SECTION 7.1. Contracts. Subject to the provisions of Section 6.1, the Board of Directors may authorize any officer, officers, agent, or agents, to enter into any contract or execute and deliver any instrument in the name of and on behalf of the corporation, and such authority may be general or confined to specific instances.

SECTION 7.2. Checks. All checks, demands, drafts, or other orders for the payment of money, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness issued in the name of the corporation, shall be signed by such officer or officers or such agent or agents of the corporation, and in such manner, as shall be determined by the Board of Directors.

SECTION 7.3. Deposits. All funds of the corporation not otherwise employed shall be deposited from time to time to the credit of the corporation in such banks, trust companies, or other depositories as the Board of Directors may select.

ARTICLE VIII

CERTIFICATES OF STOCK

SECTION 8.1. Issuance. Each stockholder of this corporation shall be entitled to a certificate or certificates showing the number of shares of capital stock registered in his name on the books of the corporation. The certificates shall be in such form as may be determined by the Board of Directors, shall be issued in numerical order and shall be entered in the books of the corporation as they are issued. They shall exhibit the holder’s name and number of shares and shall be signed by the President, the Chief Executive Officer or a Vice President and by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary. The same person shall be permitted to sign a single stock certificate in more than one capacity. If any certificate is countersigned (1) by a transfer agent other than the corporation or any employee of the corporation, or (2) by a registrar other than the corporation or any employee of the corporation, any other signature on the certificate may be a

facsimile. If the corporation shall be authorized to issue more than one class of stock or more than one series of any class, the designations, preferences, and relative participating, optional, or other special rights of each class of stock or series thereof and the qualifications, limitations, or restrictions of such preferences and rights shall be set forth in full or summarized on the face or back of the certificate which the corporation shall issue to represent such class of stock; provided that, except as otherwise provided by statute, in lieu of the foregoing requirements there may be set forth on the face or back of the certificate which the corporation shall issue to represent such class or series of stock, a statement that the corporation will furnish to each stockholder who so requests the designations, preferences and relative, participating, optional or other special rights of each class of stock or series thereof and the qualifications, limitations, or restrictions of such preferences and rights. All certificates surrendered to the corporation for transfer shall be canceled and no new certificate shall be issued until the former certificate for a like number of shares shall have been surrendered and canceled, except that in the case of a lost, stolen, destroyed, or mutilated certificate a new one may be issued therefor upon such terms and with such indemnity, if any, to the corporation as the Board of Directors may prescribe. Certificates shall not be issued representing fractional shares of stock.

SECTION 8.2. Lost Certificates. The Board of Directors may direct a new certificate or certificates to be issued in place of any certificate or certificates theretofore issued by the corporation alleged to have been lost, stolen, or destroyed, upon the making of an affidavit of that fact by the person claiming the certificate of stock to be lost, stolen or destroyed. When authorizing such issue of a new certificate or certificates, the Board of Directors may, in its discretion and as a condition precedent to the issuance thereof, require (1) the owner of such lost, stolen, or destroyed certificate or certificates, or his legal representative, to advertise the same in such manner as it shall require, (2) such owner to give the corporation a bond in such sum as it may direct as indemnity against any claim that may be made against the corporation with respect to the certificate or certificates alleged to have been lost, stolen, or destroyed, or (3) both.

SECTION 8.3. Transfers. Upon surrender to the corporation or the transfer agent of the corporation of a certificate for shares duly endorsed or accompanied by proper evidence of succession, assignment, or authority to transfer, it shall be the duty of the corporation to issue a new certificate to the person entitled thereto, cancel the old certificate, and record the transaction upon its books. Transfers of shares shall be made only on the books of the corporation by the registered holder thereof, or by his attorney thereunto authorized by power of attorney and filed with the Secretary of the corporation or the Transfer Agent.

SECTION 8.4. Registered Stockholders. The corporation shall be entitled to treat the holder of record of any share or shares of the corporation's capital stock as the holder in fact thereof and, accordingly, shall not be bound to recognize any equitable or other claim to or interest in such share or shares on the part of any other person, whether or not it shall have express or other notice thereof, except as otherwise provided by the laws of the State of Delaware.

ARTICLE IX

DIVIDENDS

SECTION 9.1. Declaration. Dividends with respect to the shares of the corporation's capital stock, subject to the provisions of the certificate of incorporation, if any, may be declared by the Board of Directors at any regular or special meeting, pursuant to applicable law. Dividends may be paid in cash, in property, or in shares of capital stock, subject to the provisions of the certificate of incorporation.

SECTION 9.2. Reserve. Before payment of any dividend, there may be set aside out of any funds of the corporation available for dividends such sum or sums as the Board of Directors from time to time, in their absolute discretion, think proper as a reserve or reserves to meet contingencies, or for equalizing dividends, or for repairing or maintaining any property of the corporation, or for such other purpose as the Board of Directors shall think conducive to the interest of the corporation, and the Board of Directors may modify or abolish any such reserve in the manner in which it was created.

ARTICLE X

INDEMNIFICATION

SECTION 10.1. Third Party Actions. The corporation shall indemnify any director or officer of the corporation, and may indemnify any other person, who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any threatened, pending, or completed action, suit, or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative (other than an action by or in the right of the corporation) by reason of the fact that he is or was a director, officer, employee, or agent of the corporation, or is or was serving at the request of the corporation as a director, officer, employee, or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, or other enterprise, against expenses (including attorneys' fees), judgments, fines, and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred by him in connection with such action, suit, or proceeding if he acted in good faith and in a manner he reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the corporation, and, with respect to any criminal action or proceeding, had no reasonable cause to believe his conduct was unlawful. The termination of any action, suit, or proceeding by judgment, order, settlement, or conviction, or upon a plea of *nolo contendere* or its equivalent, shall not, of itself, create a presumption that the person did not act in good faith and in a manner which he reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the corporation, and, with respect to any criminal action or proceeding, had reasonable cause to believe that his conduct was unlawful.

SECTION 10.2. Actions by or in the right of the corporation The corporation shall indemnify any director or officer, and may indemnify any other person, who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any threatened, pending, or completed action or suit by or in the right of the corporation to procure a judgment in its favor by reason of the fact that he is or was a director, officer, employee, or agent of the corporation, or is or was serving at the request of the corporation as a director, officer, employee, or agent of another corporation,

partnership, joint venture, trust, or other enterprise against expenses (including attorneys' fees) actually and reasonably incurred by him in connection with the defense or settlement of such action or suit if he acted in good faith and in a manner he reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the corporation and except that no indemnification shall be made in respect of any claim, issue, or matter as to which such person shall have been adjudged to be liable to the corporation unless and only to the extent that the Court of Chancery or the court in which such action or suit was brought shall determine upon application that, despite the adjudication of liability but in view of all the circumstances of the case, such person is fairly and reasonably entitled to indemnity for such expenses as the Court of Chancery or such other court shall deem proper.

SECTION 10.3. Mandatory Indemnification. To the extent that a present or former director or officer of the corporation has been successful on the merits or otherwise in defense of any action, suit or proceeding referred to in Sections 10.1 and 10.2, or in defense of any claim, issue or matter therein, such person shall be indemnified against expenses (including attorneys' fees) actually and reasonably incurred by such person in connection therewith.

SECTION 10.4. Determination of Conduct. Any indemnification under Section 10.1 or 10.2 of this Article X (unless ordered by a court) shall be made by the corporation only as authorized in the specific case upon a determination that indemnification of the present or former director, officer, employee or agent is proper in the circumstances because he has met the applicable standard of conduct set forth in Section 10.1 or 10.2 of this Article X. Such determination shall be made (a) by a majority vote of directors who were not parties to such action, suit or proceeding, even though less than a quorum, or (b) by a committee of such directors designated by majority vote of such directors, even though less than a quorum, or (c) if there are no such directors, or if such directors so direct, by independent legal counsel in a written opinion, or (d) by the stockholders.

SECTION 10.5. Payment of Expenses in Advance. Expenses (including attorneys' fees) incurred in defending a civil or criminal action, suit, or proceeding may be paid by the corporation in advance of the final disposition of such action, suit, or proceeding upon receipt of an undertaking by or on behalf of the director, officer, employee, or agent to repay such amount if it shall ultimately be determined that he is not entitled to be indemnified by the corporation as authorized in this Article X. Such expenses (including attorneys' fees) incurred by former directors and officers or other employees and agents may be so paid upon such terms and conditions, if any, as the corporation deems appropriate.

SECTION 10.6. Indemnity Not Exclusive. The indemnification and advancement of expenses provided or granted hereunder shall not be deemed exclusive of any other rights to which those seeking indemnification or advancement of expenses may be entitled under the certificate of incorporation, any other bylaw, agreement, vote of stockholders, or disinterested directors or otherwise, both as to action in his official capacity and as to action in another capacity while holding such office.

SECTION 10.7. Definitions. For purposes of this Article X:

(a) "the corporation" shall include, in addition to the resulting corporation, any constituent corporation (including any constituent of a constituent) absorbed in a consolidation or merger that, if its separate existence had continued, would have had power and authority to indemnify its directors, officers, and employees or agents, so that any person who is or was a director, officer, employee, or agent of such constituent corporation, or is or was serving at the request of such constituent corporation as a director, officer, employee, or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, or other enterprise, shall stand in the same position under this Article X with respect to the resulting or surviving corporation as he would have with respect to such constituent corporation if its separate existence had continued;

(b) "other enterprises" shall include employee benefit plans;

(c) "fines" shall include any excise taxes assessed on a person with respect to any employee benefit plan;

(d) "serving at the request of the corporation" shall include any service as a director, officer, employee, or agent of the corporation that imposes duties on, or involves services by, such director, officer, employee, or agent with respect to an employee benefit plan, its participants or beneficiaries; and

(e) a person who acted in good faith and in a manner he reasonably believed to be in the interest of the participants and beneficiaries of an employee benefit plan shall be deemed to have acted in a manner "not opposed to the best interests of the corporation" as referred to in this Article X.

SECTION 10.8. Continuation of Indemnity. The indemnification and advancement of expenses provided or granted hereunder shall, unless otherwise provided when authorized or ratified, continue as to a person who has ceased to be a director, officer, employee, or agent and shall inure to the benefit of the heirs, executors, and administrators of such a person.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

SECTION 11.1. Seal. The corporate seal, if one is authorized by the Board of Directors, shall have inscribed thereon the name of the corporation, and the words "Corporate Seal, Delaware." The seal may be used by causing it or a facsimile thereof to be impressed or affixed or otherwise reproduced.

SECTION 11.2. Books. The books of the corporation may be kept (subject to any provision contained in the statutes) outside the State of Delaware at the offices of the corporation, or at such other place or places as may be designated from time to time by the Board of Directors.

SECTION 11.3. Right of First Refusal. No stockholder shall sell, assign, pledge, or in any manner transfer any of the shares of Common Stock of the corporation ("Common Stock") or any right or interest therein held by such stockholder, whether voluntarily or by operation of law, or by gift or otherwise, except by a transfer which meets the requirements hereinafter set forth in this bylaw**.**

(a) If the stockholder receives from anyone a bona fide offer acceptable to the stockholder to purchase any Common Stock held by such stockholder, then the stockholder shall first give written notice thereof to the corporation. The notice shall name the proposed transferee and state the number of shares of Common Stock to be transferred, the price per share and all other terms and conditions of the offer

(b) For fifteen (15) days following receipt of such notice, the corporation or its assigns shall have the option to purchase all or, with the consent of the stockholder, any lesser part of the Common Stock specified in the notice at the price and upon the terms set forth in such bona fide offer. In the event the corporation elects to purchase all or, as agreed by the stockholder, a lesser part, of the Common Stock, it shall give written notice to the selling stockholder of its election and settlement for said Common Stock shall be made as provided below in paragraph (c).

(c) In the event the corporation elects to acquire any of the Common Stock of the selling stockholder as specified in said selling stockholder's notice, the Secretary of the corporation shall so notify the selling stockholder and settlement thereof shall be made in cash within thirty (30) days after the Secretary of the corporation receives said selling stockholder's notice; provided that if the terms of payment set forth in said selling stockholder's notice were other than cash against delivery, the corporation shall pay for said Common Stock on the same terms and conditions set forth in said selling stockholder's notice.

(d) In the event the corporation does not elect to acquire all of the Common Stock specified in the selling stockholder's notice, said selling stockholder may, within the sixty (60) day period following the expiration of the option rights granted to the corporation, sell elsewhere the Common Stock specified in said selling stockholder's notice which were not acquired by the corporation, in accordance with the provisions of paragraph (c) of this bylaw, provided that said sale shall not be on terms and conditions more favorable to the purchaser than those contained in the bona fide offer set forth in said selling stockholder's notice. All Common Stock so sold by said selling stockholder shall continue to be subject to the provisions of this bylaw in the same manner as before said transfer.

(e) Anything to the contrary contained herein notwithstanding, the following transactions shall be exempt from the provisions of this bylaw:

(1) A stockholder's transfer of any or all Common Stock held either during such stockholder's lifetime or on death by will or intestacy to such stockholder's family. "**Immediate family**" as used herein shall mean spouse, lineal descendent, father, mother, brother, or sister of the stockholder making such transfer.

(2) A stockholder's bona fide pledge or mortgage of any Common Stock with a commercial lending institution, provided that any subsequent transfer of said Common Stock by said institution shall be conducted in the manner set forth in this bylaw.

(3) A stockholder's transfer of any or all of such stockholder's Common Stock to any other stockholder of the corporation.

(4) A stockholder's transfer of any or all of such stockholder's Common Stock to a person who, at the time of such transfer, is an officer or director of the corporation.

(5) A corporate stockholder's transfer of any or all of its Common Stock pursuant to and in accordance with the terms of any merger, consolidation, reclassification of Common Stock or capital reorganization of the corporate stockholder, or pursuant to a sale of all or substantially all of the stock or assets of a corporate stockholder.

(6) A corporate stockholder's transfer of any or all of its Common Stock to any or all of its stockholders.

(7) A transfer of any or all of the Common Stock held by a stockholder which is a limited or general partnership to any or all of its partners.

In any such case, the transferee, assignee, or other recipient shall receive and hold such Common Stock subject to the provisions of this bylaw, and there shall be no further transfer of such Common Stock except in accord with this bylaw.

(f) Any sale or transfer, or purported sale or transfer, of Common Stock shall be null and void unless the terms, conditions, and provisions of this bylaw are strictly observed and followed.

(g) Any sale or transfer, or purported sale or transfer, of Common Stock shall be null and void unless the terms, conditions, and provisions of this bylaw are strictly observed and followed

(h) The foregoing right of first refusal shall terminate on either of the following dates, whichever shall first occur:

(1) upon the date Common Stock of the corporation is first offered to the public pursuant to a registration statement filed with, and declared effective by, the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended; or

(2) upon any Liquidation Event, Acquisition or Asset Transfer (as defined in the Corporation's Certificate of Incorporation.

The certificates representing the Common Stock shall bear the following legend so long as the foregoing right of first refusal remains in effect:

"THE SHARES REPRESENTED BY THIS CERTIFICATE ARE SUBJECT TO A RIGHT OF FIRST REFUSAL OPTION IN FAVOR OF THE CORPORATION, AS PROVIDED IN THE BYLAWS OF THE CORPORATION."

(i) The provisions of this bylaw shall not apply to any transfer of shares of Preferred Stock of the corporation or the shares of Common Stock issued upon conversion thereof.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, in the event of a conflict between the provisions contained herein and any other agreement that may be entered into by a stockholder and the Company that contains a right of first refusal, right of repurchase, drag along right, lock-up or similar provision, the terms of such other agreement or agreements shall control and the terms of this Section 11.3 shall be deemed satisfied upon compliance therewith.

ARTICLE XII

SECTION HEADINGS

The headings contained in these by-laws are for reference purposes only and shall not be construed to be part of and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of these by-laws.

ARTICLE XIII

AMENDMENT

These by-laws may be altered, amended, or repealed or new by-laws may be adopted by a majority of the number of directors then constituting the Board of Directors at any regular meeting of the Board of Directors without prior notice, or at any special meeting of the Board of Directors if notice of such alteration, amendment, or repeal be contained in the notice of such special meeting.

* * *

Adopted on February 5, 2013

FIRST AMENDMENT

TO

AMENDED AND RESTATED BY-LAWS

OF

SPRINKLR, INC.

Dated: August 20, 2015

This First Amendment (this "**Amendment**") to the Amended and Restated By-laws (the "**By-laws**") of Sprinklr, Inc. (the "**Corporation**") is adopted and approved by the Board of Directors of the Corporation on August 20, 2015.

The By-laws are hereby amended as follows:

1. **Amendment to Article XI**. Article XI of the By-laws is hereby amended by adding a new Section 11.4 to the end of such article with the following language therefor:

"Regulation S. Neither the corporation nor any transfer agent of the corporation shall transfer on the stock register of the corporation any securities of the corporation sold pursuant to Regulation S ("**Regulation S**") of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, unless such transfer is executed in accordance with the provisions of Regulation S, pursuant to registration under the Act, or pursuant to an available exemption from registration; provided, however, that if the securities are in bearer form or foreign law prevents the corporation from refusing to register securities transfers, other reasonable procedures are implemented to prevent any transfer of the securities not made in accordance with the provisions of Regulation S. All securities of the corporation sold pursuant to Regulation S shall include an appropriate legend restricting their transfer except in accordance with Regulation S."

2. Except as expressly modified hereby, the By-laws and all of the provisions contained therein shall remain in full force and effect. This Amendment and the By-laws shall be read and construed together as a single instrument. To the extent of any inconsistency between the terms contained in theBy-laws and this Amendment, the terms of this Amendment shall control. Any reference in any document or agreement to the By-laws shall include this Amendment and shall refer to the By-laws as amended by this Amendment.

SECOND AMENDMENT

TO

AMENDED AND RESTATED BY-LAWS

OF

SPRINKLR, INC.

Dated: August 20, 2015

This Second Amendment (this "**Amendment**") to the Amended and Restated By-laws (the "**By-laws**") of Sprinklr, Inc. (the "**corporation**") is adopted and approved by the Board of Directors of the Corporation on August 20, 2015 and by the stockholders of the corporation on October 14, 2015.

The By-laws are hereby amended as follows:

1. **Amendment to Article XI, Section 11.3**. Article XI, Section 11.3 of the By-laws is hereby amended by deleting the section in its entirety and replacing it with the following language in substitution therefor:

"**Section 11.3 Right of First Refusal, Secondary Right of First Refusal and Assignee Right of First Refusal** No stockholder of the corporation may Transfer (as defined below) any of the shares of capital stock of the corporation ("**Seller Shares**") or any right or interest therein, including, but not limited to, a Derivative (as defined below) interest therein, held by such stockholder, except by a Transfer which meets the requirements hereinafter set forth in this by-law**.**

a) **Seller Notice.** If the stockholder receives from anyone a bona fide offer acceptable to the stockholder to purchase any Seller Shares held by such stockholder, then the stockholder shall first give written notice thereof to the corporation (the "**Seller Notice**"). The Seller Notice shall state: (i) the stockholder's bone fides intention to Transfer such Seller Shares, (ii) the name, address and phone number of the proposed transferee(s) (each, a "**Transferee**"), (iii) the aggregate number and type of shares of Seller Shares to be transferred to each Transferee (the "**Offered Shares**") and (iv) the terms and conditions of the proposed Transfer, including, but not limited to, the price per share and form of consideration. The Seller Notice shall also include a copy of any written proposal, term sheet or letter of intent or other agreement relating to the proposed Transfer. In the event that the transfer is being made pursuant to the provisions of Section 11.3(f), the Seller Notice shall state under which specific clause the transfer is being made.

b) **Right of First Refusal and Secondary Right of First Refusal.** For three (3) months following receipt of the Seller Notice by the Secretary of the corporation (the "**Primary ROFR Period**"), the corporation and the Investors (as defined below) shall have the option to purchase all or any portion of the Offered Shares specified in the Seller Notice at the price and upon the terms set forth in such bona fide offer (the "**Right of First Refusal**"). If the corporation does not exercise its Right of

First Refusal to purchase all of the Offered Shares, the Investors shall have a secondary Right of First Refusal to purchase all or any portion of the Offered Shares not purchased by the corporation. In the event the corporation and/or the Investors, as applicable, elect to purchase all or any portion of the Offered Shares, the corporation and/or the Investors, as applicable, shall give written notice to the selling stockholder of such party's election and settlement for said Offered Shares shall be made as provided below in paragraph (d).

c) **Assignee Right of First Refusal.** For three (3) months following the Primary ROFR Period (the "**Assignee ROFR Period**"), if none of the corporation or the Investors elect to fully exercise their Rights of First Refusal, respectively, then the corporation may assign the right to purchase all or any portion of the Offered Shares not purchased by the corporation or the Investors on the terms and conditions set forth in this Section 11.3 (the "**Assignee Right of First Refusal**") to any person or group of persons (each, an "**Assignee**"). In the event an Assignee elects to purchase all or any portion of the Offered Shares, the Assignee shall give written notice to the selling stockholder of such party's election and settlement for said Offered Shares shall be made as provided below in paragraph (d).

d) **Settlement.** In the event the corporation or any of the Investors, respectively, elect to acquire any of the Offered Shares of the selling stockholder as specified in the Seller Notice, the Secretary of the corporation or such Investors, respectively, shall so notify the selling stockholder and settlement thereof shall be made in cash within fifteen (15) days of the Primary ROFR Period; provided, that if the terms of payment set forth in the Seller Notice were other than cash against delivery, the corporation or such Investors, respectively, shall pay for said Offered Shares on the same, or substantially similar, terms and conditions set forth in the Seller Notice. In the event an Assignee elects to acquire any of the Offered Shares of the selling stockholder as specified in the Seller Notice, the Assignee shall so notify the selling stockholder and settlement thereof shall be made in cash within fifteen (15) days of the Assignee ROFR Period; provided, that if the terms of payment set forth in the Seller Notice were other than cash against delivery, the Assignee shall pay for said Offered Shares on the same, or substantially similar, terms and conditions set forth in the Seller Notice.

e) **Selling Stockholder Right to Sell.** In the event none of the corporation, the Investors or an Assignee elect to acquire all of the Offered Shares, said selling stockholder may, within the three (3) month period following the earlier of (i) five (5) business days after the expiration of the Assignee Right of First Refusal or (ii) receipt by the selling stockholder of written waivers of the Right of First Refusal and Assignee Right of First Refusal, sell to the Transferee(s) the Offered Shares specified in the Seller Notice which were not acquired by the corporation, the Investors or an Assignee, in each case in accordance with the provisions of paragraph (d) of this by-law; provided, that said sale shall not be on terms and conditions more favorable to the Transferee(s) than those contained in the Seller Notice. All Offered Shares so sold by said selling stockholder shall continue to be subject to the provisions of this by-law in the same manner as before said transfer.

f) **Exceptions from Right of Refusal.** Anything to the contrary contained herein notwithstanding, the following transactions shall be exempt from the provisions of this by-law:

1) A stockholder's transfer of any or all Seller Shares held either during such stockholder's lifetime or on death by will or intestacy to such stockholder's family. "**Immediate family**" as used herein shall mean spouse, lineal descendent, father, mother, brother, or sister of the stockholder making such transfer.

2) A stockholder's bona fide pledge or mortgage of any Seller Shares with a commercial lending institution; provided, that any subsequent transfer of said Seller Shares by said institution shall be conducted in the manner set forth in this by-law.

3) A stockholder's transfer of any or all of such stockholder's Seller Shares to a person who, at the time of such transfer, is an officer or director of the corporation.

4) A corporate stockholder's transfer of any or all of its Seller Shares pursuant to and in accordance with the terms of any merger, consolidation, reclassification of Seller Shares or capital reorganization of the corporate stockholder, or pursuant to a sale of all or substantially all of the stock or assets of a corporate stockholder.

5) A corporate stockholder's transfer of any or all of its Seller Shares to any or all of its stockholders.

6) A transfer of any or all of the Seller Shares held by a stockholder which is a limited or general partnership to any or all of its partners.

In any such case, the transferee, assignee, or other recipient shall receive and hold such Seller Shares subject to the provisions of this by-law, and there shall be no further transfer of such Seller Shares except in accord with thisby-law.

(g) **Non-Compliance.** Any sale or transfer, or purported sale or transfer, of Seller Shares shall be null and void unless the terms, conditions, and provisions of this by-law are strictly observed and followed.

(h) **Termination of Right of First Refusal.** The foregoing right of first refusal shall terminate on either of the following dates, whichever shall first occur:

(1) upon the date any Seller Shares are first offered to the public pursuant to a registration statement filed with, and declared effective by, the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended ("**IPO**"); or

(2) upon any Liquidation Event (as defined in the corporation's certificate of incorporation).

(i) **Definitions.** For purposes of this Section 11.3, the following definitions shall apply:

(1) "**Derivative**" shall mean and include (i) the economic equivalent of direct or indirect ownership of, or opportunity to obtain ownership of, the Seller Shares, where the value of the derivative is determined in whole or in part with reference to, or derived in whole or in part from, the price or value of the Seller Shares, (ii) any derivative that provides the holder of such derivative or any of such person's affiliates an opportunity, directly or indirectly, to profit, or to share in any profit, derived from any change in the value of such securities, in any case without regard to whether (A) such derivative conveys any voting rights in such Seller Shares to the holder of such derivative or any of such person's affiliates or (B) the derivative is required to be, or capable of being, settled through delivery of such Seller Shares or (iii) any other arrangement that would require the delivery of consideration, where the value of such consideration is determined in whole or in part with reference to, or derived in whole or in part from, the proceeds from a Liquidation Event or IPO to a person other than the record holder of the Seller Shares.

(2) "**Investor**" shall mean a holder of the preferred stock of the corporation.

(3) "**Transfer**" shall include any sale, assignment, encumbrance, hypothecation, pledge, conveyance in trust, gift, transfer by bequest, devise or descent, or other transfer or disposition of any kind, including, without limitation, transfers pursuant to divorce or legal separation, transfers to receivers, levying creditors, trustees or receivers in bankruptcy proceedings or general assignees for the benefit of creditors, whether voluntary, involuntarily or by operation of law, directly or indirectly, of any of the Seller Shares.

(j) **Legends.** The certificates representing the Seller Shares shall bear the following legend so long as the foregoing Right of First Refusal and Assignee Right of First Refusal remain in effect:

"THE SHARES REPRESENTED BY THIS CERTIFICATE ARE SUBJECT TO A RIGHT OF FIRST REFUSAL OPTION IN FAVOR OF THE CORPORATION, A SECONDARY RIGHT OF FIRST REFUSAL OPTION IN FAVOR OR CERTAIN STOCKHOLDERS OF THE CORPORATION AND AN ASSIGNEE RIGHT OF FIRST REFUSAL OPTION IN FAVOR THE CORPORATION, AS PROVIDED IN THE BY-LAWS OF THE CORPORATION."

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, in the event of a conflict between the provisions contained herein and any other agreement that may be entered into by a stockholder and the corporation that contains a right of first refusal, right of repurchase, drag along right, lock-up or similar provision, the terms of such other agreement or agreements shall control and the terms of this Section 11.3 shall be deemed satisfied upon compliance therewith."

2. Except as expressly modified hereby, the By-laws and all of the provisions contained therein shall remain in full force and effect. This Amendment and the By-laws shall be read and construed together as a single instrument. To the extent of any inconsistency between the terms contained in theBy-laws and this Amendment, the terms of this Amendment shall control. Any reference in any document or agreement to the By-laws shall include this Amendment and shall refer to the By-laws as amended by this Amendment.

THIRD AMENDMENT

TO

AMENDED AND RESTATED BY-LAWS

OF

SPRINKLR, INC.

Dated: August 19, 2020

This Third Amendment (this "**Amendment**") to the Amended and Restated By-laws (the "**By-laws**") of Sprinklr, Inc. (the "**Corporation**") is adopted and approved by the Board of Directors and by the stockholders of the Corporation on August 14, 2020.

The By-laws are hereby amended as follows:

1. **Addition to Article XI, Section 11.3(f)**. A new Section 11.3(f)(7) and a new Section 11.3(f)(8) are hereby added to Article XI of theBy-laws:

"(7) A stockholder's transfer of any or all Seller Shares that has been previously approved by the Board of Directors (including at least a majority of the disinterested members of the Board of Directors).

(8) A stockholder's transfer of any or all Seller Shares to the corporation."

2. Except as expressly modified hereby, the By-laws and all of the provisions contained therein shall remain in full force and effect. This Amendment and the By-laws shall be read and construed together as a single instrument. To the extent of any inconsistency between the terms contained in theBy-laws and this Amendment, the terms of this Amendment shall control. Any reference in any document or agreement to the By-laws shall include this Amendment and shall refer to the By-laws as amended by this Amendment.

SPRINKLR, INC.
SEVERANCE AND CHANGE IN CONTROL PLAN

(Effective May 1, 2019)

Sprinklr, Inc. (the "**Company**") has adopted this Executive Severance and Change in Control Plan (this "**Plan**") for the benefit of the Company's eligible Executives. Capitalized terms shall have the meanings set forth in Section 1 herein.

This Plan is intended to secure the continued services and ensure the continued dedication and objectivity of the Executives (as defined herein) in the event of certain terminations of employment or any threat or occurrence of, or negotiation or other action that could lead to, or create the possibility of, a Change in Control (as defined herein).

This Plan is intended to qualify as an unfunded plan maintained by the Company primarily for the purpose of providing deferred compensation for a select group of management or highly compensated employees as described in sections 201(2), 301(a)(3) and 401(a)(1) of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended.

1. Definitions. As used in this Plan, the following terms shall have the respective meanings set forth below:

(a) "**Accrued Benefits**" has the meaning set forth in Section 3.

(b) "**Affiliate**" means any entity that directly or indirectly controls, or is controlled by, or is under common control with the Company.

(c) "**Board**" means the Board of Directors of the Company.

(d) "**Cause**" means a Participant's (i) conviction of, or the entry of a plea of guilty or no contest to, a felony or other crime that causes the Company or its Affiliates public disgrace or disrepute, or materially and adversely affects the Company's or its Affiliates' operations or financial performance or the relationship the Company has with its customers, (ii) gross negligence or willful misconduct with respect to the Company or any of its Affiliates, including, without limitation fraud, embezzlement, theft or proven dishonesty in the course of his/her employment or other service; (iii) alcohol abuse or use of controlled drugs other than in accordance with a physician's prescription; (iv) refusal to perform any lawful, material obligation or fulfill any duty (other than any duty or obligation of the type described in clause (vi) below) to the Company or its Affiliates (other than due to a Disability), which refusal, if curable, is not cured within fifteen (15) days after delivery of written notice thereof, (v) material breach of any agreement with or duty owed to the Company or any of its Affiliates, which breach, if curable, is not cured within fifteen (15) days after the delivery of written notice thereof or (vi) any breach of any obligation or duty to the Company or any of its Affiliates (whether arising or statute, common law or agreement) relating to confidentiality, noncompetition, nonsolicitation or proprietary rights; or (vii) a material violation of Company policies and procedures including race, sex, national origin, religion, disability, or age-based discrimination, or sexual harassment, which after investigation, counsel to the Company reasonably concludes may result in material liability being imposed on the Company and/or the Participant or may result in material exposure to the Company's business reputation.

(e) "**Change in Control**" means with respect to any entity: (i) the sale, transfer, assignment or other disposition (including by merger or consolidation, but excluding any sales by stockholders made as part of an underwritten public offering of the common stock of the entity) by stockholders of the entity, in one transaction or a series of related transactions, of more than 50% of the voting power represented by the then outstanding capital stock of the entity to one or more Persons, or (ii) the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the entity (other than a transfer of financial assets made in the ordinary course of business for the purpose of securitization). Notwithstanding the foregoing, a "Change in Control" shall not be deemed to occur upon completion of a Venture Capital Financing. For purposes hereof, the term "**Venture Capital Financing**" means the sale and issuance by the Company, to one or more investors, of the Company's Common Stock, securities convertible into Common Stock or other equity securities of the Company, for financing purposes in a transaction exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act.

(f) "**CIC Qualifying Termination**" means a termination of the Executive's employment (1) by the Company without Cause during the CIC Period, or (2) by the Executive for Good Reason during the CIC Period.

(g) "**CIC Period**" means the period commencing three (3) months prior to a Change in Control and ending on the first anniversary of the Change in Control.

(h) "**Code**" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and all interpretive and regulatory guidance issued thereunder.

(i) "**Committee**" means the Compensation Committee of the Board.

(j) "**Company**" means Sprinklr, Inc., a Delaware corporation.

(k) "**Delay Period**" has the meaning set forth in Section 8(c).

(l) "**Executive**" means any person who is employed in a position identified on Exhibit A; provided that (i) an Executive shall not be entitled to any benefits payable upon a Qualifying Termination or CIC Qualifying Termination under this Plan in the event that he/she is party to an individual contractual arrangement with the Company relating to the provision of severance benefits (unless such individual contract has been superseded by the Plan).

(m) "**Good Reason**" means during the CIC Period, and without an Executive's express written consent, the occurrence of any of the following events, to the extent not cured by the Company within thirty (30) days of Executive's written notification to the Company that a condition constituting Good Reason exists, which written notification must be provided by the Executive to the Company within thirty (30) days of the initial existence of the condition constituting Good Reason:

(1) a substantial adverse change in the nature or scope of the Executive's authority, powers, functions, duties or responsibilities; or

(2) a material reduction by the Company in the Executive's rate of annual base salary or target bonus opportunity (except for any reduction that applies generally to members of the senior executive team); or

(3) a material change in the geographic location of Executive's primary employment location from the primary location of the Executive's employment at the time of such Change in Control.

(n) "**Nonqualifying Termination**" means the termination of an Executive's employment (1) by the Company for Cause, (2) by the Executive for any reason other than Good Reason, (3) as a result of the Executive's death, or (4) by the Company due to the Executive's absence from the Executive's duties with the Company on a full-time basis for at least one hundred and eighty (180) consecutive days as a result of the Executive's incapacity due to physical or mental illness.

(o) "**Plan Administrator**" means the Committee or such other person or persons appointed by the Committee as described in Section 9.

(p) "**Qualifying Termination**" means the termination of an Executive's employment by the Company without Cause.

(q) "**Release**" has the meaning set forth in Section 6.

(r) "**Section 409A**" means Section 409A of the Code and all interpretative and regulatory guidance issued thereunder.

(s) "**Severance Benefits**" has the meaning set forth in Section 4 or Section 5, as applicable.

(t) "**Sprinklr**" means Sprinklr, Inc.

(u) "**Subsidiary**" means Sprinklr or any corporation or other entity in which the Company has a direct or indirect ownership interest of 50% or more of the total combined voting power of the then outstanding securities of such corporation or other entity entitled to vote generally in the election of directors.

(v) "**Termination Date**" with respect to an Executive means the date on which the Executive's employment is terminated for any reason.

2. Termination of Employment.

(a) The Company may terminate an Executive's employment at any time for Cause, or as a result of the Executive's absence from his/her duties with the Company on a full-time basis for at least one hundred and eighty (180) days as a result of the Executive's incapacity due to physical or mental illness.

(b) The Company may terminate an Executive's employment at any time without Cause.

(c) An Executive may terminate his/her employment at any time with or without Good Reason. Notice provided by the Executive of the events giving rise to Good Reason shall count towards satisfaction of this notice requirement.

3. Payments and Benefits Upon a Nonqualifying Termination. In the event of an Executive's Nonqualifying Termination, the Company shall pay to the Executive (or to the Executive's beneficiary or estate, as the case may be), all base salary, benefits, and other compensation entitlements that are accrued or vested but unpaid through and including the Termination Date (the "**Accrued Benefits**"), which shall be payable within the time period required by applicable law and/or the terms of the applicable benefit plans or programs.

4. Payments and Benefits Upon a Qualifying Termination. In the event that an Executive experiences a Qualifying Termination, the Company shall pay to the Executive (or the Executive's beneficiary or estate, as the case may be) the Accrued Benefits and the Severance Benefits described below:

(a) An amount equal to one hundred percent (100%) (for the CEO) and seventy-five percent (75%) (for all other Executives) of the Executive's annual base salary (as in effect immediately prior to the Termination Date), payable in each case in accordance with the Company's regular payroll schedule, with the first payment commencing on the payroll date coinciding with or next following the sixtieth (60th) day following the Termination Date;

(b) A pro rated target annual bonus for the fiscal year in which the Termination Date occurs, with the proration equal to the number of days elapsed during the fiscal year through the Termination Date divided by 365, payable on the same date as the first severance payment is paid;

(c) If the Executive timely elects coverage under the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985, as amended ("COBRA"), and subject to any legal limitations under Section 105(h) of the Code, Section 2716 of the Public Health Service Act, or other applicable laws, such COBRA coverage for medical and dental coverage will continue for Executive and his/her eligible dependents (as applicable) at active employee rates ("**Subsidized COBRA**") for up to twelve (12) months (for the CEO) and up to nine (9) months (for all other Executives), subject to normal COBRA termination rules.

5. Payments and Benefits Upon a CIC Qualifying Termination. In the event that an Executive experiences a CIC Qualifying Termination, the Company shall pay to the Executive (or Executive's beneficiary or estate, as the case may be) the Accrued Benefits and the Severance Benefits described below:

(a) An amount equal to one hundred fifty percent (150%) of the Executive's base salary plus one hundred fifty percent (150%) of the Executive's target annual bonus (for the CEO) and one hundred percent (100%) of Executive's base salary plus one hundred (100%) of Executive's target annual bonus (for all other Executives), with the first payment commencing on the payroll date coinciding with or next following the sixtieth (60th) day following the Termination Date;

(b) Subsidized COBRA for up to eighteen (18) months (for the CEO) and twelve (12) months (for all other Executives), subject to normal COBRA termination rules.

(c) Full vesting of all outstanding time vested equity awards. Any performance vested equity awards will be subject to the terms and conditions of the award agreements for such performance vested awards.

6. Release of Claims. Any Severance Benefits payable to an Executive under the Plan shall only be paid contingent upon the Executive's (or, in the event of the Executive's death or incapacity, that of the Executive's executor or other legal representative) execution and non-revocation of the Company's standard non-competition, non-solicitation of clients and employees, and confidentiality agreement and release of claims, as modified in the Company's sole discretion to preserve the enforceability of such agreement under applicable local law (the "**Release**") within twenty-one (21) or forty-five (45) days, as applicable, following the Termination Date. The Executive shall forfeit the Severance Benefits in the event that the Executive fails to execute and deliver the Release to the Company in accordance with the timing and other provisions of this Section or revokes such Release prior to the date it becomes effective.

7. Reduction of Payments. Anything in this Plan to the contrary notwithstanding, in the event it shall be determined that any payment or distribution by the Company to or for the benefit of the Executive (whether paid or payable or distributed or distributable pursuant to the terms of this Plan or otherwise, but determined without regard to any adjustment required under this Section) (in the aggregate, the "**Total Payments**") would be subject to the excise tax imposed by Section 4999 of the Code or any interest or penalties are incurred by the Executive with respect to such excise tax (such excise tax, together with any such interest and penalties, are hereinafter referred to as the "**Excise Tax**"), and if it is determined that (a) the amount remaining, after the Total Payments are reduced by an amount equal to all applicable federal and state taxes (computed at the highest applicable marginal rate), including the Excise Tax, is less than (b) the amount remaining, after taking into account all applicable federal and state taxes (computed at the highest applicable marginal rate), after payment or distribution to or for the benefit of the Executive of the maximum amount that may be paid or distributed to or for the benefit of the Executive without resulting in the imposition of the Excise Tax, then the payments due hereunder shall be reduced so that the Total Payments are One Dollar ($1) less than such maximum amount. All determinations to be made pursuant to this Section 7 shall be made by the public accounting firm that serves as the Company's auditor.

8. Section 409A.

(a) A termination of employment shall not be deemed to have occurred for purposes of any provision of this Plan providing for the payment of any amounts or benefits that are subject to the requirements of Section 409A upon or following a termination of employment, unless such termination is also a "separation from service" within the meaning of Section 409A and, for purposes of any such provision of this Agreement, references to a "termination," "termination of employment," or like terms shall mean "separation from service" within the meaning of Section 409A.

(b) Each payment to be made to an Executive under this Plan shall be treated as a "separate payment" for purposes of Section 409A.

(c) In the event that any payment or distribution or portion of any payment or distribution to be made to the Executive hereunder cannot be characterized as a "short term deferral" for purposes of Section 409A or is not otherwise exempt from the provisions of Section 409A, and the Executive is determined to be a "specified employee" under Section 409A, such portion of the payment shall be delayed until the earlier to occur of the Executive's death or the date that is six (6) months and one day following the Executive's "separation from service" within the meaning of Section 409A (the "**Delay Period**"). Upon the expiration of the Delay Period, the payments delayed pursuant to this subsection shall be paid to the Executive or his/her beneficiary in a lump sum, and any remaining payments due under this Plan shall be payable in accordance with their original payment schedule.

(d) To the extent that the reimbursement of any expenses or the provision of anyin-kind benefits under this Plan is subject to Section 409A, (i) the amount of such expenses eligible for reimbursement, or in-kind benefits to be provided, during any one calendar year shall not affect the amount of such expenses eligible for reimbursement, or in-kind benefits to be provided, in any other calendar year; (ii) reimbursement of any such expense shall be made by no later than December 31 of the year following the year in which such expense is incurred; and (iii) the Executive's right to receive such reimbursements of in-kind benefits shall not be subject to liquidation or exchange for another benefit.

(e) The time or schedule of any payment or amount scheduled to be paid pursuant to the terms of this Plan may not be accelerated except as otherwise permitted under Section 409A.

(f) The parties intend that this Plan and the benefits provided hereunder be interpreted and construed to comply with Section 409A to the extent applicable thereto, including the exceptions for short-term deferrals, separation pay arrangements, reimbursements, and in-kind distributions. Notwithstanding any provision of the Plan to the contrary, the Plan shall be interpreted and construed consistent with this intent, provided that the Company shall not be required to assume any increased economic burden in connection therewith. To the extent that any provision of this Plan would fail to comply with the applicable requirements of Section 409A, the Company may, in its sole and absolute discretion, make such modifications to the Plan and/or payments to be made thereunder to the extent it determines necessary or advisable to comply with the requirements of Section 409A; provided, however, that the Company shall in no event be obligated to pay any interest, compensation, or penalties in respect of any such modifications. Although the Company intends to administer the Plan so that it will comply with the requirements of Section 409A, the Company does not represent or warrant that the Plan will comply with Section 409A or any other provision of federal, state, local, or non-United States law. Neither the Company, its Subsidiaries, nor their respective directors, officers, employees or advisers shall be liable to the Executive (or any other individual claiming a benefit through the Executive) for any tax, interest, or penalties the Executive may owe as a result of compensation paid under the Plan, and the Company and its Subsidiaries shall have no obligation to indemnify or otherwise protect the Executive from the obligation to pay any taxes pursuant to Section 409A.

9. Plan Administration; Claims Procedure.

(a) This Plan shall be interpreted and administered by the Committee, or if the Committee has delegated its authority to interpret and administer this Plan, by the person or persons appointed by the Committee from time to time to interpret and administer this Plan (the "**Plan Administrator**"), who shall have complete authority, in the Plan Administrator's sole discretion subject to the express provisions of this Plan, to make all determinations necessary or advisable for the administration of this Plan. All questions arising in connection with the interpretation of this Plan or its administration shall be submitted to and determined by the Plan Administrator in a fair and equitable manner in accordance with the procedure for claims and appeals described below.

(b) Any Executive whose employment has terminated who believes that he or she is entitled to receive benefits under this Plan, including benefits other than those initially determined by the Plan Administrator to be payable, may file a claim in writing with the Plan Administrator, specifying the reasons for such claim. The Plan Administrator shall, within ninety (90) days after receipt of such written claim (unless special circumstances require an extension of time, but in no event more than one hundred and eighty (180) days after such receipt), send a written notification to the Executive as to the disposition of such claim. Such notification shall be written in a manner calculated to be understood by the claimant and in the event that such claim is denied in whole or in part, shall (i) state the specific reasons for the denial, (ii) make specific reference to the pertinent Plan provisions on which the denial is based, (iii) provide a description of any additional material or information necessary for the Executive to perfect the claim and an explanation of why such material or information is necessary, and (iv) set forth the procedure by which the Executive may appeal the denial of such claim. The Executive (or his/her duly authorized representative) may request a review of the denial of any such claim or portion thereof by making application in writing to the Plan Administrator within sixty (60) days after receipt of such denial. Such Executive (or his/her duly authorized representative) may, upon written request to the Plan Administrator, review any documents pertinent to such claim, and submit in writing issues and comments in support of such claim. Within 60 days after receipt of a written appeal (unless special circumstances require an extension of time, but in no event more than one hundred and twenty (120) days after such receipt), the Plan Administrator shall notify the Executive of the final decision with respect to such claim. Such decision shall be written in a manner calculated to be understood by the claimant and shall state the specific reasons for such decision and make specific references to the pertinent Plan provision on which the decision is based.

(c) The Plan Administrator may from time to time delegate any duties hereunder to such person or persons as the Plan Administrator may designate. The Plan Administrator is empowered, on behalf of this Plan, to engage accountants, legal counsel and such other persons as the Plan Administrator deems necessary or advisable for the performance of the Plan Administrator's duties under this Plan. The functions of any such persons engaged by the Plan Administrator shall be limited to the specified services and duties for which they are engaged, and such persons shall have no other duties, obligations or responsibilities under this Plan. Such persons shall exercise no discretionary authority or discretionary control respecting the administration of this Plan. All reasonable fees and expenses of such persons shall be borne by the Company.

10. Withholding Taxes. The Company may withhold from all payments due under this Plan to each Executive (or the Executive's beneficiary or estate) all taxes which, by applicable federal, state, local or other law, the Company is required to withhold therefrom.

11. Amendment and Termination. The Company shall have the right, in its sole discretion, pursuant to action by the Board, to approve the amendment or termination of this Plan, which amendment or termination shall not become effective until the date fixed by the Board for such amendment or termination, which date, in the case of an amendment which would be materially adverse to the interests of any Executive or in the case of termination, shall be at least one (1) year after notice thereof is given by the Company to the Executives; provided, however, that no such action shall be taken by the Board during any period when the Board has actual knowledge that any person has taken steps reasonably calculated to effect a Change in Control until, in the opinion of the Board, such person has abandoned or terminated its efforts to effect a Change in Control; and provided further, that during the CIC Period or any period thereafter during which payments or benefits payable under the terms of this Plan as a result of a CIC Qualifying Termination, in no event shall this Plan be amended in a manner materially adverse to the interests of any Executive or terminated.

12. Offset; Mitigation. In no event shall an Executive be obligated to seek other employment or to take other action by way of mitigation of the amounts payable and the benefits provided to such Executive under any of the provisions of this Plan, and such amounts and benefits shall not be reduced whether or not such Executive obtains other employment, except as otherwise provided in Section 5(d) hereof.

13. Unfunded Plan. This Plan shall not be funded. No Executive entitled to benefits hereunder shall have any right to, or interest in, any specific assets of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, but an Executive shall have only the rights of a general creditor of the Company to receive benefits on the terms and subject to the conditions provided in this Plan.

14. Payments to Minors, Incompetents and Beneficiaries. Any benefit payable to or for the benefit of a minor, an incompetent person or other person incapable of giving a receipt therefor shall be deemed paid when paid to such person's guardian or to the party providing or reasonably appearing to provide for the care of such person, and such payment shall fully discharge the Company, its Subsidiaries, the Plan Administrator and all other parties with respect thereto. If an Executive shall die while any amounts would be payable to the Executive under this Plan had the Executive continued to live, all such amounts, unless otherwise provided herein, shall be paid in accordance with the terms of this Plan to such person or persons appointed in writing by the Executive to receive such amounts or, if no person is so appointed, to the estate of the Executive.

15. Non-Assignability. None of the payments, benefits or rights of any Executive shall be subject to any claim of any creditor, and, in particular, to the fullest extent permitted by law, all such payments, benefits and rights shall be free from attachment, garnishment, trustee's process or any other legal or equitable process available to any creditor of such Executive. Except as otherwise provided herein or by law, no right or interest of any Executive under this Plan shall be assignable or transferable, in whole or in part, either directly or by operation of law or otherwise, including without limitation by execution, levy, garnishment, attachment or pledge; no attempted assignment or transfer thereof shall be effective; and no right or interest of any Executive under this Plan shall be subject to any obligation or liability of such Executive.

16. No Rights to Continued Employment. Neither the adoption of this Plan, nor any amendment hereof, nor the creation of any fund, trust or account, nor the payment of any benefits, shall be construed as giving any Executive the right to be retained in the service of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, and all Executives shall remain subject to discharge to the same extent as if this Plan had not been adopted.

17. Successors; Binding Agreement. This Plan shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the beneficiaries, heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns of the parties, including each Executive, present and future, and any successor to the Company or one of its Subsidiaries. This Plan shall not be terminated by any merger or consolidation of the Company whereby the Company is or is not the surviving or resulting corporation or as a result of any transfer of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company. In the event of any such merger, consolidation or transfer of assets, the provisions of this Plan shall be binding upon the surviving or resulting corporation or the person or entity to which such assets are transferred. The Company agrees that concurrently with any merger, consolidation or transfer of assets referred to in this Section, it will cause any surviving or resulting corporation or transferee unconditionally to assume all of the obligations of the Company hereunder.

18. Headings. The headings and captions herein are provided for reference and convenience only, shall not be considered part of this Plan and shall not be employed in the construction of this Plan.

19. Notices. Any notice or other communication required or permitted pursuant to the terms hereof shall have been duly given when delivered personally or by email or mailed by United States mail, first class, postage prepaid, addressed to (a) with respect to the Executive, his/her last known address on file in the Company's records, or (b) with respect to the Company, to Heidi Crozer at Heidi.crozer@sprinklr.com. The Committee may revise such notice period from time to time. Any notice required under the Plan may be waived by the person entitled to notice.

20. Effective Date. This Plan shall be effective as of the date hereof and shall remain in effect unless and until terminated by the Company in accordance with this Plan.

21. Employment with, and Action by, Subsidiaries. For purposes of this Plan, any references to employment with the Company or actions taken or to be taken by the Company with respect to or otherwise relating to the Executive's employment shall include employment with or actions taken or be taken by any Subsidiary.

22. Governing Law; Validity. This Plan shall be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with, the internal laws of the State of Delaware (without regard to principles of conflicts of laws) to the extent not preempted by federal law, which shall otherwise control. If any provision of this Plan shall be held invalid or unenforceable, such invalidity or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision hereof, and this Plan shall be construed and enforced as if such provision had not been included.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company has caused this Plan to be adopted as of the 1st day of May, 2019.

SPRINKLR, INC.

By: _____

Exhibit A

Chief Executive Officer

Chief Financial Officer

Chief Culture and Talent Officer

Chief Marketing Officer

Chief Operating Officer

Chief Revenue Officer

Chief Technology Officer

General Counsel and Corporate Secretary

President

SPRINKLR, INC.
2011 EQUITY INCENTIVE PLAN

SECTION 1. Purpose; Definitions. The purposes of the Sprinklr, Inc. 2011 Equity Incentive Plan (the "**Plan**") are to: (a) enable Sprinklr, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "**Company**"), and its affiliated companies to recruit and retain highly qualified employees, directors and consultants; (b) provide those employees, directors and consultants with an incentive for productivity; and (c) provide those employees, directors and consultants with an opportunity to share in the growth and value of the Company.

For purposes of the Plan, unless otherwise provided by the Board with respect to a particular Award, the following initially capitalized words and phrases will be defined as set forth below, unless the context clearly requires a different meaning:

(a) **"Affiliate"** means, with respect to a Person, a Person that directly or indirectly Controls, or is Controlled by, or is under common Control with such Person.

(b) **"Award"** means any Option, Restricted Stock or other Share-based award granted pursuant to the Plan.

(c) **"Award Agreement"** means, with respect to any particular Award, the written document that sets forth the terms of that particular Award.

(d) **"Board"** means the Board of Directors of the Company, as constituted from time to time; provided, however, that if the Board appoints a Committee to perform some or all of the Board's administrative functions hereunder pursuant to Section 2, references in the Plan to the "Board" will be deemed to also refer to that Committee in connection with administrative matters to be performed by that Committee.

(e) **"Cause"** means a Participant's (i) conviction of, or the entry of a plea of guilty or no contest to, a felony or any other crime that causes the Company or its Affiliates public disgrace or disrepute, or materially and adversely affects the Company's or its Affiliates' operations or financial performance or the relationship the Company has with its customers, (ii) gross negligence or willful misconduct with respect to the Company or any of its Affiliates, including, without limitation fraud, embezzlement, theft or proven dishonesty in the course of his or her employment or other service; (iii) alcohol abuse or use of controlled drugs other than in accordance with a physician's prescription; (iv) refusal to perform any lawful, material obligation or fulfill any duty (other than any duty or obligation of the type described in clause (vi) below) to the Company or its Affiliates (other than due to a Disability), which refusal, if curable, is not cured within fifteen (15) days after delivery of written notice thereof; (v) material breach of any agreement with or duty owed to the Company or any of its Affiliates, which breach, if curable, is not cured within fifteen (15) days after the delivery of written notice thereof; or (vi) any breach of any obligation or duty to the Company or any of its Affiliates (whether arising by statute, common law or agreement) relating to confidentiality, noncompetition, nonsolicitation or proprietary rights. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if a Participant and the Company (or any of its Affiliates) have entered into an employment agreement, consulting agreement or other similar agreement that specifically defines "cause," then with respect to such Participant, "Cause" shall have the meaning defined in that employment agreement, consulting agreement or other agreement.

(f) **"Change in Control"** means, with respect to any entity: (i) the sale, transfer, assignment or other disposition (including by merger or consolidation, but excluding any sales by stockholders made as part of an underwritten public offering of the common stock of the entity) by stockholders of the entity, in one transaction or a series of related transactions, of more than 50% of the voting power represented by the then outstanding capital stock of the entity to one or more Persons, or (ii) the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the entity (other than a transfer of financial assets made in the ordinary course of business for the purpose of securitization). Notwithstanding the foregoing, a "**Change in Control**" shall not be deemed to occur upon completion of a Venture Capital Financing. For purposes hereof, the term "**Venture Capital Financing**" means the sale and issuance by the Company, to one or more investors, of the Company's Common Stock, securities convertible into Common Stock or other equity securities of the Company, for financing purposes in a transaction exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act.

(g) **"Code"** means the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended from time to time, and any successor thereto.

(h) **"Committee"** means a committee appointed by the Board in accordance with Section 2 of the Plan.

(i) **"Competitive Activity"** means, with respect to any Participant, any activity reasonably determined by the Board to be competitive with the business of the Company or its Affiliates. If a Participant is a party to an employment agreement, consulting agreement or other similar agreement with the Company or its Affiliates that contains covenants relating to confidential information, restrictions on competition and/or solicitation or other similar restrictions on conduct, "**Competitive Activity**" with respect to such Participant shall be limited to the breach of such covenants by such Participant.

(j) **"Control"** means, as to any Person, the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of such Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise (the terms "Controlled by" and "under common Control with" shall have correlative meanings).

(k) **"Director"** means a member of the Board.

(l) **"Disability"** means a condition rendering a Participant Disabled.

(m) **"Disabled"** with respect to a particular Participant will have the same meaning as set forth in any long-term disability policy or program sponsored by the Company or any Affiliate covering such Participant, as in effect as of the date of such determination, or if no such policy or program shall be in effect, "Disabled" will have the meaning as set forth in Section 22(e)(3) of the Code.

(n) **"Eligible Person"** means any employee, Director, consultant and other individual who provides services to the Company or any of its Affiliates.

(o) **"Exchange Act"** means the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

(p) **"Fair Market Value"** means (i) prior to an IPO, the fair market value per share of Common Stock, as determined in good faith by the Board acting in its discretion using the reasonable application of a reasonable valuation method based on the facts and circumstances existing on the valuation date, which determination will be conclusive; (ii) at the time of an IPO, the price per share of Common Stock offered to the public in such IPO; and (iii) after an IPO, the closing price reported as having occurred on the primary exchange with which the Common Stock is listed and traded on the applicable date or, if there is no such closing price reported on that date, then on the last preceding date on which such a closing price was reported; provided, however, if, after an IPO, the Common Stock is not listed on a national securities exchange, the Fair Market Value shall mean the amount determined in good faith by the Board to be the fair market value per share of Common Stock, on a fully diluted basis. The determination of Fair Market Value shall be made in a manner consistent with Section 409A of the Code.

(q) **"Incentive Stock Option"** means any Option intended to be and designated as an "Incentive Stock Option" within the meaning of Section 422 of the Code.

(r) **"IPO"** means an initial public offering of the Common Stock registered under the Securities Act pursuant to an effective registration statement.

(s) **"Non-Qualified Stock Option"** means any Option that is not an Incentive Stock Option.

(t) **"Option"** means any option to purchase Shares (including Restricted Stock, if the Board so determines) granted pursuant to Section 5 hereof.

(u) **"Parent"** means a "parent corporation" of the Company, whether now or hereafter existing, as defined in Section 424(e) of the Code.

(v) **"Participant"** means an Eligible Person to whom an Award is granted (or, if applicable any other Person who is the holder of an Award).

(w) **"Permitted Transfer"** means any transfer by a Participant of all or any portion of his or her Shares (i) to or for the benefit of any spouse, child or grandchild of the Participant, or (ii) to a trust or partnership for the benefit of any of the foregoing, including transfers by will or the laws of descent and distribution.

(x) **"Person"** means an individual, partnership, corporation, limited liability company, trust, joint venture, unincorporated association, or other entity or association.

(y) **"Repurchase Price"** means (i) except as provided in subsection (ii) below, an amount equal to the Fair Market Value of the Shares on the date of repurchase; or (ii) on or following the termination of a Participant's employment or other service by the Company or its Affiliates for Cause, an amount equal to the lesser of (1) the original purchase price paid for the Shares, and (2) the Fair Market Value of the Shares on the date of repurchase.

(z) **"Repurchase Right Exercise Period**" means the period commencing on the date of the Participant's termination of employment or other service with the Company or its Affiliates for any reason and ending on the earlier to occur of (i) the date of consummation of an IPO, or (ii) the twelve (12) month anniversary of the date of such termination or, if later, the twelve (12) month anniversary of the date the applicable Shares were acquired upon exercise of an Option or other Award requiring exercise.

(aa) **"Restricted Stock"** means Shares that are subject to restrictions pursuant to Section 6 hereof.

(bb) **"Securities Act"** means the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

(cc) **"Shares"** means shares of the Company's Common Stock, par value $0.0001, subject to substitution or adjustment as provided in Section 3(c) hereof.

(dd) **"Subsidiary"** means, in respect of the Company, a "subsidiary corporation," whether now or hereafter existing, as defined in Section 424(f) of the Code.

(ee) **"Transfer"** means any sale, assignment, pledge, hypothecation, or other disposition or encumbrance.

SECTION 2. Administration.

(a) **Appointment**. The Plan will be administered by the Board; provided, however, that the Board may at any time appoint a Committee to perform some or all of the Board's administrative functions hereunder; *and provided further*, that the authority of any Committee appointed pursuant to this Section 2 will be subject to such terms and conditions as the Board may prescribe.

(b) **Composition**. Subject to the requirements of the Company's Bylaws and Certificate of Incorporation and any agreement that governs the appointment of Board committees, any Committee established under this Section 2 will be composed of not fewer than two members, each of whom will serve for such period of time as the Board determines. From time to time the Board may increase the size of the Committee and appoint additional members thereto, remove members (with or without cause) and appoint new members in substitution therefor, fill vacancies however caused, or remove all members of the Committee and thereafter directly administer the Plan.

(c) **Procedures**. Directors who are eligible for Awards or have received Awards may vote on any matters affecting the administration of the Plan or the grant of Awards, except that no such member will act upon the grant of an Award to himself or herself, but any such member may be counted in determining the existence of a quorum at any meeting of the Board during which action is taken with respect to the grant of Awards to himself or herself.

(d) **Authority**. The Board will have full authority to grant Awards under the Plan. In particular, subject to the terms of the Plan, the Board will have the authority to:

(i) select the persons to whom Awards may from time to time be granted hereunder (consistent with the eligibility conditions set forth in Section 4);

(ii) determine the type of Award to be granted to any person hereunder;

(iii) determine the number and type of Shares, if any, to be covered by each Award;

(iv) establish the terms and conditions of each Award Agreement;

(v) determine whether and under what circumstances an Option may be exercised without a payment of cash underSection 5(d); and
(vi) determine whether, to what extent and under what circumstances Shares and other amounts payable with respect to an Award may be deferred either automatically or at the election of the Participant.

(e) **Guidelines; Interpretive Powers**. The Board will have the authority to adopt, alter and repeal such administrative rules, guidelines and practices governing the Plan as it, from time to time, deems advisable; to interpret the terms and provisions of the Plan and any Award issued under the Plan (and any Award Agreement); and to otherwise supervise the administration of the Plan. The Board may correct any defect, supply any omission or reconcile any inconsistency in the Plan or in any Award in the manner and to the extent it deems necessary to carry out the intent of the Plan.

(f) **Decisions Final**. All decisions made by the Board pursuant to the provisions of the Plan will be final and binding on all persons, including the Company, its Affiliates and Participants.

(g) **No Liability; Indemnification.** No Director or member of the Committee, nor any delegate thereof, shall be liable for any act, omission, interpretation, construction or determination made in good faith in connection with the Plan, and each of the foregoing shall be entitled in all cases to indemnification and reimbursement by the Company in respect of any claim, loss, damage or expense (including without limitation reasonable attorneys' fees) arising or resulting therefrom to the fullest extent permitted by law and/or under any directors' and officers' liability insurance coverage which may be in effect from time to time.

SECTION 3. Shares Subject to the Plan.

(a) **Shares Subject to the Plan**. The Shares to be subject to or related to Awards under the Plan will be authorized and unissued Shares of the Company, whether or not previously issued and subsequently acquired by the Company. The maximum number of Shares that may be subject to Awards under the Plan is 5,552,194, all of which may be issued in respect of Incentive Stock Options. The Company will reserve for the purposes of the Plan, out of its authorized and unissued Shares, such number of Shares.

(b) **Effect of the Expiration or Termination of Awards** If and to the extent that an Option expires, terminates or is canceled or forfeited for any reason without having been exercised in full, the Shares associated with that Option will again become available for grant under the Plan. Similarly, if and to the extent any Restricted Stock or other Share-based award is canceled, forfeited or repurchased for any reason, or if any Share is withheld pursuant to Section 13(d) in settlement of a tax withholding obligation associated with an Award, that Share will again become available for grant under the Plan. Finally, if any Share is received in satisfaction of the exercise price payable upon exercise of an Option, that Share will become available for grant under the Plan.

(c) **Adjustments**. The number and type of Shares of Common Stock covered by each outstanding Option and/or other Share-based award, and the number and type of Shares of Restricted Stock outstanding, and the number and type of Shares which have been authorized for issuance under the Plan but as to which no Awards have yet been granted or which have been returned to the Plan upon cancellation or expiration of an Award, as well as the price per share of Common Stock covered by each such outstanding Option and/or other Share-based award requiring exercise, shall be equitably adjusted or substituted for any increase or decrease in the number of issued shares of Common Stock resulting from a stock split, reverse stock split, stock dividend, combination or reclassification of the Common Stock, reorganizations, mergers, consolidations, combinations, exchanges, or other relevant changes in capitalization occurring (including any Corporate Event, as defined below), or any other increase or decrease in the number of issued shares of Common Stock effected without receipt of consideration by the Company; provided, however, that conversion of any convertible securities of the Company shall not be deemed to have been "**effected without receipt of consideration.**" Such adjustment shall be made by the Board, whose determination in that respect shall be final, binding and conclusive. Except as expressly provided herein, no issuance by the Company of shares of stock of any class, or securities convertible into shares of stock of any class, shall affect, and no adjustment by reason thereof shall be made with respect to, the number, type or price of Shares of Common Stock subject to an Award hereunder.

(d) **Corporate Events**. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in the Plan, in the event of (i) a merger or consolidation involving the Company in which the Company is not the surviving corporation; (ii) a merger or consolidation involving the Company in which the Company is the surviving corporation but the holders of Shares receive securities of another corporation and/or other property, including cash; (iii) a Change in Control of the Company; or (iv) a liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Company (each, a "**Corporate Event**"), in lieu of providing the adjustment or substitution set forth in subsection (c) above, the Board may, in its discretion and without the need for the consent of any Participant, (1) cancel any or all vested and/or unvested Awards as of the consummation of such Corporate Event, and provide that holders of Awards so cancelled will receive a payment in respect of cancellation of their Awards based on the amount of the per share consideration being paid for the Shares in connection with such Corporate Event, less, in the case of Options and other Awards subject to exercise, the applicable exercise price; provided, however, that (i) holders of (x) Options and other Awards subject to exercise shall only be entitled to consideration in respect of cancellation of such Awards if and to the extent such option is then vested and if and to the extent that the per Share consideration less the applicable exercise price is greater than zero, and (y) "**performance vested**"

Awards shall only be entitled to consideration in respect of cancellation of such Awards to the extent that applicable performance criteria are achieved prior to or as a result of such Corporate Event, and shall not otherwise be entitled to payment in consideration of cancelled unvested Awards; (ii) unvested Options and other Awards shall be cancelled without the payment of any consideration; and (iii) the time or schedule of any payment of any Award that is subject to Section 409A of the Code may only be accelerated pursuant to this Section 3(d) to the extent permitted by Treas. Reg. Sec. 1.409A-3(j)(4)(ix), and/or (2) cancel any or all unvested Awards as of the consummation of such Corporate Event without the payment of any consideration to the holders of Awards so cancelled (except in the case of Restricted Stock for which the original purchase price exceeded zero, in which case the original purchase price paid for such Restricted Stock shall be repaid to the holders). Payments to holders pursuant to the preceding sentence shall be made in cash or, in the sole discretion of the Board, in the form of such other consideration necessary for a holder of an Award to receive property, cash or securities (or a combination thereof) as such holder would have been entitled to receive upon the occurrence of the transaction if the holder had been, immediately prior to such transaction, the holder of the number of Shares covered by the Award at such time (less any applicable exercise price).

SECTION 4. Eligibility. Eligible Persons are eligible to be granted Awards under the Plan; provided, however, that only employees of the Company or a Subsidiary are eligible to be granted Incentive Stock Options.

SECTION 5. Options. Options granted under the Plan may be of two types: (i) Incentive Stock Options or(ii) Non-Qualified Stock Options. Any Option granted under the Plan will be in such form as the Board may at the time of such grant approve. The Award Agreement evidencing any Option will incorporate the following terms and conditions and will contain such additional terms and conditions, not inconsistent with the terms of the Plan, as the Board deems appropriate in its sole and absolute discretion:

(a) **Option Price**. The exercise price per Share purchasable under an Option will be not less than 100% of the Fair Market Value of the Share on the date of the grant. However, any Incentive Stock Option granted to any Participant who, at the time the Option is granted, owns more than 10% of the voting power of all classes of shares of the Company or of a Subsidiary will have an exercise price per Share of not less than 110% of Fair Market Value per Share on the date of the grant.

(b) **Option Term**. The term of each Option will be fixed by the Board, but no Option will be exercisable more than ten (10) years after the date the Option is granted. However, any Incentive Stock Option granted to any Participant who, at the time such Option is granted, owns more than 10% of the voting power of all classes of shares of the Company or of a Subsidiary may not have a term of more than five (5) years. No Option may be exercised by any person after expiration of the term of the Option.

(c) **Exercisability**. Options will be exercisable at such time or times and subject to such terms and conditions as determined by the Board at the time of grant. If the Board provides, in its discretion, that any Option is exercisable only in installments, the Board may waive such installment exercise provisions at any time at or after grant, in whole or in part, based on such factors as the Board determines, in its sole and absolute discretion.

(d) **Method of Exercise.** Subject to the exercisability provisions of Section 5(c), the termination provisions set forth in Section 5(h) and the applicable Award Agreement, Options may be exercised in whole or in part at any time and from time to time during the term of the Option, by the delivery of written notice of exercise by the Participant to the Company specifying the number of Shares to be purchased. Such notice will be accompanied by payment in full of the purchase price, either by certified or bank check, or such other means as the Board may accept. As determined by the Board, in its sole discretion, at or after grant, payment in full or in part of the exercise price of an Option may be made in the form of previously acquired Shares based on the Fair Market Value of the Shares on the date the Option is exercised. No Shares will be issued upon exercise of an Option until full payment therefor has been made. A Participant will not have the right to distributions or dividends or any other rights of a stockholder with respect to Shares subject to the Option until the Participant has given written notice of exercise, has paid in full for such Shares, and, if requested, has given the representation described in Section 13(a).

(e) **Repurchase of Unvested Shares**. The Board may grant Options which are exercisable for unvested shares of Common Stock. Except as otherwise set forth in an Award Agreement, if a Participant's employment or other service with the Company or any of its Affiliates terminates while the Participant holds unvested shares acquired pursuant to the exercise of an Option, the Company shall a right to repurchase from the Participant, and the Participant shall have the obligation to sell to the Company, the unvested shares of Common Stock at a purchase price equal to the original purchase price paid for the unvested shares.

(f) **Incentive Stock Option Limitations**. In the case of an Incentive Stock Option, the aggregate Fair Market Value (determined as of the time of grant) of the Shares with respect to which Incentive Stock Options are exercisable for the first time by the Participant during any calendar year under the Plan and/or any other plan of the Company or any Parent or Subsidiary will not exceed $100,000. For purposes of applying the foregoing limitation, Incentive Stock Options will be taken into account in the order granted. To the extent any Option does not meet such limitation, that Option will be treated for all purposes as a Non-Qualified Stock Option.

(g) **Non-Transferability of Options**. Except as may otherwise be specifically determined by the Board with respect to a particular Option: (i) no Option will be transferable by the Participant other than by will or by the laws of descent and distribution; and (ii) all Options will be exercisable during the Participant's lifetime only by the Participant or, in the event of his or her Disability, by his or her personal representative. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a Non-Qualified Stock Option may be assigned in whole or in part during the Participant's lifetime to one or more members of the Participant's family or to a trust established exclusively for the Participant and/or one or more such family members or to Participant's former spouse, to the extent such assignment is in connection with the Participant's estate plan or pursuant to a domestic relations order. The assigned portion may only be exercised by the person or persons who acquire a proprietary interest in the Non-Qualified Option pursuant to the assignment. The terms applicable to the assigned portion shall be the same as those in effect for the Option immediately prior to such assignment and shall be set forth in such documents issued to the assignee as the Board may deem appropriate.

(h) **Termination of Service**. Unless otherwise specified with respect to a particular Award, Options granted hereunder will remain exercisable after termination of employment or other service only to the extent specified in this Section 5(h).

(i) If a Participant's service with the Company or any of its Affiliates terminates by reason of death, any Option held by such Participant may thereafter be exercised, to the extent then exercisable or on such accelerated basis as the Board may determine, at or after grant, by the legal representative of the estate or by the legatee of the Participant under the will of the Participant, for a period expiring (1) at such time as may be specified by the Board at or after the time of grant (which, in the event that the Participant resides in the State of California, shall be no less than 6 months from the date of termination), (2) if not specified by the Board, then twelve (12) months from the date of death, or (3) if sooner than the applicable period specified under (1) or (2) above, then upon the expiration of the stated term of such Option.

(ii) If a Participant's service with the Company or any of its Affiliates terminates by reason of Disability, any Option held by such Participant may thereafter be exercised by the Participant or his or her personal representative, to the extent it is exercisable at the time of termination, or on such accelerated basis as the Board may determine at or after grant, for a period expiring (1) at such time as may be specified by the Board at or after the time of grant (which, in the event that the Participant resides in the State of California, shall be no less than 6 months from the date of termination), (2) if not specified by the Board, then twelve (12) months from the date of termination of service, or (3) if sooner than the applicable period specified under (1) or (2) above, then upon the expiration of the stated term of such Option.

(iii) If a Participant's service with the Company or any Affiliate is terminated for Cause: (1) any Option not already exercised will be immediately and automatically forfeited as of the date of such termination, and (2) any Shares for which the Company has not yet delivered share certificates will be immediately and automatically forfeited and the Company will refund to the Participant the Option exercise price paid for such Shares, if any.

(iv) If a Participant's service with the Company or any Affiliate terminates for any reason other than death, Disability or Cause, any Option held by such Participant may thereafter be exercised by the Participant, to the extent it is exercisable at the time of such termination, or on such accelerated basis as the Board may determine at or after grant, for a period expiring (1) at such time as may be specified by the Board at or after the time of grant (which, in the event that the Participant resides in the State of California, shall be no less than 6 months from the date of termination), (2) if not specified by the Board, then ninety (90) days from the date of termination of service, or (3) if sooner than the applicable period specified under (1) or (2) above, then upon the expiration of the stated term of such Option.

(v) **Book Entry; Certificates**. Shares of Common Stock acquired upon exercise of an Option, may be evidenced in such manner as the Board shall determine in accordance with applicable law. Unless otherwise determined by the Board, share of Common Stock upon exercise of an Option shall be held in book entry form rather than represented by certificates registered in the name of a Participant. If certificates representing such share of Common Stock are registered in the name of a Participant, the Board may require that such certificates bear an appropriate legend referring to the terms, conditions and restrictions applicable to such share of Common Stock, that the Company retain physical possession of the certificates, and that the Participant deliver a stock power to the Company, endorsed in blank, relating to the shares of Common Stock.

SECTION 6. Restricted Stock.

(a) **Issuance**. Restricted Stock may be issued either alone or in conjunction with other Awards. The Board will determine the time or times within which Restricted Stock may be subject to forfeiture, and all other conditions of such Awards.

(b) **Awards Agreements and Purchase Price**. The Award Agreement evidencing the grant of any Restricted Stock will contain such terms and conditions, not inconsistent with the terms of the Plan, as the Board deems appropriate in its sole and absolute discretion. The prospective recipient of an Award of Restricted Stock will not have any rights with respect to such Award, unless and until such recipient has executed an Award Agreement and has delivered a fully executed copy thereof to the Company, and has otherwise complied with the applicable terms and conditions of such Award. The purchase price for Restricted Stock may, but need not, be zero.

(c) **Restrictions and Conditions**. The Restricted Stock awarded pursuant to this Section 6 will be subject to the following restrictions and conditions:

(i) During a period commencing with the date of an Award of Restricted Stock and ending at such time or times as specified by the Board (the "**Restriction Period**"), the Participant will not be permitted to sell, transfer, pledge, assign or otherwise encumber Restricted Stock awarded under the Plan. The Board may condition the lapse of restrictions on Restricted Stock upon the continued employment or other service of the Participant, the attainment of specified individual or corporate performance goals, or such other factors as the Board may determine, in its sole and absolute discretion. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the Board shall have the authority to remove any or all of the restrictions on the Restricted Stock whenever it may determine that, by reason of changes in applicable laws or other changes in circumstances arising after the date of the Restricted Stock Award, such action is appropriate.

(ii) Except as provided in this subsection (ii) or Section 6(c)(i), a Participant will have, with respect to the Restricted Stock, all of the rights of a stockholder of the Company, including the right to vote the Shares, and the right to receive any cash distributions or dividends. The Board, in its sole discretion, as determined at the time of Award, may permit or require the payment of cash distributions or dividends to be deferred and, if the Board so determines, reinvested in additional Restricted Stock to the extent Shares are available under Section 3 of the Plan. Any distributions or dividends paid in the form of securities with respect to Restricted Stock will be subject to the same terms and conditions as the Restricted Stock with respect to which they were paid, including, without limitation, the same Restriction Period.

(iii) Except as may otherwise be provided by the Board in the Award Agreement, if a Participant's employment or other service with the Company and its Affiliates terminates prior to the expiration of the Restriction Period, (i) all vesting with respect to the Restricted Stock shall cease, and (ii) as soon as practicable following such termination, the Company shall repurchase from the Participant, and the Participant shall sell, any unvested shares of Restricted Stock at a purchase price equal to the original purchase price paid for the Restricted Stock, or if the original purchase price is equal to zero, such unvested shares of Restricted Stock shall be forfeited by the Participant to the Company for no consideration as of the date of such termination.

(iv) Shares of Restricted Stock granted under the Plan may be evidenced in such manner as the Board shall determine in accordance with applicable law. Unless otherwise determined by the Board, share of Restricted Stock shall be held in book entry form rather than represented by certificates registered in the name of a Participant. If certificates representing Restricted Stock are registered in the name of a Participant, the Board may require that such certificates bear an appropriate legend referring to the terms, conditions and restrictions applicable to such Restricted Stock, that the Company retain physical possession of the certificates, and that the Participant deliver a stock power to the Company, endorsed in blank, relating to the Restricted Stock.

SECTION 7. Other Share-Based Awards. The Board is authorized, subject to limitations under applicable law and the other terms of the Plan, to grant to Eligible Persons such other Awards that may be denominated or payable in, valued in whole or in part by reference to, or otherwise based on, or related to, Shares (including, without limitation, restricted stock units, stock appreciation rights, and/or unrestricted shares of Common Stock), as deemed by the Board to be consistent with the purposes of the Plan. Each Award granted pursuant to this Section 7 (other than an award of unrestricted shares of Common Stock) shall be evidenced by an Award Agreement in the form that is approved by the Board and that is not inconsistent with the terms and conditions of the Plan.

SECTION 8. Provisions Relating to Common Stock.

(a) **Stockholders Agreement**. As a condition of the receipt of Shares pursuant to any Award granted under the Plan, the Board may require a Participant to execute, and become a party to, a stockholders agreement or such other documentation which shall set forth certain restrictions on transferability of the Shares acquired pursuant to the Plan, a right of first refusal of the Company with respect to the Shares acquired pursuant to the Plan and such other terms and conditions (including, without limitation, call rights and drag-along rights) as the Board shall from time to time establish with respect to the Shares acquired pursuant to the Plan (a "**Stockholders Agreement**"). If a Participant executes and becomes a party to the Stockholders Agreement, the remaining provisions of this Section 8 shall be of no force or effect with respect to such Participant, and the Stockholders Agreement shall govern and control.

(b) **Prohibition on Transfers**. Except as otherwise approved by the Board or as provided pursuant tosubsections (c) through (f) below, Shares acquired by a Participant pursuant to any Award granted under the Plan may not be sold, transferred or otherwise disposed of prior to an IPO. The Company may impose stop-transfer instructions with respect to the Shares subject to the foregoing restriction until the end of such period.

(c) **Permitted Transfers**. Shares acquired by a Participant pursuant to any Award granted under the Plan may be transferred in connection with a Permitted Transfer; provided, however, that it shall be a condition of each such Permitted Transfer, that (i) the transferee agrees to be bound by the terms of the Plan and the applicable Award Agreement as though no such transfer had taken place, and (ii) the Participant has complied with all applicable law in connection with such transfer.

(d) **Right of First Refusal**.

(i) If, at any time prior to the date of consummation of an IPO, any Participant desires to Transfer any Shares acquired pursuant to an Award (other than pursuant to subsections (c), (e) or (f) of this Section 8), such Participant (the "**Selling Participant**") shall first obtain a bona fide written offer which such Selling Participant desires to accept (the "**Outside Offer**") to purchase all or any portion of such Selling Participant's Shares for a fixed cash price payable in full at the closing of such transaction. The Outside Offer shall set forth its date, the proposed purchase price, the number of Shares that are proposed to be purchased (the "**Offered Stock**") and the other terms and conditions upon which the purchase is proposed to be made, as well as the name and address of the prospective purchaser (together with and all other Persons proposed to have a beneficial interest in such Stock). The Selling Participant shall transmit a copy of the Outside Offer to the Company within twenty (20) days after the Selling Participant's receipt of the Outside Offer.

(ii) As a result of the foregoing transmittal of the Outside Offer, the Selling Participant shall be deemed to have offered in writing to sell all, but not less than all, of the Offered Stock to the Company (or its assigns) at the price and upon the terms set forth in the Outside Offer. For a period of twenty (20) days after such deemed offer by the Selling Participant to the Company, the Company (and its assigns) shall have the option, exercisable by written notice to the Selling Participant, to accept the Selling Participant's offer, in whole and not in part, as to the Offered Stock.

(iii) If, at the end of the period described in clause (ii) above, the Company (and its assigns) has not exercised its respective option to purchase all of the Offered Stock, the Selling Participant shall be free for a period of forty-five (45) business days thereafter to transfer all, but not less than all, of the Offered Stock to the Prospective Purchaser at the price and upon the terms and conditions set forth in the Outside Offer. If such Offered Stock is not so transferred within the aforementioned forty-five (45) business day period, the Selling Participant shall not be permitted to sell such Offered Stock without again complying with this subsection (d).

(e) **Drag-Along Rights**.

(i) If the holders of a majority of the Shares (the "**Majority Holders**") wish to (A) Transfer in a bona fide arms' length sale all of their Shares to any Person or Persons who are not Affiliates of the Company or the Majority Holders, (B) approve any merger of the Company with or into any other Person who is not an Affiliate of the Company or the Majority Holders, or (C) approve any sale of all or substantially all of the Company's assets to any Person or Persons who are not Affiliates of the Company or the Majority Holders (for purposes of this Section 8(e), such Person or Persons shall be referred to as the "**Proposed Transferee**"), the Majority Holders shall have the right (for purposes of this Section 8(e), the "**Drag-Along Right**") to (x) in the case of a Transfer of the type referred to in clause (A), require each Participant to sell to the Proposed

Transferee all Shares subject to Award (including any Options or other Award subject to exercise) for the same per share consideration as proposed to be received by the Majority Holders (less, in the case of Options or other Award subject to exercise, the applicable exercise price for such Award) or (y) in the case of a merger or sale of assets referred to in clauses (B) or (C) above, require each Participant to vote all Shares then owned by such Participant in favor of such transaction. Each Participant agrees to take all steps necessary to enable such Participant to comply with the provisions of this Section 8(e) to facilitate the Majority Holder's exercise of a Drag-Along Right.

(ii) To exercise a Drag-Along Right, the Majority Holders shall give each Participant a written notice (for purposes of this Section 8(e), a "**Drag-Along Notice**") containing (1) the name and address of the Proposed Transferee and (2) the proposed purchase price, terms of payment and other material terms and conditions of the Proposed Transferee's offer. Each Participant shall thereafter be obligated to sell its Shares (including any warrants or options held by such Participant) to the Proposed Transferee or vote its shares of Stock in favor of the proposed transaction, as the case may be provided that the sale to the Proposed Transferee or the merger or asset sale, as applicable, is consummated within one hundred eighty (180) days of delivery of the Drag-Along Notice. If the sale to the Proposed Transferee or the merger or asset sale is not consummated within such 180-day period, then each Participant shall no longer be obligated to sell such Participant's Shares or vote for such merger or asset sale pursuant to that specific Drag-Along Right but shall remain subject to the provisions of this Section 8(e).

(iii) Notwithstanding anything contained in this Section 8(e), in the event that all or a portion of the purchase price consists of securities and the sale of such securities to the Participant would require either a registration under the Securities Act or the preparation of a disclosure document pursuant to Regulation D under the Securities Act (or any successor regulation) or a similar provision of any state securities law, then, at the option of the Majority Holders, the Participants may receive, in lieu of such securities, the fair market value of such securities in cash, as determined in good faith by the Board.

(f) **Repurchase Rights Upon Termination of Employment or Other Service**

(i) If, prior to the date of consummation of an IPO, a Participant's employment or other service with the Company or its Affiliates terminates for any reason then, at any time prior to the expiration of the Repurchase Right Exercise Period, the Company (and its assigns) shall have the right to repurchase the Shares received pursuant to Awards granted hereunder at a per share price equal to the Repurchase Price (the "**Repurchase Right**"). The Repurchase Right shall be exercisable upon written notice to a Participant indicating the number of Shares to be repurchased and the date on which the repurchase is to be effected, such date to be not more than sixty (60) days after the date of such notice. Any certificates representing the Shares to be repurchased shall be delivered to the Company prior to the close of business on the date specified for the repurchase. Notwithstanding anything contained in this subsection (i) to the contrary, except due to unforeseen circumstances, the Company shall not exercise the Repurchase Right on or prior to the six-month anniversary of the date upon which a Participant received the Shares.

(ii) If the Company (or its assigns) exercises the Repurchase Right following the termination of a Participant's employment or other service for any reason other than termination by the Company or its Affiliates for Cause, the aggregate Repurchase Price shall be paid in a lump-sum at the time of repurchase.

(iii) If the Company (or its assigns) exercises the Repurchase Right following a Participant's termination of employment or other service by the Company or its Affiliates for Cause, the Company shall be permitted to issue a promissory note equal to the aggregate Repurchase Price in lieu of a cash payment; provided, however, that such promissory note shall have a maturity date that does not exceed three (3) years from the date of such repurchase, shall bear simple interest of not less than the prime rate in effect on the date of such repurchase (as determined in good-faith by the Company), and shall be payable as to interest in equal monthly installments during the term of the note and as to principal on the maturity date.

(g) **Effective of IPO**. Notwithstanding the foregoing, unless otherwise determined by the Board, the provisions of thisSection 8 shall cease to apply on and after the date of an IPO.

SECTION 9. Competitive Activities. Notwithstanding anything contained in the Plan to the contrary, except as otherwise provided by the Board in an Award Agreement, in the event that a Participant engages in any Competitive Activity during the term of such Participant's employment or other service with the Company or its Affiliates or during the six (6) month period following such Participant's termination of employment or other service with the Company or its Affiliates for any reason, the Board may determine, in its sole discretion, to (a) require all Awards held by such Participant to be immediately forfeited and returned to the Company without additional consideration, (b) require all Shares acquired upon the vesting and/or exercise of Awards within the twelve (12) month period prior to the date of such Competitive Activity to be immediately forfeited and returned to the Company without additional consideration, and (c) to the extent that such Participant received any profit from the sale of any Shares underlying an Award within the twelve (12) month period prior to the date of such Competitive Activity, require that such Participant promptly repay to the Company any profit received pursuant to such sale.

SECTION 10. Amendments and Termination. The Board may amend, alter or discontinue the Plan at any time. However, except as otherwise provided in Section 3(d) of the Plan, no amendment, alteration or discontinuation will be made which would adversely effect the rights of a Participant with respect to an Award, without that Participant's consent, or which, without the approval of such amendment within one year of its adoption by the Board, by the Company's stockholders in a manner consistent with Section 1.422-5 of the Treasury Regulations, would: (i) increase the total number of Shares reserved for the purposes of the Plan (except as otherwise provided in Section 3(c)), or (ii) change the persons or class of persons eligible to receive Awards.

SECTION 11. Unfunded Status of Plan. The Plan is intended to be "**unfunded.**" With respect to any payments not yet made to a Participant by the Company, nothing contained herein will give any such Participant any rights that are greater than those of a general creditor of the Company. In its sole discretion, the Board may authorize the creation of grantor trusts or other arrangements to meet the obligations created under the Plan to deliver Shares or payments in lieu of Shares or with respect to Awards.

SECTION 12. Substitute Options. In the event that the Company, directly or indirectly, acquires another entity, the Board may authorize the issuance of stock options ("**Substitute Options**") to the individuals performing services for the acquired entity in substitution of stock options previously granted to those individuals in connection with their performance of services for such entity upon such terms and conditions as the Board shall determine, taking into account the conditions of (i) Code Section 424(a) in the case of an Incentive Stock Option, and (ii) Code Section 409A in the case of a Non-Qualified Stock Option. Shares of capital stock underlying Substitute Options shall not constitute Shares issued pursuant to the Plan for any purpose.

SECTION 13. General Provisions.

(a) **Compliance with Securities Laws**. The Board shall condition any Award upon compliance with applicable securities laws. The Board may require each Participant to represent to and agree with the Company in writing that the Participant is acquiring securities of the Company for investment purposes and without a view to distribution thereof and as to such other matters as the Board believes are appropriate. The certificate evidencing any Award and any securities issued pursuant thereto may include any legend which the Board deems appropriate to reflect any restrictions on transfer and compliance with applicable securities laws. All certificates for Shares or other securities delivered under the Plan will be subject to such share-transfer orders and other restrictions as the Board may deem advisable under the rules, regulations, and other requirements of the Securities Act, the Exchange Act, any stock exchange upon which the Shares are then listed, and any other applicable federal or state securities laws, and the Board may cause a legend or legends to be put on any such certificates to make appropriate reference to such restrictions.

(b) **No Limitations**. Nothing contained in the Plan will prevent the Board from adopting other or additional compensation arrangements, subject to stockholder approval if such approval is required; and such arrangements may be either generally applicable or applicable only in specific cases.

(c) **No Employment or Other Service Rights** Neither the adoption of the Plan nor the execution of any document in connection with the Plan will (i) confer upon any person any right to continued employment or engagement with the Company or any of its Affiliate, or (ii) interfere in any way with the right of the Company or any Affiliate to terminate the employment of any of its employees at any time.

(d) **Tax Withholding**. No later than the date as of which an amount first becomes includible in the gross income of the Participant for federal income tax purposes with respect to any Award under the Plan, the Participant will pay to the Company, or make arrangements satisfactory to the Board regarding the payment of any federal, state or local taxes of any kind required by law to be withheld with respect to such amount. Unless otherwise determined by the Board, the minimum required withholding obligations may be settled with Shares, including Shares that are part of the Award that gives rise to the withholding requirement. The obligations of the Company under the Plan will be conditioned on such payment or arrangements and the Company will, to the extent permitted by law, have the right to deduct any such taxes from any payment of any kind otherwise due to the Participant.

(e) **Section 409A**. To the extent applicable, the Plan is intended to comply with the requirements of Section 409A of the Code and shall be limited, construed and interpreted in accordance with such intent. To the extent that any Award is subject to Section 409A of the Code, it shall be paid in a manner that will comply with Section 409A of the Code. Any provision in the Plan or an Award that is inconsistent with Section 409A of the Code shall be deemed to be amended to comply with Section 409A of the Code and to the extent such provision cannot be amended to comply therewith, such provision shall be null and void. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any tax liabilities arising under Section 409A of the Code will be solely the responsibility of the affected Participants.

(f) **Lock-Up**. As a condition to the grant of an Award, if requested by the Company and the lead underwriter of any public offering of the Common Stock (the "**Lead Underwriter**"), a Participant shall irrevocably agree not to sell, contract to sell, grant any option to purchase, transfer the economic risk of ownership in, make any short sale of, pledge or otherwise transfer or dispose of, any interest in any Common Stock or any securities convertible into, derivative of, or exchangeable or exercisable for, or any other rights to purchase or acquire Common Stock (except Common Stock included in such public offering or acquired on the public market after such offering) during such period of time following the effective date of a registration statement of the Company filed under the Securities Act that the Lead Underwriter shall specify (the "**Lock-up Period**"). The Participant shall further agree to sign such documents as may be requested by the Lead Underwriter to effect the foregoing and agree that the Company may impose stop-transfer instructions with respect to Common Stock acquired pursuant to an Award until the end of such Lock-up Period.

(g) **Foreign Laws**. The Board may modify the terms of any Award under the Plan made to or held by a Participant who is then a resident or primarily employed outside of the United States in any manner deemed by the Board to be necessary or appropriate in order that such Award shall conform to laws, regulations and customs of the country in which the Participant is then a resident or primarily employed, or so that the value and other benefits of the Award to the Participant, as affected by foreign tax laws and other restrictions applicable as a result of the Participant's residence or employment abroad, shall be comparable to the value of such Award to a Participant who is a resident or primarily employed in the United States.

SECTION 14. Effective Date of Plan. Subject to the approval of the Plan by the Company' stockholders within twelve (12) months of the Plan's adoption by the Board, the Plan will become effective on the date that it is adopted by the Board. In the absence of such stockholder approval, any Incentive Stock Option granted prior to the expiration of such 12- month period shall be treated for all purposes as aNon-Qualified Option.

SECTION 15. Term of Plan. The Plan will continue in effect until terminated in accordance withSection 10; *provided, however*, that no Incentive Stock Option will be granted hereunder on or after the 10th anniversary of the earlier of: (a) the date of the Plan's adoption by the Board; or (b) the date of stockholder approval of the Plan (or, if the stockholders approve an amendment that increases the number of shares subject to the Plan, the 10th anniversary of the date of such approval); but *provided further*, that Incentive Stock Options granted prior to such 10th anniversary may extend beyond that date.

SECTION 16. Invalid Provisions. In the event that any provision of the Plan is found to be invalid or otherwise unenforceable under any applicable law, such invalidity or unenforceability will not be construed as rendering any other provisions contained herein as invalid or unenforceable, and all such other provisions will be given full force and effect to the same extent as though the invalid or unenforceable provision was not contained herein.

SECTION 17. Governing Law. The Plan and all Awards granted hereunder will be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws and judicial decisions of the State of Delaware, without regard to the application of the principles of conflicts of laws of Delaware or any other jurisdiction.

SECTION 18. Board Action. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in the Plan, any and all actions of the Board or Committee, as the case may be, taken under or in connection with the Plan and any agreements, instruments, documents, certificates or other writings entered into, executed, granted, issued and/or delivered pursuant to the terms hereof, will be subject to and limited by any and all votes, consents, approvals, waivers or other actions of all or certain stockholders of the Company or other persons required by: (a) the Certificate of Incorporation of the Company (as may be amended and/or restated from time to time); (b) the Bylaws of the Company (as may be amended and/or restated from time to time); and (c) any other agreement, instrument, document or writing now or hereafter existing, between or among the Company and its stockholders or other persons (as may be amended from time to time).

* * * *

AMENDMENT NO. 1

TO

SPRINKLR, INC.

2011 EQUITY INCENTIVE PLAN

February 15, 2012

WHEREAS, Sprinklr, Inc. (the "Company") sponsors and maintains the Sprinklr, Inc. 2011 Equity Incentive Plan (the "Plan");

WHEREAS, the Company originally reserved 5,552,194 shares of common stock of the Company (the "Common Stock") for issuance under the Plan;

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors (the "Board") desires to amend the Plan in the manner hereinafter provides subject to approval by the Company's stockholders;

NOW, THEREFORE, the Plan is amended as follows:

1. **Amendment to Section 3(a).** Section 3(a) of the Plan is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

"Shares Subject to the Plan. The Shares to be subject to or related to Awards under the Plan will be authorized and unissued Shares of the Company, whether or not previously issued and subsequently acquired by the Company. The maximum number of Shares that may be subject to Awards under the Plan is 7,352,194, all of which may be issued in respect of Incentive Stock Options. The Company will reserve for the purposes of the Plan, out of its authorized and unissued Shares, such number of Shares."

2. Except as set forth herein, the Plan shall remain in full force and effect without modification.

[Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned officer hereby certifies that the foregoing amendment to the Plan was duly adopted and approved by the Board.

SPRINKLR, INC.

BY: */s/ Ragy Thomas*
Name: Ragy Thomas
Title: Chief Executive Officer

AMENDMENT NO. 2

TO

SPRINKLR, INC.

2011 EQUITY INCENTIVE PLAN

February 5, 2013

WHEREAS, Sprinklr, Inc. (the "**Company**") sponsors and maintains the Sprinklr, Inc. 2011 Equity Incentive Plan (the '**Plan**");

WHEREAS, the Company previously amended the Plan pursuant to that certain Amendment No. 1, dated as of February 15, 2012, amending Section 3(a) of the Plan;

WHEREAS, Section 10 of the Plan reserves to the Board of Directors of the Company (the '**Board**") the right to amend the Plan from time to time; and

WHEREAS, the Board desires to amend the Plan in the manner hereinafter provides subject to approval by the Company's stockholders;

NOW, THEREFORE, the Plan is amended as follows:

1. **Amendment to Section 3(a)**. Section 3(a) of the Plan is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

"The Shares to be subject to or related to Awards under the Plan will be authorized and unissued Shares of the Company, whether or not previously issued and subsequently acquired by the Company. The maximum number of Shares that may be subject to Awards under the Plan is 12,017,729, all of which may be issued in respect of Incentive Stock Options. The Company will reserve for the purposes of the Plan, out of its authorized and unissued Shares, such number of Shares."

2. Except as set forth herein, the Plan shall remain in full force and effect without modification.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned officer hereby certifies that the foregoing amendment to the Plan was duly adopted and approved by the Board.

SPRINKLR, INC.

BY: */s/ Ragy Thomas*
Name: Ragy Thomas
Title: Chief Executive Officer

AMENDMENT NO. 3

TO

SPRINKLR, INC.

2011 EQUITY INCENTIVE PLAN

March 24, 2015

WHEREAS, Sprinklr, Inc. (the "**Company**") sponsors and maintains the Sprinklr, Inc. 2011 Equity Incentive Plan (the '**Plan**");

WHEREAS, the Company previously amended the Plan pursuant to that certain Amendment No. 1, dated as of February 15, 2012, amending Section 3(a) of the Plan, increasing the number of shares reserved under the Plan from 5,552,194 shares to 7,352,194 shares;

WHEREAS, the Company previously amended the Plan pursuant to that certain Amendment No. 2, dated as of February 5, 2013, amending Section 3(a) of the Plan, increasing the number of shares reserved under the Plan from 7,352,194 shares to 12,017,729 shares;

WHEREAS, Section 10 of the Plan reserves to the Board of Directors of the Company (the '**Board**") the right to amend the Plan from time to time; and

WHEREAS, the Board desires to amend the Plan in the manner hereinafter provides subject to approval by the Company's stockholders;

NOW, THEREFORE, the Plan is amended as follows:

1. **Amendment to Section 3(a)**. Section 3(a) of the Plan is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

"The Shares to be subject to or related to Awards under the Plan will be authorized and unissued Shares of the Company, whether or not previously issued and subsequently acquired by the Company. The maximum number of Shares that may be subject to Awards under the Plan is 12,944,005, all of which may be issued in respect of Incentive Stock Options. The Company will reserve for the purposes of the Plan, out of its authorized and unissued Shares, such number of Shares."

2. Except as set forth herein, the Plan shall remain in full force and effect without modification.

[Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned officer hereby certifies that the foregoing amendment to the Plan was duly adopted and approved by the Board.

SPRINKLR, INC.

By: */s/ Chris Lynch*
Name: Chris Lynch
Title: Chief Financial Officer

[Signature Page to Amendment No. 3 to Sprinklr, Inc. 2011 Equity Incentive Plan]

AMENDMENT NO. 4

TO

SPRINKLR, INC.

2011 EQUITY INCENTIVE PLAN

June 16, 2016

WHEREAS, Sprinklr, Inc. (the "**Company**") sponsors and maintains the Sprinklr, Inc. 2011 Equity Incentive Plan (the '**Plan"**);

WHEREAS, the Company previously amended the Plan pursuant to that certain Amendment No. 1, dated as of February 15, 2012, amending Section 3(a) of the Plan, increasing the number of shares reserved under the Plan from 5,552,194 shares to 7,352,194 shares;

WHEREAS, the Company previously amended the Plan pursuant to that certain Amendment No. 2, dated as of February 5, 2013, amending Section 3(a) of the Plan, increasing the number of shares reserved under the Plan from 7,352,194 shares to 12,017,729 shares;

WHEREAS, the Company previously amended the Plan pursuant to that certain Amendment No. 3, dated as of March 24, 2015, amending Section 3(a) of the Plan, increasing the number of shares reserved under the Plan from 12,017,729 shares to 12,944,005 shares;

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Second Certificate of Amendment to the Sixth Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Company, the Company effected a three-for-one (3:1) forward stock split of all the Company's issued and outstanding capital stock on October 15, 2015, increasing the number of shares reserved under the Plan from 12,944,005 shares to 38,832,015 shares;

WHEREAS, Section 10 of the Plan reserves to the Board of Directors of the Company (the '**Board**") the right to amend the Plan from time to time; and

WHEREAS, the Board desires to amend the Plan in the manner hereinafter provides subject to approval by the Company's stockholders;

NOW, THEREFORE, the Plan is amended as follows:

1. **Amendment to Section 3(a)**. Section 3(a) of the Plan is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows: "The Shares to be subject to or related to Awards under the Plan will be authorized and unissued Shares of the Company, whether or not previously issued and subsequently acquired by the Company. The maximum number of Shares that may be subject to Awards under the Plan is 40,767,621, all of which may be issued in respect of Incentive Stock Options. The Company will reserve for the purposes of the Plan, out of its authorized and unissued Shares, such number of Shares."

2. Except as set forth herein, the Plan shall remain in full force and effect without modification.

[Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned officer hereby certifies that the foregoing amendment to the Plan was duly adopted and approved by the Board.

SPRINKLR, INC.

By: */s/ Chris Lynch*
Name: Chris Lynch
Title: Chief Financial Officer

[Signature Page to Amendment No. 4 to Sprinklr, Inc. 2011 Equity Incentive Plan]

AMENDMENT NO. 5

TO

SPRINKLR, INC.

2011 EQUITY INCENTIVE PLAN

March 16, 2017

WHEREAS, Sprinklr, Inc. (the "**Company**") sponsors and maintains the Sprinklr, Inc. 2011 Equity Incentive Plan (the '**Plan**");

WHEREAS, the Company previously amended the Plan pursuant to that certain Amendment No. 1, dated as of February 15, 2012, amending Section 3(a) of the Plan, increasing the number of shares reserved under the Plan from 5,552,194 shares to 7,352,194 shares;

WHEREAS, the Company previously amended the Plan pursuant to that certain Amendment No. 2, dated as of February 5, 2013, amending Section 3(a) of the Plan, increasing the number of shares reserved under the Plan from 7,352,194 shares to 12,017,729 shares;

WHEREAS, the Company previously amended the Plan pursuant to that certain Amendment No. 3, dated as of March 24, 2015, amending Section 3(a) of the Plan, increasing the number of shares reserved under the Plan from 12,017,729 shares to 12,944,005 shares;

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Second Certificate of Amendment to the Sixth Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Company, the Company effected a three-for-one (3:1) forward stock split of all the Company's issued and outstanding capital stock on October 15, 2015, increasing the number of shares reserved under the Plan from 12,944,005 shares to 38,832,015 shares;

WHEREAS, the Company previously amended the Plan pursuant to that certain Amendment No. 4, dated as of June 16, 2016, amending Section 3(a) of the Plan, increasing the number of shares reserved under the Plan from 38,832,015 shares to 40,767,621 shares;

WHEREAS, Section 10 of the Plan reserves to the Board of Directors of the Company (the '**Board**") the right to amend the Plan from time to time; and

WHEREAS, the Board desires to amend the Plan in the manner hereinafter provides subject to approval by the Company's stockholders;

NOW, THEREFORE, the Plan is amended as follows:

1. **Amendment to Section 3(a)**. Section 3(a) of the Plan is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

"The Shares to be subject to or related to Awards under the Plan will be authorized and unissued Shares of the Company, whether or not previously issued and subsequently acquired by the Company. The maximum number of Shares that may be subject to Awards under the Plan is 44,767,621, all of which may be issued in respect of Incentive Stock Options. The Company will reserve for the purposes of the Plan, out of its authorized and unissued Shares, such number of Shares."

2. Except as set forth herein, the Plan shall remain in full force and effect without modification.

[Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned officer hereby certifies that the foregoing amendment to the Plan was duly adopted and approved by the Board.

SPRINKLR, INC.

By: */s/ Chris Lynch*
Name: Chris Lynch
Title: Chief Financial Officer

[Signature Page to Amendment No. 5 to Sprinklr, Inc. 2011 Equity Incentive Plan]

AMENDMENT NO. 6

TO

SPRINKLR, INC.

2011 EQUITY INCENTIVE PLAN

May 24, 2018

WHEREAS, Sprinklr, Inc. (the "**Company**") sponsors and maintains the Sprinklr, Inc. 2011 Equity Incentive Plan (the '**Plan**");

WHEREAS, the Company previously amended the Plan pursuant to that certain Amendment No. 1, dated as of February 15, 2012, amending Section 3(a) of the Plan, increasing the number of shares reserved under the Plan from 5,552,194 shares to 7,352,194 shares;

WHEREAS, the Company previously amended the Plan pursuant to that certain Amendment No. 2, dated as of February 5, 2013, amending Section 3(a) of the Plan, increasing the number of shares reserved under the Plan from 7,352,194 shares to 12,017,729 shares;

WHEREAS, the Company previously amended the Plan pursuant to that certain Amendment No. 3, dated as of March 24, 2015, amending Section 3(a) of the Plan, increasing the number of shares reserved under the Plan from 12,017,729 shares to 12,944,005 shares;

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Second Certificate of Amendment to the Sixth Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Company, the Company effected a three-for-one (3:1) forward stock split of all the Company's issued and outstanding capital stock on October 15, 2015, increasing the number of shares reserved under the Plan from 12,944,005 shares to 38,832,015 shares;

WHEREAS, the Company previously amended the Plan pursuant to that certain Amendment No. 4, dated as of June 16, 2016, amending Section 3(a) of the Plan, increasing the number of shares reserved under the Plan from 38,832,015 shares to 40,767,621 shares;

WHEREAS, the Company previously amended the Plan pursuant to that certain Amendment No. 5, dated as of March 16, 2017, amending Section 3(a) of the Plan, increasing the number of shares reserved under the Plan from 40,767,621 shares to 44,767,621 shares

WHEREAS, Section 10 of the Plan reserves to the Board of Directors of the Company (the '**Board**") the right to amend the Plan from time to time; and

WHEREAS, the Board desires to amend the Plan in the manner hereinafter provides subject to approval by the Company's stockholders;

NOW, THEREFORE, the Plan is amended as follows:

AMENDMENT NO. 7

TO

SPRINKLR, INC.

2011 EQUITY INCENTIVE PLAN

March 18, 2019

WHEREAS, Sprinklr, Inc. (the "**Company**") sponsors and maintains the Sprinklr, Inc. 2011 Equity Incentive Plan, as amended (the '**Plan**");

WHEREAS, the Company previously amended the Plan pursuant to that certain Amendment No. 1, dated as of February 15, 2012, amending Section 3(a) of the Plan, increasing the number of shares reserved under the Plan from 5,552,194 shares to 7,352,194 shares;

WHEREAS, the Company previously amended the Plan pursuant to that certain Amendment No. 2, dated as of February 5, 2013, amending Section 3(a) of the Plan, increasing the number of shares reserved under the Plan from 7,352,194 shares to 12,017,729 shares;

WHEREAS, the Company previously amended the Plan pursuant to that certain Amendment No. 3, dated as of March 24, 2015, amending Section 3(a) of the Plan, increasing the number of shares reserved under the Plan from 12,017,729 shares to 12,944,005 shares;

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Second Certificate of Amendment to the Sixth Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Company, the Company effected a three-for-one (3:1) forward stock split of all the Company's issued and outstanding capital stock on October 15, 2015, increasing the number of shares reserved under the Plan from 12,944,005 shares to 38,832,015 shares;

WHEREAS, the Company previously amended the Plan pursuant to that certain Amendment No. 4, dated as of June 16, 2016, amending Section 3(a) of the Plan, increasing the number of shares reserved under the Plan from 38,832,015 shares to 40,767,621 shares;

WHEREAS, the Company previously amended the Plan pursuant to that certain Amendment No. 5, dated as of March 10, 2017, amending Section 3(a) of the Plan, increasing the number of shares reserved under the Plan from 40,767,621 shares to 44,767,621 shares;

WHEREAS, the Company previously amended the Plan pursuant to that certain Amendment No. 6, dated as of May, 9, 2018, amending Section 3(a) of the Plan, increasing the number of shares reserved under the Plan from 44,767,621 shares to 48,767,621 shares;

WHEREAS, Section 10 of the Plan reserves to the Board of Directors of the Company (the '**Board**") the right to amend the Plan from time to time; and

WHEREAS, the Board desires to amend the Plan in the manner hereinafter provides subject to approval by the Company's stockholders.

NOW, THEREFORE, the Plan is amended as follows:

1. **Amendment to Section 3(a)**. Section 3(a) of the Plan is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

"The Shares to be subject to or related to Awards under the Plan will be authorized and unissued Shares of the Company, whether or not previously issued and subsequently acquired by the Company. The maximum number of Shares that may be subject to Awards under the Plan is 68,767,621, all of which may be issued in respect of Incentive Stock Options. The Company will reserve for the purposes of the Plan, out of its authorized and unissued Shares, such number of Shares."

2. Except as set forth herein, the Plan shall remain in full force and effect without modification.

[Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned officer hereby certifies that the foregoing amendment to the Plan was duly adopted and approved by the Board.

SPRINKLR, INC.

By: */s/ Chris Lynch*
Name: Chris Lynch
Title: Chief Financial Officer

[Signature Page to Amendment No. 7 to Sprinklr, Inc. 2011 Equity Incentive Plan]

1. **Amendment to Section 3(a)**. Section 3(a) of the Plan is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

"The Shares to be subject to or related to Awards under the Plan will be authorized and unissued Shares of the Company, whether or not previously issued and subsequently acquired by the Company. The maximum number of Shares that may be subject to Awards under the Plan is 48,767,621, all of which may be issued in respect of Incentive Stock Options. The Company will reserve for the purposes of the Plan, out of its authorized and unissued Shares, such number of Shares."

2. Except as set forth herein, the Plan shall remain in full force and effect without modification.

[Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned officer hereby certifies that the foregoing amendment to the Plan was duly adopted and approved by the Board.

SPRINKLR, INC.

By: */s/ Chris Lynch*
Name: Chris Lynch
Title: Chief Financial Officer

[Signature Page to Amendment No. 6 to Sprinklr, Inc. 2011 Equity Incentive Plan]

AMENDMENT NO. 8

TO

SPRINKLR, INC.

2011 EQUITY INCENTIVE PLAN

April 7, 2020

WHEREAS, Sprinklr, Inc. (the "**Company**") sponsors and maintains the Sprinklr, Inc. 2011 Equity Incentive Plan, as amended (the '**Plan**");

WHEREAS, the Company previously amended the Plan pursuant to that certain Amendment No. 1, dated as of February 15, 2012, amending Section 3(a) of the Plan, increasing the number of shares reserved under the Plan from 5,552,194 shares to 7,352,194 shares;

WHEREAS, the Company previously amended the Plan pursuant to that certain Amendment No. 2, dated as of February 5, 2013, amending Section 3(a) of the Plan, increasing the number of shares reserved under the Plan from 7,352,194 shares to 12,017,729 shares;

WHEREAS, the Company previously amended the Plan pursuant to that certain Amendment No. 3, dated as of March 24, 2015, amending Section 3(a) of the Plan, increasing the number of shares reserved under the Plan from 12,017,729 shares to 12,944,005 shares;

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Second Certificate of Amendment to the Sixth Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Company, the Company effected a three-for-one (3:1) forward stock split of all the Company's issued and outstanding capital stock on October 15, 2015, increasing the number of shares reserved under the Plan from 12,944,005 shares to 38,832,015 shares;

WHEREAS, the Company previously amended the Plan pursuant to that certain Amendment No. 4, dated as of June 16, 2016, amending Section 3(a) of the Plan, increasing the number of shares reserved under the Plan from 38,832,015 shares to 40,767,621 shares;

WHEREAS, the Company previously amended the Plan pursuant to that certain Amendment No. 5, dated as of March 10, 2017, amending Section 3(a) of the Plan, increasing the number of shares reserved under the Plan from 40,767,621 shares to 44,767,621 shares;

WHEREAS, the Company previously amended the Plan pursuant to that certain Amendment No. 6, dated as of May, 9, 2018, amending Section 3(a) of the Plan, increasing the number of shares reserved under the Plan from 44,767,621 shares to 48,767,621 shares;

WHEREAS, the Company previously amended the Plan pursuant to that certain Amendment No. 7, dated as of March 18, 2019, amending Section 3(a) of the Plan, increasing the number of shares reserved under the Plan from 48,767,621 shares to 68,767,621 shares;

WHEREAS, Section 10 of the Plan reserves to the Board of Directors of the Company (the "**Board**") the right to amend the Plan from time to time; and

WHEREAS, the Board desires to amend the Plan in the manner hereinafter provides subject to approval by the Company's stockholders.

NOW, THEREFORE, the Plan is amended as follows:

1. **Amendment to Section 3(a)**. Section 3(a) of the Plan is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

"The Shares to be subject to or related to Awards under the Plan will be authorized and unissued Shares of the Company, whether or not previously issued and subsequently acquired by the Company. The maximum number of Shares that may be subject to Awards under the Plan is 83,767,621, all of which may be issued in respect of Incentive Stock Options. The Company will reserve for the purposes of the Plan, out of its authorized and unissued Shares, such number of Shares."

2. Except as set forth herein, the Plan shall remain in full force and effect without modification.

[Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned officer hereby certifies that the foregoing amendment to the Plan was duly adopted and approved by the Board.

SPRINKLR, INC.

By: */s/ Chris Lynch*
Name: Chris Lynch
Title: Chief Financial Officer

[Signature Page to Amendment No. 7 to Sprinklr, Inc. 2011 Equity Incentive Plan]